

*T*his BOOK is the PROPERTY
of the PITTSBURGH ALUMNI
ASSOCIATION of the PHI KAPPA
PSI FRATERNITY - - - -

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THETA NU EPSILON,	5
PHI PSI HYMN,	7
THE ADVISABILITY OF LARGE CHAPTERS,	8
"THE STAR OF FREEDOM,"	10
CHARLES BELKNAP HENDERSON,	11
PHI KAPPA PSI AND I,	12
W. ASHBY FRANKLAND,	13
THE NEW PLEDGE BUTTON,	14
CONCERNING A CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT,	15
A NEW ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	16
NEW YORK ALUMNI,	16
LITERARY WORK IN NEW YORK EPSILON,	17
EDITORIALS,	19
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	25
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	55
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	62
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	65
MARRIED,	67
BORN,	67

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
- A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia. (Dist. I.)
W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va. (Dist. II.)
E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn. (Dist. III.)
W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn. (Dist. IV.)
-

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Grand Catalogue.</i> | <i>History.</i> |
| GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. | C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio. |
| <i>Song Book.</i> | |
| ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J. | |
-

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places:

- DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, George V. Dole, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Robert M. Culler, Box 72, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, Albert Verlenden, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, John H. Servis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State
St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, George W. Peyton, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, L. W. Smith, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward
Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, E. Forrest Goodwin, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Robert E. Belknap, 919 Charles St., R.,
Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Maurice L. Alden, 908 15th St., N. W., Wash-
ington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, F. H. Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, Roy D. Keehn, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

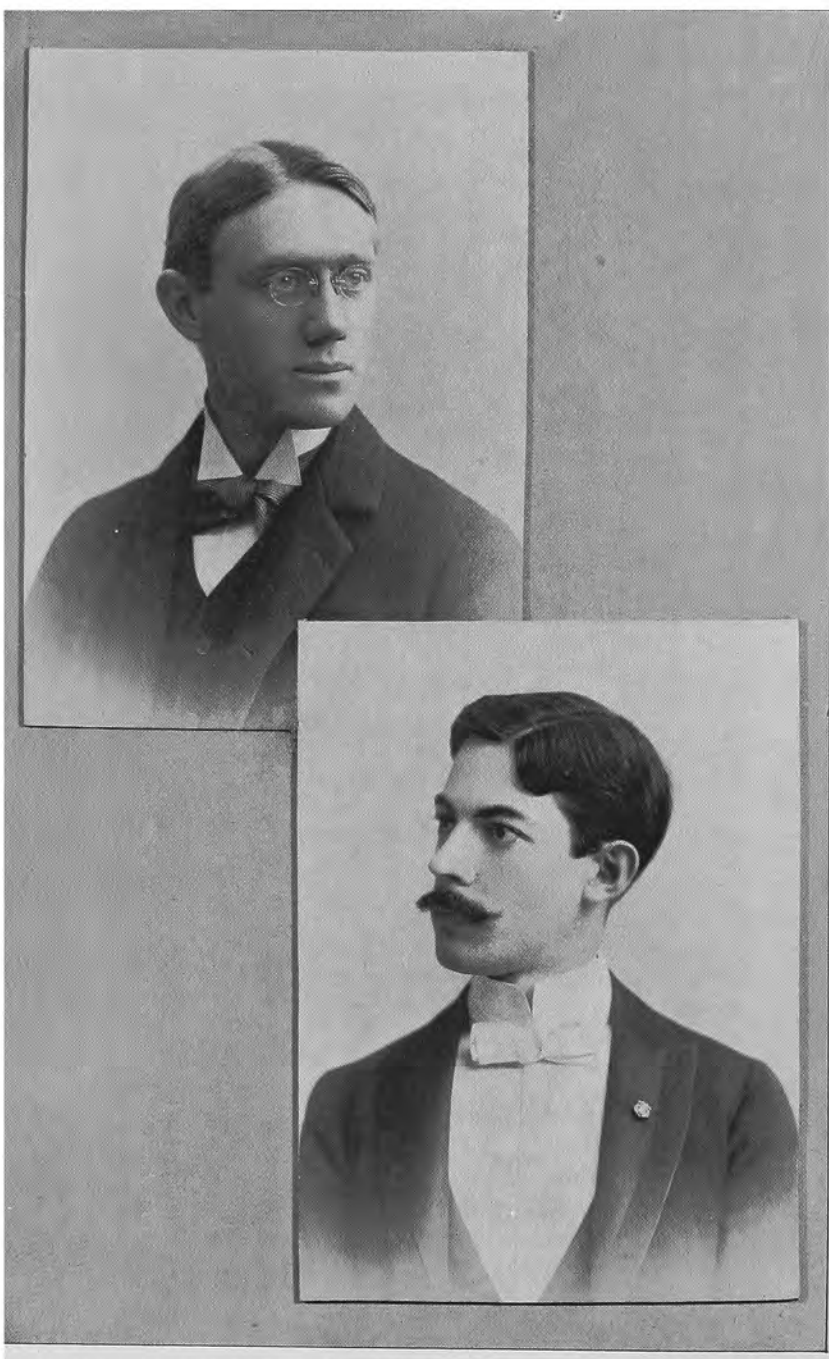
CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, First National Bank Building, San Francisco, Cal.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
- Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George H. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
- Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Fred. H. Wood, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
- Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| Pittsburg | “ | “ | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | “ | “ | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | “ | “ | Henry Pegram, 64 West 10th St., New York. |
| Washington | “ | “ | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | “ | “ | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | “ | “ | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | “ | “ | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | “ | “ | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | “ | “ | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | “ | “ | B. H. Timberlake, 400 Oneida Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn. |
| Denver City | “ | “ | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | “ | “ | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | “ | “ | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | “ | “ | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | “ | “ | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y. |



CHAS. B. HENDERSON,
Archon 4th District,
San Francisco, Cal.

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND,
Archon 2d District,
Washington, D. C.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL 18, No. 1.

PHILADELPHIA.

OCT. 15, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THETA NU EPSILON.

(Kappa Alpha Journal, September, 1897.)

Much of a general nature has appeared in the Greek press from time to time concerning Theta Nu Epsilon, but little of a specific character; in consequence an effort will be made to supply some exact information touching, what in sections where this society does not abound, is a very vague and misty subject. Theta Nu Epsilon is known as a "Sophomore society," generally selecting its membership from the Sophomore class. There now appears, however, to be much latitude as regards what it stands for, its open initiatory customs, and the time of the selection of its members. Baird says: "The aim of the society is social enjoyment and the promotion of class allegiance," which possibly was its original intent, preserved in some cases up to the present. Its apparent purposes though are strongly tinged by local conditions, by the peculiar bent of its membership, or the size of its ranks. Its characteristic tenor, judging from general appearances, may be pronounced in the order of importance, "devil-

ment" and politics. In some instances, however, it is possible to discover no other *raison d'être* than a convivial Bohemianism, while in other cases its only obvious feature is an annual social affair. The open initiation, which is generally a rough burlesque given in public, and which precedes the secret initiation, allows plenty of latitude for original horse play, and is said to differ from the real initiation in no material way except possibly in the consumption of sundry malt and vinous fluids and practices peculiar to the dead hour of midnight. As indicated, membership is generally incident to the Sophomore year, but it is sometimes customary to keep initiates *sub rosa* for the period of a year. Such a custom has been potent in its management of politics, as it thus works in the dark against open rivalry.

The New York *Sun* recently contained an account of Theta Nu Epsilon's annual session of initiation at Cornell, which is known in Ithaca parlance as "All Fool's Week." It seems that control in class politics was the original aim of T. N. E. at Cornell, but owing to a very bitter fight with the Y. M. C. A. in 1888, a switch-off was agreed upon, and its only apparent sign as present is "fun." A good idea of things may be gained by the following:

"The candidates selected for initiation are allotted to the older members, they having to draw lots for the privilege of breaking in a candidate. The latter's mail becomes suddenly large. He receives letters printed in heavy black type commanding him to do various things. The letter is ornamented with a skull and cross-bones and a coffin. Of course, the candidate has to do everything commanded, or he will suffer all the more at the secret initiation. The sequels to these commands have been seen often by Ithaca people. Perhaps the candidates have to fish in costume on State Street, or turn clothes inside out and promenade, dress in an outlandish costume and appear at the ball game, make himself generally foolish, and finally take part in the grand parade of all the candidates in costume, resembling the opening of a circus or a county fair, when the prize animals are paraded. Perhaps the hardest stunt for the candidate to do is to have to call on his best girl without a collar or necktie on and sit for an hour in her company without being able to make any explanation of his attire and presence. Of course, some of the older members happen to call at this moment to enjoy the scene.

"On the night following the prize parade in costume, is held the secret initiation. In the old days the candidate used to be taken up into the country and tossed in a blanket, etc. Now they are taken down the lake, Glenwood generally being the rendezvous, and many are the weird tales told of the various happenings at those initiations. Each candidate is named after some prominent personage in the city or on the campus. When the initiation is in full swing, a member carrying a stuffed

club comes along and asks him his name. If the candidate gives an unpopular name he is lambasted with clubs, which do not fail to leave black and blue marks wherever they strike. If the candidate happens to be lucky enough to be named after some one who is popular, he does not receive as many cracks with the club. A story is told of one initiation where a candidate was thrown overboard with a life preserver on, tied to a boat and dragged through the lake. This seems to be too barbarous to be true, and is probably a fairy tale. It is true, however, that a great many candidates get into the lake. Of course, they are all blindfolded. Sometimes they are made to walk a plank from which they go directly into the lake. One year the candidates were tied to barrels and rolled off from the dock into the lake. Many other things happen to the candidate, and when the push gets ready to return to Ithaca, he is surprised to be left alone to find his way back through the woods and along the shore to Ithaca. It generally takes the candidate about a week to get over the effects of his initiation, and his only reward is in living in anticipation of the sport he will have next year with the new candidates."

The official badge of the organization is a skull with two keys crossed behind the jaw bones. The eyes of the skull are jeweled, and the letters "O. N. E." appear upon the forehead. The colors are green and black. Only on very rare occasions are non-Fraternity men initiated. The society originated in 1870 at Wesleyan College, Connecticut, and has now become general in its extension. It is not as yet well known in the South outside of Virginia, where it has Chapters at Washington and Lee, Hampden-Sidney, and Roanoke. Its oldest Virginia branch was at the University of Virginia, where it died last year, doubtless due to its inability to cope with the "ribbon" element. Other Chapters exist at North Carolina, Tulane, Missouri, and Vanderbilt, though the last named has not displayed recent signs of existence.

It may be truthfully avowed that Theta Nu Epsilon is not "encouraged" or even favorably countenanced by any Faculty in whose domains it does business. This is hardly to be wondered at when it is known that one of the desirable requisites of initiates, or at least petitioners, is that they be opposed to existing Faculty discipline.

* * *

PHI PSI HYMN.

Brightly gleams the light of glory,
While love's altar-fires burn high,
And we tell the dear old story
Of our love for old Phi Psi.

CHORUS.

May thy glory ever beaming
 To our lives its power impart,
 While God's light of favor gleaming
 Fills with love each loyal heart.

Thou, our God, on whose dear favor
 We for strength and love rely,
 Oh, impart Thy blessing ever
 To our love for old Phi Psi.

When these happy days are over
 And the parting hour draws nigh,
 Still our hearts shall glow as ever
 With our love for old Phi Psi.

Tune—"Lower Lights."

B. F. FISHER,
 Indiana Alpha.

* * *

THE ADVISABILITY OF LARGE CHAPTERS.

The writer is a firm believer in environment. You cannot sing church music in a billiard hall with good effect. One can make his environment whatever he wishes. So it is in the Fraternity, the men in the Chapter have the power to make their environment by taking in the right men and the right number of men. We, as members of Phi Kappa Psi, aim to make our personalities as powerful and as effective as possible. There is a tendency to one-sided development, and consequently a want of proportion and sympathy. The large Chapter offers a remedy for this the most prevalent evil in American colleges to-day, and not alone this but many other advantages in favor of large Chapters may be summed up in a few words. In this day of intense pressure a man's actions must be controlled, they must be made to bend to the authority of a paramount desire or purpose. He must have some star set in his horizon to guide him day by day. He must have an ideal. Ah, there we have it, an ideal! You have the advantage of us now, you fellow in love, you aspiring young law student, you athletically inclined man, you fiery and eloquent orator. Before you there floats a vision as perfect as any of which you could conceive. Was your ideal always thus?

I venture to say that there is not a man who has joined Phi Kappa Psi who has not changed his ideals. He could not help it. The larger the Chapter in which he is enrolled, the more room that ideal will have for development, and the more perfect will that man's life become. You may remember how that energetic decisive fellow came in on you just when you were looking off into the misty beyond, and how he, by some opinion expressed, some sentiment thoughtlessly dropped, caused you to ponder a while after his leave, and just when you had added to your ideal some new virtue or taken away some seeming fault, there happened in that fiery, proud fellow, self-conceited, and caring for no opinion save his own, and you may remember how the air scented of sulphur at his departure. You were excited, your ideals took on a new aspect. Then in walks a Brutus, quiet, reserved, calm, independent, and with a character, *reputation* solid as Gibraltar. When he leaves you feel as though you had risen from a refreshing sleep, your vision has assumed new proportions, more like the old one now, but yet changed, and thus from day to day, from year to year, are we influenced by those same characters, and in time do we come to take from each some vice or virtue and ingraft it into that ideal of ours, and the greater the number of characters with whom we are thus in daily contact, the more perfect becomes our ideal. The United States is the greatest nation of which the world can boast, and why? because it is a union of the many, each with his ideal of a perfect union and government.

To-day the men who stand out like giants in the grand panorama of the world's history, the men who rise like snow-capped mountains above the surrounding foothills were men who were open to conviction, and who embraced the opportunities of molding their ideals as they were influenced by the men whom they had chosen as their companions. Those who argue for a small Chapter of men who are all steady, quiet, even-tenored fellows, get out of your narrow rut, get in some energetic fellows with different ideals who will inspire you along different channels. Those who argue that a Chapter composed of a small crowd of swells, and who will not vote for a man because he is pious, look out, you need that pious fellow; you want to develop more than just the social side of your life. So in the many characters by

which you find yourself surrounded, you will be enabled, in the contact with them, to become the polished man, such as the true Phi Psi always aims to be.

Every Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi aims or should aim to own or rent a Chapter-house. Another condition upon which the success of a Chapter largely depends is its financial prosperity. Ordinarily the larger the membership the easier the support. That is the practical side of it, and don't overlook the practical. You who have never lived in a Chapter-house, get ye up, get in some more men and then a house, and the boys who have lived in one will bear me out that you will not miss it. Don't forget that the world is a big battle-ground, and you'll be better prepared to deal with all kinds of men by enlarging your college brotherhood.

J. E. MYER, Ohio Beta.

* * *

"THE STAR OF FREEDOM."

The New York *Times*' Illustrated Magazine—July 4th, 1897.

This is the day of days,
When from the warring past
The star of freedom's rays
Is gloriously cast.

Long was the red affray,
Fierce the dread clash of arms;
Peace has a better day,
Free from the old alarms.

Tyranny has no ban
That in its horrid power,
Princely and God-like man
Holds in this freer hour.

Let not the State unfold
A kindred tyranny;
Look, lest our sons behold
A like uncharity.

That which is due to God,
That which is man's degree,

This land's majestic sod
Proclaims in liberty.

Spurn not the gift divine,
Press on to victory,
Freedom is yours and mine,
Aught else is anarchy.

Hail to this freeborn day,
Our chiefest festival;
Hail to America,
Crowning the day of all!

FRANCIS E. D. SCHROEDER.

ATLANTIC CITY, June 2d, 1897.

* * *

CHARLES BELKNAP HENDERSON.

ARCHON FOURTH DISTRICT.

On the beautiful moonlit night of October 14th, 1892, in a field near the town of Mayfield, about one and a half miles from the site of the Leland Stanford, Junior, University, with the aid of twenty-five or more enthusiastic and howling Phi Kaps and three bucking and kicking young heifers, Charles Belknap Henderson was ushered into the mysteries and virtues of Phi Kappa Psi. At that time California Beta consisted of twenty-five of the best men intellectually and physically in the University. They did not care to augment their number except by men of like standing. Accordingly, that fall only three men were bid, and they responded to the invitation. Not before nor since was there or has there been such an initiation in California Beta. To describe it would awake the tender feelings and stern realities experienced on that occasion by the three candidates.

Bro. Henderson's course at Stanford was in history leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The legal profession was his aim, and with this aim in view his work was planned. Consequently he entered the Law School of the University of Michigan in 1893 and took his Bachelor's degree in law in due course. He then planned to take a post-graduate course in law at Yale, and went for that purpose to New Haven. Finding the graduate

courses at his *Alma Mater* more suited to his aims, however, he returned to Ann Arbor and finished his graduate work there in 1896. His master's thesis was "The Dartmouth College Courses," and was highly approved.

In the first year of his law course at Ann Arbor, Bro. Henderson became a member of Phi Delta Phi, and lived in the Phi Delta Phi house, although fraternizing with Michigan Alpha.

In the fall of 1896 Bro. Henderson came to San Francisco, and entered the law offices of Henley & Costello. He has in the past year formed a wide acquaintance, which in time will lead to a very remunerative practice. San Francisco is not by any means the Mecca for young lawyers. It takes wide acquaintance-ship, strong influence, and some capital to get located here. Bro. Henderson, by force of his training and natural ability, has placed himself in one year where most other young men find themselves at the end of three or four years.

Bro. Henderson's "push" along legal lines makes itself felt in the Fraternity. He is a loyal frater., and has an eye single to the glory of the Fraternity. He was appointed Archon on the 22d day of April, 1897, and already the needed and desired work for the Fraternity on the Pacific coast is benefited by his appointment. The San Francisco Alumni Association was organized largely through his efforts. Phi Psi in the far West feels honored to have the position of District Archon offered to one of its brothers, and the Fraternity at large may feel proud to have a brother at this end of the line who fills the position so worthily.

* * *

PHI KAPPA PSI AND I.

(By a loyal Phi Psi girl.)

The twilight falls softly around us,
 And the day is almost done,
 A day which has been bright and pleasant,
 Made so by a genial sun.
 But now he has shut up his "peepers,"
 And solemnly gone off to bed,
 Leaving the West like an autumn wood
 In beautiful gold and red.

We sit in the hammock together,
Humming a low lullaby;
We're both half asleep in the twilight—
This Phi Kappa Psi and I.

I'm not a "Fraternity sister,"
And don't like boys, as a rule,
And yet, I've my arms 'round a Phi Psi
Out here, and we're both keeping cool!
Lest you think me a flirt I'll tell you
Why I love this Phi Psi so well,
And am willing to tell him secrets,
Knowing that he never will tell—
The reason I love this old Phi Psi—
That I love him none dare deny—
He's a handsome old Maltese kitty,
And his name is Phi Kappa Psi.

L. A. F.

* * *

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND.

ARCHON SECOND DISTRICT.

Bro. Frankland was born in Baltimore, Md., December 10th, 1867. He attended the public schools in Washington, D. C., and entered the Middle Georgia Military and Agricultural College in 1883, which he attended until 1885.

Upon leaving that institution he taught in the public schools in Frederick County, Va., for one year, after which he engaged in commercial pursuits.

He received an appointment in the office of the Auditor of the District of Columbia, at Washington, in 1891, and the same year entered Columbian University for the course in medicine, graduating in 1896.

He joined the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in 1892, was elected SHIELD correspondent in 1893 and delegate to the Second District Council in 1895. In 1896 was elected President of the Washington Alumni Association.

On April 22d, 1897, Bro. Frankland was made Archon of the Second District by the Executive Council, which met on that

day in Washington, D. C. The appointment was a complete surprise to Bro. Frankland, and he received the announcement with the most characteristic modesty. The Executive Council could not have chosen more wisely than when they placed Bro. Frankland at the head of the Southern District of Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Frankland is the very embodiment of Fraternity enthusiasm, and through his efforts Phi Kappa Psi has attained a high place in Fraternity circles in the nation's Capital.

* * *

THE NEW PLEDGE BUTTON.



THE SHIELD editorially last year advocated the adoption of an official pledge button. There has been an unauthorized pledge button in use for some time. The principal objection to this button lay in the fact that it contained the Greek letters, "Phi Kappa Psi," thereby stamping the wearer of the button a member of the Fraternity before initiation thereinto had really taken place. Whilst pledging may be countenanced under reasonable restriction, the pledged man should not be allowed to wear any pin, button, or other device containing the monogram of the Fraternity.

At the last meeting of the Executive Council, held in Washington, April 22d, the pledge button question came up, and was carefully considered. The Editor of THE SHIELD was invited to discuss the matter with the Council. After due deliberation, President McCorkle was authorized to act in the matter, and he was directed to select and adopt a pledge button that would meet the requirements of the Fraternity. Accordingly Bro. McCorkle invited the various official jewelers of the Fraternity to submit designs. After considerable correspondence, and a careful inspection of the designs submitted, the one furnished by Messrs. Roehm & Son, of Detroit, was found to fill the requirements. In an official communication President McCorkle instructed THE SHIELD to announce to the Fraternity at large that the button submitted by the above firm had been adopted.

The new pledge button is designed along the line of the most advanced ideas.

The illustration is the exact size of the button, which is made of heavy gold plate stock, with polished hard enamel, and is arranged to fit into the lapel buttonhole. The buttons are sold at 75 cents each; scarf-pin, same price.

* * *

CONCERNING A CERTIFICATE OF ENROLLMENT.

As indicated editorially last winter in *THE SHIELD* there is a very pretty custom in some other Fraternities which would be a good thing to introduce into Phi Psi, and that is the issuing of an engraved certificate of enrollment, suitable to be framed and hung in the brother's room.

The Editor of *THE SHIELD* speaks of Phi Gamma Delta having such a document, and I can add that among a Delta Psi's most valued possessions is the official proof of his being a member of that organization.

I have given the matter some little thought and attention, and have come to the conclusion that such a document as the above would help dignify entrance into Phi Kappa Psi.

A plate would cost comparatively little money, and would, to my mind, be well worth the expenditure. I would have the paper on which the certificate is engraved made specially for the Fraternity, and *water-marked* with the Greek characters, Phi Kappa Psi. This would, of course, be very expensive. I would have the general Fraternity buy it, use it as official stationery, and sell it to the Chapters, to be sold by them in turn to the individual brothers for use in correspondence. They would thus be able to get stationery that *really* is Fraternity stationery at wholesale prices.

As to the certificates themselves, I would have them issued to the brothers at a fee large enough to cover cost, so as to leave a margin for the general treasury. *And* to those brothers who are already enrolled I would issue, if they so desired, the new certificates at cost.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON,
Penna. Iota, '99.

A NEW ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi residing in San Francisco, Cal., have effected an organization. Those present at the first meeting were: T. W. Nowlin, Charles B. Henderson, John M. Lewis, William W. Guth, Thomas A. Storey, Percy A. Evans, William H. Mayhew, Frederick G. Conney, Clark B. Whittier, George E. Starr, Harris C. Allen, William A. Beagly, Clayton Bennett, Harry A. Yeazell. The officers elected are: T. W. Nowlin, President; William H. Mayhew, Secretary; William W. Guth, Treasurer.

A banquet was held on the evening of the organization, August 7th, 1897, at the Café Zinkand. An early application for a charter will be presented to the Fraternity.

The new organization manifested its loyalty to the Fraternity by requiring that each member become a subscriber of THE SHIELD. This was a good move, and satisfies the clause in the Constitution, which requires all members of Alumni associations to take the Fraternity magazine.

* * *

NEW YORK ALUMNI.

The September meeting and dinner of the New York Alumni Association was held at Muschenheim's Arena, on Thirty-first Street, on Monday evening, September 20th. Twenty-seven of the New Yorkers assembled: Bros. Walter L. McCorkle, S. C. T. Dodd, George W. W. Porter, Fred. E. Hamlin, M. D., Henry Pegram, Halbert E. Payne, Phil. M. Leakin, Burch and Frank R. Foraker, Julius C. and Beardsley N. Sperry, Charles H. Lum, Oliver Shiras, Dr. Henry K. Craig, Frank C. Bray, George B. Anderson, G. Harry Bennett, Emil A. Tauchert, Herbert S. Downs, Guy H. Hubbard, Alfred Muller, W. G. Morton, and H. E. Caldwell, of the Alumni; Ralph G. Wright and Paul Bonyngé, of the active Columbia Chapter, and Paul O. Moore and W. Percival Henshaw, of the active Polytechnic Chapter.

In the absence of Dr. Bang, who is still at his summer home

at Lake Ronkonkoma, L. I., Dr. Hamlin presided. Bros. Shiras, Morton, and Muller were elected members of the association. The evening was taken up with the usual number of speeches, songs, and stories.

The Phi Psis of New York are glad to note two additions to their ranks. Bro. Oliver Shiras, New York Alpha, President of the Intercollegiate Athletic Association, comes from Cornell to enter business in New York City, and Ralph Garrigue Wright leaves his position on the *St. Louis Star* to resume his course in chemistry at Columbia University. Bro. Wright was formerly in the Class of '97, and was a leading worker in New York Gamma Chapter.

Columbia University is now in its new home on Morning-side Heights, at One Hundred and Sixteenth Street and the Hudson River, and college work commenced on October 4th. Bro. William S. Davidson, Columbia, '97, has been heard from from far-off Japan. Bro. Davidson is in the employ of F. Horne & Co., of New York, representing the firm in Yokohoma. He already speaks the Japanese language like a native—of New York.

* * *

LITERARY WORK IN NEW YORK EPSILON.

With us, as with some other Chapters, literary work has been quite a problem. To devise and carry out plans by which the literary work of the Chapter may be strong, vigorous, and elevating, and at the same time not prove too great a burden upon the members of the Chapter, is by no means easy. This we have partially solved by the following methods: In the first place, great care is exercised to assign the work according to the ability of the man and his position in college. Another element of success was the marking up of the scheme list. This is usually made out and posted at the beginning of each term, thus giving ample time for preparation. An effort is made to maintain interest by having the schemes sufficiently varied. To proceed in this way would be, to a certain extent, fruitless without judicious criticism. This is provided for by the appointment from the Senior members of a critic to act for each term.

As a rule the work consists of evenings devoted to the lead-

ing authors and their works. Biographies of these men are given and critical essays on their best works read. From time to time the important questions of the day are discussed in debate. Every second week at the close of the week the Chapter *Shield*, edited by one of the lower classmen, is read. As a rule, with exception of the editorials, this is of a humorous character. Aside from the purely literary schemes we aim to have at least three meetings of the year, the theme of which shall be the growth and teachings of the Fraternity. However, our success in literary work heretofore has not been due so much to any definite plan as to the personal interest and hearty support of each individual member.

CLAYTON G. MABEY.

COLGATE UNIVERSITY, Sept. 25th, 1897.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI,

VOL. 18, No. 1.

PHILADELPHIA.

Oct. 15, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

By authority of the E. C., the names of all graduates last year, and the names of those Phi Psis who left college at the end of the last session, are placed upon our subscription book, and *THE SHIELD* will be sent to them accordingly. Changes in addresses are solicited.

THE Editor of *THE SHIELD* can readily pardon tardy remittances, on the plea of "hard times," but there is no excuse under the blue canopy above for the indifferent Chapter correspondent failing to answer polite and courteous requests from the Editor for matter for the magazine. Our editorial patience has been worn thin in getting news from the various Chapters for this issue. You will become a better "frat." man by learning promptness.

Apropos the adoption of an official pledge button, we wish to emphasize that clause in the Constitution which grants to Chapters the right to administer to preparatory students a pledge in order to bind them still closer to the Fraternity of their choice. This power should be used, never abused. One Chapter within our knowledge has a pledge, which, with a few changes, should be inserted in the proposed amendments to the Constitution. After

exacting the usual obligation of loyalty, etc., it stipulates that if the man pledged does not maintain his class work in the preparatory school that the Chapter reserves the right to dissolve the pledge. This feature, to our mind, is the most commendatory part of the pledge. If anything, we must insist that all prospective Phi Psis be capable of study, and that they maintain such a record in the class-room that will reflect no discredit upon the Fraternity. A college Fraternity is essentially a *student* organization, and not a collegiate club that tolerates indolence and shiftlessness.

ONE of our New York Chapters, in the passing of events, has seen fit to expel one of its members for "non-payment of Chapter dues, non-payment of board bill, and absconding from town to defraud his lawful creditors, and other acts unbecoming a member of Phi Kappa Psi."

Expulsions at all times are to be deplored. In the above case we have no facts before us, other than the regularly certified announcement sent out by the Chapter. We have no doubt that the Chapter thoroughly satisfied itself of the man's guilt before action was taken. No man who commits misdemeanors of the laws regulating public affairs has any business to share the benefits of Phi Kappa Psi. The "frat." man who "jumps" his board bill, to our mind, should be dealt with summarily. The Constitution gives the Chapter the right to expel a member for the non-payment of dues. Sometimes delay in the payment of Fraternity obligations is excusable, but when a man deliberately undertakes to defraud, then decisive action is needed, and is made imperative. Also, the man who "skips" his college work is nearly as bad as the man who defrauds the boarding-house keeper, for he is not only cheating his parents, his guardians, and himself out of what is being paid for, but he is violating the fundamental principle of the college Fraternity system. Let the Grievance Committee hustle not only the man who is slow in paying his dues, but let them give those men a general shaking up who are behind in their collegiate duties.

THE next meeting of the Grand Arch Council, the national convention of Phi Kappa Psi, will be held in April, 1898, in the

"City of Brotherly Love" and Quaker-like simplicity, Philadelphia. The announcement that the Council is to be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, the largest organization of its kind in the country, is a sufficient guarantee that all who attend will enjoy the best and most "hospitable" hospitality that the Quakers so well know how to extend. President McCorkle is already opening up a line of correspondence by which he hopes to make the coming G. A. C. a big success. Secretary Holden is getting the vast amount of business in practical shape for discussion and action, and Bro. Morris L. Clothier, President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, with his characteristic energy, is filling all Philadelphia Phi Psis up with red-hot coals of enthusiasm over the coming meeting. He has appointed Bro. E. Lawrence Fell, one of Philadelphia's most prominent business men, Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements. All who know Bro. Fell will feel assured that the next G. A. C. will be perfect in detail, so far as the arrangements go. The balance of the committee has not yet been appointed.

The '98 G. A. C. will be the most important session of that body within the annals of the Fraternity. The newly-revised Constitution will be presented for action on that occasion by Bro. Henry Pegram, Chairman of the committee; a new ritual will be presented for adoption by Bro. Henry T. Scudder, Chairman of the Ritual Committee; the "accredited list" of proposed new Chapters will either be revised, renewed, or abolished. There is talk in favor of all three fates for the list. New officers will be elected, among which will be an Editor of *THE SHIELD*. The present incumbent has been prevailed upon to allow the use of his name for re-election. Whilst we have enjoyed our work as Editor of this journal, and while we have been greatly benefited by the experience, even though our income has not been materially enlarged—for work of this kind is largely a labor of love—other interests make it imperative for us to lay aside the editorial quill. We would do so right now, but for the embarrassment and delay it would occasion in getting out the magazine. Let it be finally understood that the present Editor, kindly, graciously, and courteously declines to abide by the appeals of friends to stand for re-election.

IN another column we produce, in *toto*, as a matter of news, an article on "Theta Nu Epsilon." The article in question is taken from the *Kappa Alpha Journal*. We offer no apology for presenting the matter to SHIELD readers, other than that the subject is soon bound to be a real live issue before Fraternities generally. Kappa Alpha has taken the initiative in the crusade against class and social societies of the T. N. E. kind, as the following action by the recent national convention of that Order will show:

In regard to Theta Nu Epsilon and *pseudo* Fraternities in general, a most decisive stand was taken, and the Constitution was interpreted "to debar all members of the Kappa Alpha Order from joining the following organizations:"

"Theta Nu Epsilon; Boar's Head, at Tulane; Golden Helmet, Golden Dragon, and Junior Secret Society, at Sewanee; Gimghoul, Pi Sigma, N. Society, and Gorghon Head, at North Carolina; 18K, Zeta Tau Kappa, and Yuppali, of the University of Georgia; Tilka, Zeta, and Peter Magill, of the University of Virginia; Skeleton and Hand, of the University of Texas; and all such similar organizations. And all Kappa Alphas now connected with such organizations shall be compelled to withdraw at once."

We were initiated into one of the above societies, but this does not in the least prohibit us from making record of the fact that the general tendency of organizations of the above class is to detract the individual from the general Fraternity to which he belongs. At present we do not feel free to discuss the matter until the policy of the E. C. regarding the above societies has been outlined. For we feel that THE SHIELD is after all only the representative of the official policy of the Fraternity, and that the Editor has no right to put his individual preference or ideas on dress parade as expressive of the Fraternity policy. In the meantime we shall be pleased to print, *pro* and *con*, articles touching on societies of the kind in question. At the last G. A. C. the Secretary in his report made reference to prohibiting Phi Psis from joining class and social societies. The admixture of hisses and applause that followed shows that Phi Kappa Psi is divided on the matter. At the banquet at the close of the Cleveland G. A. C., when the present Editor of THE SHIELD, in a toast on "Pan-Hellenism," spoke of T. N. E., the "reckless," there followed cries of "hear, hear." Whether Phi Psi is prepared to say that none of her members shall join class societies we do not pretend to know,

but we do claim that she has at least a right to discuss the subject, hisses or no hisses, especially since the matter has been seriously taken up by other general Fraternities.

WHEN this issue of THE SHIELD appears the rushing season will be at its height. It seems almost needless for the Editor to throw in a word at this time, and to trot to the front the well-worn bit of advice: "Be conservative." There is just one thing that we wish to emphasize, and that is, do not bid a man unless he has some standing in the institution as a student. Not that he should stand at the head of his class and be a "grind," but that he be of such stuff that he at least will have the ambition to do his college work. The charge has been made by a distinguished educator that the college Fraternity subserves scholarship for wealth. That is to say, that it does not make so much difference to a college Fraternity seeking a man whether he is a student or not, as long as he has money. This is, alas! only too true with some Fraternities. Good looks and money seem to be the first considerations in rushing on the part of some Fraternities. The question is not so much as to appearance and wealth as it is one of good manners, ability to study, and sufficient money, not wealth, to pay the Fraternity expenses. A still greater question is the one that involves the idea whether the man sought has in him the elements of making a good "frat." man. Frequently one hears it said of a certain fellow that he is too "fresh." If he satisfies all other requirements then we say, take him in and tone him down. Of another it is remarked that he is a "farmer;" if that be the only reason why he should not be a "frat." man, then we say take him in, for he is only a diamond in the rough. We know of many a man who came from the farm to college, who when he left with his bachelor's degree under his arm pointed back to the day when he joined the Fraternity as the turning point in his career. Many Chapters look on the matter of family connection with entirely too much conservatism. It is all well enough to get boys in the Fraternity who came from prominent families. What need one care as long as his father and mother are of good character and come from good parentage. History shows that some of America's greatest men came from humble parentage. In the Fraternity world too much attention is paid

to family connection. One Fraternity that we have in mind makes it a point to rush only the sons of distinguished men, and in consequence that frat. is an admixture of "T Willies" and family black-sheep, with a few fellows here and there who give the organizations the appearance of substantiality. In rushing, we pray, do not bank all on family history; sometimes it is better to keep the family skeleton in the closet than to expose it to the search-light of Fraternity scrutiny. A man should be a *man*; he should have strength of character; he should be capable of keeping up his college work; he should be of good address; he should be gentlemanly in his deportment; he should be a man endowed with honesty and integrity of purpose, and, above all, he should be a man whom one would not hesitate to introduce to mother or sister or welcome into the home circle, the most sacred of America's cherished institutions.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

GEORGE V. DOLE, CORRESPONDENT.

Washington and Jefferson College has entered upon her ninety-sixth year with very bright prospects. The Freshmen Class bids fair to be the largest in the history of the college, there being enrolled now about 90 men, besides many admissions to all of the upper classes.

Pennsylvania Alpha starts out with ten members enrolled, and as the "rushing" season is now on in full we expect to be able soon to add to our roll the very best of the new men.

Bro. Richey, formerly of '97, who was compelled several years ago to leave college on account of sickness, is with us again this year. Bro. Van Voorhis, 1900, of Ohio Alpha, has also entered W. and J., and will be with us. Both of these brothers are very enthusiastic Phi Psis, and we are glad to welcome them among us.

We lost by graduation last year, Bros. Brittan, McDonald, and Voegtley. Bro. Brittan has accepted a position in Pittsburgh on the chief Engineer Corps of the Pennsylvania Railroad. Bro. McDonald has entered a bank with his brother in McDonald, Pa. Bro. Voegtley will enter the University of Pennsylvania to pursue a course in law.

We miss greatly from our number Bro. Cummins, 1900, who will enter the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania this fall.

Our foot-ball team has been in training for the last four weeks. There are many candidates for each position, and there is every reason to believe that Washington and Jefferson will be represented by a winning team this year.

The Chapter-house we occupied last year was sold, and Pennsylvania Alpha is now located in very comfortable quarters

at 39 North Main Street, where she will always welcome all Phi Psis.

WASHINGTON, PA., September 29th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Allegheny College opened last week with the largest attendance in her history. The co-eds are many and charming, and Huling's Hall is taxed to the uttermost to accommodate them all. The gymnasium running track has been completed, and the college will probably have good track athletics in the spring. The basket-ball team has a fine lot of material from which to draw. Allegheny will have this year probably the strongest foot-ball team she has placed on the gridiron. Among the new students there are many heavy men who will try for the team. A good coach has been engaged, and five home games have already been scheduled with out-of-town teams.

Nearly all of our old men are back, with the exception of Bros. Stewart and Curtis, whom we lost by graduation.

Bro. Ralph Holmes has entered the Starling Medical College, Columbus, Ohio. He will be here during the spring term and graduate. Bro. Wade Tonkin will not be with us this year.

There appears to be a great deal of good Fraternity material here, and the rushing is in full blast. We are keeping up our end in good shape, and hope before many days to let "Billy" loose.

Best wishes to all our sister Chapters.

MEADVILLE, PA., Sept. 29th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Bucknell opened September 16th with a Freshman Class of ninety. We have not initiated any one yet, but will bring a few into the fold in the near future. In the Preparatory Department we have pledged Mr. Woodyear and Mr. Gray, both of Baltimore.

Bros. Eichholtz, Gilchrist, and Williams, all of '97, came back at the opening of college to give the boys a few points in rushing. Bro. J. R. Wood, '94, spent a week here visiting friends. Bro. Judge Bell, '69, brought his daughter to college, and while here gave the boys a glad hand and some good advice.

We have received an announcement of the marriage of Bro. Willie Wilkinson to Miss Genevieve Morgan, of Nanticoke, Pa. Pennsylvania Gamma sends best wishes to Bro. Wilkinson since he has become a benedict.

Foot-ball is the all-absorbing topic at Bucknell. On September 22d we played the University of Pennsylvania on the college campus, being defeated 17 to 0, our team having been in training for only a week. Penn. scored twice on fumbles.

LEWISBURG, PA., Sept. 30th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

R. M. CULLER, CORRESPONDENT.

One can never report aught but good concerning Pennsylvania Epsilon, but this year we can truthfully say that fortune has favored our untiring efforts to maintain a flourishing Chapter.

We have initiated five men from the Class of 1901, all of whom will be a credit to us. We have carried on our campaign with enthusiasm, and at the same time cool deliberation, hence the result.

At the first regular meeting of this session we initiated Bros. Gates and Shoup, Jr., and the second regular meeting found "Old Billie" ready for two more in the persons of Bros. Penrod and Leffler. We then took a short recess, during which time we won another fine fellow, Bro. Leyman. All these "babies" of 1901 were repeatedly solicited by other "frats."

The Chapter now numbers ten men. We lost two men last year—one by graduation and another left us to fill a position in St. Luke's School, Bustleton, Pa., which he formerly attended. Bro. White, '97, however, who graduated, has returned to the Theological Seminary located here, and will be closely associated with us, and Bro. Kuendig, of '98, while fulfilling his duties as

instructor, still finds time to write us letters full of advice and encouragement.

The foot-ball season has started, and promises to be fairly successful, although we have no representatives on the team, yet we have several men who are promising players.

Bro. Lark, '98, has been elected Business Manager of the Glee Club.

Bro. Gates, 1901, is Manager of the Banjo, Mandolin, and Guitar Club. We are represented in the musical line by quite a number.

Bro. Weaver, '99, is Editor-in-chief of the '99 *Spectrum*.

We recently pledged two of the best men in 1902.

We close with best wishes to all sister Chapters.

GETTYSBURG, PA., Sept. 25th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

College has opened with a very bright outlook for Pennsylvania Zeta. Thus far we have initiated four men of the Freshmen Class—Bros. Roy and Tracy Keedy, of Johnstown, Bro. Tate, of Baltimore, and Bro. Boyer, of Hagerstown. This is merely a beginning, as we have several other men on the string, and expect to land them before our next letter.

Owing to the graduation of four of our brothers last year we entered only twelve strong, but with the above additions we are almost up to our former numerical standard, while in quality we also consider ourselves to be equally as strong when compared to the Chapter at any former time.

Of last year's class Bro. Norris is studying medicine at U. P.; Bro. Howell is in a Theological school in New York; Bro. Taylor is studying law at his home, Ocean Grove, and Bro. Horn expects to take post-graduate work at Hopkins. Wherever they go, we feel assured they will uphold the honor of Phi Psi, and gain credit both for themselves and for their Fraternity.

The foot-ball season has commenced here, and under the able management of Bro. Ewing, we look forward to a very successful year. Phi Psi has her share of players on this year's

team. Bro. Houston is quarter-back; Bro. Lowther, full-back; Bro. Wingert, end, Bro. Bosley, "sub" end.

Bro. Hynson, of the Class of '92, we notice from the Baltimore *Sun*, has recently entered the marriage state. We wish him all possible success in his "new venture."

Bro. Eckels, Class of '84, has been with us the past week, and enthused us with his Phi Psi spirit. He expects to soon leave for Johns Hopkins, where he will get his degree in post-graduate work this year.

At the recent meeting of the Trustees of this college, Bro. Stauffer, of Pa. Iota, was elected to fill the chair of Physical Culture and Hygiene formerly held by Prof. Stephens. Bro. Stauffer has heretofore proved himself a loyal Phi Psi, and his success was hailed with pleasure by every Phi Psi at Dickinson.

September 25th we played Susquehanna University in football. Bro. Gilchrist, formerly of Bucknell, proved himself to be the life and hope of the team.

CARLISLE, PA., Sept. 26th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

EDWIN R. KEEDY, CORRESPONDENT.

At the opening of college on September 9th, nine men from last year's Chapter were on hand, and rushing began at once. We have been very busy, and are able to show good results for our labors. So far we have succeeded in pledging three men, whom we hope to introduce to the Fraternity at an early date. We also have several good men on the string.

Bro. Bickel, '95, has entered the Theological Seminary here, and is a very valuable acquisition to the Chapter.

Phi Psi at F. and M., in athletics, has a record of which anybody may well be proud. Within the last twelve months, four captains of the different athletic teams have belonged to this Chapter.

Since his return to college Bro. Bower, '98, has been appointed Senior Captain of the College Military Battalion.

The leader of this year's Glee Club will most likely be chosen from our Chapter.

Bro. John H. Blackwood, Pa. Gamma, '90, Manager of the Creston Clarke Co., spent several days in Lancaster, which we all enjoyed. He desired us to extend his best wishes to the Editor and to the brothers of Pa. Gamma.

LANCASTER, PA., Sept. 29th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

JOHN T. BELL, CORRESPONDENT.

Things at Lafayette are booming this year, and Pennsylvania Theta now occupies a position in the college of which she is proud, a position which she has long coveted, but which for twenty years she has never been able to attain until now. Entering college this fall with fourteen old men, we did not rest on our laurels of last year, but set to work with an earnestness that showed the other Fraternities that we meant business.

Three new men and one pledged are the result of our labors. We are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Robert B. Tenner, Jr., Washington, D. C.; Chas. H. Brown, Jersey City, N. J.; A. Dwight Chidsey, Easton, Pa., all 1901. We are proud of our new brothers, and feel sure that they will do us great honor. We are glad to have with us this year Bro. Hindman, 1900, from Pa. Eta. Bro. Hindman has already won his way within our hearts, and we would say right here that if Pa. Eta has any more men that she would like to send this way we will take them all with greatest pleasure.

Our prize men of last year were: Bro. Reese, '98, prize in chemistry; Bro. More, '98, prizes in technical mathematics and physics; Bro. Heberling, prizes in Freshman biblical and Freshman oratorical.

With best wishes for a very prosperous year to all sister Chapters, Pa. Theta sends her heartiest greeting.

EASTON, PA., Oct. 4th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

From the four corners of the earth the loyal Phi Psis are gathering, each bringing new enthusiasm for the Fraternity

from a summer spent in busy indolence on mountain, sea, lake, or river, wherever fate had carried them.

The University of Pennsylvania has opened its doors to another class, and has given a right royal welcome to 1901 her first tribute to the twentieth century. May they so conduct themselves in Freshmen, Sophomore, and the other years as to leave their *Alma Mater* in the morning of the new century loyal sons of Pennsylvania full worthy of a mother's pride.

In the name of Penna. Iota welcome to the incoming class at our own University, and in all other institutions of learning throughout this broad land let the watchword be *Welcome*. Here at Pennsylvania the Freshmen are a fine lot, as fine a lot as has entered this institution for many a long day, and judging by their looks we will be able to find some most excellent Greeks among them. To this end Penna. Iota will throw wide open her doors and give a hearty welcome and a good time to the new collegians whom she has already heard of, and to some others who may be brought in by our Alumni brothers.

It is a busy season now at Pennsylvania, all the frats. are "rushing" the members of 1901 very hard, and some of the more staid upper classmen, already good Phi Psis, have been heard to murmur in their sleep, "Oh, to be once more a Freshman busy with the delights of the rushing season."

Iota, through a committee of Alumni and undergraduates, has had her eye open all summer for a site where in the future she may erect a mansion suitable to her needs. Such a site has been found, and we hope by the next issue of *THE SHIELD* to be able to announce to the brothers that Iota will have a house of her own in which to entertain the loyal Phi Psis attending the G. A. C. next Eastertide.

Bro. Pancoast has been busy in a bank all summer, and says he enjoyed this work very much indeed.

Bro. Parsons has been entertaining friends at his home in West Virginia, and writes that he has had a good time.

Bro. Donaldson has been reporting for the *Philadelphia Press*, and judging from his fine coat of tan he hammered around a good bit besides attending to his newspaper work.

Bro. Manderson was in Europe this summer, and says that he had an enjoyable trip, but was glad to get back to Iota.

Your scribe spent a most delightful two weeks at Bro. Snell's home, Geneva, N. Y., early in the summer, and later made a very pleasant visit to Bro. McCoy, at Gap, Pa.

Bro. Probasco was camping in Delaware for about a month, and Bro. Snow reports some fine shooting and fishing in Tennessee.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., Sept. 27th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

ALBERT VERLENDEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Swarthmore opened this year on September 22d, when a large Freshman class entered, while Kappa returns with but seven men, having lost five by graduation and Bros. Roach, 1900, and Walton, '99.

Bro. Roach expects to take a business course in Philadelphia and Bro. Walton expects to enter University of Pennsylvania Medical School.

Kappa soon expects to swell her numbers, and by the issue of the next SHIELD we hope to be able to introduce the men who we think worthy to wear the Shield.

Foot-ball is the all-absorbing topic at college. Of last year's team eight men return, of which Kappa claims Bro. Wilson, '98, Captain; Bro. Verlenden, '98, and Bro. Brownfield, 1900. The prospects for a good team this year are bright, as the incoming Freshman Class brings quite a squad of foot-ball material. Of our '97 brothers, Bro. Manley is engaged in the electrical business in Philadelphia, Bro. Hoadley holds a responsible position in the Merchants' National Bank, Philadelphia; Bros. Way and Cahall intend entering University of Pennsylvania Law School.

Kappa's Alumni are as enthusiastic as ever. Several of them have already paid us flying visits.

Bro. Hoadley resides in the village, and intends taking an active part in Kappa's welfare this year.

Pennsylvania Kappa extends greetings to all sister Chapters, and wishes them continued prosperity.

SWARTHMORE, PA., Sept. 25th, 1897.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

JOHN H. SERVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the University brought together again ten of the old men. We deeply regret the loss of Bro. Reitzell, who has gone to Harvard to complete his course in law, and of Bros. Farrell and Hattersley, who will not return to the University this year. We are glad to welcome to Cornell Bro. Tangeman, of New York Zeta, and Bro. Matthews, of Massachusetts Alpha.

The lease on our old Chapter-house expired the 1st of September, and as our new home will not be completed until the 1st of January, we have been greatly handicapped in our rushing. Still, by hard work we have managed to hold our own, and already have five men pledged with a number of others well in hand.

We are greatly interested in the selection of the foot-ball team this year, for Bro. Enrich is trying for quarter, Bro. Matthews for left guard, and Bro. Tangeman for center. Bro. Tangeman will play center to-morrow in the game with Colgate.

As a result of the Senior Society elections given out just before college closed Bro. Suger was made "Sphinx Head." At the same time Bro. Reitzell received an election to "Chancery," the Senior Law Society, and Bro. Enrich an election to "Aleph Samach," the Junior Society.

ITHACA, N. Y., Sept. 24th, 1897.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the college year has once more filled the halls of New York Beta's home with the voices of the returning brothers. After greeting one another with a hearty grip we now take pleasure in greeting all the other Chapters through THE SHIELD. All the active members in the three classes will be with us with two exceptions, Bro. Helfer, '99, who is Principal of the school at his home in Manoa, N. Y., and Bro. Bickford, '99, who is studying dentistry in Baltimore.

We welcome to our midst Bro. A. T. Smith, Pa. Epsilon, who enters the architectural course in our University.

Bro. C. J. Jewell, '99, has changed his course to the College of Medicine.

When the present number of *THE SHIELD* appears the rushing season will be over and we shall proudly introduce to the Phi Psi world a group of excellent young fellows from the Class of 1901. We have decided upon the number we wish to take, and at this early date have nearly reached it.

Bros. Atwater, '98, and Lowther, '99, are teaching this year in the Classical Preparatory School conducted by Bro. Pinney, '95, at 705 University Avenue.

Bro. Latham, '99, has just been chosen Editor-in-chief of the *University Forum*, the official organ of the University. He is also on the city staff of the *Syracuse Standard*.

Bros. C. J. Jewell, '99, and T. Smallwood, 1900, are playing in their old positions on the 'Varsity foot-ball team. Practice is opening up in a very energetic manner this fall under the direction of Coach Wade. In future letters we shall narrate the victories of the Orange on the field.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., September 27th, 1897.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Once again the autumnal hordes have returned to Colgate, and the verdant "neophyte" treads the creaking stairs of "Old Alumni."

As in former years we are without a leader, President G. W. Smith's resignation taking effect with the close of last year. Things move on the same, however, under the care of Professor W. H. Cranshaw, as Acting Dean. The entering class is as large as formerly, but, contrary to custom, they will not carry the coveted canes; for the midnight rush on Bluff Street Campus resulted in a score of twenty hands to fourteen in favor of the "Sophs."

Our prospects for foot-ball are splendid. Several of the old men are back, and Captain Cramp is constantly discovering new stars in the Class of 1901.

With Phi Kappa Psi all is well; exceedingly good, in fact.

We are twenty strong, all of last year's men having returned,

except Bro. "Mannie" Jenkins, '99, who will teach for a term before finishing his course. We miss him greatly, but are consoled with the thought that at some future time his quaint jokes will cause the "Fresh." to wonder.

The Editor desires us to tell something about "rushing." Well, we have had very little of it to do this fall, most of our new men, with two exceptions, have come to us with an inclination our way, which did not change after visiting the other Chapters here.

If nothing prevents, our next letter will introduce to the Phi Psi world the following men as loyal brothers: Messrs. Walter S. Bennett, Benjamin C. Harvey, Jonathan Halden, Claude F. Lester, Emmet C. Miller, Claudius A. Marsh, and C. W. Herrick, 1900, Leon M. Waite and Harry M. Sheldon, '98. We are proud of them, for we know of what stuff they are made. We are especially glad that Mr. Sheldon has cast his lot with us. For personal reasons he was unable to join a Fraternity until this year. He had been "rushed" by every frat. in town, and has had ample time to know the members personally, so when he came to us we felt that we had been "weighed in the balance" and not found wanting. Mr. Sheldon is captain and pitcher of the college nine, and an all-round man of sterling qualities.

Of those who left us with the Class of '97 Bro. Guillam is taking Theology here, Bro. Haggett is in Theology at Rochester, Bro. Boomhower is taking a course in Methods at Oneonta Normal, and Bro. D. B. Smith is doing P. G. work with us.

HAMILTON, N. Y., October 1st, 1897.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER PERCIVAL HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

Another year has commenced in the college world and again we meditate on the hurrying flight of time. Again the summer passes in review and we sigh over the swiftly fleeting pleasures. Father Time is certainly a vigorous old gentleman.

After all, why repine? Have we not advanced one more step toward the goal which we as students are all pressing? Graduation! How slowly we approach that mark. How quickly it

is passed and how rapidly it slips away into the lessening perspective of our lives.

The Brooklyn Polytechnic opened its doors on September 20th. There is but little ceremony on these occasions, the student body merely assembling in the chapel to listen to the usual address of welcome by the President. Nevertheless there is much interest in the affair for that superior individual—the Phi Psi. Scattered among the students could have been noted a number of our men, taking numerous mental notes, and quietly scrutinizing the many new faces about them. They were searching for that Phi Psi material, namely, the strongest and best, the “all-wool and yard-wide” quality. Their search is not in vain. We have now the keen pleasure of introducing to all Phi Psis three such worthy brothers as Daniel Frederick Downs, Ira Bertine Downs, and Alexander Bates Gale. We now have a Down’s trio doubly bound by the name of brother. It is the admiration of New York Zeta, and will in all probability strike envy into the hearts of all our sister Chapters. This first success of the rushing season causes us to contract one eyelid with beaming satisfaction, especially when we think how early it is. More men are in view who will fall easy prey into our enchanting snare the moment we have proven them to be what we want.

New York Zeta is looking forward to a bright year, and she will endeavor to keep up her reputation for superabundance of the glorious spirit of Phi Psi.

Though graduation has thinned our ranks it has not weakened us. Bro. Tangeman has left us for Cornell, where we may hope to see him pulling a strong oar, both for Phi Kappa Psi and the Freshmen crew. By-the-bye, it was Bro. Tangeman’s cat-boat that beat everything in its line in and out of her class at Shelter Island last summer.

Bro. Kimball, who graduated last June, is no longer cognizant of the world about him. He is engaged to be married. The lucky girl is Miss Grace Atkinson, of Albany, N. Y., in which city Bro. Kimball has, needless to say, been residing all summer.

Bro. Cocks has returned for a post-graduate course in electrical engineering.

Space forbids that I extend this letter, and though there is much that might be told I am forced to leave it to another time.

New York Zeta sends cordial well-wishings to all sister Chapters.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., September 29th, 1897.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

CHARLES S. HAGER, CORRESPONDENT.

Amherst opened Thursday, September 16th. Monday found nearly all the Fraternity men back in town for the annual "rushing," which is the all-absorbing work of first week. By earnest, faithful, genuine Phi Psi effort, Mass. Alpha succeeded in pledging eight good men out of an incoming class of less than a hundred. We shall hope to present their names as brothers in our next communication.

Among the honors which came to us last Commencement, Bro. Burrage, '97, took two prizes, the first, Bro. Billings Latin prize, and the second, Bertram Latin prize, Bro. McFarland, '97, Bros. Wellman, '98, and Thompson, '99, also took prizes.

We have lost by graduation eight loyal and active brothers. We are thankful, however, that Bro. Burrage is to be near us, he having secured the position of instructor in the classics at the Amherst High School.

Of our other '97 men, Bros. Fiske and Manwell are in the Hartford Theological Seminary. Bro. Hamilton is teaching in Frederickstown, Md., and Bro. Obear in the Military Academy at Franklin, N. Y. Bro. McFarland is preparing for the law, and Bros. Morse and Frisbee are at their homes in Northampton and Salem, respectively.

We are very glad to add to our Chapter roll the name of Bro. Simon G. Eliason, 1900, who comes to us from Minn. Beta.

Our prospects for the coming year are bright, and we look forward to success for the little black Shield in Amherst.

AMHERST, MASS., Sept. 29th, 1897.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDWIN ARNOLD HYATT, CORRESPONDENT.

Phi Kappa Psi among the hills of New Hampshire again sends greetings to all Phi Psis. Dartmouth College opened very auspiciously on September 16th with an entering class of nearly

200. New Hampshire Alpha all returned except the seven brothers who graduated in '97. We miss them very much, and still it is pleasant to know that we have some loyal and true brothers out in the professional and business world. Bros. Cass, Tracy, and Foss are teaching. Bro. Ham is chief of one of the parties in the Massachusetts Topographical Survey. He will return to Dartmouth soon to complete his engineering course. Bro. Adams spent the summer playing ball in Rutland, Vt. Bro. Pearl, '99, spent the summer at the Wood's Hall Biological Experiment Station.

At last Commencement Phi Psi received her share of honors and prizes. Bro. Tracy was chosen by his class to reply to the toast to the '97 class at the Alumni banquet. Bro. Cass received the first Lockwood prize, this being the second year he has had this honor. Bro. Juy, '99, was awarded the first Botany prize, and a scholarship prize fell to Bro. Dunlap.

The athletic interest at Dartmouth now centres in the make-up of the foot-ball teams. A successful season is anticipated. Bro. Cisson, 1900, is practicing with the team. He was a substitute last year.

Our rushing season does not begin till October 25th. This is according to rules adopted this year.

With fraternal greetings.

HANOVER, N. H., Sept. 30th, 1897.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

L. W. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

Washington and Lee University opened her doors for the session of '97 and '98 on September 9th, and every day since students continue to arrive, giving promise of a banner year in her existence. The exercises this year were rendered quite interesting owing to the inauguration of our new President, ex-Postmaster-General Wm. L. Wilson. The ceremonies took place in the University Chapel, which was profusely decorated for the occasion. Among the distinguished visitors who spoke were President Gilman, of Johns Hopkins; Chancellor Kirkland, of Vanderbilt; Dr. Cameron, of Princeton, and other professors from various colleges. After these addresses the oath of office

was given to Dr. Wilson, at the conclusion of which our new President made his inaugural address, in which he advocated that more importance should be given to the science of government and political economy in universities. When the exercises in the chapel were concluded the Faculty, students, and their guests retired to the gymnasium, where an elegant banquet was served. A fitting close to the day's festivities was a public reception given by President Wilson, which was largely attended.

During all this time, however, Phi Psi was keeping her eyes open for men worthy to wear her Shield, and was successful in obtaining four men, whom we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity: Bros. J. W. Johnson, Ala.; Henry Martin, Ky.; A. B. Winfree and E. R. Preston, Va. We have now ten men, which is something above the average number at this University. Bros. O'Neal and Wilson have returned to the Law Department, and Bros. Shields, Frierson, Witherspoon, and Smith to the Academic Department.

We are sorry to announce that Bro. J. W. Davis has resigned his professorship in the Law Department in order to take up his active practice. Bro. Davis was very popular, and he will be greatly missed by both Faculty and students. To fill his position another Phi Psi was chosen, Bro. W. R. Vance, whom we are glad again to welcome to our midst, and who, we are sure, will ably fill the office to which he has been elected.

It is a little early to be seeking college honors, but as we are never in the rear, at a recent meeting of the Literary societies Bro. Frierson was elected Associate Editor of the *Southern Collegian*.

With best wishes to our sister Chapters and the Editor of THE SHIELD for a prosperous year.

LEXINGTON, VA., Sept. 20th, 1897.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN—SIDNEY COLLEGE.

J. RICHARD JOHNSON, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Hampden-Sidney opened on September 16th with the largest number of matriculates in years. The new men were numerous, and many show the making of good Fraternity material.

The rushing season, which has been very exciting, is nearly over, and Virginia Gamma did her part of it well. She has four new men, whom I now take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large: Bros. Owen, '99; Wade, 1900; Davis, 1900, and Barrow, 1900, all of whom will do honor to their Chapter. We have one man pledged, and are hard after several who have not fully made up their minds.

Bro. Elliott Boykin, ex-'95, was with us during the rushing season, and was indeed invaluable. The whole Chapter is grieving that he had to leave them to return to his work at the Theological Seminary, Alexandria, Va.

Bro. J. S. McIlwaine, '92, after paying us a flying visit has returned to his business in Richmond, Va.

We have received interesting letters from Bros. Wat. Reynolds, '96, who now holds a responsible position in Newport News, and M. G. Latimer, '96, now teaching in the Fredericksburg Collegiate Institute, telling us that although they were not with us in person they were in heart and soul. Bro. Latimer writes that he expects to pay us a visit soon, of which we are very glad.

Bro. Alf. Morrison, '95, who is now in Paris convalescing from an operation performed for appendicitis, writes that he expects to sail soon, and that he will be with us the greater part of the winter.

We enjoyed having Bro. Herbert Stokes, ex-'92, with us for a short time, and regretted very much that he had to leave us to return to his business in Farmville, Va.

We regret much that Bros. Hethorn and Shumate were unable to return this year. They will be greatly missed, for two more jovial fellows could not be found in all Greekdom. We received valuable assistance from Bro. Hy. Holliday; in fact, all our Alumni showed us that although they were not active members they were full of Phi Psiism, and were ever ready and willing to work for her, nor has their work been in vain, for Va. Gamma is now in a most flourishing condition, and her future looks full of brightness and success.

The foot-ball team, under the training of Mr. Theodorick Williams, of the University of Virginia, is doing hard work, and will be a worthy opponent to whomsoever it meets.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE, W. VA., Oct. 1st, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

W. S. DEFFENBAUGH, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. Goodwin is home ill, and hence another correspondent wields the pen. We are glad to say that he is improving rapidly, and will soon return.

We commence this year with fourteen loyal Phi Psis, and enthusiasm is running high, and we hope to secure the best men in school for dear old "Billy." Woe to his first victim!

A number of promising men have entered the University, and we have already pledged two of them.

The outlook for the University is flattering indeed. So far about 400 students have enrolled. Dr. Raymond, the new President, is becoming exceedingly popular with the students. He will be officially inducted into office October 13th. A number of prominent men, including Dr. Harper and Hon. Wm. L. Wilson, will be here at the installation.

Our foot-ball team is busy practicing, and a strong team will soon be developed. Professor Whyte is acting as coach. West Virginia Alpha will not be represented on the gridiron this season.

Our power here is felt in college life, however. Bro. McCoy is one of the editors of the *Athenæum*. Bro. Lawhead is President of the Engineering Society; Bro. Goodwin, of the Y. M. C. A.; and the writer, of the Parthenon. Bro. Clark is making a name as a chemist. He has been teaching the past week for Professor Whitehill. He will enter Harvard or Johns Hopkins next year.

Six of West Virginia Alpha's loyal sons were graduated last June. They are now busy as teachers, engineers, and post-graduate students. Bro. Standiford is Assistant Principal of Fairmont Normal; Bro. Friend, Assistant Principal of Montgomery Preparatory School; Bro. Orr is with Keystone Bridge Company, of Pittsburg, Pa.; Bro. Robb has accepted a position with a steel company in Cleveland, Ohio; Bro. Brooks has entered the Western Theological Seminary of Pennsylvania, and Bro. Moore is with us doing post-graduate work.

West Virginia Alpha's latch-string is always out to our Phi Psi brothers.

PHI KAPPA PSI HALL, MORGANTOWN, W. VA., Sept. 28th, 1897.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

MAURICE L. ALDEN, CORRESPONDENT.

It is with genuine pleasure that the "scribe" of D. C. Alpha is again permitted to greet the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi through the columns of *THE SHIELD*. Our Chapter starts this school year with the brightest of prospects. We lost but few men by graduation, and a number of those who did graduate have returned for post-graduate work. We begun the year with a membership of twelve, which makes us especially well equipped for "rushing." We already have our eyes upon several new men, and we expect to be able to pin the colors upon all those whom we may ask. Athletically we are very strong. Five of our men are candidates for positions on the foot-ball team, and at least three will undoubtedly be successful. It is too far off to speak of base-ball, but the Phi Psis who made our team so successful last spring are with us again. We have not as yet secured rooms, but have several in view near the University, and will undoubtedly be occupying one by the first of the month. The boys are already talking of a banquet in conjunction with the Alumni Association upon the night we hold our first initiation. The feature of our Chapter life last year were the banquets we gave, and we intend repeating them this year.

It is most too early in the year to speak of the personal exploits of the boys in athletic or literary work, so with this general statement of our condition and prospects for the year I will bid you good-bye until the December number.

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 30th, 1897.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MILLS HUTSINPILLAR, CORRESPONDENT.

The fall term of 1897 at Ohio Wesleyan opened on Wednesday, September the 15th, with the usual bustle and general activity. The hotel "runner," the boarding-house steward, the baggage "smasher," and last, but not least, the "frat." man, eager for a spike—all being in evidence.

Ohio Alpha was on the field bright and early prepared to

enter energetically into the anticipated rushing season. Of the twenty men on our Chapter roll last spring but eleven returned. We lost six by graduation, of these, at present, Bro. Merrick is in business at Cleveland, Ohio; Bro. Parson is taking post-graduate work in the University here; Bro. Richards is studying law at his home in New Lexington, Ohio; Bro. Dumm is in business in Kansas City, Mo.; Bro. Gill is in business at his home in Columbus, Ohio, and Bro. Henderson is pursuing his course at Drew Theological Seminary. Besides our Seniors, five of our underclassmen did not return. Bro. Van Voorhis is at Washington and Jefferson College; Bros. Glascock and Mallow are in business at their home in Washington C. H., Ohio; Bro. Tarbill is in business at Atlanta, Ohio; Bro. Brooke is in business at his home at Logan, Ohio; Bro. Dimmick is engaged in his father's business at Anniston, Ala., and Bro. Selby is representing his father's business on the road, with his headquarters at Portsmouth, Ohio. Our loss was comparatively large, yet the effect that it had upon the Chapter is remarkable. Never was congeniality more in evidence; we saw that it was necessary to exert every energy, and, imbued with a stronger enthusiasm than ever, we got together and pulled as one man to maintain our Fraternity in her natural position, and the position which she has always held, in the front rank. Rivalry was strong and good men were hotly contested for, yet we at present have succeeded in landing four fellows who will be a credit to Phi Psi. As all of these are not eligible to immediate initiation the menu will be served to our goat in courses. We have already offered up one candidate, and now take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. Wm. Rollo McClintock, of Illinois.

We are still at it, and expect to have several more names on our Chapter roll before another letter to THE SHIELD. In the meantime the work in college goes on.

The foot-ball season is at hand, and Ohio Wesleyan's prospects for a team are splendid. The men have been under Coach Yost, of Lafayette, for two weeks, and his admirable work is already having the desired effect. On Saturday, September 25th, we defeated Ohio Medical University by a score of 10 to 0. Bros. Cramer, Cratty, and Parsons are trying for the team.

Bro. Webster is President of the Athletic Association this

year, and Bro. Cratty has charge of the artillery in the Military Department.

We were very pleasantly entertained at the home of Bro. Egbert Nelson recently.

We enjoyed a visit from Bro. Burr, of Ohio Delta, recently, and are pleased to acknowledge his assistance in our recent initiation.

We are still located in our hall, which we recently furnished; the Chapter-house question has been agitated somewhat, but at present all the Fraternities occupy halls.

We hope that our sister Chapters may be universally triumphant.

DELAWARE, OHIO, Oct. 1st, 1897.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

FRANK SHAFFER, CORRESPONDENT.

Wittenberg College opened September 9th with a large number of new students. They seem to be of a superior class this year, hence there is a larger field in which the Fraternities may work. Ohio Beta has not been asleep nor has she been counted out of the "rush." She has pledged four very good men in the sub-Freshman Class—Messrs. Sifford, Hosterman, Perks, and Brown. We have other men whom we expect to initiate in a short time.

Last spring we lost two brothers by graduation. Bro. Summers, who will attend Cincinnati Law School this year, and Bro. Turner. All of Ohio Beta's active sons have returned with the exception of Bro. Hollenbeck, who is traveling in the East, and Bro. Carl Fried, who entered Princeton this fall.

On June 15th Bro. Harvey Lawrence, who is widely known among Phi Psis, was happily wedded to Miss Gertrude Metsker at Columbia City, Ind. Bro. Lawrence and bride reside at Van Wert, Ohio, where Harvey is pastor of St. Mark's English Lutheran Church. Words cannot do justice to manifest how much the Ohio Beta brothers love and esteem him. A large, nicely-framed likeness of Bro. Lawrence hangs in our parlor, and in one corner of the frame is a card, upon which are the words, "Our

Harvey." I scarcely need add that all the boys earnestly wish Bro. Lawrence and bride a long, successful and happy life.

Bro. Phil. Schneider, of the Class of '96, will enter Columbia University. I think it is his intention to pursue a course in literature.

Bro. Ernsberger has been elected President of the Senior Class. Bro. Pontius is President of the Athletic Association. Bro. Weber plays quarter-back on the foot-ball team, and Bro. Chas. Ort represents Phi Psi at full-back.

Greeting to all sister Chapters.

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, Oct. 1st, 1897.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL H. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

De Pauw University was opened on September 22d, by Governor J. A. Mount and Bishop Bowman before a large audience of students and visitors.

The prospects for the college are exceedingly bright this year, and the enrollment exceeds that of the corresponding time last year.

The men have already started to practice foot-ball, although no coach has as yet been secured. Bro. Fred. Neely is again on the gridiron, and is the next oldest man in experience on the team.

The spiking season is well under way, and the Phi Psi goat already has several new men on which to vent his long pent-up feelings and latent energies. We have pledged already Bro. Samuel J. Offutt, of Greenfield, '99, Bro. Jones, '99, of Lebanon, and Bro. Milt Neely, of Lima, Ohio, 1902.

Phi Psi will again be in the front rank this year in the several departments of the college work. In the Military Department we will have a number of the leading officers. Bro. Homer Lally, '98, will be Captain of the Artillery, and Bro. John Webster, '98, will be First Lieutenant of the Artillery. In the Infantry, Bro. Will Poucher, '98, will be a captain, while Bro. Wilbur Helm, '99, and Bro. George Poucher, 1901, will be corporals.

During the summer the parlors of the Phi Psi house were elegantly refitted, and now we occupy not only the most commo-

dious but the most tastefully furnished quarters in the University. During the rushing season several informal affairs were given at the house, while on September 23d, the Fraternity enjoyed a brake-ride to Mt. Meridian, where dinner was served to fifteen couples.

Bro. Walter Stewart, of St. Louis, Mo., a dignified Senior, was honored the first of the year by several underclassmen, who presented him with an elegantly framed picture of a painting, entitled "In Love." Bro. Stewart assured the donors that it was the most appropriate gift that he ever received.

The one event that has occurred to mar the pleasure of our reunion around our fireside was the sad death of Mr. Harry Jenkins, pledged, of Indianapolis, which occurred during the summer. The tie that unites us is only made the closer by his death.

Bro. Albert Patterson, who graduated last year, was elected as a member of the Phi Beta Kappa honorary Fraternity at the close of last year. Bro. Patterson is now located in Texas.

Bro. Phipps, '97, is now engaged in the quarry stone business at Bedford, Ind.

Bro. Royce, '97, has applied for a patent for his electrical telegraph contrivance, with which it has been successfully demonstrated the communication could be established between trains in motion and between trains and stations.

Bro. Ben Fisher has left school, and is now located at Steubenville, Ohio.

Bro. Isaac Norris, '99, is now traveling in Texas. Bro. Ned Blake, '99, is in business at Terre Haute, Ind. Bro. Paul Tucker, '99, is located at Lebanon, Ind.

GREENCASTLE, IND., Oct. 1st, 1897.

INDIANA BETA—INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

ROY D. KEEHN, CORRESPONDENT.

Never in the history of Indiana University did the opening week of the collegiate year give more promise of a large increase of bright, wide-awake students than the present year. The enrollment at the end of the first week is some fifty more than the corresponding time last year, and if the present rate of increase

keeps up Indiana University will pass the 1,000 mark before the end of the year.

This fact alone is enough to make every loyal Phi Psi rejoice, but what is more gratifying to us is the assurance that we are enjoying one of the most successful rushing seasons that Phi Psi has ever enjoyed. As yet we have our first "spike" to lose. It gives us great pleasure to introduce to the Fraternity at large the following new brothers: Michael Guthrie and Chas. Guthrie, Bloomington, Ind.; Alfred Owen, Mt. Vernon, Ind.; Earl Gold, Lawrenceburg, Ind.; Walter Shirts, Noblesville, Ind.; Arch Bassett, Albion, Ill., and a "pledged" man, Mr. Thomas Bracken, Brookville, Ind. As the spiking season is now on we expect to be able by the next letter to add several good men to the above list.

Bro. R. M. Van Atta, who has been Principal of the Remington and Monroeville schools for the past four years, two years at each place, has entered the Law Department. Bro. G. B. Slifer, of Indiana Alpha, has entered Indiana University, and will be with us this year.

Indiana Beta as usual is receiving her full share of college honors. Bro. Geo. Pitcher is Captain of base-ball team. Bro. Owen Howe is Assistant Librarian. Bro. Roy Keehn, Managing Editor of the semi-weekly *Student*, while we have several promising candidates on the foot-ball field, and a number of men who will secure places on the Glee Club.

We have no reason to feel anything but very proud of the outlook for the year.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., Sept. 25th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

D. M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

At the beginning of a new year Indiana Gamma sends greetings to all sister Chapters, and expresses the wish that this may be a most prosperous year for Phi Kappa Psi.

For our own Chapter we are able to say that the outlook is promising. Wabash has an increased attendance over last year, and consequently Greek-letter material is somewhat more

plentiful. Our Fraternity is the strongest in college, every man of last year except one having returned. We have already pledged three men, namely, T. G. Hardy, Goodland, Ind.; Merle Hutchings, a brother of Bro. William Van Hutchings (deceased), Crawfordsville, Ind., and Howard W. Iddings, the son of Rev. Francis Wayland Iddings, who was a charter member of our Chapter, and who now resides in Grand Forks, N. D.

Of course, we shall get our share of the new men. Besides being very much feared by our rivals, we are also very favorably spoken of by those who know us best.

Bro. E. H. Knight, of the Executive Council, spent the first week of college with us, leaving the 17th for Yale. We shall miss Bro. Knight very much indeed, for he has been wonderfully zealous not alone for Indiana Gamma, but for the general Fraternity as well.

Bro. C. C. Huffine, Class of '96, is now Assistant Librarian, and besides is pursuing post-graduate studies.

Bro. Combs, once with '97, has been out of college two years, but is now back.

Friday evening, September 24th, in Phi Psi Hall, twenty couples danced to music, furnished by the harpist, Sig. Morone, of Indianapolis. This function was both brilliant and enjoyable, and our new men and guests were very favorably impressed.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., Oct. 1st, 1897.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

R. M. SIMMONS, CORRESPONDENT.

Never have we opened a new year with brighter prospects than the present one. Fourteen of our old men have returned, and there are also two transfers: Bro. Goodbread, Ohio Beta, and Bro. Loomis, Ill. Alpha. We have thus far eight pledged men, and are rushing a half-dozen or more, of whom we will take one or two. We have succeeded in landing two men whom our Psi Upsilon friends rushed with great zeal, and have also taken two men from Delta Kappa Epsilon, one from Alpha Delta Phi, and one from Sigma Alpha Epsilon.

During the summer our house was painted by the Alumni.

and one would hardly recognize the old home since it has received a new coat of paint.

Bro. Hughes is Manager of the foot-ball team. Bro. Bennett is playing guard on the team. Bro. C. B. Hole is Assistant Manager of the Glee and Banjo Clubs, and Bro. Dickenson is on the *Michigansine* Board.

In the University things so early in the year were never progressing so rapidly; the enrollment is larger than ever, and our foot-ball prospects could not be brighter; the backs are the fastest Michigan has ever had, and we will, without doubt, show our Illinois Beta brothers some points on the game next Thanksgiving Day.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., Oct. 5th, 1897.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Northwestern opened this year with flattering conditions. All the indications are that we shall have a largely-increased attendance over last year. The great number of new students registering presages a hard "rushing" season for all the Fraternities and Sororities here. We already have several men under consideration, and hope soon to pledge some of them.

We secured the inter-Fraternity base-ball championship for last year. The final game was played with Delta Tau Delta, and Illinois Alpha won by the score of 10 to 6.

Owing to the failure of many of our brothers to return to Northwestern this year, we were obliged to give up our plans for occupying a Chapter-house. We now occupy a large commodious hall, where we shall be glad at any time to see any visiting brothers.

Our loss of active members this year is heavy. Bro. Burdard goes to Lehigh University for a technical course. Bro. Loomis enters the University of Michigan. Bro. Beards enters Medical College in Chicago. Bro. Raymond is enrolled in the Law School, and Bros. Axtell, McQuigg, and Holmes are not

in college this year. Our pledged men have all returned, however, and we will soon be as strong as ever.

Your humble scribe was recently initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. In our next letter we will introduce to the Fraternity some more brothers whom we now have pledged.

The prospects for the foot-ball team this year are excellent. We expect to obtain the Western championship, judging by the material which has appeared.

The Glee Club, of which THE SHIELD correspondent is President, has arranged a trip this year to New Orleans and the larger Southern cities. The tour will be made during the Christmas vacation.

Illinois Alpha sends greeting to her sister Chapters, and wishes them all a successful year.

EVANSTON, ILL., October 2d, 1897.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

ROBERT A. ALLEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Beloit College enters this fall upon the second half century of her existence, and looks forward to a much larger life of prosperity. Wisconsin Gamma begins the year with decreased numbers, but the loyal sons who are here are in earnest to do everything possible for Phi Kappa Psi.

Besides losing the four brothers who graduated in June with honors, several others are missing. Bro. Paul H. Evans, who furnished copy for THE SHIELD last year, has accepted a position as reporter on a daily paper at Owatonna, Minn., his home. Bro. Louis N. Sickels is studying at Lake Forest University, where he is also quarter-back on the foot-ball team. Bro. Selden Rogers enters the State University, where he will strengthen the ranks of Wisconsin Alpha.

Some vigorous rushing is still being kept up, and some new brothers from 1901 will be introduced to the Fraternity soon. Wisconsin Gamma was never more united in its determination to keep Phi Kappa Psi at the top notch.

The Chapter-house was the scene of a number of dancing parties during the summer, Bros. Don Van Wart, A. S. Thomp-

son, and R. A. Allen being the entertainers. The young ladies whose summer was thus enlivened presented the Chapter with a fine mahogany reclining chair as a mark of their appreciation.

Wisconsin Gamma last June received a marked proof of the popularity of the Phi Psis with the student body in the annual election of members of the Board of Control. Bro. Jeffris was elected President of the Board, Bro. L. C. Childs, Manager of the foot-ball team; Bro. R. W. Childs, Manager of the athletic team; Bro. L. N. Sickels, Manager of the tennis team, and Bro. P. H. Evans, member from the Class of 1899. This gives the Phi Psis a majority on the Board.

Bro. R. W. Childs was this fall elected Captain of the foot-ball team. He plays right end.

Bros. Ritchie, of Portage, and Francis, of Richland Center, were visitors last week. Bro. Ritchie is pastor of the Presbyterian Church at Portage, and Bro. Francis has a charge at Richland Center. Both were in Beloit attending a Presbytery meeting.

BELOIT, WIS., Sept. 27th, 1897.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

FRED. U. DAVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

The year just opening seems full of promise for Minnesota Beta. We have a large number of our old boys back, and we are able to introduce to the Fraternity at large six new brothers who were initiated into the mysteries and privileges of Phi Kappa Psi Friday evening, September 14th. They are the pick of the Freshman Class, and a fine lot of boys, and we feel sure that they will do honor to the Fraternity. Our new brothers are: Carl Boyer, Sheldon D. Brooks, and Frank Orme, of St. Paul; George Evans, of Minneapolis; Claude Luse, of St. Paul, and Harold Kramer, of Webster, S. Dak. In our next letter we may have more initiates to present to the Fraternity.

We now have an active Chapter of eighteen, and with this number we feel that we can make an excellent showing throughout the year.

The year has also opened up well for the University of Minnesota. The attendance is steadily increasing, and it is thought that the 3,000 mark will be reached before the registration is complete. For the first time in several years no building is in process of construction on our campus, but other improvements are being made, chief among which is the placing of considerable gymnasium apparatus in our new Armory. Before long we will have a complete and well-equipped gymnasium. The Faculty has placed gymnasium exercise on the list of required work for Freshmen, and in future Minnesota will send out men physically as well as mentally developed.

Minnesota expects to regain her lost laurels on the gridiron this fall. Our Wisconsin and Michigan games are looked forward to with much interest, and on these occasions we hope to see many of the brothers of Wisconsin Alpha and Michigan Alpha, respectively. We hope to see the former in Minneapolis in a body, October 30th, and probably some of our boys will go to Detroit November 13th to bring back the coin which Michigan Alpha took from us last year. Everything indicates a winning team.

Our Phi Kappa camp at Lake Minnetonka during the latter part of July and first of August was a decided success, and many of the Chapter and Alumni took advantage of it to enjoy a few days of recreation away from the city.

We send greeting to the officers and Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and to THE SHIELD, with the hope that the present year may be a prosperous one to all.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Oct. 4th, 1897.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

FRED. H. WOOD, CORRESPONDENT.

The opening of the year finds us with ten old men back. Of our last year's graduates Bro. Bates is practicing law in Kansas City, Mo. Bro. Sherman has stirred up the courts and bar of Topeka, Kansas, sufficiently to receive flattering "puffs" in several Topeka papers. Bro. Maxwell is with the Paola, Kan.,

Gas Company. Bro. Ringer is mixing drugs for J. M. Love in Kansas City, Mo. Bro. Roy Robinson will enter Columbia Law School, and Bro. Wood has returned to this institution to study law.

At the time of writing the rushing season is still on, though the fast and furious part of it is apparently over. We have so far pledged John W. Sheridan, of Paola; Ross Hopkins, of Holton, and Edwin House, of Lawrence, brother of Bro. Frank House, A. B., '96, Law, '98.

The boys have been pleased to meet Bro. Ernest Robinson, '92, formerly of this city. Bro. Robinson, after graduation here, took a medical course at the University of Pennsylvania, and is now one of the surgeons at the Boston Emergency Hospital, having two or three hundred surgical cases daily under his charge. Bro. Robinson is here visiting relatives. We were also pleased to welcome among us once more Bro. Willard Ransom, ex-'99, now at Cornell, who was at the Chapter-house for a few days during the first week of the college year.

Kansas Alpha sends to all her sister Chapters greetings and her best wishes for the year that is before us.

PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE, LAWRENCE, KANSAS, Sept. 22d, 1897.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

GEORGE C. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

With the opening of the University nineteen members of Nebraska Alpha returned to active service, sixteen of whom have been installed in the Chapter-house. The plan of opening a culinary department in the house, which was contemplated last spring, was finally effected with the opening of the school year.

Nebraska Alpha has opened the "rushing" season by initiating Bros. Weeks, Chapin, Pearse, and Fricke. These initiations will be followed shortly by those of two pledged men.

Bro. Shedd will captain the foot-ball team during the coming season, and Bro. Pearse will retain his old position at right tackle.

Bros. Hildreth and Bunn, who finished their law course

last spring, have located respectively in Butte, Mont., and Omaha, Neb.

Bro. Elliott received his M. A. at ending of the last school year, and is now instructor in chemistry in the Leadville, Col., High School.

Bro. Harry Shedd is teaching history in the Lincoln High School, and Bro. Norton in the sciences, while Bro. Reed, who spent the past year in Georgia, has returned to enter business in Lincoln, Neb.

Bros. Clarke, Rowe, and Haecker spent the summer on the Great Lakes, and Bro. White on Long Island Sound.

LINCOLN, NEB., Oct. 1st, 1897.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

ALBERT P. HUNT, CORRESPONDENT.

With the first issue of *THE SHIELD* for the year 1897-98 California Beta sends its sincerest wishes for the success of the Fraternity magazine, and for a prosperous year for all the Chapters.

Stanford University was opened September 2d with the largest enrollment in its history. The numbers in attendance have steadily increased during the month until now the enrollment reaches 1,100. The Class of 1901 is one of the best that ever entered the institution.

California Beta commenced the year with nine old members present. Bros. Mayhew, ex-'99, now attending the California Dental College, and Bro. Allen, '97, were with us the first few days, and assisted during the rushing season.

With this letter we have the pleasure of introducing to the Fraternity world the following new members: Jos. J. Rosborough, 1900; Louie M. Starr, 1901; Orville C. Pratt, 1901; Frank Roberts, 1901, and Emile White, 1901. They are fine fellows, and we have no doubt but that they will prove themselves valuable additions to the Fraternity.

We have also been successful in placing our men in the front in the musical organizations. After considerable competition Bro. Coakley, 1900, and Bro. Rosborough, 1900, successfully

made the Glee Club, while Bros. Starr and Coakley will represent us on the Mandolin Club. Bro. Coakley is also accompanist on the Glee Club.

Active interest in foot-ball circles is already aroused, as we are anxious to duplicate our 20-0 victory over the University of California on last Thanksgiving Day. With the arrival of Coach Brooke, of the University of Pennsylvania, active training was begun. The first regular game will be played against the Reliance Athletic Club, of Oakland.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL., Sept. 30th, 1897.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'71. J. F. Wilson, of Warren, Ohio, is the Democratic candidate for State Treasurer in his State.

'79. Hon. D. B. Heiner, of Kittanning, was recently appointed United States District Attorney for Western Pennsylvania.

'90. Dr. W. P. Cary has decided to give up his practice in Chicago and locate permanently in Pasadena, Cal.

Prof. C. H. Hoskins returned September 29th from Paris, where he has spent the summer in study and research.

Governor Lowndes, of Maryland, recently enjoyed the unusual distinction of being made a Mason at sight in the Masonic Temple at Baltimore. This peculiar prerogative was exercised upon Governor Lowndes in the presence of Senator Wellington, the Grand Lodge officers, and a distinguished gathering of notable brethren.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'93. Bro. John Brice Cressinger, M. D., who has just finished a year's hard work as Resident Physician at the St. Agnes Hospital, Philadelphia, has opened an office at 1637 South Broad Street, that city.

'94. Bro. Harvey Smith will enter St. Joseph's Hospital, Philadelphia.

'95. Bro. Alfred Hayes, Jr., has been admitted to the Union County Bar, at Lewisburg, Pa.

'97. Bro. Wm. Rodgers is traveling for a New York drug firm.

'97. Bro. Edward Gilchrist is coaching the Susquehanna University foot-ball team.

'97. Bro. Palmer Williams is studying law at Scranton, Pa.

The Baptist Church at Putnam, Conn., of which Bro. A. W. Hand is the successful pastor, recently held a monster celebration in honor of the fiftieth anniversary of the church.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

'65. President McKnight was taken seriously ill a short time before the opening of college, but gained sufficient strength to take a trip North.

'74. Dr. Edgar F. Smith, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania, has been elected one of the Vice-Presidents of the Association for the Advancement of Science, which met in Detroit.

'93. Bro. J. C. Bowers paid Penna. Epsilon a short visit, and expressed his satisfaction concerning Epsilon's campaign.

'93. Bros. R. R. Miller and R. E. Miller, '94, are engaged in business in Pine Grove, Pa.

'96. Bro. L. P. Eisenhart, '96, who held a position as instructor in the Preparatory Department of Gettysburg College, goes to Baltimore to continue his studies in Johns Hopkins University.

'96. Bro. A. C. Carty will return to resume his work in Mt. Airy Seminary.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

The law firm heretofore existing as Baker & Leach, composed of Bro. J. Henry Baker and Robert F. Leach, Jr., was dissolved by mutual consent. Bro. Baker will continue and occupy the offices formerly used by the firm, 10 East Lexington Street, Baltimore.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'88. Bro. Joseph M. Baldrige is now located at Omaha, Neb., and has been in the fire insurance business since 1889.

'88. Bro. Robert D. Osburn after leaving Lafayette entered Princeton, where he played second base on the ball nine. He was married in the spring of '90, and is now engaged in horticulture at Riverside, Cal.

'92. Bro. Chas. B. Buxton, who was with the Thomson-Houston Electric Co., in Chicago, from '91 to '93, has since then been running a fruit ranch on Orcas Island, Wash.

'93. Bro. Jas. D. Simmons was graduated from Union Theological Seminary in '96, and took a post-graduate course at the same place last year.

'93. Bro. F. J. Buxton was for three years after graduation

engaged in railroad and express business in Chicago and New York. He then spent a year in Trinidad, B. W. I., in employ of Trinidad Asphalt Co., and is now Assistant Secretary and Treasurer Bermuda Asphalt Co., and Secretary and Treasurer Metropolitan Asphalt Co., with offices at 11 Broadway, New York City.

'94. Bro. Robert G. Contrell, after spending a year in the City Dispensary of Newark, N. J., is now practicing medicine at Tenafly, N. J.

'94. Bro. G. H. Mosser is now local and city editor of both weekly and daily editions of the Macoupin County *Enquirer*, of Carlinville, Ill. He left Lafayette in his Sophomore year, taught school in Bushkill, Pa., for a short time, and then went West. He spent three years in Oklohoma, Kansas, and Missouri, and in fall of '95 entered Blackburn University, where he was coach, captain, and pitcher of their base-ball team. He was graduated Ph. B. in '96. While in Blackburn he was Editor of the *Center Rush* weekly, leader of the Mandolin and Glee Club, and President of the Philomathean Literary Society.

'94. Bro. E. N. Schiener is now located at St. Louis, Mo. Since graduation he has been a bank clerk and auditor drug house.

'96. Bro. O. Y. Harsen is inspector of motors and dynamos in Boston, Mass., for the American Electrical Supply & Maintenance Co., of New York City.

'97. Bro. John K. Blake, now living in Faulkland, Del., was graduated from Yale Law School, Class of '97.

'98. Bro. H. L. Cockins is at home, Canonsburg, Pa., and has been engaged in real estate and stock since graduation.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA.

Bro. Wm. Henry Loyd, Jr., a prominent Philadelphia attorney, has favored THE SHIELD with a handy little brochure on the *Laws and Ordinances Relating to Bicycle Riding in Philadelphia*. The work has been carefully compiled with notes by Bro. Loyd, and is invaluable to all bicyclists in and about Philadelphia.

Bro. Dr. Carl S. Williams has just returned from abroad, and will be one of the resident physicians of the University Hospital this winter.

Bro. Dr. A. G. Jenner is a resident surgeon at the Howard Hospital this winter.

Bro. David Halstead has been very energetic in pushing the Chapter-house scheme in addition to attending his regular business.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'94. Bro. E. McK. Hagor is Manager of the Chicago office of the Southwark Foundry & Machine Company, of Philadelphia, Pa.

Bro. Story has entered upon the practice of law with his father at Ouray, Col.

Bro. Jacobus is with the firm of Dutton & Kilsheimer, attorneys, 167 Broadway, New York.

Bro. Hutchinson is traveling abroad.

Bro. Shiras is in the employ of the U. U. T. Co., 15 Day Street, New York.

Bro. Haight has secured a position in Brooklyn.

Bros. Farrell, Hattersley, and Reitzell did not return. Of these, Reitzell is at the Harvard Law School, Farrell is at his home in Escanaba, Mich., Hattersley also is at his home in Toledo, Ohio.

NEW YORK BETA.

'86. Bro. Cleveland is presiding elder of the Yokahoma District, Japan Conference.

'96. Bro. Martin Smallwood spent part of the summer at the Marine Biological Laboratory at Wood's Holl, Mass. He returns this fall to his work as Instructor in Biology.

'96. Bro. Stranahan, M. D., was married on July 27th to Miss Gladys Hibbard, Syracuse.

'96. Bro. H. H. Farmer is studying law in his brother's office in Syracuse.

'97. Bro. W. O. Allen is Principal of the Camillus Union School.

'97. Bro. Brown belongs to the law firm of Brown & Manchester, Syracuse.

'97. Bro. Hollenbeck is with an architectural firm in Syracuse.

'97. Bro. P. R. Jewell is teaching in Philadelphia, and also pursuing post-graduate work in the University of Pennsylvania.

'97. Bro. Richardson will enter the Northern New York Conference of the M. E. Church this fall.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.**NEW YORK EPSILON.**

'96. Bro. Sargent, N. Y. Epsilon, has entered the College of Law, Syracuse University.

VIRGINIA BETA.

'55. Bro. Wm. T. Poague is a resident of Lexington, Va., and now holds the responsible position of Treasurer of the Virginia Military Institute.

'90. Bro. John B. Andrew is pastor of the First Presbyterian Church at Eminence, Ky.

'91. Bro. Samuel Hampton Halley graduated last spring at the Louisville Medical College.

'92. Bro. T. Kennedy Helm, one of the most loyal of the recent Phi Psi Alumni, is now junior member of Helm, Bruce & Helm, leading lawyers of Louisville, Ky.

'95. Bro. C. Barton Johnson, popularly known as "C. B.," is in the cotton business at Memphis, Tenn.

'95. Bro. Wm. Lee Karnes was with us last session, but will this year go to the University of Pennsylvania to study medicine.

'95. Bro. Wm. Ross McCain will take his A. B. and M. A. degrees at the Arkansas Agricultural College this year. He hopes next year to enter Harvard to study law.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA.

Bro. Benj. Martin, Jr., is junior member of the law firm of Maxey, Clayton & Martin, Muskogee, Ind. Ter.

Bro. John M. Spellman is practicing law in Dallas, Texas.

Bro. Baen Street, M. D., has opened an office in Washington, D. C.

Bro. George Peterson and Henry C. Carlson are practicing law in Albert Lea, Minn.

Bro. Ellis T. Goodall was married September 10th, 1897, and has gone to Massachusetts to practice medicine.

Bro. Charles James is Resident Physician at Garfield Memorial Hospital, Washington, D. C., having won the coveted position through a competitive examination, in which there were many candidates.

Bro. J. E. Jones is still connected with the *Washington Star*, but he expects to practice medicine shortly.

Bro. Dr. Charles McCulloch is practicing at Howardsville, Va.

OHIO DELTA.

'93. Bro. Irving S. Bretz, M. D., has associated himself with Dr. D. S. Perkins, one of Cleveland's most successful physicians, at 1273 Euclid Avenue.

INDIANA BETA.

Bro. E. P. Hammond is practicing law with the firm of Stuart Bros. & Hammond, Lafayette, Ind.

Bro. W. A. Beane will attend Columbian Law School this year.

Bro. Herb King is connected with the Henry Holt Publishing House, Chicago.

Bro. Arthur Stout is with Stout Bros. & Cooper, at Salem, Ind.

Bro. Heilman Wadsworth is teaching school in Washington, Ind.

Bro. Fred. Hines is practicing law in Noblesville, Ind.

Bro. Geo. Moore is Principal of the Westfort, Indiana, schools.

Bro. Carl Endicott is Principal of the New London High School.

Bro. W. R. D. Owen is attending Harvard.

Bro. August Brown is teaching in Franklin County.

Bro. Frank Clark is Principal of the Corsse, Ind., schools.

Bro. Geo. D. Baker is with E. H. Gray & Company, bankers, 1 Nassau Street, New York.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

'65. Bro. C. C. Bragdon, Principal of Lassell Seminary, Auburndale, Mass., since 1874, has made that institution one of the foremost training schools for young ladies. The advertisement of Lassell Seminary appears in another part of *THE SHIELD*. The institution is commended to all members of the Fraternity who have daughters to send away to school.

KANSAS ALPHA.

The coming foot-ball season brings fresh to mind the fact that Bro. W. H. H. Piatt, the famous right tackle of the Kansas 'Varsity foot-ball team, has the remains of a brilliant string of foot-ball trophies. Bro. Piatt is now a Kansas City lawyer and has foresworn the gridiron except as a spectator or coach.

His trophies are not scalps, although they were once worn on the heads of some of the mightiest foot-ball heroes of the West; but caps of all colors and sizes, some of which were carried from the field only after a desperate struggle with the owners of the same. Each cap has a history.

Bro. Piatt has played foot-ball six years, including last season, when he went into the line for the University Medics and helped toss his old K. U. friends in the air. He has played in thirty-nine important games, of which thirty-four were with the Kansas team. Although tackle is his favorite position, he has played behind the line and at full back. He was captain of the Kansas team one year.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

THE December issue of THE SHIELD will contain a symposium on "Phi Psi Realty."

THE next issue of THE SHIELD is due December 1st. All matter intended for publication in that issue must reach the Editor by November 10th.

BRO. C. C. MORE, an active member of Pa. Theta, has a scheme whereby he hopes to stimulate the loyalty of the Alumni of his Chapter through THE SHIELD.

BRO. F. A. KURTZ, Merchants' National Bank Building, Baltimore, has files of THE SHIELD from 1883 to 1897, which he would be willing to dispose of at reasonable figures.

THE next monthly dinner of the New York Alumni Association will be held October 18th. By special invitation the Editor of THE SHIELD will partake of the Association's hospitality on that occasion.

BRO. HENRY PEGRAM, Chairman of the Committee for the Revision of the Constitution, is hard at work with his co-laborers in rewriting the Constitution. He invites all brothers who have any suggestions to make concerning the Constitution to write him at No. 64 West Tenth Street, New York.

ONE of the duties of the G. A. C. Committee will be the ingathering of old Phi Psis. It is proposed to have as many of the original number of the parent Chapter, Pa. Alpha, at Philadelphia, as possible. Let every man begin right now to look these men up and urge them to attend the coming G. A. C.

PRESIDENT W. L. McCORKLE writes as follows concerning the Phi Psi business directory:

I have heard of several brothers doing business through your columns last year, and it is this that enables Phi Psis to be helpful to each other the country over, and thereby fulfill one of the objects of our organization.

THE good news comes from Cornell that New York Alpha's Chapter-house is practically completed on the outside. The plasterers are now at work on the inside. As soon as they will have finished the carpenters will begin with the woodwork. The house was delayed nearly a month by the plumbers and steam fitters.

BRO. E. H. KNIGHT, Executive Councilman from the Third District, has entered the Senior Class at Yale. He writes that it is his purpose to organize a Yale Phi Psi Club, similar to the one organized last year at Harvard. To this end he invites all Yale Phi Psis to write or call on him at No. 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.

THE various Fraternity jewelers are now going the rounds. Every new Phi Psi should provide himself with a pin as soon after initiation as possible. Such a pin need not necessarily be heavily jeweled; in fact, some of the more inexpensive Fraternity pins are almost as pretty as costly ones. The first requirement of a good Fraternity man is to own a pin, and then wear it.

INDIANA ALPHA has adopted the plan of sending out to the Alumni of that Chapter each summer a letter outlining the plan of campaign for the fall rushing, and giving the names of prospective desirable men about to enter De Pauw, with the request that the men be looked up and their desirability for Phi Psi looked into. The scheme has many commendable features. A copy of this year's letter was sent to THE SHIELD by Bro. Will W. Lockwood, Jr. It is an interesting document.

IN a personal communication to the Editor of THE SHIELD, Mr. Wm. Raimond Baird, author of *The American College Fraternities*, writes:

"My book is not ready. I cannot get the facts as yet. I have it about half done. The Fraternities promise and promise, but do not perform."

The way of the Fraternity editor, yea, verily, is a hard and stony one. No one appreciates this more than the Editor of THE SHIELD, who is forced to write ten times more letters than should be necessary to get "copy" for the magazine.

BRO. CHARLES KOONCE, JR., writes thus from Youngstown, Ohio:

"I think the scheme of Chapter histories, as found in the June number of THE SHIELD, and a photograph of the members, which constitute the several Chapters at the present time, is an admirable one, and gives the Alumni an opportunity to see what the character of the undergraduates of Phi Kappa Psi at the present time is, both as evidenced by the letters and photographs of the respective Chapters. Each time I read THE SHIELD I grow stronger in the conviction that a Chapter never should be so careful as when selecting its correspondent for THE SHIELD, as the reader acquires his impression, be it favorable or otherwise, of a Chapter from the letters which he reads in our magazine. I have never had the pleasure of meeting many of the Eastern Phi Psis, except those whom I met in Cleveland, in April, 1896, but their Chapter letters are of such an order, both as to literary merit and Phi Psi ardor, that they would elicit the admiration of even the most indifferent SHIELD reader, to say nothing of him who always reads it with the deepest interest."

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

THETA DELTA CHI has dropped Dickinson College from her Chapter list.

ALPHA DELTA PHI has established a Chapter at McGill College, Montreal.

KAPPA KAPPA GAMMA has re-established her Pi Chapter at the University of California.

THE California Legislature has increased the endowment of the University of California by an annual appropriation of \$150,000.

THE authorities of Bucknell University have enacted rules forbidding students in the Preparatory School of that institution joining college Fraternities.

DELTA KAPPA EPSILON's fifty-first annual convention will be held in Chicago, beginning November 22d, under the auspices of the Northwestern Alumni Association.

THE ladies' Fraternities at the Woman's College, Baltimore, have formed a Pan-Hellenic Association to settle all disputes and to promote a friendly spirit with one another.

LELAND STANFORD is fast becoming a great Chapter-house centre. Delta Tau Delta, though very young at Palo Alto, is putting up a home which will cost several thousand dollars.

THERE are three women's Fraternities at the University of California: Kappa Alpha Theta, Gamma Phi Beta, and Kappa Kappa Gamma. Kappa Alpha Theta and Kappa Kappa Gamma have houses, while Gamma Phi Beta has rooms. The Kappas' home is a three-story house, nicely furnished, owned by the patroness.

The Leland Stanford Chapter of Beta Theta Pi contemplates building an \$8,000 house on a basis of non-interest-bearing shares of \$10. It is said that \$5,000 has been loaned the Chapter by the mother of one of its members. The house will be located a quarter of a mile from the quadrangle, on "a beautiful site, selected by Mrs. Stanford herself."—*Kappa Alpha Journal*.

THE Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key*, in speaking of the University of California, says that it is impossible to enter the most popular courses now without Latin and Greek. It is impossible to graduate without required hours in mathematics, science, and the languages. Very few students are allowed to enter upon recommendation from preparatory schools, and the examinations are becoming more and more rigid.

A CORRESPONDENT in the *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma writes concerning the withdrawal of Fraternities at the South Carolina College by the Legislature, that at "that institution at the present time prejudice rules supreme, and that prejudice is the will of Senator Ben Tillman. A nephew of Senator Tillman, who is a student at South Carolina College, was the force operating upon the Legislature. The lawmakers thought a vote for the nephew's scheme would be received with favor by the Senator, and hence the Fraternities received their death-blow at the above institution."

MARRIED.

HYNISON—BUNTING.—At Oxford, Pa., September 8th, Bro. J. Leonard Hynson, Pa. Zeta, and Miss M. Lena Bunting. Bro. J. Henry Baker, of Baltimore, was best man.

RICHARDSON—CROSBY.—Charles Prentice Richardson and Frances Greene Crosby were married August 15th, 1897, at Spokane, Washington.

WILKINSON—MORGAN.—Cards are out announcing the marriage of Bro. William Albert Wilkinson, Pa. Gamma, of Westmont, N. J., and Miss Genevieve, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Geo. T. Morgan, of Nanticoke. The happy affair took place September 22d. Mr. and Mrs. Wilkinson will be at home at Westmont, N. J., after November 25th. THE SHIELD makes its best bow to the happy bride and groom.

BORN.

On August 10th to Bro. Morris Patterson, Pa. Iota, '93, and his wife Edith, a son. May he live to be as loyal a Phi Psi as his father.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN,	77
GUY HOMER HUBBARD,	79
LEE RAYMOND STEWART,	81
PHI KAPPA PSI REALTY,	82
ARE LARGE CHAPTERS ADVISABLE?	94
A PHI PSI IN GOTHAM,	95
BRO. W. S. HOLDEN ON T. N. E.,	97
A STRONG DENIAL,	100
A PHI PSI COINCIDENCE,	102
THE HOUSE-WARMING OF NEW YORK GAMMA,	103
THE INDIANA BANQUET OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	105
GENERAL CAPITATION TAXES,	107
ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS,	109
EDITORIALS,	114
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	120
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	148
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	156
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	161
BORN,	165
MARRIED,	165
DIED,	166

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 313 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.
- Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.
Dist. II. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.
Dist. III. E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.
Dist. IV. W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
-

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

- | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <i>Grand Catalogue.</i> | <i>History.</i> |
| GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. | C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio. |
| <i>Song Book.</i> | |
| ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J. | |
-

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places:

- DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, George V. Dole, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Robert M. Culler, Box 72, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, J. T. Bell, 130 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, Swarthmore College, Albert Verlenden, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, John H. Servis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State
St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, Thomas L. Dunn, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . Washington and Lee University, L. W. Smith, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward
Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, E. Forrest Goodwin, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, Andrew D. Jones, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi
House, 1223 Maryland Ave., Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, Dean Halford, 1622 22d St., N. W., Washing-
ton, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, G. G. Hurst, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, H. A. Baldwin, Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, Roy D. Keehn, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

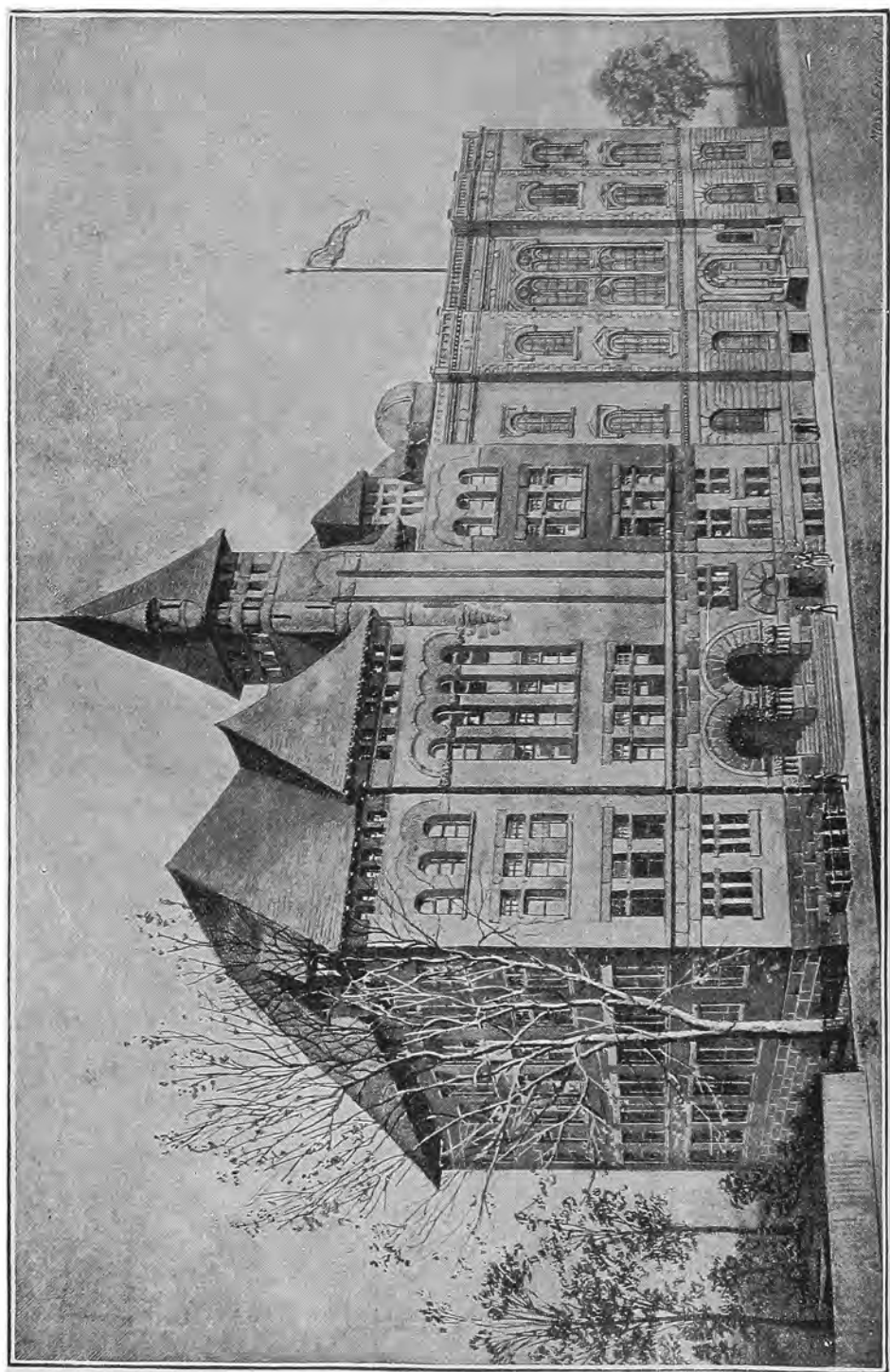
DISTRICT IV.

Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, First National Bank Building, San Francisco, Cal.
 Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evans-
 ton, Ill.
 Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, H. C. Durand, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge,
 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, P. H. Evans, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Minneapolis, Minn.
 Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, George H. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
 Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, Fred. H. Wood, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Lawrence, Kan.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House,
 Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford Univer-
 sity, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue,
 Philadelphia, Pa.

Pittsburg	"	"	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.
Meadville	"	"	S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa.
New York	"	"	F. C. Hicks, Pa. K., 28 Ferry St., New York.
Washington	"	"	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Wash- ington, D. C.
Cleveland	"	"	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Newark	"	"	Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio.
Springfield	"	"	Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.
Chicago	"	"	J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Kansas City	"	"	Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Twin City*	"	"	B. H. Timberlake, State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn.
Denver City	"	"	W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.
Multnomah	"	"	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
Bucyrus	"	"	Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.
Indiana	"	"	O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind.
Buffalo	"	"	A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y.



BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL 18, No. 2.

PHILADELPHIA.

DEC. 1, 1897.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 15th; March 1st; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE OF BROOKLYN.

The Polytechnic Institute, of Brooklyn, the home of N. Y. Zeta, is the outgrowth of what was formerly known as the Brooklyn Collegiate and Polytechnic Institute, a preparatory school which stood second to none. The school was founded in 1854 as a select private school, but owing to its excellence and the increasing demand for a high-grade institution, it grew and enlarged until it numbered nearly a thousand students.

In 1877 Harvard College admitted its graduates to the post-graduate courses of that University, and in 1890, as the result of the untiring zeal and devotion of President Cochran, the Regents of the State granted it a full and complete college charter. As a result there sprang into existence two separate and distinct institutions, the Polytechnic Institute, of Brooklyn, and the Brooklyn Polytechnic School.

That same year the college edifice was erected in the heart

of the city, near the municipal buildings, the large libraries and museums, and within easy walking distance of immense factories, the study of whose work is so advantageous to the scientific courses.

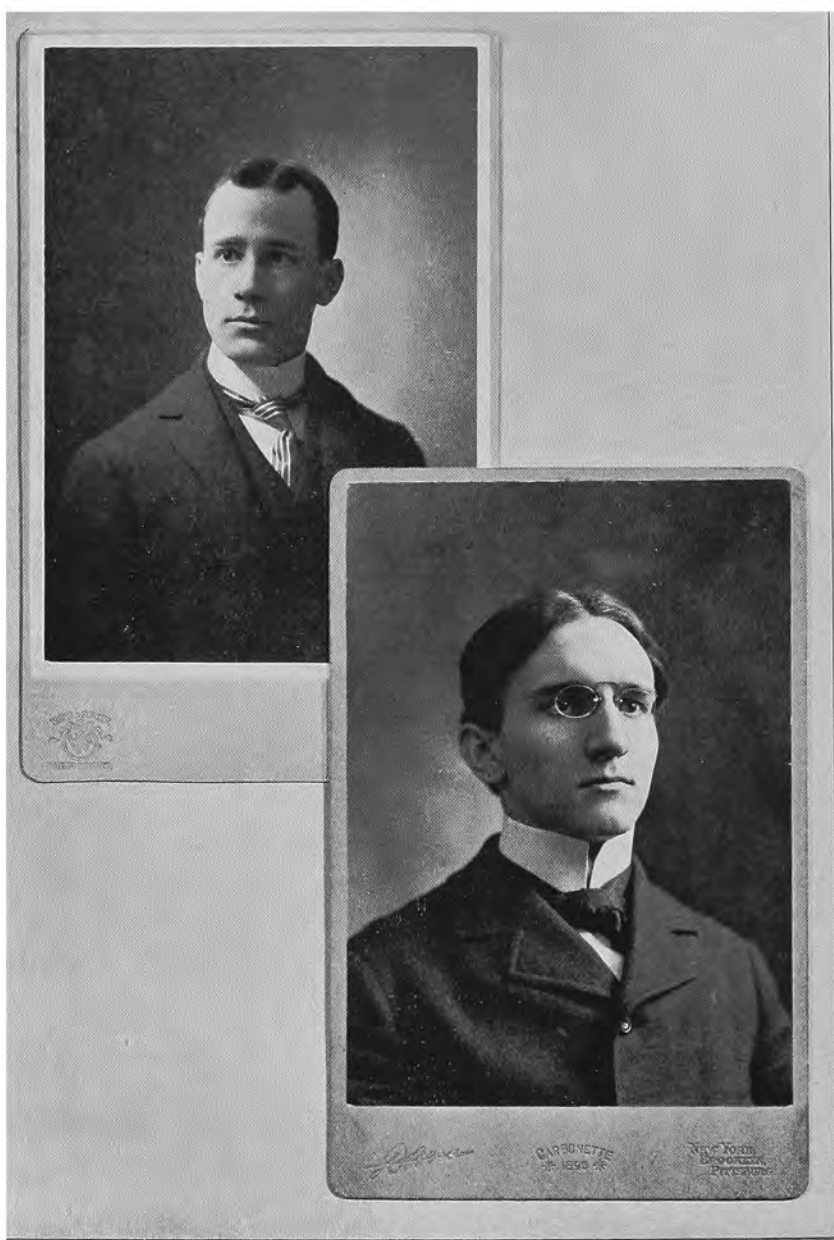
The building itself faces on Livingston Street. It is a comparatively plain structure of brick and red sandstone, some six stories in height. In the basement is a large gymnasium, with running track, dressing-rooms, and swimming tank. The next floor is given up to the college chapel, the Spicer Library, the museum, and the reading and electrical testing rooms, the three succeeding floors being devoted to study and lecture-rooms and a large electrical laboratory, and the top floor to two large chemical laboratories and the art studio. The entire building is a model in the way of arrangement, lighting, and ventilation.

In point of numbers, of course, the college is as yet small. In fact, the entire number of students does not exceed 125. But we look upon this as an advantage, as it makes the classes correspondingly compact and throws us into closer touch with the Faculty, which is composed of men of world-wide reputation, men whom, as we grow to know them better, we delight to honor. In fact, it is doubtful if there is another institution where the relationship between student and instructor is so congenial and pleasant.

The Polytechnic Institute, of Brooklyn, is not connected with any religious denomination, is not dependent on national, State, or municipal support, nor has it an endowment of any size; it stands distinct from almost all higher institutions of learning in the fact that it is self-supporting.

In the seven years that have elapsed since its organization it has risen to the first place in its particular field of learning. Its graduates are admitted to the post-graduate courses in all the great universities and hold prominent positions throughout the United States.

The life at the college differs materially from that at most other institutions of its kind. There are no dormitories, as the majority of the students are drawn from the surrounding metropolis, and consequently live in their own homes. In spite of this, however, there is a strong class feeling, which lends zest to the games and other events incidental to a college life. But the one



LEE RAYMOND STEWART,
Archon Third District,
Youngstown, Ohio.

GUY HOMER HUBBARD,
Archon First District,
New York City.

thing which stands ever prominent is the loyalty which every man bears to his *Alma Mater*.

At present there are four courses of study: The arts, or full college course, in which classics are replaced by modern languages and belles lettres, in addition to those studies found in most colleges; the electrical engineering course; the course in analytical and practical chemistry; and the course in civil engineering.

The latest progress is the extension of the course in civil engineering, leading to the degree of C. E. The advantages which the situation of the college gives to those on this course are numerous, especially in view of the new bridges to be constructed across the East River, and other large engineering enterprises about to be begun.

Though the college is as yet small, we look forward to a brilliant future. The union of the two cities and the moving of Columbia University to Morningside Heights leaves a gap in the metropolis which we shall not be slow to fill.

F. T. SHERMAN, JR., '96.

* * *

GUY HOMER HUBBARD.

ARCHON FIRST DISTRICT.

He mounted the goat, with a lump in his throat,
As the beast wasn't much to his li-king;
But there wasn't a cry from the obdurate Guy,
For he was the son of a Vi-king.

H. W. D.

Among her many sons, Phi Kappa Psi numbers a descendant of a Viking—a Phi Psi with good old Norse blood in his veins. The Archon of the First District very proudly owns up to being descended from a pirate, an old Norse Sea King, one Hubba, who ravaged and robbed the coast of England as far back as the year 866; although Bro. Hubbard says nothing of his relationship to the poverty-stricken matron, told of in the ancient story, whose dog went hungry for want of a bone.

Genealogy, Bro. Hubbard states, is a ticklish subject to dig into, anyway, for just when you are feeling proud of your ante-

cedents and are thinking seriously of hanging in your parlors paintings of a long line of ancestors, you are liable to come across several who were hung for sheep stealing, or imprisoned, or pilloried for committing some breach of the law or of society.

Bro. Hubbard had no sheep-stealing ancestors, so far as can be found out, but then, there was the old pirate. And yet the Archon boasts of the pirate. The piratical tendencies, however, have not been handed down to the present generation.

Bro. Hubbard is a New Englander, having been born in New Haven, Conn., on January 7th, 1874, the second son of Harlan P. Hubbard, the former New Haven publisher and advertising agent. He prepared for college at the Hillhouse High School at New Haven, intending to enter Yale University, but change of residence caused change of plans, and later Bro. Hubbard matriculated at the College of the City of New York, leaving there to enter the liberal arts course at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, Class of 1895. Here he spent two years, and during the second became one of the charter members of New York Zeta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, on September 30th, 1893, holding the office of Corresponding Secretary, and contributing New York Zeta's first letter to THE SHIELD.

At the Polytechnic, Bro. Hubbard was President of his class in his Freshman year, and was prominent in college societies, being Secretary for the Polytechnic Dramatic for two years and taking prominent parts in its theatrical productions; Secretary of the Polytechnic Debating Society, President of the Polytechnic Press Club, and Sophomore Editor of the *Polytechnic*, the college monthly.

Bro. Hubbard has always been an active worker in the Chapter ranks, going as delegate to the New York Grand Arch Council in 1894, and to the Cornell District Council in 1895. At the Cleveland Grand Arch Council in 1896, Bro. Hubbard was appointed by the Executive Council, Archon of the First District, serving his year's term efficiently and being reappointed by the Executive Council at Washington last April.

In this capacity he visited many of the Chapters in the First District, attending their meetings, and never failing to infuse in them much of his own true Phi Psi enthusiasm. It is known that these personal visits gave a strong impetus to Chapter work;

and the custom established should not be allowed to become extinct.

In the New York *Times* building, at 41 Park Row, New York, rooms 38 and 39, Bro. Hubbard is connected with his father in the special advertising business, representing a list of family magazines, and directing the appropriations for special orders for large advertisers. Bro. Hubbard lives with his parents in the borough of Brooklyn, New York City, and is, as yet, unmarried, although he has great hopes.

He has always taken a deep interest in the doings of the Fraternity, and is a familiar figure at the meetings of the two local Chapters and at the dinners of the New York Alumni Association. Bro. Hubbard is thoroughly well known to the officers of the Fraternity, and enjoys an intimate personal acquaintance with President McCorkle and the Editor of *THE SHIELD*, a warm friendship existing between them.

* * *

LEE RAYMOND STEWART.

ARCHON THIRD DISTRICT.

A prominent Phi Psi among the younger college Alumni in the "Buckeye" State is Bro. Lee R. Stewart, of Youngstown, Ohio. He was born September 20th, 1872, at Fostoria, Ohio. In 1891 Bro. Stewart graduated from the Fostoria High School, and the following fall he entered the Ohio State University at Columbus.

Between the Sophomore and Junior years Bro. Stewart suspended his college work.

During his course he was favored with numerous class offices, and in the Junior year he was the Associate Editor of the *Indicator*, one of the college papers. He completed his course in 1896, receiving the degree of civil engineer. Whilst an active member of Ohio Delta he held at various times all the Fraternity offices within the gift of the Chapter. He represented his Chapter at the Cleveland G. A. C., where the Editor had the pleasure of giving him the grip.

Since graduation, Bro. Stewart has been connected with the engineering department of the Youngstown Bridge Company.

As a Phi Psi he has been loyal, enthusiastic, and did much to infuse new life and create a red-hot Fraternity spirit in the hearts of Ohio Delta, a Chapter that has turned out such men like Dun, Smart, and others.

In 1896 he was appointed the Archon of the Third District by the E. C. His selection was a complete surprise, and when it came, with natural modesty, he declined the honor, feeling unfitted for the position. He at once wrote *THE SHIELD*, resigning his position, but alas, he struck a "snag." It is the Editor's business to publish *THE SHIELD* and not to entertain resignations, so Bro. Stewart's letter was consigned to the waste-basket, first having been blue-penciled in capital letters, "REFUSED."

Like a true Phi Psi Bro. Stewart finally accepted the Archonship, and has made an admirable officer. He is as popular in Phi Psidom in the "Buckeye-Hoosier" district as he is among the brothers of his own Chapter.

* * *

PHI KAPPA PSI REALTY.

For the past decade or more it has been the aim of Phi Kappa Psi to possess in its own name as much realty as possible in the form of Chapter-houses. With this object in view the general officers of the Fraternity kept the Chapter-house matter in constant agitation, and *THE SHIELD* was the great meeting ground for the discussion of the subject. Former Editor Vancleve, during the entire term of years that he was at the head of this magazine, kept incessantly pounding away at the Fraternity on the Chapter-house subject, and to-day Phi Kappa Psi is under obligation to him more than to any one man for promulgating the matter of Chapter ownership of real estate for residence purposes.

The Chapter-house question is no longer a new one with the National College Greek-letter Society. It seems now as though Chapter-house life and Fraternity membership has become identical. Aside from a conservative extension of the Chapter list, the next most important subject to the college Fraternity is the matter of Chapter-houses. Some Fraternities measure their strength and standing by the size of their membership rolls, others

herald their greatness by the character and grade of institutions which are enrolled upon their Chapter lists; still others parade to the front a long list of prominent men, honorary and otherwise, as their great redeeming virtues; whilst the more substantial, and the more progressive Fraternities rest content with an occasional accession to the Chapter lists and are moving in the direction of acquiring and owning Fraternity houses.

When the Chapter-house question first presented itself, the issues at once arose with the authorities of those institutions where the dormitory system was operative, how to keep the occupants of such a house under the surveillance of the institution, and how to prevent residence therein from jeopardizing the financial interests of the college. The first problem was met by the college authorities laying down a set of rules by which occupants of such houses shall be governed, or by placing the house in direct control of some member of the Faculty. The latter scheme, however, proved somewhat unpopular. The matter of decreasing the college revenues by partial evacuation of the dormitories for the Chapter-house was promptly met by the trustees of some institutions making the difference of cost so small between "dormers" and non-dormers that it was cheaper to live inside the college building. This served to increase rather than decrease college revenues, for the places made vacant by those leaving the dormitories for Fraternity houses were soon filled as the institutions grew, and to-day many colleges have their rooms filled with students, and the Fraternity houses are in numerous cases overcrowded.

The Chapter-house has come to stay. The edict has gone forth in some Fraternities to many Chapters not living in houses to get in "out of the wet" as soon as possible, either by renting or owning a house. The latter by all means being the more preferable.

Some Fraternities even go so far when negotiating with a set of petitioners for entrance to the Greek world as to require them to either move into a rented house, or to secure a house of their own before initiations shall take place.

The time will come when the Fraternity Chapter-house will take its place alongside of the college dormitory. Now that the relation between the college authorities and the Fraternities

has been clearly established, the trustees of a number of progressive institutions have been known to have offered gratis, sites on the campus for the erection of Chapter-houses. This is not very desirable. It is better for a Fraternity to own a site outright, for, in the event of a breach between the college and the Fraternity, the latter would be free and independent. This does not mean that there should be any attempt on the part of the Fraternity men to set themselves above other students in the matter of college government. Students of a common institution, so far as government is concerned, should be on a par with one another. There should be no shade of distinction. If anything, the Fraternity man should aid and abet in every honorable way the maintenance of college government. He is just as much under the institution's control in the Chapter-house as he would be in the college dormitory. The deportment of every man living in a Chapter-house should be beyond reproach.

In addition to owning and occupying eight Chapter-houses, Phi Kappa Psi is the owner of other realty. The Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter (Bucknell University) owns a large lot, $137\frac{1}{2} \times 157\frac{1}{2}$, near the college campus, upon which she hopes soon to build. The California Beta Chapter (Stanford University) owns a fine lot in Palo Alto, 100×150 feet in dimensions, the gift of Bro. E. L. Campbell, Kentucky Alpha (inactive). The New York Alpha Chapter (Cornell University) has a Chapter-house in course of erection. The Pennsylvania Iota Chapter (University of Pennsylvania) has a scheme on foot by which she expects to possess before long a house of her own. Other Chapters in the Fraternity have Chapter-house funds started, and THE SHIELD predicts that in the next decade Phi Kappa Psi will own double the amount of real estate now standing in her name. The realty now owned by the Fraternity amounts to more than \$100,000. This is not a bad showing when compared with other Fraternities.

THE SHIELD takes pleasure in presenting herewith illustrated descriptions of the property owned by the Fraternity.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON LODGE.

Miller Hall, the lodge of Pennsylvania Epsilon, was the first Chapter-house erected by Phi Kappa Psi. It was built in 1882,



PHI KAPPA PSI LODGE.
Gettysburg College.



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
University of Minnesota.

and was the first building erected by any Fraternity at Gettysburg College, although since then several "frats." have built halls on the campus. The money for its erection was collected by private enterprise on the part of the active Chapter at that time, and by liberal subscription of the Alumni of Epsilon. The men composing the active Chapter at the time the building project was put into execution were: Bros. Gotwald and Brenner, both deceased, Bros. Linten, Hoover, Smith, Richardson, Harding, Bettel, Buchler, Miller, and Earnest.

This artistic little building is a monument to the efforts of the members of the active Chapter at that time and to the interested benevolence of the Alumni, and especially to Bro. Daniel R. Miller, whose liberal gift made the building possible, and after whom the house was christened.

The building is conveniently built, containing an entry or vestibule, an ante-room, and a commodious, elegantly-furnished meeting-hall, besides convenient lockers, closets, etc.

NEW YORK EPSILON'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

Colgate's Phi Kappa Psi house is on the corner of Pleasant and Charles Streets, Hamilton, N. Y., and commands a fine view of University Hill and its buildings. The house was designed for the Chapter by Bro. Augustus N. Allen, and erected during the summer of 1893 under the supervision of our late Bro. Wilson and Bro. Preston Smith. The house is a four-story frame building. The first floor is devoted to a dining-room, kitchen, and matron's parlors. Upon this floor is located the steam heater. The second floor contains a large parlor, library, bathrooms, and apartments for the steward. The entire floor is finished in oak.

The study rooms are on the third floor, opening into each of which are spacious alcoves for sleeping. Accommodations are provided in this way for sixteen brothers.

A Phi Psi, however, would find more to interest him upon the fourth floor. Here is located the Chapter-hall, where are found ample facilities for illustrating the symbolic teachings of the Order.

The funds necessary for the purchase of the site and erec-

tion of the foundation were furnished by the Alumni and members of the then active Chapter. Arrangements were then perfected whereby the active Chapter of the future was to be relieved of the burden, and by which the debt was to be steadily diminished. This plan has proved very efficient, as the present financial standing of the Chapter shows.

KANSAS ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

For some years prior to 1893 there had been constant agitation concerning a Chapter-house for Kansas Alpha. Professors and Alumni had been interested in the scheme, and a Chapter-house association was formed. In that year it came to the ears of Professor Blackman, at the time President of the association, that the Barsett place, a large twelve-room brick house on 200 feet of ground on University Hill, two blocks from the University campus, was to be sold under foreclosure. After consultation with other members of the association Professor Blackman purchased the property for the Phi Kappa Psi Building and Loan Association at the face value of the mortgage, \$4,000; \$1,000 was soon paid in subscriptions to Chapter-house stock on the part of active and Alumni members, and the mortgage reduced to \$3,000, Professor Blackman becoming one of the sureties for that amount. The property has for the most part been self-supporting, the revenue from rooms and board serving to meet running expenses, interest, and taxes. All members of the Chapter, however, are expected to take out Chapter-house stock, payable in monthly instalments, in order that when the mortgage comes due in 1900 a sufficient surplus may be on hand to enable the Board of Directors to reduce the mortgage.

MICHIGAN ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

Bro. John R. Effinger, Jr., describes Michigan Alpha's Chapter-house in *THE SHIELD* of December, 1893, somewhat as follows:

Michigan Alpha's house was originally a private residence, but it was planned on too lavish a scale, and its owner had to give it up. It is situated in the heart of the most desirable residence



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
University of Michigan.

portion of Ann Arbor, at the intersection of Washtenaw Avenue and Hill Street, and is about ten minutes' walk from college, and somewhat farther from the business portion of the city. The electric cars pass the door. The house is surrounded by about two acres of land, which is well wooded, and the big oak trees, with their colonies of fox squirrels, are quite a source of pride.

To speak more in detail regarding the house, it is of brick, has a frontage of 60 feet and a depth of 82 feet. The parlor is 31 feet 6 inches by 15 feet 2 inches; the smoking room, 13 feet 6 inches by 28 feet 9 inches; the hall, 31 feet 6 inches by 9 feet 6 inches, and the dining-room is 31 feet 10 inches by 21 feet 10 inches. The square brick tower, which bears a flag-staff, rises 42 feet above the floor of the third story. A 10-foot veranda goes around practically three sides of the house.

The house is furnished throughout in hard wood, black walnut and butternut. There is a hard wood floor in the smoking-room. All the rooms are provided with open grates, and the house is lighted from top to bottom by electricity. The bath-room is supplied with a new porcelain tub. The Chapter library, while still in its infancy, contains over 300 volumes, including an encyclopedia and books of reference as well as the standard works. Care is also taken to preserve all of the college annuals as well as the various volumes of college journals. The Chapter also possesses a complete bound set of *THE SHIELD*. In fact, everything is being done to preserve all documents of a historical character relating to the University, the Chapter, or the Fraternity at large.

It will be seen at a glance that the house is admirably adapted for social purposes, the parlor and smoking-room providing ample space for dancing. Throughout Ann Arbor the hospitality of the Chapter is proverbial, and its skill in entertaining well known.

On the 8th of April, 1893, the deed for the property was formally turned over to the Board of Directors of the Alumni Association, and a new era of prosperity was begun. The Chapter which was born under the Centennial star had come into its property during the Columbian year.

WISCONSIN GAMMA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

In 1890, when as yet but few Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi had houses, it came to the minds of the energetic members of the Wisconsin Gamma Chapter, who had resided in a rented house for a year or more, that as an aid to Chapter strength and growth a house owned by itself was a necessity, and that, from a financial standpoint, it would be economy. Figured down to dollars and cents, it was readily ascertained that the members of the Chapter, numbering usually from ten to fifteen men, were paying annually for room rent from \$700 to \$900 a year. To build a house, even going in debt for the entire investment and paying interest on the indebtedness, would still leave a surplus of the room rentals to apply toward the reduction of the principal.

It was on this plan that two lots in a most favorable location in Beloit, only five blocks from the campus, were purchased for \$1,800. Contracts were let for the erection of the house, which cost about \$4,500. At the time this work was commenced the Chapter only had as funds in its possession about \$200, but it had also an immense amount of nerve and energy. Of the indebtedness thus incurred, the amount of \$4,500 was secured by first mortgage on the property, given to a local bank at 6½ per cent. interest, on long time. The balance of \$1,875, which it was necessary to borrow, was obtained on notes given by members of the Chapter, indorsed by responsible friends or relatives in order to render them negotiable. These notes were made payable over a range of eight years, one becoming due every year.

At the present time it shows how well the future has carried out the expectations of the Chapter when it is shown that only one of these notes remains unpaid, and that is not due until the 1st of July, 1898, the payment of which leaves only the mortgage indebtedness, which can then be rapidly reduced. At the time of the purchase of the property and the erection of the house there was no very stable organization of the Chapter for carrying on such business. The title of the property was taken by three trustees of the Chapter.

As time passed it became evident that some more definite



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
Beloit College.



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
Colgate University.

organization be made for conducting the business affairs of the Chapter, and for holding together the Alumni in its support. Accordingly, in the fall of 1894, a corporation was duly organized under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, without capital stock. The property was deeded to this corporation, which assumed the mortgage, the officers and directors of the corporation being Alumni of the Chapter, and membership in the corporation being open to all Alumni who should execute their promissory note for \$100, payable to the corporation, at the rate of at least \$5 a year until paid, all active members of the Chapter being asked to execute such a note, payments on which should become due after leaving school. With few exceptions the Alumni have all joined in this scheme. And not only does the Chapter thus have its own surplus from the rentals of rooms to apply toward the reduction of the principal indebtedness, but also has the payments thus made by the Alumni. It is provided that all running expenses, insurance, repairs, etc., shall be paid by the active Chapter, and that the amounts paid by the Alumni shall be applicable only toward the reduction of the principal indebtedness, or toward the formation of a sinking fund. In the meanwhile the property, which cost about \$6,500, has increased rapidly in value, and is worth now at the lowest estimate about \$8,000. Repairs and improvements have been made upon it to the value of at least \$1,000. The lawn has been finely graded and fitted with a tennis court, sidewalks have been constructed on both sides, a beautiful fireplace has been placed in it, and it has recently been papered and painted. During the fall of 1895 a large amount of new furniture was placed in the house, and it is now very elegantly furnished.

NEW YORK BETA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

The new Chapter-house which New York Beta completed in September, 1896, stands on a terrace fronting College Place, Syracuse, N. Y., and is just opposite the east end of the University campus. This part of the city is now being built up rapidly, and there are now many fine new residences on the street.

The architecture is of the Colonial renaissance style. The grounds and the house are of ample dimensions for all the needs

of the Chapter. When one passes from the porch into the front hallway he finds it long and broad, with the oaken stairway at the rear. On the right may be seen the broad arch leading into a commodious club-room. At the left is the reception-room, decorated in green, and further back the dining-room, accommodating thirty men. The kitchen and rooms for matron and servants occupy the whole rear of the first floor. There is a side entry from the right into the main hall, and a second stairway to the second floor. The second and third floors are mostly taken up with study and sleeping-rooms for twenty-four men. At the head of the stairway one room is set apart and arranged for games and smoking. The lavatories are excellently equipped. The Chapter-hall occupies the front of the third floor.

The entire cost, including lot and furniture, was about \$12,000. The customary dues, the room-rent, which latter item of expense is no more than the average price paid by Syracuse students, together with liberal subscriptions from the Alumni, constitute the fund from which the yearly payments are met. We have thus far found no difficulty in paying the interest and substantially reducing the principal. The experience of the past year demonstrates the wisdom and practicability of the Chapter-house plan.

There are six men's Fraternities at Syracuse University. Psi Upsilon has an elegant Chapter-house, nearly completed, on College Place. Delta Upsilon owns a house purchased several years ago. Delta Kappa Epsilon, Phi Delta Theta, and Beta Theta Pi live in rented houses.

MINNESOTA BETA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

In *THE SHIELD* of October, 1893, there appears a full description of Minnesota Beta's new Chapter-house, by Bro. B. H. Timberlake. The Editor has taken the liberty to re-print the following extracts:

The Minnesota Beta house is a large frame building, 36x42, two stories and a half high above the basement. The building has a south front, overlooking the river. The street in front is Washington Avenue, S. E., on which runs the Inter-Urban car



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
University of Kansas.

line that connects the Twin Cities. The tower is at the southwest corner.

In the front part of the basement is the gymnasium, eighteen feet wide, and extending the full width of the building. Back of the gym. comes the furnace-room, the vegetable cellar, laundry, wood and coal bins.

Entering the first floor from the porch, through the vestibule, the parlor (15x18) is on the left, the dining-room (12x23) in front, and the library on the right. These rooms are all finished in oak (the floors being smoothly polished), and, together with the hall, which is large, all open up as one room when desired, or each can be shut off by itself. Also, besides the kitchen and servant's room, on this floor are the matron's rooms and a bath-room, the outside entrance to the matron's rooms being on the State Street side.

On the second floor are four students' rooms, the Chapter-hall and ante-rooms, and a two-compartment bath-room.

Three good double rooms and a single one are on the third floor, a store-room, and a large open billiard hall in the centre.

This, in brief, is what Minnesota Beta's new Chapter-house *is*—a *home*, where the boys *live*. A room for reception and dancing far superior to many houses that are more elaborate; a dining-room that will easily accommodate eighteen or twenty persons; a library that can easily be closed to shut off all confusion without; pleasant and commodious quarters for the matron; a Chapter-hall, with suitable ante-rooms; excellent accommodations for twelve or fourteen boys, and a system of electric bells sufficiently elaborate to satisfy the most fastidious.

When it began to look as though it would be possible for Minnesota Beta to have a new Chapter-house, a meeting was called of all the Minnesota Beta boys, active and Alumni. At that meeting it was decided that a stock company should be formed, regularly incorporated under the laws of the State, and that that company should be charged with the purchase, erection, and ownership of the property; thus following the Michigan Alpha plan. It was, of course, apparent that we should organize under the law relating to educational institutions, and thereby be exempt from taxation.

The amount of our capital stock was placed at ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), divided into 1,000 shares of \$10 each, stockholders to be confined to members of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in good standing. After subscriptions had been taken for stock, the subscribers met and elected five of their number to constitute the first Board of Directors, this Board to have charge of the affairs of the company for the stockholders; the name of the organization to be the Phi Kappa Psi Literary Association.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

The home of Massachusetts Alpha in Amherst is situated in a charming part of the town, the house commanding one of the finest views in the Connecticut valley.

The building, of Colonial renaissance architecture, was erected in 1894 for a private residence. The following summer it was secured by Massachusetts Alpha at a cost of about \$10,000, and after some remodeling became well adapted for a Chapter-house.

On the first floor are the parlors, a large room used as a general lounging-room, one suite and a single room adapted for a study. The second floor contains studies and bath-room accommodations for ten men. On the third floor are the sleeping apartments. The Chapter-hall is commodious and conveniently located.

The lot on which the house stands is a large one, some 150x400 feet, allowing a long stretch of lawn in front, with ample room for the tennis court in the rear.

Through the efforts and generous contributions of President McCorkle and others interested in planting a pioneer Chapter in New England, Massachusetts Alpha was enabled to secure the title to the property. Charges for room-rent, dues, etc., although moderate, have been sufficient, with slight aid from Alumni, to pay the running expenses and interest money. The Chapter's finances are believed to be upon a firm basis, and the outlook for the future is hopeful.



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
Syracuse University.



PHI KAPPA PSI HOUSE.
Amherst College.

NEW YORK ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

(Now in course of construction.)

On June 1st, 1897, the Phi Kappa Psi Association, of Ithaca, N. Y., awarded the necessary contracts for a new Chapter-house, to be built according to plans prepared by Mr. W. H. Miller, of Ithaca. Work was begun at once, and has been pushed as rapidly as good construction would allow, and now the new home of New York Alpha is nearly finished. The contracts call for the completion of the work by December 24th, so that the Chapter will probably be in possession and fully installed by the opening of the winter term.

On the second and third floors are the studies and bedrooms, arranged en suite, to accommodate twenty men. There are also bath-rooms, toilet rooms, and ample closet room on each floor. The first floor is devoted to the social needs of the Chapter, and contains a large salon, reception room, library, billiard room, cloak room, toilet room, guest chamber, and an elegant stair hall.

In the basement are the dining-room, kitchen, pantries, store-rooms, servants' quarters, and the Chapter hall; all being above ground except the Chapter hall. The sub-basement contains the heating plant and cellar proper.

The interior of the house throughout is in perfect keeping with the needs of the Chapter. The finish of all the principal rooms is of polished gum wood, with waxed oak floors. There are inviting window seats and cheerful fireplaces. The entire house is heated by steam, and all the rooms are provided with both gas and electric light.

The exterior is classic in treatment. The lower stories are of light stone and white brick, while the upper stories are shingled. At the back of the house is a broad veranda, from which there is a magnificent view up the valley and down over Cayuga Lake. The house is on East Hill, adjoining the campus, and is but a step from all the principal University buildings. The lot was a part of the McGraw-Fiske estate, and is in one of the best parts of those picturesque grounds.

The house complete will cost fully \$12,000 exclusive of fur-

nishing. The lot with necessary grading will add not less than \$2,000. All the real property is owned by the Phi Kappa Psi Association, of Ithaca, N. Y. This is a stock company, incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, and managed by a board of five trustees. The membership of the association is composed entirely of holders of the bonds.

The necessary money for the purchase and the cost of erection of the house was raised: First, by bonds; second, by a loan from the general Fraternity, and lastly, by mortgage. Bonds of par value of \$25 were issued, bearing interest at 4 per cent. These were sold on easy payments to loyal Phi Psis, and the money so obtained, together with the loan from the Fraternity Building Association, formed the margin necessary for us to secure the balance on first mortgage on all real property. We have been very fortunate in finding an Alumnus of the Chapter who was willing to advance the money on the mortgage with an unusually small margin.

* * *

ARE LARGE CHAPTERS ADVISABLE ?

In considering the advisability of large or small Chapters a great deal can be said both pro and con. A large Chapter in one college might be considered with a favorable eye, while the same Chapter in a smaller college would be detrimental, not only to itself, but to the Fraternity in general. Co-education, the number of students, and the size of the town have much to do in determining the advantage of any particular number. The general financial standing of the student body might also be considered. A wealthy class of students could be conservative, while a poorer body must be more liberal in the selection of men. In reviewing these many facts it is difficult to arrive at any definite conclusion, and therefore hard to adopt a criterion.

Large Chapters, as a rule, tend to destroy individuality, in that one is not able to form an intimate acquaintance with each and every individual brother. In regard to Fraternity affairs the influence is similar, for the necessary duties are shifted from the many to the few willing workers. Thus the greater number has no insight into the government of the organization. If this be

true, it is evidence that Fraternity spirit will be diminished. As you take away the knowledge of a member's duties to and for his Fraternity, his interest in his brothers as well as his Fraternity welfare will likewise be taken away. This, however, is only a possible consequence of large Chapters, and may be overcome by the judicious appointment of committees.

Then, perhaps, the greatest objection that can be raised to large Chapters is the liability of factional spirits. Class factions being especially liable to arise against the more influential members would gather partisans around them, thus destroying harmony by producing internal strife. This alone destroys the object for which Fraternities were founded.

On the other hand, large Chapters have many advantages. By numbers alone the Fraternity is enabled to be much more influential in all college affairs; likewise they can afford more commodious halls or better furnished Chapter-houses, which in themselves give advantages in spiking and creating public opinion in favor of a Fraternity.

It is a safe rule to obtain all good men possible, since by losing one you weaken your own Fraternity by strengthening another.

A large Chapter also has the advantage, that from year to year a sufficiently large number of members are able to return, and thus keep the Fraternity on a good working basis.

GEORGE C. PITCHER,
Indiana Beta.

* * *

A PHI PSI IN GOTHAM.

In October, about the middle, when the leaves were turning yellow, the chief pencil pusher of THE SHIELD hied himself to the city of Gotham, to which metropolis he had been invited to partake of the hospitality of the New York Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi. With extended eyes and an empty stomach the man of the "Fraternity-fourth estate" arrived at Jersey City, and wondered where New York was located. A "moving-house-on-water" soon transferred him from the foreign Jersey clime to the gay city of the Knickerbockers. By mischance he happened into Wall Street, but the Stock Exchange had al-

ready closed, so there was no opportunity that day to win a million or two on sugar. The Wilkes building being next door to the Stock Exchange, he took an elevator and shot to the eighth floor, and there found a mahogany-haired lawyer named Abraham, whose name belies his extraction. After exchanging the Phi Psi grip and inquiring about the health of our respective families, we left and hunted up Bro. President McCorkle, whom we found busily engaged as usual in his law office in the Drexel building. Although the office was full of clients (this is no joke or bluff, either), Bro. Mac. gave the poor little Dutch editor five minutes in which to get in a few remarks and give the worthy Prex of Phi Psi the grip about eight times over. We next went to the *Times* building. There in Nos. 38, 39, etc., we found Bro. Archon Hubbard busy hustling on his dress suit and dodging behind type-writers (machines, not operators) and book-cases to keep the lady clerks in the opposite office building from viewing his toilet operations. Soon we were joined by Bros. Müller (correctly pronounced Meeler) and Moore, of the Brooklyn "Poly." A Broadway cable soon carried a jolly quartette of Phi Psis to Thirty-first Street, and in short order we were in Muschenheim's far-famed "Arena," in whose dining-hall, with its college trophies and student regalia, many a Phi Psi song has been sung, and where many a dinner has been stowed away beneath the empty vest of college youth or sedate Alumnus. Here we found Bro. Frank Bray, of the *Literary Digest* (guitar in hand), always ready for a song, and he and his sonorous cohorts soon made the Arena ring with merry college airs. One by one the brothers piled in until the following were seated about the festive board:

D. C. Alpha.—Henry K. Craig.

N. Y. Alpha.—Burch Foraker, C. E. Linthicum, J. C. Sperry.

N. Y. Gamma.—R. T. Bang, M. D., H. D. Bultman, J. C. Udall, Sumner Deane.

N. Y. Delta.—Henry Pegram, C. A. Smith.

N. Y. Epsilon.—Rev. D. A. MacMurray, A. N. Allen (also *N. Y. Gamma*).

N. Y. Zeta.—G. H. Bennett, J. L. Bergen, Guy H. Hubbard, Paul O. Moore, Alfred Müller, C. C. Putnam, Jr.

Pa. Beta.—Frank Bray, H. S. Stewart.

Pa. Gamma.—Wm. C. Gretzinger.

Pa. Zeta.—P. M. Leakin.

Pa. Theta.—William Grier, G. H. McFadden.

Ohio Alpha.—Frank R. Foraker.

Ohio Delta.—H. E. Payne.

Va. Beta.—W. L. McCorkle.

Va. Gamma.—G. Nash Morton, R. L. Watson, Jr.

Fourteen Chapters were represented, and twenty-nine members present.

After the inner fellow had been sufficiently satisfied, à la Muschenheim, Dr. Bang, the worthy President of the New York Alumni Association, called for remarks. The first man he lit on was an editor, who ranted and then sat down. Bro. G. Nash Morton, an old member of Va. Gamma, followed with some reminiscences of Phi Psi before the war. He has promised to put some of his recollections in shape for reproduction in *THE SHIELD*. Remarks were then made by the following: Bros. MacMurray, Leakin, Bray, McCorkle, Watson, Hubbard, Payne, Pegram, and Stewart. In fact, all those present who wanted to do so had a chance given to air their opinions or let off any surplus Fraternity steam. There was no limit either as to the subject or as to time. Each speaker took for his text "Any Old Thing," and then talked away to his heart's content.

These monthly dinners of the New York Alumni Association have been famed far and wide in Phi Psidom, not only for their excellence, but because they have helped to make a compact organization out of the association, membership in which does not only mean social enjoyment, but there is a practical side to it as well, for all aim to help one another, and thereby make life in the hurly-burly of New York easy and pleasant.

* * *

BRO. W. S. HOLDEN ON T. N. E.

In accordance with your request I send you a few lines expressing my views on the very important question as to the proper attitude of our Fraternity toward membership in Theta Nu Epsilon.

In my report to the Fraternity at Cleveland I said: "While

the general law prohibiting such action (joining Theta Nu Epsilon) would not be advisable, it is recommended that the G. A. C. express its disapproval of this custom in a set of resolutions. It is believed that Theta Nu Epsilon exists merely for deviltry, and that the disgraceful actions of that Fraternity bring discredit not only upon the members thereof, but also upon the whole college Fraternity system; that it breeds jealousy among the members of our Fraternity, and that it detracts from the interest and loyalty of a member of Phi Kappa Psi to the Fraternity which he believes is greatest and best."

I was not aware until I read the last SHIELD that hisses mingled with the applause that greeted the above expression of my opinion. [In the corner of the convention hall where the Editor was seated the hisses, though low, were quite pronounced to those sitting near us.—ED.] However, I did not expect that the sentiment of the Fraternity would be unanimous in approval of my views on the question, but disapproved by a small or larger number of delegates at Cleveland, those were and continue to be my views on the question.

In the spring of 1894 I wrote to all Chapters where Theta Nu Epsilon was represented, for the purpose of investigation, and to learn the views of Phi Psis on the advisability of a member of our Fraternity becoming also a member of Theta Nu Epsilon. While there was no unanimity of sentiment in the letters received in reply, yet my opinions were substantially strengthened by the expressions in the various communications.

The arguments in favor of Theta Nu Epsilon are:

First, that it conduces to a warmer feeling of friendship among the members of rival Fraternities, and tends to dispel inter-Fraternity exclusiveness and ill-feeling.

Second, it is an honor to be selected for membership in Theta Nu Epsilon.

There undoubtedly is much force in the first of these claims. As to the second, if it were known that members of our Fraternity joined no other society, there would be no criticism because of our failure to be represented therein, but, on the other hand, we would soon acquire a name for loyalty to our Fraternity that would distinguish us.

The arguments against seem to me to overbalance those in favor of the proposition:

First, it creates jealousies, ill-feeling, and division within the Chapter. Those Sophomores who are not invited to join Theta Nu Epsilon necessarily feel slighted, and they will, perhaps, yes, probably, attribute it to the failure of their own brothers to press their claims. I have in mind an instance where four Sophomores out of eight in a certain Chapter were invited to join Theta Nu Epsilon, and accepted. A schism was at once created between these classmates, which spread to the whole Chapter, and well-nigh rent it in twain.

Second, Theta Nu Epsilon usually takes a hand in class politics, and it seems to me inevitable but that occasionally Theta Nu Epsilon and Phi Kappa Psi should have a candidate for the same office, and in such cases the brother who is a member of Theta Nu Epsilon having a double loyalty is bound to be false to one society, or at least he must be placed in the embarrassing position of appearing to be false to one or the other, and his advocacy of either candidate must necessarily be weakened by his known connection with the other.

Third, Theta Nu Epsilon is known chiefly for its deviltry. Its initiatory escapades are unmanly and undignified.

Fourth, What our Fraternity needs more than anything else is improvement within the Chapters, and it is my firm conviction that all the time and money one has at his disposal should be devoted to his Chapter. Phi Kappa Psi has a right to demand this of him. I have in mind a case where a brother of our Fraternity wore a Theta Nu Epsilon pin, but did not wear any of his own Fraternity. This presumably meant that association with his brothers in Theta Nu Epsilon was more congenial to him than were those in his own society.

I think I have made a pretty careful study into the question, and I believe that Fraternity is strongest wherein the members devote all of their time and energies to improving their Chapters. The stronger the outside societies, the weaker the regular inter-collegiate societies. In most of the colleges in the land the regular inter-collegiate societies are pre-eminent, and you will find that in most of these institutions Theta Nu Epsilon and

other class and special societies have little foothold. In the University of Virginia the local societies—ribbon societies as they are called, have great strength, so much so that inter-collegiate societies suffer. In Yale and Harvard the class societies are the “whole thing,” and the inter-collegiate society has a struggle to exist. I am firmly convinced that a double allegiance is never advantageous. I am also of the opinion that post-graduates pursuing professional studies should retain their membership in their own Chapter rather than to enter Phi Delpha Phi, Nu Sigma Nu, or some other professional society. As post-graduates their advice is of great advantage to the Chapter. While in college I was a member of another society, but I am happy to say my Chapter now forbids any of its members joining any other secret society of any kind or nature while in college.

I appreciate fully the different conditions that prevail in different institutions, and while it may be advisable for us to create a sentiment in the matter, I think each Chapter should determine for itself what is best.

From the “I” istic character of this letter you will know that it is merely the expression of my own opinion, and does not purport to emanate from the Executive Council.

Yours fraternally,

WALTER S. HOLDEN, Michigan Alpha.

CHICAGO, Nov. 11th, 1897.

* * *

A STRONG DENIAL.

An item has been going the rounds of the Greek press, credited to the Wittenberg correspondent of the *Beta Theta Pi*. The article in question discredits the financial standing of the Ohio Beta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. In order to test the truthfulness of the item we investigated the matter, and found it to be based upon the very weak fabric of falsehood. It is not always the province of the Fraternity editor to parade to the front “family-Fraternity” matters, but in this case, the facts seem so startlingly at variance with the statements in the clipping under discussion that we take the liberty of printing below a very manly statement from Bro. Edwin A. Weber, of Ohio Beta.

It has been the principle of the present Editor of THE SHIELD to elide by the blue pencil process any reflection whatsoever upon the conduct of any outside Fraternity. The greatest fault of the Fraternity editor of to-day is the tendency to pick out apparent weak points in other Fraternities and expose them to view. Ofttimes the motive in such cases may be attributed to jealousy. We believe heartily in the good old adage which enjoins us to maintain absolute silence unless one can say something good of another. Bro. Weber's statement follows:

Last year Ohio Beta occupied the Geo. H. Frey property on North Fountain Avenue, Springfield, Ohio. Our Chapter consisted of seventeen men, but we had only seven men in the house. The house was entirely too large for our needs and very uncomfortable and expensive in winter. It was not suited for a Chapter-house, being the first brick house ever built in Springfield and without many of the modern conveniences. In fact, we were paying too much for that kind of a house, so we decided to get a better one. We finally leased the Knote property on Ferncliff Avenue. It is a fine house of ten rooms, having all modern conveniences—bath-room, city water, natural and illuminating gas, furnace, etc. The location is much more convenient than the old house, being but half a square from the campus and having a street-car line on the same street. In every way it is better than our former house. We moved out last April 9th, and before that month had passed we had paid all of our rent, and, as Mr. Frey, the landlord, said to some of the neighbors and others interested in our business, "The Phi Psi boys were the best tenants I ever had." We have *no* debts and have in the treasury over \$100 at our disposal. This amount will be considerably increased by the time this school year closes.

Our Chapter consists of fifteen men, two of whom we have recently initiated. We have four pledged men in the Senior Academy class. In every way we have prospered. We are the only Chapter that lives in a house. In athletics and nearly every other college organization we are well represented. So far this year, six of our men have played on the 'Varsity eleven. Socially we have planned a very pleasant year.

Immediately after the holidays we will open the term with a swell "blow-out" at the Arcade Hotel—the finest in the city. We have planned many more minor receptions, etc., which will be given throughout the year. Now it is plain that we could not do this if we were in debt "several hundred dollars."

From the time we entered a Chapter-house all sorts of stories have been circulated about us—financial and otherwise. The latest report is that we are "*\$300 in debt on a second debt*," and will soon go under. I don't know what that term means, but we learned of it from city friends as well as Alumni.

In the city and college we have immediately proven these stories to be false, and we thought that they had gone no farther.

A PHI PSI COINCIDENCE.

"During the past summer there came within my experience a Phi Psi coincidence so striking that it may be worthy of mention in *THE SHIELD*," writes Bro. Geo. B. Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, '94, to the Editor. "It is only illustrative of the fact that the threads of our Fraternity friendship are continually crossing and recrossing, sometimes at the most unexpected moments. I happened to be in Marion, Ind., for several weeks this summer, and one day was talking with my younger brother, an active member of Indiana Alpha, on Fraternity matters. There happened into the room a Judge Wm. Stephenson, whom I had frequently met during the summer, as he occupied an adjoining office. When he got the drift of our conversation, he broke into it with the statement that he also was a Phi Psi, and there was a little reunion right there. He told us that he was a charter member of Ohio Beta, at Wittenberg College, that the initiation had been held in his room by a party of Phi Psis from Ohio Alpha; he went on to relate many interesting experiences of his Fraternity life. A few hours later I went to a railway station. There alighted from a train a member of Indiana Alpha whom I had not seen since his graduation in 1892, Bro. Frank Beard, Principal of schools at Hartford City, Ind. With him was a distinguished looking minister past middle age, whom Bro. Beard introduced to me as Dr. Reed, President of a flourishing college at Upland, Ind. As we walked down street I told Dr. Reed that Bro. Beard and I had been friends at De Pauw University, that we belonged to the same Fraternity and lived in the same Chapter-house, and that my first lesson in Fraternity life was gained by seeing Bro. Beard nursed through a serious illness at the Chapter-house by his brothers of Indiana Alpha in September, 1890. Dr. Reed inquired the name of our Fraternity with some interest, and when we told him Phi Kappa Psi, there was another reunion, for Dr. Reed announced himself as a loyal brother. I then related the story of our meeting with Bro. Stephenson the same afternoon. Then came the surprising announcement from Bro. Reed that he was one of the Ohio Alpha men who had gone to Springfield and initiated Bro. Stephenson and his

companions. Though living but a few miles from Marion, he did not know of Bro. Stephenson's residence in Marion, and he and Bro. Beard, though friends for some time, had never discovered this common interest of theirs. It only illustrates the fact that every Alumnus, as well as every active member of the Fraternity, should wear the Shield as well as take THE SHIELD."

* * *

THE HOUSE-WARMING OF NEW YORK GAMMA.

It was truly a gala night for the Phi Psis of New York city, that Monday evening, November 15th. In brilliantly lighted parlors, amid gay surroundings, while mandolins tinkled, pianos resounded, and jovial Phi Psi tenors and baritones made night merry with song, the New York Gamma Chapter entertained the neighboring undergraduates of Brooklyn and the Alumni of the greater city at a smoker and reception in celebration of the opening of their new house.

On fashionable and exclusive West End Avenue, clear up in the northern part of the city, where the scenery of Hudson River and Riverside Drive, and the architectural beauty of the new Columbia University buildings unite to form a pleasant breathing spot just away from the bustle and turmoil of the metropolis; up where the greater upper west side of New York city has now become, with its handsome dwellings and its well-kept streets, the most desirable residence section of Manhattan Island, is located the new home of New York Gamma.

We of the New York Alumni Association ate at Muschenheim's Arena first, that evening being the regular date for the monthly dinner, besides the annual meeting for the election of officers. We lingered at the festive board, however, merely long enough to eat heartily of the good repast, sing a bit, and see that the elections were gone through with. In honor of the Horse Show, which opened that evening at the Madison Square Garden, mine host, Muschenheim, had prepared a unique surprise, serving the bisque in small pasteboard boxes surmounted by artistic horses' heads made of wax.

Then we boarded the uptown train for Harlem, journeying to One Hundred and Fourth Street, where the skeleton-like structure of the "L" road seems to the stranger a dizzy height above the safe terra firma of Columbus Avenue, and where, off to the west, loom up against a background of Jersey palisades, the Library and the Recitation Halls and the Laboratories of Columbia, the newly invigorated seat of learning on Morning-side Heights.

At the house we met another delegation of Phi Psi visitors, the gathering numbering upwards of seventy men before the evening passed. It was in truth a house-warming. The warmth of spirit, and the feeling of good cheer and contentment and brotherly love that pervaded old and young were typical of Phi Psi gatherings, where festivity and merriment and rejoicings are the order of the evening.

The visiting brothers were greatly pleased with the comfortable, even luxurious quarters of Gamma, and the men of the entertaining Chapter outdid themselves in extending good Phi Psi hospitality to the guests. An interesting program of events had been prepared. Bro. Paul Bonyng, who came over from New York Zeta a year ago and immediately became one of the mainstays of the Columbia Chapter officiated as Master of Ceremonies, and introduced the singers and speakers in the following program:

- 1, Address of Welcome, Paul Bonyng, New York Gamma;
- 2, Piano Selections, Ralph G. Wright, New York Gamma;
- 3, Vocal Selections, Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta;
- 4, Address, Walter L. McCorkle, Virginia Beta;
- 5, Recitations, Emil A. Tauchert, New York Zeta;
- 6, Banjo and Mandolin Music, Horace W. Dresser and John Howard Rhoades, New York Zeta, and Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta;
- 7, Stories and Imitations, Ralph H. Thompson, New York Zeta;
- 8, Darkey Stories and Songs, Phil M. Leakin, Pennsylvania Zeta;
- 9, Vocal Selections, Robert H. Hiller, Ohio Beta.

One of the features of the evening was a humorously gotten up four-page program, nonsensical in detail, but artistic in make-up, printed in the blue and white of Columbia, and enlivened with "grinds" on the Phi Psis of the gathering.

After the entertainment refreshments were served, and the visitors gathered about the pianos, lifting their voices in the dear old songs of Phi Psi praise. The rich, finely trained voice of Bro. Robert Hiller, of Ohio Beta, was greatly enjoyed by the brothers.

Some time past the hour of midnight, along when the wee sma' hours were commencing to grow large again, the farewells were said, the hearty grips exchanged, and the smoker and house-warming of New York Gamma lived in memory, but it was a great, joyous, golden-tinted memory of one of the best and most satisfactory of Phi Psi evenings.

* * *

THE INDIANA BANQUET OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Thanksgiving eve is a date which every loyal Phi Psi of Indiana keeps in mind. It is this evening that is set apart for the annual gathering of Phi Kappa Psi at Indianapolis. The Alumni look forward to it as a time when they will be able to renew old acquaintances, recall old associations, and meet the college men who are at the present time wearing the Shield as active men in the Fraternity. The active men look forward to it as a time when their zeal for their Fraternity will be renewed and they will be made doubly proud that they are members of Phi Kappa Psi. Indiana has many Phi Psis, not as many as some States, but none are found who are more enthusiastic for the Fraternity and loyal to her interests. This is proven by the large attendance at their annual meeting.

For four years the Phi Psis of Indiana have gathered at the Thanksgiving time. Each meeting has increased in interest, the last having been voted the best that has been held yet. The Fraternity spirit of Phi Kappa Psi was present. Assembled were the old and the young, the charter member and the new initiate, both, however, youthful in their affection toward Phi Kappa Psi.

The first part of the evening was given to a general reception in the parlors of the Denison, where every one became acquainted and exchanged fraternal greetings. Shortly after 7.30 o'clock the way was led to the dining-hall, where a six-course dinner was served.

After the dinner the following program of toasts was enjoyed, Hon. Woodfin D. Robinson, Judge of the Appellate Court, presiding as toast-master:

"The Fraternity," CHAS. N. THOMPSON, Indiana Alpha.
Music—"THE WILLIAM GOAT."

"Indiana Gamma," O. H. GREIST.

The set program was short, giving opportunity for many to speak impromptu. Short speeches were given by Hon. F. M. Dice, Hon. John L. Griffiths, Hon. Wm. L. Taylor, E. E. Hendee, Congressman C. L. Henry, Mayor Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, Ind.; Richard S. Tennant, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, and Morgan McCord, a charter member of Indiana Beta.

Communications of regret were read from Bros. Robt. J. Burdette, Bryn Mawr, Pa.; Wilbert S. Ward, South Bend, Ind.; and ex-Congressman James E. Watson, of Rushville, Ind., expressing regret at their inability to be present with the brothers.

Among those present were Congressman Henry, Judge H. Clay Allen, Superior Judge of Indianapolis; Merle N. A. Walker, City Prosecutor, Indianapolis; Hon. John L. Griffiths, Indianapolis, Hon. F. M. Dyce, J. E. Evans, I. C. Elston, S. M. Coffman, Crawfordsville; C. N. Thompson, O. B. Iles, V. W. Helm, F. S. Ruddell, R. T. Buchanan, D. K. Partlow, L. A. Malone, W. V. Morgan, F. L. Littleton, Indianapolis; E. C. Boyce, J. L.

Vermillion, C. A. Neff, W. G. Neff, and C. E. Stephens, Anderson; R. S. Tennant, Marshall Lee, G. M. Walker, Terre Haute; E. M. McCord, Martinsville; E. T. Carson, Fairland; S. F. Jones, Marion; H. C. Martin, Attica; H. L. Miller, Peru; C. C. Spencer, Monticello; E. T. Hartman, Chicago; active members from Indiana Alpha (De Pauw), H. B. Talley, R. H. Rose, W. W. Lockwood, Jr., C. S. Watts, W. H. Thompson, C. W. Crooke, W. V. Herrick, W. W. Williams, F. E. Fisher, J. R. Heeb; Indiana Beta (Indiana University), E. D. Fletchell, H. B. Burnet, Geo. C. Pitcher, Walter Shirts; Indiana Gamma (Wabash), F. R. Wilson, O. H. Greist. This number includes members from ten different Chapters; two charter members of Indiana Alpha, a charter member of Indiana Beta, and one of West Virginia Alpha; three members of California Beta.

WILL W. LOCKWOOD, JR.

* * *

GENERAL CAPITATION TAXES.

By resolution of the Executive Council adopted last year, a tax of 50 cents was levied on all the active members of the Fraternity, which shall be credited as first payment on the Fraternity History soon to be published. All initiates are also required to pay this tax.

The Executive Council has levied a per capita tax on all active members for this year; \$1.50 of which is the subscription price for *THE SHIELD*, and the balance is for the general expenses of the Fraternity. This tax is 50 cents greater than last year for the purpose of raising a fund for the purchase of the copyright of the Fraternity song book and all the copies of the original edition, still in the hands of the publishers.

All who enter the Chapter after January 1st are required to pay a pro rata part of the general tax, and at the rate of 25 cents per copy for such numbers of *THE SHIELD* as are issued after the date of initiation.

The Secretary desires to congratulate the Chapters upon the prompt payment of their obligations to the Fraternity during last year, and hopes they may be equally prompt during this year.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,

Secretary.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The Philadelphia Alumni Association is somewhat late in awakening from its summer siesta, and with the probable exception of the President, Chairman of the G. A. C. Committee, and the active Chapters of Kappa and Iota, the "has beens" are still drowsily awaiting the bursting of the bomb, when all will be activity in the preparation for the welcoming of our visiting brothers next Easter.

We hear regrets on all sides regarding the omission of the "District rally," which by virtue of alternation, would be held in Philadelphia this fall. But the older heads have concluded that outside of the Chapter gatherings, the G. A. C. and the anticipation thereof will furnish the lamp of brotherly love with enough fuel to keep the grand book of the Constitution good and hot for another year anyway.

What a pity it is that here in a big city like Philadelphia there are so few of these Phi Psi gatherings. It is true the men travel together in bunches, but the bunches are not big enough. We should all try and learn to know each other better, and this can only be effected by frequent and well attended social affairs.

The difficulty appears to be in the lack of motive power. There is too much localization. Pennsylvania Gamma men stick to Pennsylvania Gamma men; while Zeta men stick to Zeta men, and this state of affairs can be found all over our great big city. It is indeed encouraging to find that this localization exists in our Fraternity, and it is to be hoped that the near future will find ourselves closer associated in weekly gatherings; that more frequent visits in numbers will be made to the active Chapters; not only on meeting nights, but at all times. These visits will help stir up strong and healthy enthusiasm among our baby brothers.

What advantage a Phi Psi club-house would be in Philadelphia, centrally located. How much closer our fraternal ties might be bound thereby. We sincerely pray and hope that our dream will take actual shape in the near future and not pass away like the legendary air castle.

PERSONALS.

Bro. Francis H. Lee, '93, is occupying the chair of Greek and Latin in Temple College, Philadelphia.

It is with regret we hear of death in the family of Bro. Dr. Joseph Sailor, '91.

Bro. James M. Castle, '91, is engaged in the real estate business, operative work being his specialty.

Bro. Carl Walraven, '92, has charge of the upholstering and drapery department of Gimbel Bros. big stores in Philadelphia.

We are glad to see Bro. J. B. Cressinger, M. D., back in town and in good health. His visit to Sunbury put on lots of extra weight.

Bro. Wm. H. Hansell, Jr., '93, is President of the Hansell Spring Company, Newark, N. J.

Bro. Francis Gugert, '95, has opened a studio at Wayne, Delaware County, Pa. Bro. Gugert has designed and built some fine suburban residences during the past year.

Bro. F. L. de Armond, '95, is President of the New York tapestry mills. They are making full time in the factory, and have increased the size of their plant 50 per cent.

Bro. John C. Bullitt, Jr., '95, Med., has opened a handsomely-furnished office, Twenty-second and Chestnut Streets.

Bro. Chas. Field, '97, is in the chemical manufacturing business in California.

DAVID HALSTEAD, JR.

TWIN CITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

Northwestern Phi Psis are prospering. That is the best news that can be sent out concerning the Fraternities in this "neck of the woods." On all sides the prosperity is evident. Those who hold public position are making records for themselves. Those in private business enterprises say that things are coming their way. The younger men who have but recently come from college are reaping a good harvest. The active Chapter at the University of Minnesota is continuing on the top wave. They have a fine lot of young men, and the recent initiates seem in every way worthy. This is about all that can be said in regard to the fraters in the Twin Cities. The true Phi Psi spirit is

always present, and when two or more wearers of the Shield meet it is only natural that they talk of Fraternity matters.

Quite a number of the Alumni were present among those who spent an enjoyable month at Lake Minnetonka in the Phi Psi camp. As most of us could go out in the evening and return in the morning it was very convenient. The camp was a great success.

Miss Caroline P. Sargent, the new Grand President of Kappa Alpha Theta, is a good Phi Psi sister. She is well known to the fraters of the Twin Cities, as her home is in St. Paul. In the near future her marriage to Bro. Will Walter, Pa. Kappa, will be solemnized.

Bro. Julius A. Ward, Iowa Gamma, who has been pastor of the Fowler M. E. Church for the past year, has resigned his charge. He goes to New York City to take full charge of an institutional church, which has been richly endowed by Eastern philanthropists.

Bro. William P. McKee, Indiana Gamma, pastor of the Olivet Baptist Church for several years, has accepted the Deanship of the Young Ladies' Seminary at Mt. Carroll, Ill.

Bro. Clay Clement, Ill. Alpha, the Phi Psi actor, again visited the Twin Cities this fall, and was royally received by the Phi Psis. He was given a college night, at which the University boys turned out, and after the play a reception for the fraters was held behind the scenes. Bro. Clement received a unanimous verdict in regard to his work, and no one ever visited here who received such generous praise.

Bro. Gorge Tunnell, Ph. D., Ill. Beta, '97, has been appointed special commissioner to investigate transportation upon the Great Lakes. The appointment was made entirely upon merit.

Bro. Edwin T. Reed, of River Falls, Wis., the "Poet of the St. Croix," is about to publish his first volume of poems.

'95, Bro. Harry W. Williams, LL. B., now a leading legal light of Los Angeles, Cal., will not long remain a bachelor. His engagement to Miss Lillian Allen, of St. Paul, was announced last summer.

Bro. Adolph O. Eliason has returned to Harvard for a year of post-graduate work. He graduated last spring with honors.

The truth is not known, but rumors have reached us that "Dolph" has not been proof against Cupid's dart.

Bro. W. H. Lawrence, fourth District member of the Executive Council, is in the University Law Department, and studies with the firm of Hahn, Hawley & Belden.

Bro. G. Smith Johnston is connected with the Security Bank, of Minneapolis.

Bro. William R. Putnam is occupying a responsible position in the Swedish-American Bank of Minneapolis.

Bro. Horace Wilson is studying law with his father in Red Wing, Minn.

Bro. Charles McClure, Jr., is attending the Chicago Law School.

Bro. D. A. Nicholson, M. D., has accepted a high position with the Great Northern Railroad Medical Department, and will be stationed in the Cascade Mountains in Washington.

Bro. Herbert C. Maughan is with the Zimmerman Photographic Supply Company of St. Paul.

Bro. Harlan W. Hall, the only married man of modern times, is the proud father of a baby boy.

Bro. Herbert F. Luers, of Owatonna, is half owner and Business Manager of the *Owatonna Gazette*.

L. D. BRUCKART.

DENVER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

We are honored in having among our number some of the best known attorneys of the State. Bro. Judge Campbell, Iowa Alpha, occupies a position on the Supreme Bench. Bro. Chas. J. Hughes, Jr., is the best known mining and corporation lawyer in the State, and Bro. S. D. C. Hays, Michigan Alpha, is District Attorney. Besides these named the Denver Alumni Association has a number of men prominent at the Bar.

Bro. Chas. S. Stewart, formerly of Chicago University, who has been confined at the St. Luke's Hospital with typhoid fever, is out again and well.

Bro. John A. Rush, Kansas Alpha, still holds an influential hand in the political situation. What Bro. John does not know about politics is not worth knowing.

Bro. F. E. Carstarphen, D. C. Alpha, has blossomed out as a playwright. This may be attributed to his continual perusal of Munsey's.

Bro. C. M. Cobern, Penna. Beta, occupies the pulpit of Trinity Methodist Church, the largest and most prominent church of that denomination in Denver.

Rev. B. A. Aylesworth, Iowa Alpha, is a recent comer to Denver. He is pastor of the Central Christian Church.

Bro. H. M. Barrett, Penna. Beta, is Professor of Latin in the East Denver High School, one of the best institutions of a similar character in the West. He is also Editor of the Colorado School *Journal*.

W. E. SWEET.

SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

A San Francisco Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi has been in contemplation for a number of years, but only recently has it taken any definite form. It would, perhaps, have been earlier organized had the various members of the Fraternity living in San Francisco and vicinity been acquainted. At a recent meeting of the Association it was learned that out of the twenty members present fourteen were from different colleges.

The question of organization came up this summer, and on August 7th, 1897, the first meeting was held. At this meeting a temporary organization was effected, and an application for a charter sent on at once. Such a spirit of fraternal feeling prevailed at this meeting that it was known at once the organization would be a success, and steps were at once taken to organize permanently. Accordingly, on October 8th, 1897, the association celebrated its permanent organization. The following brothers were present:

Dr. G. E. McPherson, Washington and Jefferson, '55; Judge Stephen Nye, Allegheny College, '58; Judge R. F. Crawford, Bucknell, '59; Thomas W. Nowlin, Cornell, '68; John E. Richards, Michigan, '81; Dr. B. F. Hall, University of Pennsylvania, '82; Dr. A. B. McKee, University of Pennsylvania, '83; George R. Weeks, Cornell, '85; W. I. Hawkins, University of Pennsylvania, '85; Professor Cecil Wirt Marks, University of Pennsylvania, '88; Dr. F. G. Canney, University of Pennsyl-

vania, '88; Charles A. McIntosh, De Pauw, '89; Clayton Bennett, Bucknell, '91; W. A. Beasley, University of Pennsylvania, '90; Guy Manning, University of Virginia, '84; Harry A. Yeazel, Ohio State, '88; W. W. Guth, Stanford, '92; C. B. Henderson, Stanford, '92; P. H. Evans, Michigan, '96; George Starr, Cornell, '96; H. A. Allen, Stanford, '95; Allen Ward, Columbia, '95; W. H. Mayhew, Stanford, '95.

The active Chapter at Stanford was also present.

Bro. Clayton Bennett, of Pennsylvania Gamma, was elected President; Bro. W. W. Guth, of California Beta, Vice-President and Treasurer, and Bro. W. H. Mayhew, of California Beta, Secretary.

In these three men the Association feels that it has strong exponents for a hardy and vigorous organization. The decided interest taken by all the members augurs well for a strong Alumni Association in California. On the 30th of October a number of the Alumni visited the active Chapter at Stanford and discussed the plans for a new home. Nothing definite has yet been done, but the outlook is bright for new quarters for the boys at Stanford.

CHARLES B. HENDERSON.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 2.

PHILADELPHIA.

DEC. 1, 1897.

All matter intended for publication in **THE SHIELD** should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "**THE SHIELD.**"

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

The next Grand Arch Council will convene in Philadelphia the first Wednesday after Easter Sunday in 1898, under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements, E. Lawrence Fell, 518 Minor Street, Philadelphia ; Secretary, Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

It is the custom among several Fraternities to provide the initiate with a pin immediately upon his inception into the Fraternity, the cost for the same being included in the entrance fee. Whilst we do not feel that Phi Kappa Psi is ready for the introduction of such a scheme, feasible as it may appear outwardly, nevertheless we are of the opinion that some legislation should be promulgated whereby new members of the Fraternity should be required to secure a badge within a reasonable time after initiation.

THERE has been considerable discussion of late as to the proper place to wear the Phi Kappa Psi badge. Since the Editor's inception into the Fraternity it has been our custom to wear it on the left side of the breast near the heart. The last

place, in our estimation, to wear a Phi Psi badge, unless it be a small and very modest stick pin or button, is on the lapel of the coat. Don't be too eager to advertise the Fraternity by making the Fraternity emblem over-conspicuous. It is a manifestation of good taste to be modest in showing the Fraternity badge.

WE do not wish to be constantly harping on an enlarged subscription list for THE SHIELD, but now that permission has been granted by the E. C. to place the names of graduates and those leaving college on THE SHIELD books for one year afterward, and since all initiates after January 1st are required to pay pro rata for THE SHIELD to the end of the college year, it might be well to consider the matter of requiring all pledged men to take the magazine before they join the Fraternity. Surely it would make better Fraternity men of them. In some institutions where there are preparatory schools, on account of the intense rivalry, men are pledged one and two years in advance. This is true in a number of colleges where Phi Kappa Psi is located. Let the Chapters see that every man so pledged takes THE SHIELD.

THE T. N. E. matter has proved to be a more lively subject than we anticipated when we brought the question before the Fraternity in the last SHIELD. We have been in receipt of many letters encouraging us to take issue and fight the professional and class societies. This we do not propose at present to do until we are fully satisfied that the sentiment in the Fraternity is against organizations of the character named.

Bro. Holden handles the subject with bare fists in this issue. We are somewhat inclined toward the position he takes of leaving the matter with the individual Chapters. In order to do this it will be necessary for the G. A. C. to delegate the power to such Chapters who may wish to take action restraining its members from joining professional, class, or social Fraternities. On such a consideration we would vote, AYE.

PHI KAPPA PSI has great reason for rejoicing, for not one of her thirty-nine Chapters can be regarded this year as a weak-

ling. Va. Gamma, at Hampden-Sidney College, which for some time has been troubled with various vicissitudes, is now one of the most vigorous Chapters in the Fraternity. For this condition of affairs Va. Gamma is under many obligations to Bros. R. E. Boykin, A. J. Morrison, and Hy. Holloday. In the darkest hours and when it looked as though Va. Gamma would be forced to surrender her charter, these brothers stood by the old ship, and to-day they have the gratification of seeing the Shield once more restored to a position of honor in Hampden-Sidney.

The college, too, has been carried along on the sea of prosperity, and has been blessed with increased material, equipment, and a large attendance this year. So all looks well for Va. Gamma's future.

THE Editor of THE SHIELD reviews his first year's work with a keen sense of gratification. Volume 17, the first under the present editorship, is now complete, and is bound in heavy calf, and has a choice position in our private library.

The volume consists of seven numbers, issued as follows: October 15th, December 1st, 1896; January 15th, March 1st, April 30th (Council number), May 31st, and July 15th, 1897. This is the number of issues we agreed to print under the contract existing between the Executive Council and the Editor, although the constitutional requirement calls for but five numbers per volume. At the last meeting of the Executive Council it was proposed that the agreement be breached and that the Editor issue but five numbers in Volume 17, and that the cost of issuing the two remaining numbers be appropriated to the Editor as compensation for his services. The proposition we very firmly but courteously declined. We printed the other two numbers, and now we have the satisfaction of knowing we carried out the original terms of the agreement; and we also rejoice that we were not called upon to ask for a single penny from the Fraternity to meet the additional cost of completing the seven numbers of Volume 17. In other words, last year THE SHIELD paid its running expenses. This year it was our fondest hope to make the magazine a monthly, but a pressure of private matters enforced us to relinquish this desire, and we will only be able to publish the regular seven numbers.

Volume 17 consisted of 658 pages. Each edition averaged 1,525 copies, and was illustrated with thirty-two insets, printed on heavy plate paper. The number of Chapter letters printed in above volume was 171, divided as follows: No. 1, 29; No. 2, 33; No. 3, 22; No. 4, 18; No. 5, 23; No. 6, 15; No. 7, 37; an average of 25 to each number. It must be recalled, however, that there are thirty-nine Chapters, and that we printed a letter from each Chapter only in every other number. However, when a Chapter sent a letter that was not called for, when space permitted, it was cheerfully printed, although out of order.

At some future time we hope to print a detailed statement showing the financial status of Volume 17, together with a recapitulation of receipts and expenditures.

ONE of the greatest questions that will come before the next G. A. C. is the adoption of a new Constitution. In fact, the G. A. C. of 1898 will mark the beginning of another constitutional era in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi, just as the Indianapolis G. A. C., held in 1886, was the turning point in the transformation from the old Grand Chapter idea of government to the present excellent central system under which the Fraternity reigns. The committee on revising the Constitution, consisting of Bro. Henry Pegram, Chairman, and Bros. Bray, Thacher, Payne, and Shumaker, has been at work since the commission was put in their hands. So rapidly has the work been advanced that the committee will be ready in a few weeks to present the result of their work to the respective Chapters, so that the various changes may be thoroughly discussed and intelligent action can be taken at the G. A. C., when the matter comes up for disposition. The idea of sending the proposed new Constitution out in advance of the meeting of the G. A. C. is a new one and is well timed, for it will give every one in the Fraternity who is interested in the adoption of a revised Constitution, ample time for full discussion.

The revised Constitution does not in any way change the form of government evolved by that coterie known as the "old guard," Wilson, Van Cleve, and others, but it uses the Constitution adopted in 1886 as a basis on which to work. The present form of government is retained, but on account of the growth

of the Fraternity, it has been found necessary to extend the form and change not radically, but in some essentials, certain parts of the Constitution.

The method of admitting new Chapters as laid out in the proposed revise should receive careful attention. On account of publicity the subject cannot be consistently argued in these pages, but we do wish to make record of the fact that some more feasible scheme should be adopted for the admission of new Chapters than the present cumbersome and decidedly unwieldy plan.

The organization of Phi Kappa Psi clubs is another feature of the new Constitution that should go through without any trouble. The new Constitution provides for three branches of the Fraternity: First, a Chapter at a college; second, an Alumni association; third, a club. The definition of a Chapter at a college is plainly obvious and needs no further discussion; an Alumni association is a duly authorized body of Alumni resident in a certain community, said body consisting of a stipulated number of members of the Fraternity in non-attendance at any institution of learning; a club is a body of Phi Psis who may have left the institution where they joined the Fraternity and entered a college where there was no Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. Permission is granted them under the proposed revised Constitution to organize into clubs, not for the purpose, however, of establishing a Chapter, but more with the object in view of keeping together those Phi Psis who have entered the same educational institutions at which there is no Chapter. As, for instance, the Phi Kappa Psi Club of Harvard, which was created last year. This club consists of a number of Phi Psis who entered that institution. They banded together, elected officers, and subscribed for *THE SHIELD*, thereby manifesting their allegiance to Phi Kappa Psi. We have no Chapter at Harvard, nor, so far as we know now, do we purpose putting a Chapter there, but we deem the organization of a Phi Psi club at that institution a delicate compliment to the Fraternity in that the young men constituting the club have demonstrated that they still maintain a deep-rooted feeling for the Fraternity of their choice.

In all that the committee has done it has kept itself in close touch with Bro. President McCorkle and Bro. Secretary Holden,

whose ripe judgment and large experience in Fraternity matters were of great help in evolving the newly-revised Constitution.

In the next issue we propose to review as fully as possible such changes in the new Constitution as would be permissible in an open publication like *THE SHIELD*. Special attention will be paid to the manner in which the Constitution provides for the publication of this magazine.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

GEORGE V. DOLE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD the rushing season has been on in full force here at Washington and Jefferson, and three times our "William" was turned loose, and in consequence we are very glad to be able to introduce Bro. James Selwyn Britton, 1901, Washington; Bro. Wendell Van Hook, 1901, Pittsburg, and Bro. John Marrow, 1901, Allegheny. Pennsylvania Alpha feels justly proud in securing these men, for they were all rushed hard by the other Fraternities here, and we now feel that we have the choice of the new men. However, the season is not entirely over, and we may add several more men to our list soon.

The interest of the students is now centered in our football team, which has so far made a very enviable record for itself, having played seven games, and being scored against and defeated only once, and that by the University of Pennsylvania.

Pennsylvania Alpha enjoyed a brief visit from Bro. Bartin, '96, Pa. Zeta, who came over to see the game between Washington and Jefferson and Pittsburg College.

Bro. Kuhn has recently purchased a hardware establishment in Pittsburg, and is now in business in that city.

During the last month, of our Alumni, Bros. M. Craig, '96, H. Nesbit, '92, J. Johnson, '82, B. McVay, '93, W. Kuhn, '99, J. Nesbit McDonald, '97, paid us very enjoyable visits.

WASHINGTON, PA., Nov. 5th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

The past few weeks have been busy ones with us, and the time has passed so quickly and pleasantly that it seems hardly possible that another SHIELD letter is due.

We have not been idle in rushing, and as a result of our labors four men have been initiated into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. We take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Bros. Andrew A. Culbertson, Edinboro, Pa.; Eber J. Ellsworth, Ivarea, Pa.; Addison C. Waid, Kinsman, O., and Frank A. Knox, New Castle, Pa. This swells our Chapter roll to eleven. Before the next SHIELD we hope to have other good news in the same line.

The Chapter gave a delightful little party not long ago—a decided success. It was an informal affair, and all who attended had the best kind of a time.

Allegheny has at last awakened to the fact that good athletics are of inestimable advantage to a college. An athletic association has been formed, and was a surprising success, the names of over 200 students having been enrolled as members. This gives athletics the enthusiastic support of both Faculty and students, and college sports are experiencing a much-needed boom here.

A contest was held recently in the gymnasium to establish records for the College. Bro. Cole, although out of practice, was easily the hero of the occasion, bearing off in triumph the running broad jump, high kick, and standing broad jump.

In the class elections we received our share of the good things. In the Senior Class Bro. Waite is Salutatorian; Bro. Ellsworth holds the office of Valedictorian in the Sophomore Class, while THE SHIELD correspondent was elected Treasurer of the same Class.

As a result of the campus election Bro. Meyers is Business Manager, Bro. Waite Alumni Editor, and your humble scribe Local Editor.

Bro. Walter Smith gave the Chapter a pleasant surprise a few weeks ago by returning to college after a year's absence.

We received a pleasant visit and good advice from Dr. Charles H. Haskins, who stopped off here on his way from Europe to the University of Wisconsin.

Bro. Tom Cooper, of Union City, was with us for a day or two.

Bros. Reeder and Appleyard happened recently along, and

received the hearty Phi Psi welcome that we are always so willing and eager to give to visiting brothers.

MEADVILLE, PA., Nov. 12th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* we have added two new men to our Chapter. They are, Bros. Samuel C. Smith, of Hollidaysburg, Pa., and Morris Van Gundy, of Lewisburg, Pa., and pledged Mr. Rittenhouse, of Washington, D. C.

Bro. Van Gundy is practically born into Phi Psi. He has two uncles and two nephews in the Fraternity, all members of this Chapter.

This term we were somewhat surprised to see eleven of the college girls wearing a new pin, in the shape of a shield, with the Greek letters Theta Delta Psi engraved thereon. It is a local society, formed, it is assumed, with the intent of petitioning a national Fraternity. We hope they may achieve the end desired, as Bucknell is a good field for women's Fraternities, there being only one here, Pi Beta Phi. We recently had a pleasant visit from Bro. Harry Haslam, who has been called to the pastorate of the First Baptist Church, of Williamsport.

A movement is on foot to have our Chapter history written. This history will be written by an old and honored Alumnus of the Fraternity, one who during his college days was active in the national affairs of Phi Kappa Psi.

LEWISBURG, PA., Nov. 15th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

EDWIN R. KEEDY, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last edition of *THE SHIELD* we have been hard at work rushing, and it is with a great deal of pleasure that we introduce to the Fraternity Bro. Risser, of Mount Joy, Pa.; Bro.

Feldhof, of Shamokin, Pa., and Bros. Rengier and Hartman, of Lancaster, Pa., all of 1901.

At present we are also rushing two other men, whom we hope to initiate at an early date.

The new library building at Franklin and Marshall, donated by General J. Watts de Peyster, of New York, is fast nearing completion. This building was secured through the efforts of a loyal Phi Psi, Bro. A. H. Rothermel, of Reading, Pa.

Bro. Heller, '98, has been elected a delegate from this College to the meeting of the Inter-collegiate Oratorical Union.

Of last year's class Bro. Baker is studying law at Columbia University, and in company with Bro. Diller, '95, who is attending the General Theological Seminary, has been enjoying the hospitality of the New York and Brooklyn Phi Psis; Bro. Meyer is Principal of the High School of Alexandria, Pa., and Bro. Yohn contemplates the study of law.

LANCASTER, PA., Nov. 10th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

JOHN T. BELL, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Theta is now in her balmy days. The troubles of the past are no more, and the future, from the present condition of affairs, should be a bright, happy, prosperous one. We are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Wharton Huber, Philadelphia, and Bayard G. Eckerd, Easton, both 1901. Our rushing season is now practically past, and as we look over our list we find it increased by five new men. We are proud of our new brothers, for they were wanted by other Fraternities, and caused us no little anxiety before we succeeded in pledging them, but now that they are all good loyal Phi Psis we feel all the better for the effort. We expect to hold a smoker soon, at which we hope to have a large number of our Alumni and brothers from sister Chapters present.

Bros. Potter and Runyon, both '96, paid us a very pleasant visit October 17th. These brothers drop in on us quite often, and so we are indeed grateful to them for the interest that they

take in us. Bro. Bell was recently elected to the Dramatic Association. Pennsylvania Theta greets the Fraternity.

EASTON, PA., Nov. 18th, 1897.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

JOHN H. SERVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

During the past few weeks New York Alpha has passed through one of the most trying periods in her history. With no house, and with only a few of the old men back, we feared the outcome of the rushing season, but the dark outlook of the beginning of the year has given way to prospects of the brightest hue. Our slight touch of adversity only had the effect of binding the fellows together more closely, and bringing about the utmost harmony in the Chapter.

Our annual initiation and banquet, which took place on the evening of October 20th, is still fresh in the memories of the following new brothers: Walter L. Pate, '99, Brooklyn, N. Y.; George T. Vail, 1901, Michigan City, Ind.; Gilbert B. Woodhull, 1900, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Harry L. Davis, 1900, Syracuse, N. Y.; Fred D. Ray, 1901, Chicago, Ill.; Thomas S. Marvel, 1900, Newburgh, N. Y.; William J. Joyce, '98, Columbus, O. We have also lately pledged two other men. These men were all much sought by the leading Fraternities here, and we only secured them after a hard fight.

Much to our surprise Bro. "Trilby" Farrel came wandering back from the wilds of Northern Michigan a couple of weeks ago, just as we had given up all hopes of again seeing his cheery smile. Bro. Farrel will resume his place on the editorial staff of the *Cornell Widow*, and also the position of Artistic Editor of the *Cornellian*.

Bro. Tangeman is one of the few Freshmen who had the honor of wearing the 'Varsity foot-ball "C." His one regret seems to be that sweaters are not considered good form for all social functions.

Bro. Brewster made the Senior Society "Sphinx Head" at the annual fall election.

We are represented on the Glee Club this year by Bro.

Eurich, while Bros. Ransom, Carl Pate, and "Bug" Pate are on the Banjo and Mandolin Club.

As a result of the class club elections Bro. Rogers made "Undine," Bros. Eurich and Hall "Bench and Board," and Bros. Seeger and Brewster "Mermaid."

ITHACA, N. Y., Nov. 8th, 1897.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter many events, more or less important, have occurred in our University community. The activities of the rushing season have ceased, the neophytes are initiated, the Class of 1901 has held a fairly successful "Lit.," and all have settled down to the routine of the curriculum.

The total registration in all four colleges this year is about 1,200. The new departments of engineering and pedagogy opened up propitiously. The new ten-story University block in the heart of the city is being rapidly completed. This week the welcome report is published that funds for a hall of science have been furnished and the building will be begun in the spring.

The Syracuse eleven is making an excellent record this season. The scores thus far are as follows: Syracuse, 0, Cornell, 16; Syracuse, 18, Hobart, 0; Syracuse, 6, Colgate, 6; Syracuse, 40, Union, 0. Bro. Thornton Smallwood, 1900, plays right tackle with his customary energy. A strong second eleven has been organized. Bros. M. A. Soper, 1900, K. D. Wood, 1900, A. H. Hollenbeck, 1900, and A. C. Coon, 1901, play with this team.

When our Chapter-house was erected we were almost pioneers on this street. Now we are almost surrounded with other new houses, and more are being built. Psi Upsilon will shortly move into their new Chapter-house on the corner of this street and University Place. They are to be congratulated upon their fine home. Pi Beta Phi will occupy a new house which is being built near by, on Comstock Avenue. Delta Delta Delta has rented a neat house on Marshall Street. Their first anniversary finds them in a flourishing condition. Alpha Phi has just celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of the organization with the Alpha Chapter in this city.

At our fourteenth annual initiation, October 8th, 1897, we imparted the Phi Kappa Psi mysteries to the following members of 1901: R. Alfred Waite, Jr., Buffalo, N. Y.; John Leopold Bauer, Jr., Syracuse, N. Y.; Charles Howard Burr, and Albert Coit Coon, Oswego, N. Y.; Robert Stevens Boyce, and Francis Jacob Boyce, Pleasant Mount, Pa. A jolly company of active members and Alumni enjoyed the banquet on the same evening, and listened to the various toasts. Bro. Berton W. Brown, '97, acted as toast-master.

The Phi Kappa Psi musical clubs have arranged half a dozen dates for concerts. Bro. Kelly, 1900, is Manager, Bro. K. D. Wood, 1900, is leader of our Glee Club, and Bro. A. H. Hollenbeck, 1900, leader of the Instrumental Club. The clubs have earned an excellent reputation.

Bros. Harmon, '93, and Bullock, '99, of Colgate, recently called at our Chapter-house.

Bro. K. F. Richardson, '97, is pastor of the M. E. Church at Montezuma, N. Y.

Bro. W. O. Allen, '97, Principal of Camillus Union School, visits us often. He is pursuing graduate courses in the University.

NEW YORK GAMMA — COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

B. S. CAIRNS, CORRESPONDENT.

Another year has opened before us, and New York Gamma, as ever, in a flourishing condition. It may seem strange that Columbia is a month late in sending her initiatory letter of greetings. This is not her fault, but her misfortune, as most of the University departments were not in running order until the day on which the October SHIELD appeared.

We salute all the Phi Psis from our new home, for Columbia is no longer in the midst of the noise and dust and bustle of the Greater New York, but like the true student that she is, with the love of solitude and quiet, she now stands upon the acropolis of this great metropolis, amidst the rural surroundings of Harlem, the far-famed land of goats, and looks down with pride, but not with scorn, upon the city which spreads out to the distant horizon. Here her magnificent buildings proudly rear their

majestic proportions, in close proximity to St. John's Cathedral, St. Luke's Hospital, the Teachers' College, and last but not least the great and glorious Barnard.

New York Gamma has not been slow to take advantage of this rise in the world, as evidenced by the work of her Alumni and her active members. Through the kind assistance of Bro. A. N. Allen she recently opened a Fraternity house second to none. It stands on West End Avenue, one of the prettiest residence streets in this part of the city, which is the centre of the residential quarter. We are planning for a succession of smokers to rival, yes, more, to exceed in jollity and fraternal spirit the good old times at 251 Fifth Avenue. Here in our new home, 912 West End Avenue, we are always ready to welcome our brothers in Phi Psi. We recently held a house-warming, in which many of our New York Alumni participated. Bro. McCorkle, our President, and Bro. Hubbard, the Archon of our District, made things brighter by their presence. The affair was a complete success. It is but a sample of the good times to follow.

Bro. Knap is in business in the city; Bro. Davidson is mining in Japan; Bro. Loudon has left us for business; Bro. Ward has returned to California, and will be much missed by the Chapter. While our ranks have been depleted by the loss of so many worthy brothers, still we do not expect to let our numbers remain so small. We take pleasure in introducing to Phi Psi Bro. C. H. Newcomb, whom we have initiated into our midst. We have our eyes on several good men, and by the time the next SHIELD comes out we hope to be able to introduce them as Phi Psis.

NEW YORK CITY, Nov. 12th, 1897.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

F. B. JONES, CORRESPONDENT.

Nothing but good can be recorded of Phi Kappa Psi at Colgate. Everything is prosperous with us, and perfect harmony exists among our twenty-nine active members.

Our neophytes number nine: from '98 we secured Harry M. Sheldon, of Westport; in 1900, Charles W. Herrick, of Canton,

who comes to Colgate from St. Lawrence University, and the following delegation from 1901: Walter S. Bennett, of Kingston; George L. Buck, of Watkins; Benjamin C. Harvey, of Hudson; Jonathan Holden, of Sherburne; Claudius A. Marsh, of Brookfield; Emmet C. Miller, of Horseheads, and Leon M. Waite, of Belleville. They are all splendid fellows, and we are proud of them.

Our foot-ball team this fall is a winner, our 'most important victory being over Williams College, on October 30th, when we defeated her by the score of 18 to 0. Phi Kappa Psi is ably represented on the team by Bros. Cady, '99, at left tackle; Frame, '99, at right end; Buck, 1901, at right half, and Waite, 1901, at left half.

Bro. Harry H. Hays, '98, was recently elected Manager of the base-ball team for the coming season. Bro. Sheldon, '98, captains the team. Bros. William Guilan, '97, and D. D. Harmon, '93, who are in the Divinity School here, are Alumni members of the Advisory Board of College Athletics.

But not in athletics alone are we prominent, for Bro. J. F. Bullock, '98, is leader of the College Glee Club, and he and Bro. W. W. Bullock, '99, sing first and second tenor, respectively, on the college quartet.

At a recent election of officers in the Students' Association, Bro. H. L. Post, '99, was chosen Vice-President. The Senior Class has selected Bro. Sheldon as historian and Bro. George L. Bennett will be the toast-master for the Sophomores this year.

Study consumes most of our time, and we endeavor to stand well in our classes, but still we find time, occasionally, for an "informal" reception to our lady friends. The most pretentious affair of this sort we have indulged in this term occurred on Friday evening, October 15th, when about fifty of our friends were entertained in our Chapter parlors.

The Fraternities at Colgate pledge men who are in their Senior year in the Academy, and Phi Psi is happy to say that she has received the pledges of six of the very best men, who will be in the Class of 1902.

HAMILTON, Nov. 6th, 1897.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER PERCIVAL HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

The excitement of election day has passed, and New York Zeta is sitting around with hands in empty pockets moodily thinking it over. "Where are we at?" "Of all sad words of tongue or pen," are constantly being muttered under one's breath. Yes, the first municipal election of the second largest city in the world has gone, and Greater New York is quivering in the iron grasp of the yellow-and-black incubus, the Tammany Tiger. Well, it was not Zeta's fault, so what's the odds. Life at Poly. has settled down into the hum-drum, while the Chapter is bowling comfortably along in its deep-cushioned victoria of complacent affluence.

A few weeks ago several of the brothers journeyed to New York and up to beautiful West End Avenue and One Hundred and Sixteenth Street, where is situated the home of New York Gamma. The boys are enthusiastic over the house, which is indeed very handsome, and as Bro. Cocks remarked, "It is a pleasure to sit in the window and feel that this is a home of Phi Psi." May the good work so well started proceed.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* we have made a most valuable addition to our membership roll. Bro. Dougherty was initiated some weeks ago. He is a hard student, but finds time enough for other things. He is Treasurer of the Dramatic Association, of which Bro. Bush is member at large.

Bro. Ira Downs has been playing a magnificent game of foot-ball for the Preparatory boys. He is a wonder at half-back, and a most "artful dodger." Unfortunately, his family object to his playing, and he has gracefully acceded to their wishes.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Nov. 8th, 1897.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

CHARLES S. HAGER, CORRESPONDENT.

The names and addresses of this year's initiates are as follows: 1901—J. M. Clark, North Hadley, Mass.; W. C. Longstreth, Germantown, Pa.; C. N. Lovell, Greenfield, Mass.; C. B.

Martindale, Philadelphia, Pa.; L. H. Rockwell, Jordan, N. Y.; A. W. Towne, Springfield, Mass.; F. E. Wade, Brooklyn, N. Y. 1900—L. C. Hubbard, Sivas, Turkey; S. G. Eliason, Montevideo, Minn. (transferred from Minnesota Beta).

AMHERST, MASS., Nov. 12th, 1897.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDWIN ARNOLD HYATT, CORRESPONDENT.

New Hampshire Alpha's list of initiates to date is as follows: Chester Frederick Williams, '98, Milford, Mass.; Frederick Seth Pope, '98, Sandwich, Mass.; Joseph Henry Hartley, '99, Lawrence, Mass.; Willard Isaac Hyatt, '99, Spragueville, N. H.; H. I. Cook, 1901, Woonsocket, R. I.; J. R. Colby, 1901, Newport, Vt.; J. E. Dowd, 1901, Nashua, N. H.; C. H. Dudley, 1901, Littleton, N. H.; L. R. Hovey, 1901, Barre, Vt.; W. F. Rugg, 1901, Keen, N. H.; A. L. True, 1901, Lancaster, Mass.; E. F. Whittaker, 1901, Woonsocket, R. I.

HANOVER, N. H., Nov. 11th, 1897.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

THOMAS L. DUNN, CORRESPONDENT.

College opened this year with very fair prospects, and so far the number of matriculates is about forty short of what it was last year at this time. The number of new men is especially small, hence there has been a great rush for good "goats."

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. George Livermore and Bro. Lewis Brown, recent initiates.

Eight of our old men are back, and we hope soon to welcome again in our midst Bro. Graham, who will act as Assistant Demonstrator of Anatomy. Bro. William Wertenbaker, who is now coaching the Richmond College foot-ball team, will also return to college soon.

Phi Psi is not represented in foot-ball this year. Bro. Peters, however, has been elected manager of the 'Varsity base-ball team, and President of the Fayerweather Gymnastic Association.

Bro. Baker, of the Class of '98, has been elected President of the Medical Class.

Bro. Walker is now instructor in Woodberry Forest High School, about twenty miles from here. He occasionally favors us with a visit.

Bros. Bell and Torrance, of '97, have positions as physicians in hospitals in New York and Philadelphia.

Bro. Loyd is now engaged in the practice of law in Lynchburg, Va., where we wish him great success.

Virginia Alpha sends best wishes for a prosperous year to all sister Chapters and THE SHIELD.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Nov. 6th, 1897.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

L. W. SMITH, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter nothing of importance has occurred in the Fraternity world, and all interest seems to be centered in our foot-ball team, which so far has had a very successful season. Bro. Shield, who, for the past two years, has played at half-back, is our only representative on the regular 'Varsity. He is playing end this year. Bros. Martin and Witherspoon are substitutes, the latter took part in the Columbian game. Of four games played we have won three, Columbian University, Allegheny Institute, and Central University, at Lexington, Ky., losing a close game with the University of West Virginia, at Charleston. Owing to a little difficulty with the V. M. I., our games with them have been declared off, much to the regret of all, for this has proved to be the most interesting series in the past.

The students of the University publish the first volume of a weekly, the *Ring-tum Phi*. This we think will fill a long-felt want, that of keeping the undergraduates in closer touch, and furthering athletic sports.

Recently Virginia Beta spent a most charming evening at the home of Miss Dimple Carmichael, who entertained us with a few lady friends. It goes without saying that all enjoyed themselves immensely, as has been the case of all former receptions tendered us by her.

The literary societies now hold joint debates, two contestants are chosen from each society; Bro. Wilson was selected from the Graham-Lee, and had the honor of winning at the first session.

LEXINGTON, VA., Nov. 9th, 1897.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN—SIDNEY COLLEGE.

J. RICHARD JOHNSON, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have had the pleasure of adding another brother to our list, and I now take great pleasure in introducing him to the Fraternity at large, Bro. M. T. Davis, 1900. Bro. Davis has already taken a good stand in his classes and among his fellow-students.

Fraternity life is an interesting feature at Hampden-Sidney. Each Fraternity meets on Saturday night once in every two weeks, and from 12 o'clock on the night is made quite lively by the different yells, but when doors are opened, windows raised, and "Hi! Hi! Hi! Phi Kappa Psi!" rings out over the campus, everything else is seemingly drowned. When the echo comes softly back there is a happiness in each brother's heart that sends him to his room better fitted to contend with the duties of the oncoming week.

Seven Fraternities are represented here, which I will name in their order of establishment: The Beta Theta Pi, with seven men; Phi Kappa Psi, with nine; Chi Pi, with five; Phi Gamma Delta, with seven; Sigma Chi, with six; Phi Kappa Sigma, with nine, and the Pi Kappa Alpha, with nine. Taking the number of Fraternities, their strength, both in quality and quantity and comparing them with the total enrollment of the College, Hampden-Sidney shows up as a good Fraternity college. Each Fraternity is on friendly terms with each other, and nothing has arisen to cause any discord.

Bro. Foster is Vice-President of the Y. M. C. A., the Exchange Editor of the Hampden-Sidney magazine, an Associate Editor of the *Kaleidoscope*, all of which are very desirable positions.

Bro. Boykin is untiring in his efforts for Virginia Gamma,

and the nice, cheerful letters that are quite frequently received from him are read by us all with great interest and delight.

The German Club gave its "monthly" on the twelfth of this month, and was greatly enjoyed by all the dancers.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, W. VA., Nov. 15th, 1897.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW D. JONES, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Johns Hopkins opened with a larger Freshman class than she has had for several years.

The Faculty and students are now taking much interest in the erection of a new gymnasium and athletic cage. The new building is of red brick and gray granite, and occupies the site of the old gymnasium, but is much larger. Several feet have been added to the lot by the demolition of a house, which was the property of the University. The object of the new cage is to afford the University a place for athletic games, and a place for the different foot-ball teams to practice. Since the disposal of Clifton, Mr. Hopkins' country seat, the University has had no campus except the small gymnasium yard. The new building besides the cage, will afford rooms for class meetings and spacious locker and dressing-rooms. The tennis court is much missed. The chief amusement of the students at present is to watch from the windows of McCoy Hall the masons laying the bricks on the walls of their new Palæstra.

Since the last letter to THE SHIELD, Maryland Alpha has moved into a new and larger house, No. 1223 Maryland Avenue, where she will always be glad to welcome all Phi Psis.

The rushing season is on the wane; we have worked hard, and hope to introduce by our next letter several new men to the Fraternity. We take pleasure in introducing Bro. James E. Routh, '99.

We are well represented this year in the Medical School. Bro. Mitchell, who graduated last year, has accepted a position in the hospital, and Bros. Brown and Oliver have been appointed demonstrators in Osteology. In this year's graduating class are Bros. Baer, Hastings, and Dawson, and in the Freshman

Class are Bros. Longcope and Baetjer, who took their degrees of A. B. last year, and Bro. Bosley.

We were glad to see Bros. Horn and Eckles, of Dickinson, also Bros. Eisenhardt and Bickford, who have called on us. We hope they will come to see us often.

Bro. Mullen, '99, is our most ardent foot-ball player. He has done much toward establishing a very fair eleven.

BALTIMORE, MD., Nov. 10th, 1897.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

DEAN HALFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

District of Columbia Alpha opened the present school year with bright prospects. We moved into new quarters, much more commodious and far better situated than those of last year.

The rushing season opened with a dash, and Phi Psi received her share of the spoils. The new men all stand high, both mentally and socially, in the University. The new brothers are John Ecker, John Sherman, Bishop C. Perkins, and Charles Milburn. The hold on the collegiate department of the University, which has always been the battle-cry of District of Columbia Alpha, has this year been made more secure. District of Columbia Alpha now has more active men in the College than in any other branch of the University.

It always seems a source of deep regret that sorrows should be associated with Fraternity life, but such is the fate that has lately fallen to District of Columbia Alpha. For the past two years there has been connected with our Chapter a brother who was indeed a brother in every sense of the word, one who is well known to the general Fraternity as well as to his own Chapter. That brother is Maurice L. Alden, a man who has done much for Phi Kappa Psi in Washington. He is about to leave District of Columbia Alpha to practice law in his native place, Kansas City. I not only speak for this Chapter, but I believe I voice the Fraternity when I wish Bro. Alden long life and the very best success.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Nov. 8th, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

E. FORREST GOODWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* a very important event in the history of this institution has taken place—the inauguration of our new President, Dr. Jerome H. Raymond.

On October 13th and 14th, in our commodious auditorium, beautifully decorated with “Old Gold and Blue” and military colors and banners, assembled the friends of education from the remotest parts of the Little Mountain State and sister States to witness the beginning of a new era in our University, and hear live questions pertaining to educational work ably discussed by such men as President Wm. R. Harper, of Chicago University, and President Andrews, of Brown University.

President Raymond has already endeared himself to every student, and we are experiencing the most successful session in the history of the institution.

Several new departments have been established, including Music, Art, and Elocution.

The four-quarter system similar to that of Chicago University is announced to go into effect this year—*i. e.*, school will be in session the whole year, with one week’s intermission between terms.

But while so much has been attracting the attention of the students West Virginia Alpha has not been asleep. Permit me to introduce to the Fraternity at large three worthy wearers of the Shield, who have lately been made Greeks: Bro. A. G. Hughes, Ravenswood, W. Va.; Bro. Frank Lardin, Masontown, Pa., and Bro. Phil. A. Shafer, Martinsburg, W. Va.

We are very fortunate in securing men this year who have been sought by other Fraternities. We have now sixteen loyal members, and expect to increase our number to twenty before the New Year.

Last week John Doe and Richard Roe were very much in evidence here, the occasion being a meeting of the West Virginia Bar Association, which was addressed by Judge Thompson, of St. Louis.

Among the number of prominent barristers were three Phi Psis, of whom we are proud, Bro. John W. Davis, of Clarksburg, W. Va., one of the brainiest young lawyers in the State, and who held a Professorship in Washington and Lee University last year, made us a very pleasant call.

Bro. J. C. McWhorter assured us that he is still a loyal Phi Psi, and would never forget the time when the "pink and lavender" ribbon was first pinned on his coat lapel. He is a successful lawyer at Buckhannon, W. Va.

Bro. John Bassel, of Clarksburg, W. Va., an old experienced corporation lawyer for the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, was also here.

The Fraternities here are trying to arrange for a Pan-Hellenic meeting in the near future. There is no strife among us, and, speaking for West Virginia Alpha, we gladly extend the right hand of fellowship to Phi Kappa Sigma and her medals, to Sigma Chi and her foot-ball, to Kappa Alpha and her Campbell.

Our foot-ball team has been very successful this year. Some of the players have made for themselves a national reputation.

Bro. Loughhead has been elected President of the Senior Class, which numbers twenty-five this year.

Bro. Frederick W. Truscott, Ph. D., of Harvard University, has been elected Professor of Germanic Languages and Literatures for next year. He is now in Germany making extended preparation for his work.

To all Phi Psis West Virginia Alpha sends greeting.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., Oct. 8th, 1897.

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

H. A. BALDWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

The University opened this year with a large Freshman Class. We have been very highly complimented by rival Fraternity men and our Alumni on our great success this year.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. Fred. Deffenbacher, 1901, of Canal Dover, O.; Bro. Nevin Edward Venemon, 1901, of Dayton, O., and Bro. Otto Stanley Marckworth, 1901, of Cincinnati, O. The last named has al-

ready had some experience as a frat. man, having been a member of a local High School Fraternity. We have pledged Mr. Fred. Bargar and Mr. Robt. J. Wheaton, both of Columbus.

While we are happy over our new men, we regret the loss of several old men who did not return this year. Bro. Harry L. Mooar, '99, has accepted a position with the firm of Isaac Eberly & Co., wholesale grocers. Bro. Cunningham, '99, is not in college this year. Bro. Burr, '98, is assisting his father in the hardware business. Bro. Ralph McKelvey, 1900, is attending Oberlin College this year. He feels very homesick for Phi Kappa Psi and Ohio Delta.

We have three fine buildings in course of construction, costing in the aggregate \$300,000. With these new buildings and the constantly increasing attendance, the beautiful campus, and the convenient central location should make the Ohio State University one of the foremost American universities. This University is the only one in the United States which offers a course in Ceramics.

Bro. McCabe sings tenor on the Glee Club, and plays the guitar in the Octette. Bro. Baldwin is First Lieutenant and Bros. Pratt and Marckworth Corporals in the battalion.

In a social way we have as yet done nothing other than have a Dutch lunch or so at our hall. On the 23d of December we shall entertain by giving a swell ball. Several society ladies have consented to act as patronesses.

We hope that the other Chapters have had such success as ours.

COLUMBUS, O., Nov. 15th, 1897.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL H. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Indiana Alpha sends greeting to all her sister Chapters, and hopes that they have been uniformly successful in the "spike." The following men have been initiated into the Fraternity: Samuel J. Offut, 1900, Greenfield, Ind.; Lester F. Jones, 1900, Lebanon, Ind.; Fred. W. Kohl, 1901, Marshall, Ill.; Leroy Snyder, 1901, South Bend, Ind.; Burnett Nixon, 1901, South Bend, Ind.

We have pledged the following men: Milton Neely, 1902, Lima, Ohio, and Salem B. Town, Jr., 1902.

All interest has been centered recently in foot-ball. We played an excellent game against Purdue on October 16th, losing by a score of 8-0. We have also lost to Notre Dame, 4-0. We are represented on the team by Bro. Fred. Neely at full-back, and Bro. Paul J. Tucker at right guard. Bro. Neely plays his usual star game, and Bro. Tucker, although a new man on the foot-ball field, has played an exceptionally fine game.

Bro. Wilbur Helm, '99, has been appointed Sergeant-major in the Military Department. Bro. Poucher is a Captain in the infantry. Bros. Talley and Webster are Captain and Lieutenant, respectively, in the artillery. Bro. George Poucher is Sergeant in the infantry.

Bro. Claude S. Watts, '99, has been elected Athletic Editor of the *De Pauw Palladium*, and Bro. John W. Webster, '98, has been re-elected Managing Editor.

On the night of Halloween, Phi Kappa Psi entertained her friends at an old-fashioned party. Cider, gingerbread, and apples were served, and old-fashioned games were indulged in by every one present.

Bro. Salem B. Town, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, has moved to Greencastle as presiding elder of this district. His son has been enrolled among the pledged members of the Fraternity. Bro. Town paid the boys a visit at our recent initiation, and showed some interesting Phi Psi relics.

Not only has Bro. Stewart, a dignified Senior, succumbed to the darts of Cupid, and it is rumored that his engagement is soon to be announced, but Bro. Williams, 1900, is rapidly falling into the snares of a similar alliance.

GREENCASTLE, IND., Nov. 8th, 1897.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

ROY D. KEEHN, CORRESPONDENT.

This week closes the first half of the fall term. Mid-term examinations are demanding the time of the students to a great extent; however, the athletic and social functions are not neglected. A goodly number of students are daily in attendance at practice

on the gridiron. Coach Gonterman, Harvard half-back '95, has developed a wonderful team for Indiana. In our game with Purdue we scored, something no Indiana team has done for several years. Up until the last eight minutes of the game the score stood 6-6. Bros. Fletchall, Guthrie, and Keehn are looking after Phi Psi interests on the gridiron. The first named has played half-back in several games, the second is sub. quarter, and the last is now playing left end on the 'Varsity.

Bros. Henry and Robinson, Trustees of the University, are now with us. Both are prominent in State politics, Bro. Henry being Congressman from the Indianapolis district, and Bro. Robinson Judge on the appellate bench.

Since our last letter Bro. Ernest Stout, of Paoli, Ind., has been initiated, and we take great pleasure in introducing him to the Fraternity at large. The new member is a brother of Bro. Arthur Stout, a '96 initiate.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., Nov. 6th, 1897.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

D. M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have had the pleasure of initiating five candidates into the mysteries of our beloved Fraternity. These new brothers are Merle Hutchings, Crawfordsville, Ind.; T. G. Hardy, Goodland, Ind.; Howard W. Idings, Grand Forks, N. D.; Bert Fullenwider, Indianapolis, Ind.; and Harold S. Thomas, Lyndon, Ohio. We now have the comfortable number of fifteen active members in our Chapter, and the first evening our new brothers sat in meeting with us we could not refrain from giving our yell often and with a will.

The Fraternities of the college gave a "Baby" Pan-Hellenic dance on the evening of October 15th. Phi Psi was well represented, Bro. Sidener and lady leading the grand march.

On the evening of the 27th Bro. Howard Greist, ex-'98, was married to Miss Mina Wilkinson, of this city. Dr. G. S. Burroughs performed the ceremony. Bros. Peck and Fine, of Crawfordsville, and Bro. George Ashman, of Frankfort, were the attendants. The Chapter attended in a body. Miss Wilkinson was

an estimable young lady, and we are sure our brother has chosen well. Mr. and Mrs. Greist will be at home in Darlington, Ind., after December 1st. Bro. Greist is Principal of the high school at that place, and also Editor of the Darlington *Echo*.

Wabash now has a Glee Club and a brass band. From the Glee Club Professor Meek has selected a quartet, of which Bro. Peck is first tenor.

The Junior Class, though small, has decided to publish an annual this year. Phi Psi is represented on the Board of Editors by Bros. Combs and Robinson, who are respectively Editor-in-chief and Literary Editor.

Bro. Fine, '96, is now a practicing attorney in this city, a member of the firm of Clodfetter & Fine. He is a frequent visitor at our Chapter-hall.

Bro. George Ashman, '95, Principal of Frankfort High School, was here for the Greist-Wilkinson wedding.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., Nov. 10th, 1897.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

R. M. SIMMONS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the opening of our institution many things have happened, but without doubt the most important of these was the initiation into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi of seven men.

Bro. Phil Bartelmae, of Austin, Ill., was the first to ride the goat, he having been pledged in 1896, but did not return to college last year. Then came the initiation of Bros. Harry Crafts, also of Austin, Ill.; Geo. Van Allen, of Clinton, Ia.; Reginal Sims, of Bay City, Mich.; Gordon Grey, of Niles, Mich.; Herbert Campbell, of Riverside, Ill. This gives us about our usual number, twenty-three in all. In one of the old numbers of last year's SHIELD our Minnesota Beta friends says: "Next year we will play even with you" (meaning Michigan) "at foot-ball," but the old story was recently re-told, and this time the score stood, Michigan, 14; Minnesota, 0.

At our initiation banquet many of our Alumni returned, and covers were laid for thirty-eight. This was the largest banquet given for several years, and the old boys report that they never

had a better time. Among those present was our Secretary, Bro. Walter S. Holden; Bro. Fred Rush, late Editor of THE SHIELD, and many others of the later classes were also there.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., Nov. 15th, 1897.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of THE SHIELD we have initiated one of our pledged men, and we take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. Little, who will undoubtedly prove himself to be a worthy and capable brother.

The rushing season is now practically closed here. All of the best material from the Freshman Class has been secured, and we have obtained our share of the new men. The principal work is now confined to getting men from the Class of 1902, from which class we have already pledged five of the best men.

The Faculty has been looking with much disapproval upon the numerous social affairs given each year by the various Fraternities and Sororities, and this year they resolved to take the matter into their own hands, and regulate college society in accordance with their ideas. As a consequence, no Fraternity or Sorority is permitted to give more than one party a year, which is attended by both ladies and gentlemen. But the rules are easily evaded, and, while parties are not so numerous as heretofore, they are much more so than seems proper to the Faculty.

We were nicely entertained the first of last month by an informal dance at the Boat Club, tendered us by several of our younger Alumni. A most enjoyable time was spent by all.

EVANSTON, ILL., Nov. 6th, 1897.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

BERNARD M. PALMER, CORRESPONDENT.

The University of Wisconsin opened with eleven of the brothers back, all determined to make Wisconsin Alpha a factor to be reckoned with in the rushing season, and as a result we beg leave to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Willis C. Bergstrom,

Neenah, Wis., and Frank W. Jacobs, Madison, Wis. We have also now on the list four pledged men, who were anxiously sought after and received bids from the best Fraternities in school.

We greatly regret that Bros. Tillisch and Axtell will not be with us this year. Bro. Tillisch has entered the Chicago Medical College, and Bro. Axtell is at the Rockford Business College.

Wisconsin Alpha has secured three brothers by transfer: Bro. Hazzard, Cal. Beta, '95, is pursuing graduate work in history. Bro. Rogers, Wis. Gamma, has entered the Law School, and Bro. Collie, Wis. Gamma, has entered the Class of 1900.

We have been glad to receive visits during the month from Bro. Rice, Mich. Alpha, and Bros. Strassman and Sedgwick, Neb. Alpha. Bro. Sedgwick is Manager of the Chicago Rush Medical foot-ball team.

We are represented on the foot-ball team by Bro. Hazzard, centre, and Bro. Lyle, sub. half-back. Wisconsin has a winning team, and the prospects for winning the Western championship are good. We recently defeated Minnesota, our old-time rival, 39 to 0. Six of the fellows had the pleasure of meeting the brothers of Minn. Beta on that occasion, and report that Chapter in a most flourishing condition.

We have been active socially, and recently gave an "informal" and a tally-ho party.

The rumors concerning a crowd of petitioners for Alpha Delta Phi were somewhat verified shortly before Commencement by the formation of the local Fraternity of Phi Rho Beta. We understand that the movement has the active support of most of the Alpha Delta Phi members of the Faculty.

Before another month has passed we expect to be taking our meals in the Chapter-house. All the preliminaries are completed, and the project will be pushed through immediately.

At the recent examination for Sophomore officers of the Military Department, Bros. Palmer, Echlin, Williamson, Collins, Smith, and Sutherland received positions. The increase in the number of students rendered necessary a change from the four-company battalion to a six-company regiment.

Wisconsin Alpha sends greeting to all sister Chapters, and wishes them success.

MADISON, WIS., Nov. 3d, 1897.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

ROBERT A. ALLEN, CORRESPONDENT.

Although the rushing season is not yet over in Beloit, five promising Freshmen have been pledged already, and we hope to add a few more to the list of prospectives before the term closes.

Owing to the splendid work of our foot-ball team, and the fair and full manner in which the newspapers have noticed the games played by Beloit against Northwestern, Chicago, and Wisconsin, our position this season has come to be recognized among the best in the West. Wisconsin Gamma has contributed in a great measure to the remarkable success of the team. Bro. R. W. Childs was Captain and left end, and one of the star players. Bro. Jeffris, at quarter-back, has gained the reputation of being one of the best men in this position in the West. To him, in a great measure, is due the snap which characterized Beloit's playing. One of our Freshmen played full-back. Bro. L. C. Childs, Manager of the team, says that Beloit will have no difficulty hereafter in getting games with all the big teams of the West.

Bro. Guy Hebberd will fill the title role in "Alcestis," the annual Greek play translated and given by the Sophomore Class. The play will be presented in January.

The Chapter in November enjoyed a visit of Bro. L. N. Sickels, who came with the Lake Forest foot-ball team to play against Beloit. Bro. Sickels was one of the star players. His position was left end. Bro. Geo. W. Bunge, of La Crosse, was also a recent visitor at the Chapter-house.

Bro. H. I. De Berard has been chosen Business Manager of the weekly *Round Table*.

Bro. H. F. Smith, '97, is Assistant Principal of the High School at Sheldon, Ia. Bro. H. S. Blanchard, '97, is studying law at Ottawa, Ill.; Bro. Wm. Benson, '97, is at his home in Cedarville, Ill., and Bro. G. A. Blaisdell, '97, is located at Portage, Wis.

Bro. William A. Atkinson, the brilliant foot-ball player of '97, is studying at Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.

BELOIT, WIS., Nov. 26th, 1897.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

FRED. U. DAVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter many things of local interest at the University have occurred, but very little of general.

All attention during the fall, of course, has been centered in foot-ball, and if Minnesota has been far from successful in its games, yet the season has been a success from some points of view. Never before have the people of Minneapolis and surrounding country shown such an interest in the sport as this year, as evidenced by the immense crowd which attended the Wisconsin-Minnesota game October 30th. Probably more people never saw a game in Minneapolis, the gross receipts being over \$4,600. On that occasion we had the pleasure of entertaining at our Chapter-house Bros. McIver, Lyle, McNamara, Smith, and Jacobs, all of Wisconsin Alpha, and Bro. Childs, of Wisconsin Gamma. If these brothers are fair representatives of our new Chapter at Madison, the Fraternity has every reason to congratulate herself on her magnificent success in re-establishing Wisconsin Alpha.

Three of our brothers went to Detroit with our foot-ball team, on its Michigan trip, two as players, and one in the capacity of manager, and they report a pleasant visit with the Michigan Alpha boys. Such meetings as these give one an idea of the "largeness" and general scope of our Fraternity, and on these occasions we realize more than ever that we are not members of a local society.

During foot-ball season our social life has not been neglected. Several small parties have occurred, and on the eve of the Wisconsin game we gave our annual athletic and military ball. Minnesota Beta was represented in the Chairmanships of three Committees of Arrangements. The affair was a great success, and was enjoyed by all present, including several of our Wisconsin visitors.

On November 8th Minnesota Beta entertained her young lady friends at an informal dancing party at the Chapter-house, and an enjoyable evening was spent.

Now that examination week is at hand social gayety is suspended, and all are busy in preparation for the coming exams.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Nov. 17th, 1897.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

GEORGE H. CARTER, CORRESPONDENT.

Iowa Alpha had twelve old men in the University on opening day, and on Saturday night of the first week we initiated two of our last year's pledges. Since then "Billy" has bumped against three other worthy candidates, and is now in training to toss a number of Freshmen over the fence into Greekdom. We take pleasure in introducing the following initiates as true and loyal brothers in Phi Kappa Psi: Joseph William Kindall, C. 1900, Oriawa, Iowa; Stephen Phelps Bowden, L. '98, Davenport; Ralph Taylor Mason, C. 1900, Albia, Iowa; Leo James Flynn, L. '99, Dubuque; Harold Joseph Martin, C. 1901, Muscatine, Iowa.

The University suffered an almost entire loss of its library by fire during the early summer. A good working library is on hand now, however, and the Legislature will undoubtedly give us a liberal appropriation for a new library and building. The \$100,000 hospital is nearing completion, and the foundation for a \$165,000 collegiate building will be laid in the spring. Our present attendance is nearly 1,300, and with the new growth of returned prosperity we shall increase several hundred more in the next year.

Rushing at "S. W. I.," for that is our chosen name, is confined to no set period. Of course, the first few weeks of the fall term are usually the most prolific, but none of the local Chapters make any special effort then to fill up their roll. The development of new men is watched throughout the year, and, as soon as a man is found to be made of the right stuff, he is "rushed" to the bitter end. However, we rarely taste of the bitterness of strife, as we endeavor to know our man before he is "spiked."

Herewith we chronicle the fate of our '97 men: Bro., now Dr. Decker, is relieving a goodly share of suffering humanity at his home in Davenport. Bro. Sears has opened a law office with his brother in Omaha, Neb. Bro. McCord is at home in Lake City, Iowa, waiting for something to turn up. Bro. Harry

Hutchinson has a position in the offices of the Pine Tree Lumber Company, at Little Falls, Minn. Bro. U. S. Alderman has opened a law office at Nevada, Iowa, but will shut up shop to go fishing with any brother who comes his way. Bro. Alfred Mueller is in one of the leading law offices at Davenport. Bro. Bernard Willis is Instructor in Physics in the Clinton High School, and coaches their foot-ball team. Bros. Frederic Larrabee and Albert Hamann are now Senior Laws.

Foot-ball is rather of an uncertain quality here. One time we thought we were the Western champions when we defeated Northwestern, but Kansas has rather knocked that idea out of our heads. Wagenhurst, of Pennsylvania, is our coach.

Phi Psis will figure on the Glee and Mandolin Clubs as usual this year. Bro. Hamann was elected Manager of the clubs, but other duties forced him to resign, and Bro. Davis has succeeded him. Bros. Mitchell and Mason have places on the Glee Club.

Bro. George C. Cook, Instructor in English in collaboration with Charles Eugene Banks, of Davenport, has written a historical drama, which is based upon the naval battle of the Merrimac and the Monitor. The play is called "Hampton Roads." It will first be produced by an amateur company, and then placed upon the professional stage, for which numerous offers have been received.

Bro. Lloyd Elliott, L. '94, of Chicago, visited at his home here just before election, and took part in the local contest. Bro. Elliott has succeeded in establishing a good law practice in Chicago.

Bro. Chas. Gillette, L. '94, is Trustee for a large wall-paper stock in Sioux City, Iowa. He has also made a reputation as one of the champion bowlers of the city, winning the pennant for his club, the Riverside.

Bro. Rush White, ex-C.-'98, has re-entered the University, and is now a member of the Class of '99.

Bro. Hal. A. Childs, C. 1900, entered the University of Chicago this fall.

Bro. Flynn has been appointed Lieutenant in Company A, University battalion. He is a Sergeant in the "Governor's Grays," of Dubuque, Iowa's crack company.

Bro. Lantz, Pennsylvania Eta, visited with some of the men

one day this fall. He has a pastorate at Lone Tree, near here, and we hope to have him with us frequently.

Bro. Matim has been compelled to leave the University on account of his eyes, and will spend the year in Chicago with his brother for treatment. We regret exceedingly to have him leave, and sincerely hope he may be with the Chapter next year.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, Nov. 4th, 1897.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'84. Bro. E. L. Tustin has been elected President of the Baptist Social Union of Philadelphia.

'94. Bro. J. R. Wood is pastor of the Collingdale (Pa.) Baptist Church.

'95. Bro. H. S. Bourn expects to return to Bucknell in January to complete his college course.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

'86. St. John's Reformed Church, Fortieth and Spring Garden Streets, Philadelphia, Bro. H. H. Apple, Pastor, recently held a jubilee to mark their freedom from debt, burning on that occasion a \$5,000 mortgage.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

Bro. J. M. Macfarland, Princeton, '76, lived for eleven years after graduation in Columbus, Neb., and then located in Omaha, where he is at present a member of the firm of Macfarland & Altschuler, Attorneys-at-Law, 1402 Farnam Street. Among the positions he has held are: Mayor of Columbus, City Attorney, Prosecuting Attorney, Grand Chancellor, and Past Supreme Representative, Knights of Pythias, of Nebraska.

Bro. W. H. Whittlesey graduated from Princeton in 1876. While in college he took an active part in athletics, playing on the 'Varsity foot-ball team for four years. After graduation he practiced law in Colorado until 1882, when he removed to Seattle, Wash., where he is at present. He has held numerous official positions, among which are Probate Judge, Jefferson County, Wash.; Secretary Territorial Democratic Central Committee, Clerk United States District Court, candidate for Secretary of State on Democratic ticket in 1889, Secretary Seattle Chamber of Commerce, Deputy Collector Customs, Puget Sound District, and Deputy County Treasurer, which position he now holds.

'85. Bro. C. G. Stott is engaged in the wholesale and retail paper business in Washington, D. C.

'88. Bro. H. G. Osburn is a fruit grower in California. His address is Ranchito del Laurelito, Los Gatos, Santa Clara County.

'91. Bro. Rev. C. A. Oakes has been pastor of the Fair Street Reformed Church at Kingston, N. Y., since June, 1894.

'96. Bro. F. M. Potter, Jr., is General Superintendent of the Newark Telephone Company, Newark, N. J.

Bro. L. G. Walker is Managing Editor of the *Chattanooga Times*, one of the leading newspapers of the South.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

The Morningside Baptist Church, New York city, has grown in three years from a membership of 27 to 160 under the ministrations of Bro. D. A. MacMurray. In that time something like 170 were received into fellowship. This is considered a big record for New York city.

NEW YORK ZETA.

'96. Bro. Nathan T. Beers, Jr., was graduated in March from the Long Island College Hospital, Brooklyn, and has now hung out his shingle at his home on New York Avenue.

'96. Bro. Andrew H. Haight, after finishing the post-graduate course in engineering at Cornell, has settled in Brooklyn.

'96. Bro. Alfred Muller is with the National Gramophone Company on Broadway.

'97. Bro. Cornelius H. Tiebout, Jr., has been transferred to New York Gamma Chapter, being in the first year Law at Columbia University.

'97. Bro. Richard B. Kimball is the third man of the Chapter to announce his engagement. Bro. Kimball is connected with his father in the wholesale tobacco business.

'97. Bro. Sterling S. Beardsley has entered on post-graduate work at Harvard University, and reports a successful reorganization of the Harvard Phi Kappa Psi Club, formed last year by Bro. M. B. Lee, of Indiana Gamma, and other Phi Psis at Harvard. Bro. Beardsley's weight, strength, and previous ex-

perience on the gridiron on the crack Irving Club team, of Brooklyn, placed him in the foot-ball squad at Cambridge at once, where he has played tackle on the second eleven all autumn.

Bro. Jacob I. Bergen has left college, entering the three-year course at the New York Law School.

Bro. Cornelius H. Tangeman left the "Poly" this fall for Cornell University, where he has played on the 'Varsity eleven during the season.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA.

'96. Bro. Blampied is now connected with the Hamden Publishing Company, of Springfield, Mass.

'97. Bro. Ham has recently returned from Massachusetts, where he has been engaged on the State topographical survey. He will, this year, complete his course in the Thayer School of Civil Engineering.

'97. Bro. Cass is Principal of the Belknap Grammar School, Dover, N. H. Address 64 Silver Street.

'97. Bro. Foss is Principal of the Pittsfield High School, Pittsfield, N. H.

'97. Bro. Tracy is Principal of the High School at Middletown Springs, Vt.

VIRGINIA ALPHA.

Bro. G. W. Peyton is co-principal of a preparatory school for boys in Memphis, Tenn. His city address is No. 318 Jefferson Street.

OHIO GAMMA.

'82. Bro. C. M. Niles, who has been President of the Continental National Bank, Memphis, Tenn., since 1894, and prior to that time to the date of its organization filled the position of Cashier, has resigned.

Bro. Niles has important interests in the North which demand his attention, and it was known that he has felt under the necessity for some time of severing his business relations in this city and resuming his abode in that section. The Directors of the bank were unanimous in their expressions of regret at the prospective retirement of their President, and it was at their solicitation that Bro. Niles deferred until now the presentation of

his resignation, which, however, is not effective until the appointment and qualification of his successor.

Bro. Niles has been prominent in banking and commercial circles since 1889, is an officer and Director in a number of local institutions, and has been largely instrumental in causing the erection of some of our most conspicuous office structures, notably the Continental and Odd Fellows' buildings, each of which is a credit to Memphis and an eminent success from a financial standpoint. Bro. Niles is now Vice-President for Tennessee of the American Bankers' Association, two years ago was elected President of the Tennessee Bankers' Association, and probably no banker in the South is better known or enjoys a wider acquaintance in financial circles. Before coming to Memphis he was United States Land Register in Kansas, being appointed by ex-President Cleveland during his first administration, and prior to that time was engaged in banking, law, and journalism.

OHIO DELTA.

Bro. Godman is traveling for his father's shoe factory.

Bro. Van Harlengen is Assistant Professor of Physiology at the University.

Bro. Harry Hatcher is practicing medicine in Dayton, O.

Bro. George Love is house-surgeon at the Deaconess' Hospital, Dayton, O.

Bro. George Edward S. Butler is with his father in the wholesale grocery business in Columbus, O.

Bro. Converse is Assistant Pastor at the First Congregational Church of this city.

Bro. George Smart is manager of the Columbus, O., bureau of the Cincinnati *Enquirer*.

Bro. Nevin O. Winter announces that he has opened an office for the practice of law in Room 622, the Spitzer Building, Toledo, O.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'69. Bro. Hon. Frank Dice, ex-reporter of the Supreme Court, is said to be managing General Lew Wallace's Senatorial campaign in Indiana.

'91. Bro. Merle N. A. Walker, a leading spirit in the Indiana Alumni Association, has been appointed Probate Com-

missioner at Indianapolis. The office carries a salary of \$3,250. Bro. Allen, a charter member of Indiana Alpha, is Circuit Judge in the same county.

'92. Bro. Charles Hodell is Professor of English at the Woman's College, Baltimore.

'92. Bro. Fred Fitch has been re-employed as Superintendent of the Inter-Urban Electric Railway running from Joplin, Mo., to Galena, Kan., the longest electric line in the United States, which was constructed under his supervision. Bro. Fitch was one of the leading figures in the recent convention of street railway men at Buffalo.

'94. Bro. Allen G. Truppeer is Chief Engineer of the Arkansas Southern Railway, now building, with headquarters at Fort Scott.

'97. Bro. Ben Fisher, of Steubenville, O., who smashed the world's record in 1895 by making a six months' bicycle tour of Europe, including passage both ways, for \$200, is planning to conduct a Phi Psi bicycle tour of Europe during the summer of the Paris Exposition.

Bro. Chas. L. Henry, of Anderson, Ind., has declined to be considered as a candidate for re-nomination to Congress, and will devote his time at the conclusion of his present term to his large business interests in the Indiana gas belt. Bro. Henry is one of the most influential members of the present House, and his retirement from public life is widely regretted. Among the candidates for the nomination is Bro. Edgar E. Hendee, who has a wide reputation as a political orator. In the adjoining Sixth District Bro. James E. Watson, a member of the Fifty-fourth Congress, seems to have a "cinch" on the nomination.

INDIANA BETA.

Bro. Arthur Stout, of the firm of Stout Bros. & Cooper, Paoli, Ind., visited us recently.

Bro. Fetter, head of the Economic Department, read a paper before the State Board of Charities this week. Bro. Fetter is recognized as the leading authority in his line in Indiana and the West.

Report from Lafayette says that Bro. E. P. Hammond, Jr.,

of the firm of Stuart Bros. & Hammond, is making a pronounced success as a rising young lawyer.

Bro. Geo. D. Baker is with E. H. Gay & Co., Bankers, New York.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

Bro. M. G. Varian entered the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania this fall.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

'65. Lasell Seminary for Young Women, Auburndale, Mass., Bro. C. C. Bragdon, Principal, opened this fall under the most auspicious conditions. It is one of the finest training schools in the country for young women.

'66. Bro. James Frake, one of the charter members of Illinois Alpha, is a prominent lawyer in Chicago.

'84. Bro. Charles Horswell is Professor of Hebrew in Northwestern University, and Registrar of the Garrett Biblical Institute.

'86. Bro. E. A. Schell is General Secretary of the Epworth League, with headquarters at Chicago.

'87. Bro. A. H. Henry is Pastor of the First M. E. Church of Salt Lake City.

'87. Bro. Winfield Scott Hall is Professor of Physiology in the Northwestern University Medical School.

'90. Bro. Wirt E. Humphreys is United States Commissioner for Chicago.

'93. Bro. J. F. Oates is Secretary of the Central Y. M. C. A. at Chicago.

MINNESOTA BETA.

Bro. B. H. Timberlake, known familiarly through Phi Psi-
dom in the Northwest as "Tim," is filling the office of Deputy
Commissioner of Insurance for the State of Minnesota with great
acceptability. He assumed his duties last May, and already
great reforms are apparent in the conduct of the office he fills.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Edward C. Elliott writes enthusiastically thus from
Leadville, Col.: "THE SHIELD is a household necessity. Even

if circumstances make it impossible for me to be with Nebraska Alpha, I will, at least, keep in as close touch as possible with it and the great Fraternity at large by reading THE SHIELD."

SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI PERSONALS.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

'55. Bro. George E. McPherson, M. D., is practicing his profession in San Francisco. He is a member of the Alumni Association and the oldest Phi Psi in the vicinity.

'65. Bro. John Rea is Associate Pastor of the First Presbyterian Church, Oakland, Cal. Bro. Coyle of Indiana Alpha, is Pastor of the church.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'58. Bro. Stephen Girard Nye is practicing law in Oakland, Cal.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

'59. Bro. R. F. Crawford is residing in Santa Rosa, Cal.

'91. Bro. Clayton Bennett is agent for the San Francisco Lime and Mortar Co., residing in that city.

Bro. Ernest Herschell Schaeffle is a mining engineer at Murphys, Cal.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA.

'76. Bro. John Francis Dillon, M. D., is practicing his profession in San Francisco.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'88. Bro. George Rufus Weeks is with Williams-Marvin Co., of San Francisco.

'96. Bro. George E. Starr is managing his father's estate in San Francisco..

VIRGINIA DELTA.

'77. Bro. George Edward Walk is Rector of Trinity Episcopal Church of San Francisco, the wealthiest church of that place.

Bro. Jasper Leroy Nickel is a member of the Miller & Lux Company, of San Francisco.

OHIO DELTA.

'90. Bro. Harry Yeazell is a Professor in Boone's Academy, Berkeley, Cal.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

Bro. F. H. Devine has retired from an eminently successful pastorate of the Baptist Church of Watervliet to become Evangelist of the Hudson River Baptist Association.

Bros. W. S. Peek, Pastor of Olivet Baptist Church, Syracuse; R. I. Maclellan, Pastor of the Johnston, Vt., Baptist Church, and B. F. Eddy, Pastor of the Locke Baptist Church, were all ordained recently.

Bro. A. L. Abercrombie is teaching the classics in Stamford High School, of which Bro. S. L. Howe is Principal.

Bro. L. B. Curtis is the successful Pastor of the South, Windsor, Conn., Baptist Church.

H. B. Rathbone is on the editorial staff of the New York *Evening Journal*.

Bro. M. J. Blaudin retains his position as Professor of Mathematics at Union Academy, Belleville.

Bro. S. T. R. Cheney is Professor of Mathematics at River-view Military Academy, Riverview-on-the-Hudson.

Bro. F. V. Lester is School Commissioner at Westport. He has a son in Colgate Academy, who is, of course, pledged to Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. W. A. Billings is Pastor of the Addison Baptist Church, and is meeting with marked success in his work there.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

It is the first duty of a new Phi Psi to provide himself with a pin of the Fraternity.

THETA DELTA PSI is the name of a new local Fraternity for young women at Bucknell University.

THE Denver Alumni Association will hold its annual banquet next January. For further information write Bro. W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.

THE Phi Gamma Delta Chapter at the Pennsylvania State College has a regulation forbidding any of its members joining class or social Fraternities.

THE new pledge button has met with popular approval throughout the Fraternity, as the large number of orders received by Messrs Roehm & Son attest.

LETTERS were only called for from those Chapters not represented in the October SHIELD. Several letters came in unsolicited, but were printed along with the rest.

THE next issue of THE SHIELD is due January 15th, 1898. Matter intended for publication in that number must reach the Editor by the first of the year at the latest.

ALL letters intended for THE SHIELD should be addressed to Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa. By exercising this precaution all mail intended for the Editor will fall directly into his hands.

BRO. SECRETARY BAKER, through whose untiring energy all Fraternity dues were promptly met last year, writes THE SHIELD to importune the various Chapters to be equally as prompt this year.

THE SHIELD desires to convey its thanks to Bro. Robert Lowry for a copy of "The King Immanuel," a very pretty Christmas service. This is the nineteenth Christmas service issued by Dr. Lowry.

NOT a single poem was received for publication in this issue. Is the Phi Psi muse dead, or will there soon be such an effusion of poetical literature that we will be compelled to put out a poets' edition? Time will tell.

THE outbreak of the yellow fever, and the establishment of a rigid quarantine throughout the region from which the students generally come, has caused the authorities of the University of Mississippi to postpone the beginning of the term.

AT the last Conclave of Kappa Sigma, the professional and class societies were disposed of by passing a resolution giving to the Chapters the power to prohibit a member from uniting with one of these Fraternities whenever the Chapter deemed it against the best interest of Kappa Sigma.

THE Grand Arch Council Committee met for organization on Thursday evening, November 18th, at the rooms of the Young Republican Club, Philadelphia. Bro. Wistar E. Patterson was made Secretary. Arrangements were made for the appointment of the various sub-committees.

A CHAPTER correspondent writes as follows from Colgate to a well-known Fraternity magazine: "Our policy in rushing is one of careful selection. We bid men of sound moral stamina and scholarship, rather than those who offer other attractions. As a result we are the only Chapter who can say it is free from drinking, smoking, profanity, or vulgarity in any way. This is one of our strongest points."

QUITE a number of brothers are availing themselves of the practical benefits to be derived from the Fraternity by inserting their business and professional cards in THE SHIELD. Scarcely a day goes by without THE SHIELD receiving one or more letters of inquiry concerning the department. The Phi Psi business directory was inaugurated last year, and has proved such a success that the Editor determined to continue it.

IN *Munsey's* for September there is an entertaining article on Smith College. Among other things the following appears, which will be of interest to members of this Fraternity: "The principal secret societies at Smith are the Alpha and the Phi

Kappa Psi, to either one of which a girl may be selected after her Freshman year. In order to be eligible an undergraduate must possess decided talent for literature, or else be a general favorite."

BRO. MORRIS L. CLOTHIER, President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, has appointed the following members of the Fraternity as a Committee of Arrangements for the coming Grand Arch Council: E. Lawrence Fell, Chairman; David J. Myers, John Marshall, Wm. C. Gross, W. C. Posey, Wm. E. Elwell, Wm. C. Sproul, Wm. C. Gretzinger, John B. Cressinger, Walter Clothier, W. E. Patterson, Albert C. Snell, David Halstead, Jr., Walter Lippincott, and Horace McFetridge.

THE Pennsylvania Eta Chapter has been comfortably housed at 536 James Street, Lancaster, Pa., for more than a year. The house is rented, and is a modern affair, with all conveniences, and is located but one block from the Franklin and Marshall College. The Chapter numbers fourteen good, live fellows, nine of whom live in the house. Franklin and Marshall College has been fortunate this year in receiving a gift of money to erect the De Peyster Library. This gift was procured solely through the instrumentality of Bro. A. H. Rothermel, Pennsylvania Eta.

BRO. R. ELLIOTT BOYKIN, of Va. Gamma, writes as follows from the Theological Seminary at Alexandria, Va.: "I spent two weeks the fore part of the term with Va. Gamma, working for the boys. They are nicely fixed. Their hall has been renovated in fine taste, and is richly upholstered in pink and lavender. They have many things in the hall to make Fraternity life attractive. . . . I especially enjoyed your comments in the last SHIELD on T. N. E. I am against it out and out. I think it draws a fellow's love away from his Fraternity. We cannot divide our affection."

BRO. C. C. MORE, of Penna. Theta, writes: "As to getting our Alumni to subscribe for THE SHIELD, the matter was brought up in meeting recently and a committee was appointed to draw up a letter, giving reasons why all Phi Psis should take THE SHIELD. When this is done we will divide our non-subscribing Alumni among the active brothers, and have each one write his share of *personal* letters, using the committee's letter as a

model. Copies of THE SHIELD will be mailed out with each communication. In this way we hope to double the list of Theta's subscription to the Fraternity magazine.

BRO. HENRY T. SCUDDER writes from No. 916 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.:

"The Ritual Committee is at work, giving attention especially to a Burial Ritual. Many of the brethren have requested such an addition, and we are trying to get one in shape. We hope to have two meetings before the G. A. C., so as to have everything in good shape. Dr. Lowry is going to help us with his advice and knowledge of what we need. We trust all will approve our efforts, and we will be most happy to receive any suggestions on the subject."

THE November meeting of the New York Alumni Association was held on Monday evening, November 15th, at the Arena, on Thirty-first Street, New York, the Gotham Phi Psis regular banquet hall. It was the annual meeting for the election of officers for the ensuing year, so a large delegation attended. Bro. Frank C. Bray, of Allegheny, who is connected with the Funk & Wagnalls Publishing House on Lafayette Place, was elected President; Bro. Emil A. Tauchert, of the Brooklyn Polytechnic, was made Treasurer, and Bro. Frederick C. Hicks, of Swarthmore, succeeded Bro. Henry Pegram as Secretary. The Association later in the evening adjourned to the Chapter-house of the Columbia Phi Psis, where they were entertained by the latter at a smoking and house-warming concert. Bro. Henry Bright, Bro. Charles A. Lee, both of Pennsylvania Iota, and Bro. William K. Runyon, of Pennsylvania Theta, were elected members of the Association.

NEW YORK GAMMA has entered a new home. The removal of Columbia University to Morningside Heights, at One Hundred and Sixteenth Street and Riverside Drive, New York city, necessitated the seeking of new quarters for the Chapter, so the Fifth Avenue apartments in the Black Building have been given up, and a handsome dwelling has been secured at 912 West End Avenue, near One Hundred and Fifth Street. The house is a handsome structure of white limestone, four stories

high, with box stoop. It is about ten minutes' walk from the University buildings. The men resident in the Chapter-house this year are Carl Ludlam Otto, '98; Ralph Garrigue Wright, '99; Ralph Emerson Lum, 1900; Charles H. Newcomb, 1901; Roy L. Robinson, L. S.; Charles Grosh Baker, L. S.; Cornelius Henry Tiebout, Jr., L. S., and Harry S. Stewart, of Pennsylvania Beta. The Chapter gave a smoker and house-warming on November 15th to the New York Phi Psis.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

THE Purdue Chapter of Sigma Chi has voluntarily severed all connection with inter-Fraternity or class societies.

AT the last national convention of Sigma Chi the white rose, the emblem of purity and love and faith, was adopted as the Fraternity's flower.

BETA THETA PI, founded in 1839; Phi Delta Theta in 1848, and Sigma Chi in 1855, all had their origin in Miami University, and are popularly known as the "Miami Triad."

THE Board of Visitors of Virginia has rescinded its action of two years ago, prohibiting the existence of the Eli Banana Ribbon Society, since known as Peter Magill. The downfall of Eli Banana is said to have been brought about by the Chapter's appearing at church when unanimously and hilariously drunk.—*Phi Delta Theta Scroll*.

FROM newsboy to University President in twenty years—such is the remarkable leap from the streets of Chicago into fame made by Jerome H. Raymond (Beta Theta Pi). He was a plucky little Chicago newsboy twenty years ago. Now, at the age of twenty-nine, he has passed many of his seniors in the educational race, and was recently made President of the West Virginia University.—*Exchange*.

THE *Anchora* of Delta Gamma for November is before us somewhat improved in typographical aspect in consequence of a change in editors. THE SHIELD regrets the retirement of Miss Ina Firkin from Greek journalism, and bids Miss Joe Anna Ross, of Baltimore, her successor, a very hearty welcome to the "fourth estate" of the Fraternity press. The first issue of the *Anchora* under Miss Ross is full of items of general Fraternity interest. She has settled down to her work like an old hand at the business, and we predict for her much success as a Fraternity editor. From some of the Chapter letters we infer that

"Asking Day" is an established time for inviting new members in some colleges where Delta Gamma is located.

A CORRESPONDENT in the *Rainbow* of Delta Tau Delta has a very interesting article in a recent number on "The Fraternity and Students of the Professional Schools." It will be recalled that this subject was the cause of considerable discussion on the floor of the Cleveland G. A. C. The writer in the *Rainbow* sums up as follows:

"The practical rule should be for the Chapters to initiate only men from the academic colleges, regular four-year men who mean to stay and to work. I can conceive of cases where it might possibly be advisable for a Chapter to take a man directly from the Law or Medical Department, where peculiar circumstances of kinship or close intimacy would reduce the danger to a minimum; but such instances must be very few. No Chapter should, under any circumstances, allow more than one-fourth of its membership to be of any other than the academic colleges of arts, sciences, or engineering. Lastly, and by way of a reserve of restrictive power, I believe the Arch Chapter should be given authority to forbid a Chapter to initiate a professional student without a special dispensation."

Beta Theta Pi for October comes out with a new overcoat with royal trimmings. The number is as readable as usual. The clipping below is the most sensible editorial we have read for many a day in a Fraternity organ:

"The Fraternity has reason to congratulate itself upon the fact that of late years no seal of secrecy has been imposed upon its members regarding its Constitution, laws, system of administration, or manner of government. Its policy in regard to the publication of such matters is precisely that of every well-regulated private family or business enterprise. No family exposes its private affairs to the public, and no sane business man opens his books or discloses his methods to his rivals in trade. So it is with us. We deny no information concerning ourselves to any one who has any right to seek it, but we refuse to spread broadcast the minutes of our deliberations or the pages of our organic law without reason. This reflection is *apropos* of the publication of the Constitution and Code of Laws adopted at the July Convention. We do not conceal their contents, and college authorities everywhere who have supervision over our active members are welcome to all proper information concerning these regulations, but we do not expect our Chapters to freely give out copies to other Greeks, or those who have no good reasons for desiring to see them."

WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY receives a unique tribute from one of her Alumni in his annual expenditure of \$20,000 to \$30,000 for her as a tithe of the increment yielded him by his college training upon the four years of tireless effort which he put forth to obtain it. In the late summer of 1858, John Emory Andrus left

his home in a Methodist parsonage up in New York State, with the determination, though without the money, to secure a college education. Landed in New York, from the Hudson River boat, after a night passed upon his trunk, seeking the least expenditures possible from the \$50 which was his entire capital for the course, he started to carry his trunk across town himself, lifting it a few feet at each effort. At the end of the first block was an Irishman with a pushcart for whom the day had opened dull, and with him the young man made a bargain, in return for the transfer of his trunk, to drum up business "on halves" for the expressman until the departure of the Middletown boat in the evening. As a result, he left the town with \$3.75 for his share of the day's work. When next morning, after sleeping a second night upon his trunk, he had tugged it up the long hill to North College, and was assigned to a barren white-washed room, the disconsolate condition for a while overcame him, and he was on the point of going home. But at this opportune time a Senior happened in, making the rounds of the new-comers still customary, and with an exhortation to "take heart and keep at it," invited the homesick man to *share the hospitalities of one of the Fraternity Chapters of the college*. The young collegian did take heart, and from that time, with energy which seemed to compel the most surprising results, worked his way through college. That same room to-day is the President's private office, and is finished with quartered-oak, bird's-eye maple, and plate glass.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

AMONG our new exchanges is the *Western College Magazine*, an intercollegiate monthly magazine, now in its nineteenth year, published at Kansas City, Mo. The journal is an exponent of college life in the West, and is well edited. We note that Bro. W. H. H. Piatt, of Kansas Alpha, has charge of the department of athletics. There is also a department devoted to college Fraternities. The September-October issue contains a very thoughtful article on "Fraternities, Some of the Whys and Wherefores of the System," by Royal Hill Switzler. Among other things he says:

"The *esprit du corps* engendered by membership in Fraternities is a most valuable feature of their organization. The time which the Fraternities take is well disposed of in the social intercourse and intellectual activity of the Chapter. They in-

culcate habits of business and faithfulness and promote union, invaluable factors in the training of the student's mind. Fraternity oaths are not immoral; they are simple promises not to make public matters of private interest intrusted to the members. College Faculties have ever been slow to recognize that some sort of social organization is a necessary adjunct to the training of a student. It is a self-evident fact that permanent, widespread organizations like the Greek-letter Fraternities, with reputations to uphold, and with branches in the best colleges stimulating each other to mutual efforts, are far more desirable than any organization purely temporary and local, usually devised by Faculties, which students perfunctorily join and then avoid. Those whose duty it is to arrange college curricula have rarely seen that the social instinct of students must have expression, and if not found in the support and maintenance of respectable societies like the Fraternities, will find its outlet in less desirable ways. By their aid men in different classes are speedily bound together by such strong ties that class hostility is disarmed and hazing unknown. In many cases students would never complete their courses but for the influence of Chapter-mates, and the tie that binds together Fraternity men causes them to revisit their *Alma Mater* year after year, whereby the college is benefited in a very large degree.

"When Fraternities feel secure they build beautiful Chapter-houses, decrease living expenses, establish prizes, collect libraries, and provide the element of home life which is the one sadly-missing element in the college course of so many students. Fraternity journals invite the discussion of topics of vital interest to the college world, provide frequent means of communication and interchange of opinions, and by advertising the good points of the respective colleges where they have Chapters, attract students to them. The college Fraternities feel that their welfare is identical with that of the college, and are only too glad to assist in increasing the prosperity of the institutions upon which their own existence depends."

BORN.

To Bro. Cornelius C. Laffer, Pa. Beta, '89, and Gertrude Sackett, his wife, a son.

Born to Bro. Chas. A. Houts, Indiana Alpha, '91, and wife (Iota Chapter of Kappa Kappa Gamma) on October 25th, a daughter, who has been named Josephine. Bro. Houts, who is an enthusiastic Phi Psi, is a member of the successful law firm of Johnson, Houts & Marlatt, 701 Oriel Building, St. Louis.

Congratulations are being showered upon Bro. Van Buskirk, of Bloomington, Ind., a bran-new Phi Psi having recently taken up winter quarters with Past Master Van.

MARRIED.

ABER—WRIGHT.—Bro. Max D. Aber, Indiana Alpha, '94, of Warrensburg, Mo., was married on November 17th, at Marion, Ind., to Miss Wright, a De Pauw Alpha Phi of '95. Bro. Aber is city attorney of Warrensburg.

CHADDERON — HENDERSON. — Bro. Harry Chadderon, New York Alpha, was married November 10th, to Miss Charlotte Henderson, of Weedsport, N. Y. Bro. Chadderon is General Manager of the Security Corset Company, and is located in Weedsport, N. Y.

MOUNTZ—SAVILLE.—Mrs. E. E. Teeters announces the marriage of her daughter Mary Savilla to Howard Wesley Mountz, Indiana Alpha, on Wednesday, October 13th, at Auburn, Ind. They are now at home at Garrett, Ind.

STEVENS—CHAPMAN.—Bro. Frank Lincoln Stevens, New York Beta, and Addie Theodosia Chapman were married Wednesday, June 16th, at Columbus, O. They are now at home, 1410 Neil Avenue, that city.

YOUNGSON—FARRELL.—At Portland, Oregon, October 20th, Rev. William Wallace Youngson, Pennsylvania Beta, and Miss Ida Honor Farrell. Bro. Youngson at one time served as Executive Councilman from the first district. The Fraternity, through THE SHIELD, greets Bro. Youngson and his "bonny bride."

DIED.

JOHN ATKINSON CUNNINGHAM.—Virginia Alpha, 1866; born in Richmond, Va., June 24th, 1846; private Confederate States Army; University of Nashville 1872; Instructor in Latin in Western Military Academy, 1873; Professor of Latin and Engineering University of Nashville, 1870; Principal Madison School, Richmond, 1876-1886; Principal State Female School, Farmville, Va., 1886, until death; LL. D. Hampden-Sidney, 1897; died at Farmville, Va., October 9th, 1897, of meningitis.

Concerning Bro. Cunningham the Richmond *Times* speaks as follows:

"Virginia never lost a truer or more loyal son than John A. Cunningham, late Principal of the State Female Normal School.

"Bred and born a gentleman he was as a mere boy a faithful young private soldier on the field of battle. He was then an earnest and successful student at the University of Virginia, and distinguished himself at the most difficult schools of that institution.

"He developed into one of the most accomplished and efficient Principals the State had in her higher course of education.

"He discharged every duty with fidelity and simplicity, and died as he had lived, a Christian gentleman admired and beloved. He has left an example which the rising generation of Virginia may well strive to imitate."

Bro. R. Elliott Boykin writes of Bro. Cunningham as follows: "He was a loyal Phi Psi—knowing him well as a friend and more, was one of the reasons why I cast my lot with Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Cunningham never lost interest in the Fraternity, and just before his death I got him and other distinguished Alumni, who were present at the opening of Hampden-Sidney, to give the active boys of Virginia Gamma the grip, and they did it with a good will. He was a man of rare learning, and a ripe scholar. His loss will be keenly felt by the Phi Psis of Virginia."

Phi Kappa Psi Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor. By the BIGLOW & MAIN Co., New York and Chicago, upon authority of the G. A. C. Octavo, 128 pages; fine cloth; excellent paper. About 80 songs and 60 pieces of music from Phi Psi Pens. Songs for the Chapter, the Banquet, the Parlor, the Glee Club, and all Phi Psi Occasions. Price, \$1.00 per copy; 10 cents additional by mail. Orders sent THE SHIELD will be promptly forwarded.

New Catalogue of PHI KAPPA PSI.

GEORGE SMART, EDITOR.

Fine paper, print, and binding. Find out what your old associates have been doing; find out men in your vicinity whom you never knew to be Phi Psis. It is indispensable to Phi Psis.

PRICE, PER COPY DELIVERED, \$1.75.

Address WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INTER-FRATERNITY CLASS SOCIETIES,	175
SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI BANQUET,	178
ON THETA NU EPSILON,	181
THE REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION,	184
BRO. E. C. LITTLE IN POLITICS,	188
THE NON-FRATERNITY IDEA,	189
MISSISSIPPI BETA,	191
REALTY LEASED FOR RESIDENCE PURPOSES,	192
KANSAS CITY ALUMNI BANQUET,	201
TO PHI KAPPA PSI,	202
THE HISTORY OF PHI KAPPA PSI,	203
A PHI KAPPA PSI PIN,	204
A PHI PSI IN YALE,	205
INSTRUCTING G. A. C. DELEGATES,	206
NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	208
A PHI PSI SONG,	210
EDITORIALS,	211
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	215
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	246
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	250
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	253
BORN,	264
MARRIED,	265
DIED,	266

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.
Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.
Dist. II. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.
Dist. III. E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.
Dist. IV. W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. *History.* C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book.
ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at Philadelphia, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places:

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.
DISTRICT II. Place not announced.
DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.
DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, George V. Dole, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, . Bucknell University, Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, . Gettysburg College, Robert M. Culler, Box 72, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, John D. Bacon, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, John J. Bower, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, . Cornell University, John H. Servis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Harvey M. Dann, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 Col-
lege Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, . Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, . Colgate University, C. G. Mabey, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State
St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, . Amherst College, Chas. S. Hager, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, . Dartmouth College, Edwin A. Hyatt, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, Thomas L. Dunn, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . Washington and Lee University, L. W. Smith, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, . Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward
Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, . University of West Virginia, E. Forrest Goodwin, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, . Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84, Johns Hopkins
University, Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, . Columbian University, Dean Halford, 1622 22d St., N. W., Washing-
ton, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, . University of Mississippi, J. Hardy Durley, Box 43, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, . Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Edward Weber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Spring-
field, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, H. A. Baldwin, Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Will H. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House,
Greencastle, Ind.
Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, Roy D. Keehn, Bloomington, Ind.
Ind. Gamma, . Wabash College, D. M. Peck, 500 W. Main St., Crawfordsville, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, Elko, Nevada.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, Ward Hughes, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
- Ill. Alpha, Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
- Ill. Beta, University of Chicago, Fred B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
- Wis. Alpha, University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
- Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Robert A. Allen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
- Minn. Beta, University of Minnesota, Fred. U. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Ia. Alpha, University of Iowa, George H. Carter, Box 1981, Iowa City, Ia.
- Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, John Francis, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
- Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, G. C. Shedd, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
- Cal. Beta, Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| Pittsburg | " | " | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | " | " | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | " | " | F. C. Hicks, 28 Ferry St., New York. |
| Washington | " | " | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | " | " | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | " | " | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | " | " | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | " | " | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | " | " | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | " | " | B. H. Timberlake, State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn. |
| Denver City | " | " | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | " | " | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | " | " | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | " | " | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | " | " | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo N. Y. |

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 3.

PHILADELPHIA.

JAN. 31, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 31st; March 25th; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

INTER-FRATERNITY CLASS SOCIETIES.

The varying conditions under which inter-Fraternity organizations exist at the different American Universities render it impossible to judge them in every case as either wholly beneficial or totally bad in their effects. There are, indeed, many points in favor of these organizations, and many in which their actions are open to blame.

We first consider why the Fraternity should encourage these class organizations. We have four reasons:

1. They promote class allegiance. In every institution those in authority make an effort to increase genuine class enthusiasm. Such enthusiasm is an important factor in the success of college enterprises. It is a benefit to the individual, the class, and the college.

2. They furnish a better condition for the existence of Fraternities. The effect of an organization of any kind depends in a great measure upon outside influences. They furnish the inspiration, life, and vigor, and give strength and character.

It is often wondered why some Fraternity does not obtain a lead, absorb all the good men, and hold its position far in advance of any other. The secret lies in the outside influences. When a Chapter is in the fore-front, and has a good opportunity of gaining a lead over its opponents, it becomes aware of its own superiority before the others even dream of it. As a result, members feel less the necessity of an effort. Decrease in effort is immediately seen in diminished progress. The lead is not maintained. It might be said that Fraternities are entirely dependent upon external influences.

3. They exert an influence for good upon the Fraternity as a whole. This is accomplished by their effect upon the individual. A person may become narrow or remain narrow in an ideal Chapter. Inter-Fraternity association makes a man broader. It increases the number of close friendships without diminishing his relations with his own Fraternity. Narrow-minded members are a serious hindrance to harmony and brotherly love. With such men, difference of opinion in regard to any subject causes unfriendly discussion. Ill-feeling results. Just as in an individual, so in a Fraternity narrowness destroys; broadness builds up.

4. Inter-Fraternity association lessens unfriendly rivalry between Fraternities. This rivalry, so often shown in the "spiking" or "bidding" season, is an "ill wind that blows nobody good." It throws the wrong aspect upon life, upon man's relation to his fellows. It diminishes that which the Fraternity seeks to increase—manliness. Some seem to think this unfriendly opposition is necessary to growth. On the contrary, it destroys the very principle which the progress of the Chapter demands. The inter-Fraternity association not only decreases this unfriendly rivalry, but substitutes profitable emulation. There is some great good in all, and a successful Chapter must realize that it is not the best in every respect. It is only by close contact with other men that we appreciate the good features of other Fraternities. We are imitators. Every act is in some degree an imitation. Therefore, when we see and appreciate good methods and principles we seek to apply them to ourselves. An improvement in individuals and in Fraternity must follow.

To state briefly, inter-Fraternity organizations should be

encouraged because they promote class allegiance, help the individual as a man, as a Fraternity man, and aid the Fraternities themselves, giving them a more perfect condition, and increasing their actual benefits.

The argument for their discouragement accepts all the foregoing, but carries the theory further. The nature of the banquets and initiations of these organizations are well known. The Theta Nu Epsilon is a fair representative of these organizations. An Alumnus of one of the most prominent universities writes:

"Regarding the question of benefits of class organization such as T. N. E., I must confess that my personal observations lead me to think that there are more arguments con than pro. I was a T. N. E., as you know. The fundamental idea, I would say, is to have an 'h— of a time.' I don't think that an organization based on such a foundation can create much fraternal feeling, or be of any real benefit. If I went through college again, I suppose I'd join T. N. E. again, but I have given you my opinion."

Such is the concession of a member. But there is no argument in the assertion that these organizations do not succeed: From our observation we believe they do not, but we shall only consider what would hinder such organizations from succeeding in their purpose, which is to be of benefit to the individual, to the class, to the college, and to the Fraternity. In the first place they have no rivals. There is no restraining influence. Members feel no responsibility, and act accordingly. It is a different position than that in which Fraternities are placed. One cannot, therefore, apply the same argument in their defense. Fraternities grow because of mutual help. Inter-Fraternity organizations lacking such help must fall. Members forget all about ideals and standards, and they are not to blame, because there is nothing to cause them to remember. The organization must naturally become nothing but an initiation. There is nothing else to take their attention and effort. In a Fraternity all attention is paid to improvement and supremacy over others. It is not because of better intentions, but because of force of circumstances.

But when one belongs to an organization that exercises

nothing but a man's brutal nature, he receives a training that makes him less an intelligent, thinking being. This is certainly an injury to higher and nobler manhood.

These inter-Fraternity organizations could not enter into rivalry without causing serious divisions in the Fraternities themselves. Wrangling and dissension would have full sway in both organizations. Peace and harmony would be unknown. In such a case belonging to both is far worse than if a person belonged to neither.

One might suggest that if certain Fraternities belonged to one class organization, and the others belong to another, then there would be rivalry without division in Fraternities themselves. If this were tried it would destroy class allegiance, the very purpose of their foundation.

The argument for their encouragement depends entirely upon an "if." "If" the standard is maintained.

The opposing argument shows that without rivalry there would be nothing to cause them to maintain it, and that a condition of rivalry is in exact opposition to the purpose of the foundation of such an organization.

Therefore the "if" is impossible, because there is nothing to make it possible.

Our conclusions are that these inter-Fraternity class organizations are of no advantage, but of positive disadvantage, and certainly ought to be discouraged.

G. W. STEWART, Indiana Alpha.

* * *

SAN FRANCISCO ALUMNI BANQUET.

The first annual banquet of the San Francisco Alumni Association was held at the California Hotel on the evening of November 24th. Some anxiety was felt by the Committee on Arrangements as to the success of the affair. There are some two hundred Phi Psis in California, and in response to our invitation thirty-five answered favorably. This may seem a small proportion of the two hundred, but from Siskiyou to San Diego is 750 miles (almost as far as from Kansas City to New York), and in no one place except Los Angeles, San José, Modesto, and

San Francisco are there many Phi Psis gathered. To come from the North or South to attend a banquet at San Francisco would be the same as a man in Chicago going to New York for the same purpose—a luxury that cannot be indulged in very often. We had representatives from many of the interior towns. Those who could not come were with us in spirit to such an extent that we may safely indulge in the hope of a larger attendance next year.

Bro. Beasly, Deputy District Attorney of Santa Clara County, acted as toast-master. Our charter happily arrived on the day of the banquet, and was presented to the association by Bro. Beasly in a felicitous speech well suited to the occasion, and provocative of much enthusiasm and hearty applause.

The program was as follows:

TOASTS.

Again we meet, 'mid festive cheer,
With those who hold Phi Psi most dear.

TOAST-MASTER, W. A. BEASLY, CAL. ALPHA '87

Among the men who rule the State,
Phi Psi has members truly great.

1. PHI KAPPA PSI AT THE BAR, J. E. RICHARDS, MICH. ALPHA '77

And in Phi Psi we number those
Who daily lessen mortal woes.

2. PHI KAPPA PSI IN MEDICINE, F. G. CANNEY, CAL. ALPHA '87

How Phi Psis barter, trade and sell,
A knowing frater now will tell.

3. PHI KAPPA PSI IN BUSINESS, P. H. EVANS, MICH. ALPHA '93

In Phi Psi's ranks we have full meed
Of those who preach true Phi Psi creed.

4. PHI KAPPA PSI IN THE PULPIT, . . . REV. F. D. BOVARD, D.D., IND. ALPHA '71

Now list to him who tells us true
Of Phi Psi from the teacher's view.

5. PHI KAPPA PSI IN THE FACULTY, C. B. WHITTIER, CAL. BETA '91

How pleasant is the Phi Psi morn
Is best told by our youngest born.

6. PHI KAPPA PSI IN COLLEGE, B. F. GILLETTE, CAL. BETA '94

And now our toasts have reached their end;
But since we've some who here attend
Whom Phi Psi honors for their wit,
We'll ask their leave to sample it.

Dr. Canney, owing to illness, could not be present, but his address was read by Bro. Ed. Wilcox, of San José. It was punctuated by amusing anecdotes and striking incidents, all germane to the subject. Dr. Bovard also could not be present, and Bro. Needham, who came way from Modesto, took Dr. Bovard's place. Bro. Needham is one of the legal lights of Stanislaus County. He said he had often been taken for a prize-fighter (and his physique would warrant the inference), and had also posed for a theatrical manager, but never before had he substituted for a preacher. He spoke on "The Pioneer Spirit of Phi Kappa Psi in California."

The snap-shots, by men who had been in the world and away from college for many years, and not in touch with the Fraternity, were many and stimulated much enthusiasm. There were men present who had not seen any of the fraters and had heard little of the Fraternity for twenty-five or thirty years. Judge Crawford was so surprised to receive a note asking him to attend a Phi Psi banquet that he came down from Santa Rosa, made inquiries as to who we were, came to the banquet, and felt so much at home that, in a feeling address, he said he seemed to have awakened from a dream and got back to his college days. He had lost sight of the Fraternity for years, or rather the Fraternity had lost sight of him. This is only an instance. Many more Phi Psis were at the banquet of whom we had never heard, and we feel sure there are many still unheard of, and whom we do not know how to reach.

Those present were H. C. Allen, California Beta, '94; W. A. Beasley, California Alpha, '87; C. Bennett, Pennsylvania Gamma, '88; M. R. Bowers, California Beta, '96; C. G. Brown, California Beta, '97; F. G. Coakley, California Beta, '97; R. F. Crawford, Pennsylvania Gamma, '56; L. L. Dennett, California Alpha, '83; J. F. Dillon, Pennsylvania Zeta, '71; W. W. Douglass, Kansas Alpha, '80; G. W. Elsey, California Alpha, '86; P. H. Evans, Michigan Alpha, '93; B. F. Gillette, California Beta, '94; C. A. Green, California Beta, '97; W. W. Guth, California Beta, '92; B. F. Hall, California Alpha, '82; C. B. Henderson, California Beta, '92; A. H. Hunt, California Beta, '97; W. F. Hyde, California Alpha, '87; C. W. Mark, California Alpha, '87; W. H. Mayhew, California Beta, '95; J. C. Needham, California Alpha, '84;

T. W. Nowlin, Iowa Gamma, '68; G. W. O'Brien, New York Delta, '85; O. C. Pratt, California Beta, '97; J. E. Richards, Michigan Alpha, '77; F. T. Roberts, California Beta, '97; G. E. Starr, New York Alpha, '93; L. M. Starr, California Beta, '97; W. E. Walter, Pennsylvania Kappa, '90; C. B. Weeks, New York Alpha, '85; J. J. White, California Beta, '97; C. B. Whittier, California Beta, '91; E. A. Wilcox, California Alpha, '86, and H. A. Yeazell, Ohio Delta, '86.

On behalf of the association I cannot help but express regret at the removal of Bro. Henderson from San Francisco. He goes to his home in Elko, Nev., to take an interest in the legal business of one of Nevada's best lawyers. Being at home, where he has been known since he was "knee-high to a grasshopper," "Charlie" will make fast strides in his profession. From a personal and business point of view he has done wisely, and our desire to keep him in San Francisco was not to be considered. As a frater he has been staunch and true, sparing no time or energy to help move things along; as Archon, he has been invaluable in welding our scattered forces. Cosmopolitan, generous, just, true to his best instincts and the welfare of the Fraternity, he has made an impression here that will be lasting, and has given an impetus to the Fraternity on the Pacific Coast that will be permanent. He leaves with our best wishes.

W. W. GUTH.

* * *

ON THETA NU EPSILON.

As one much interested in the question as to what attitude our Fraternity should bear toward Theta Nu Epsilon, I desire to express myself on the subject through the columns of THE SHIELD. I am a member of Theta Nu Epsilon, and have always enjoyed my association with that society, but I will not on that account write from a prejudiced standpoint. I read with interest Bro. Holden's article in the last issue of THE SHIELD, and certainly think that the views of one who stands so high in our Fraternity should bear great weight. Bro. Holden's opinion on this subject is worthy of the most careful consideration. I shall devote my attention mainly to his arguments.

Bro. Holden gives four arguments against Theta Nu Epsi-

lon, and while some of his accusations may be justified to an extent, yet I think he exaggerates the evils of the class society. His first charge, that Theta Nu Epsilon creates jealousies, ill-feeling, and division within the Chapter must not be accepted without most careful consideration. Dissensions may exist in certain Chapters, but are they dissensions which would not exist if Theta Nu Epsilon did not exist? I claim that in these Chapters, with Theta Nu Epsilon gone, other causes would arise to create ill-feeling. Social secret eating clubs, or even strong inter-class rivalry would have just as detrimental effects in Chapters made up of men with jealous dispositions. A typical Phi Kappa Psi will not become jealous because some of his brothers belong to a society of which he is not a member. In Chapters where the true Phi Kappa Psi spirit prevails, and I think we have a great many such Chapters, the fact that some belong to Theta Nu Epsilon and others do not, does not tend to divide. They are all Phi Kappa Psis, therefore they are for the one cause.

My argument may be an open one, but I want to bring out the point that when jealousies exist in a Chapter, the fault may not be with Theta Nu Epsilon, but with the Chapter itself.

Bro. Holden's second argument that Theta Nu Epsilon takes a hand in class politics seems to me an argument in its favor rather than otherwise. Let Theta Nu Epsilon run college politics, and it will relieve Phi Kappa Psi of the odium that sometimes comes to a Chapter from the accusation that it poses as a political machine. This is a desired end, for certainly Phi Psi Chapter meetings should not deteriorate into political caucuses. My argument on this point may hold good only when Phi Kappa Psi has its influence in Theta Nu Epsilon. I might add, however, that the class society here serves the college to advantage, for when representatives from different Fraternities meet and choose candidates, they will naturally select the best man available in the Fraternities represented. This is not always the case when each Fraternity chooses its candidate.

It is true that Theta Nu Epsilon is known somewhat for its deviltry. This might seem sufficient cause for our members not affiliating with the same, but we must look at the matter from a broad standpoint. Theta Nu Epsilon may be the means of deviltry, but it is not the cause. This deviltry exists to just as great

an extent without Theta Nu Epsilon as within it. College fellows are bound to have their deviltry in one way or another—far better for them to have it as Theta Nu Epsilons than as Phi Kappa Psis.

Bro. Holden's fourth argument that all the time and money one has should be devoted to his Chapter is a question distinctively for the individual to decide. If a man finds he has time and money for both, well and good. Of course he should not devote time and money to Theta Nu Epsilon at the expense of Phi Kappa Psi, but my experience has been that the class society takes very little of either.

I will not set forth a list of arguments in favor of Theta Nu Epsilon. Bro. Holden spoke of one of its advantages, viz., "that it conduces to a warmer feeling of friendship among the members of rival Fraternities, and tends to dispel inter-Fraternity exclusiveness and ill-feeling." This is a strong argument in favor of the class society, but this and other arguments that I might name are not what we as a Fraternity should consider. The individual should decide as to the usefulness of Theta Nu Epsilon. The question for us to consider is whether it is detrimental to Phi Kappa Psi for its members to join this class society. If it is detrimental, and if Theta Nu Epsilon is the real cause of trouble in our ranks, then most certainly we should act. Bro. Holden suggests that we create a sentiment in the matter, and let each Chapter determine what is best for itself. I doubt the advisability of such a movement. If we create sentiment either way in the matter, and instruct each Chapter to act for itself, then I fear dissensions and ill-feeling might arise. In my opinion this is not a question for the undergraduates to decide. We, as a Fraternity, should determine what is best, and have all the Chapters abide by our decision.

I believe, however, that it is not necessary for our Fraternity to act. I am sincere in the belief that Theta Nu Epsilon does not divide interest. It serves its own purpose in its own sphere, and our members should have the privilege of joining if they so desire. We must not fear outside influences; we must not attempt to hold the interest of our members by restricting them. Let our members join Theta Nu Epsilon, or any local society they wish—it will not weaken us—rather it will strengthen us, for the

more we associate with members of other Fraternities, the better.

My opinions do not necessarily represent those of my Chapter, Pennsylvania Kappa. They are simply my own individual views, formed after careful thought upon the subject. If it is deemed advisable to bring this matter up at the G. A. C., I trust the discussion will be entirely harmonious. We may have different opinions on the subject, but we must remember that each one has a right to his individual opinion. We are not divided as Theta Nu Epsilons and non-Theta Nu Epsilons. We are all working for the one cause, the welfare of Phi Kappa Psi. Let our opinions not be the result of prejudice, but the result of careful thought and investigation. Then I am confident whatever is done will be for the good and prosperity of Phi Kappa Psi.

WALTER CLOTHIER, Pa. Kappa.

* * *

THE REVISION OF THE CONSTITUTION.

Of necessity many subjects upon which the Constitutional Committee has spent much time in deliberation, from their very nature, cannot be laid before the Fraternity through the columns of THE SHIELD.

But in order that the delegates may arrive at the G. A. C. fully informed upon the material changes which will be presented, the committee has planned to send to each Chapter a synopsis of its work, together with a brief syllabus of the more important changes proposed, with reasons for the adoption of the same. These matters will be presented to the Fraternity some time prior to the meeting of the G. A. C., and a careful consideration thereof is earnestly requested, so that as little time as possible need be consumed in debate upon the floor of the Council.

As the proposed changes are the fruit of nearly two years' labor, during which the possible advantages and disadvantages of each measure have been thoroughly considered, it is hoped that the Fraternity will feel able to concur in the results attained by the Constitutional Committee, especially since no changes have been introduced which have not seemed to this committee to be for the material benefit of the Fraternity. Any points that

may seem obscure to the several delegates the members of the committee will be glad to elucidate at the G. A. C. prior to the time appointed for the consideration of the Constitution. In this manner it is believed that much unnecessary debate and consequent loss of time can be avoided. For simplicity and convenient reference the several articles of the Constitution have been minutely subdivided into sections and clauses; and the consideration of these separate items will involve the consumption of a great deal of time. Therefore, the discussion of each separate item must be limited to a very few minutes in order to cover the whole number in the time allotted.

To facilitate matters the committee will present a time schedule, setting forth the number of minutes which, in their contemplation, should be devoted to the consideration of each item, the extent of which will be largely determined by the importance of the particular measure. At the expiration of the time so allotted, a vote will be taken, which shall finally dispose of the topic under consideration. As this cloture rule will involve the immediate adoption or rejection of every measure presented by the Constitutional Committee, it is urged that delegates be as sparing as possible in their use of negative votes, and where their individual sentiments are opposed to the proposed changes, let them consider that these changes are introduced and advocated by brothers who have spent from ten to twenty years in watching over and working for the best interests of the Fraternity, and that, therefore, there must be some merit in the measures proposed, and that the maturer judgment of the elder brothers may be trusted with perfect safety.

A few words as to the changes in the Constitution. The present Constitution has been followed as closely as consistency and future demands would allow. When this Constitution was adopted at Indianapolis in 1886, it introduced several radical departures into the government of our Fraternity. Some of these have expanded far beyond the provisions made for them at that time, while others have perished for lack of support or enforcement. To this state of facts is to be added the change that has taken place in the Fraternity world during the past decade. An effort has been made to meet the various requirements which such changes necessarily entail.

Some of the new features which can be publicly treated are as follows:

The re-districting of the Fraternity into five districts by the subdivision of the First District, and the rearrangement of certain States. According to this plan the largest number of Chapters in a district will be nine, and the smallest seven.

The abolition of the office of Executive Councilman and the substitution of the District Archon in his stead. The Archon to be elected in the same manner as the present Councilman. The reason for this change is the lack of work for the Councilman, and the necessity for increasing the scope of the Archon.

The addition of a Vice-President to the officers of the E. C. This is rendered necessary by the enlargement of the undergraduate membership.

The offices of Secretary of the E. C., Treasurer of the E. C., and Editor of THE SHIELD have been made salaried offices, with fixed salaries. So much work is attached to these offices that it is unjust to expect the incumbents to perform their duties as a mere labor of love, and though the compensation fixed is inadequate in comparison with the services rendered, still it is a more substantial recognition of the arduous labors of these several officials than a complimentary vote of thanks.

The office of Editor of THE SHIELD is to be filled by appointment by the E. C. There exists no valid reason why this office should ever have been elective, while, on the other hand, there are many why such an office should be filled only by appointment. Permanent Editors of The Grand Catalogue, The History, and The Song-Book are to be appointed in a similar manner. A small annual per capita tax will be levied to provide a publishing fund for the catalogue, history, and song-book, so that a new edition of them may be issued once every decade.

Comprehensive definitions of the words *undergraduate*, *alumnus*, and *college* have been made, and the distinction between *active* and *inactive* members has been abolished. This will do away with the confusion as to the status of members which at present exists. A new rule for the admission of Chapters into the Fraternity has been prepared, which, it is hoped, will prove much simpler than the present method.

The Rules and Ritual have been made a portion of the Constitution.

The present article of the Constitution entitled *Judicial* has been entirely revised, and the new mode of procedure carefully outlined. A new organization, to be known as a Club, has been provided, which will fill the field at present left uncovered by Chapters and Alumni Associations.

Many other changes have been made along similar lines, which on account of their nature cannot be presented here.

The principle which has guided the Constitutional Committee in its work has been the simplification and unification of our Fraternity government, and all the changes which are presented have been made with this end in view.

Suggestions from individuals, Chapters, and Alumni Associations are earnestly requested by the Constitutional Committee, for as those which have been heretofore presented have been of much assistance, so it is hoped that those which will be received hereafter will be equally so. The field to be covered is a very large one, and many needed improvements might be overlooked amid the infinite mass of detail to be elaborated. This, in a great measure, can be corrected by the assistance of others who have devoted some thought to special points where improvement is desired. All such suggestions will receive most careful consideration, and even if some be not adopted, yet the Committee will be better prepared for advancing their work at the G. A. C. by having given the matter due consideration, and knowing the grounds whereupon such a measure would prove objectionable.

Kindly send any and all suggestions with reference to changes in the Constitution, By-Laws, and Rules to

HENRY PEGRAM,
29 Wall Street,
New York, N. Y.

BRO. E. C. LITTLE IN POLITICS.

Last spring THE SHIELD published the statement of some undergraduate of the achievements of the Alumni of Kansas Alpha.

The brother entirely overlooked the fact, generally considered of some importance by the Alumni themselves, that Kansas Alpha last winter came within an ace of furnishing the State of Kansas with a United States Senator in the person of Bro. Edward C. Little.

Bro. Little went before the fusion caucus as a candidate for Senator, together with United States Senator Peffer, ex-United States Senator Martin, Congressman Harris, State Senator King, Appellate Judge Dennison, Bank Commissioner Breidenthal, Chairman of the Populist State Central Committee, and Speaker Street, and was, of course, the youngest candidate. On the first ballot Bro. Little stood second, and on the fifth ballot he stood first. Before the first evening's balloting was half through it settled down to a contest between King, Harris, and Little, and through two nearly all-night sessions of the caucus the Phi Psi was either first, second, or third. The second night began about as the first night closed, King, 25; Harris, 21; Little, 21. But after a long, determined struggle Harris was elected, everybody conceding that Bro. Little had made one of the best fights for a United States Senatorship ever put up in this State.

Until 1896 Bro. Little had been a Republican, serving as President of the Republican League of Kansas, as Chairman of several State Conventions, and in 1896 as a Delegate-at-Large (one of the big four) to the National Republican Convention.

He was appointed by President Harrison as Diplomatic Agent and Consul-General of the United States to Egypt, as such being United States Minister, for the Ministers of all countries to Egypt are called Diplomatic Agents. In 1896, however, Bro. Little, who had always been a free silver man, went into a state of rebellion as soon as the St. Louis Convention adjourned, and became the leader of the Silver Republicans of Kansas in the fight last fall, when their efforts carried that State for Bryan.

He was Chairman of the State Convention, and also Chairman of the delegation to the National Silver Convention at St. Louis. By invitation of the Nebraska delegation he placed Mr. Bryan in nomination at that convention, his speech being printed in Bryan's famous book. He was invited to every quarter of the State, and made over one hundred speeches, perhaps the most extensive campaign ever made by a public man in Kansas, meeting with large and enthusiastic audiences everywhere.

Bro. Little will be remembered by old Phi Psis as the second founder of THE SHIELD, as the very successful editor of that publication, and as probably the dominant factor in the famous Grand Arch Council of 1886, which revised the Constitution, of which Convention I had the honor of being the Secretary. Bro. Little is now associated with ex-Chief Justice Martin and Attorney-General Boyle at Topeka in the law firm of Martin, Little & Boyle, than which there is no stronger in the State. Picking up last spring's SHIELD it just occurred to me that while the young man now in the active Chapter evidently had no interest in an unimportant detail, like the narrow escape of a Phi Psi from a United States Senatorship, possibly some of the older members might be interested in such a fact.

Very fraternally,

F. C. THOMPSON.

TOPEKA, KAN., Dec. 21st, 1897.

* * *

THE NON-FRATERNITY IDEA.

It seems to be the delight of students at a non-Fraternity school to argue with the occasional frat. man who enters their midst on the subject of Fraternities, and that unhappy individual, who by force of circumstances is compelled to enter a non-frat. school, has his hands full to cope with the unlimited numbers arrayed against him, and answer all the questions and meet all the arguments advanced.

At Oberlin the students look upon a Fraternity man with wonder and suspicion. They think that he must be bad; that he was probably "fired" from the Fraternity school whence he came. A few may take a more charitable view of the matter,

and explain his presence in Oberlin on the ground that he found Fraternity life too wicked for endurance, and so left it to attend a school which harbored no such terrible institutions.

Ignorance in regard to Fraternities prevails among nearly all of my associates here. Few even know that the Fraternity is a national organization. A Fraternity, according to their ideas, is a band of blooded youths leagued together for the purpose of committing devilment, and any attempt to draw them from this false belief is looked upon as a mere attempt to conceal the fact. They will not be enlightened on the subject, and many of them, in the narrowness of their minds, will doubtless go through life with this false conception.

A few days ago, in a talk on the subject of Fraternities, one of the boys here remarked that he left Beloit College just because of the frats. there. He said that the Fraternities there tried to "run everything," and there was no peace for a fellow unless he was in one of the societies. He continued with a scathing rebuke of Fraternities at Beloit, Fraternities in general, and ended up by consigning to future warmth everything fraternal.

I gathered from his invective that there was one frat. in particular, our own, which was especially deserving of his condemnation. He looked upon me with horror when I told him that I am a member of Phi Kappa Psi. He advised me with actual sincerity to sever all connection with such an organization, and seemed to wonder why it was that I did not try to conceal my membership.

Then he went on to tell me about our Beloit Chapter. "That is the worst one of all," he said; "they try to run all the student enterprises, and hold all the offices that they haven't the ability to fill properly." I suggested that it doubtless required some ability to gain these offices, but he stuck to his point that the scholarship of the fellows in Phi Kappa Psi did not amount to anything, and claimed that they never studied.

Now, I was inclined to doubt this latter statement of his, and luckily I ran across a Beloit Chapter letter, in a *SHIELD* for 1896-97, which I have bound, which threw some light on the subject under discussion.

From a Beloit Chapter letter on page 645 I read to the

crowd of fellows present: "Three of our Seniors hold the highest rank in scholarship for the four years' course. Bro. Benson was Valedictorian, Bro. Blanchard Salutatorian, and Bro. Smith was a close third in the graduating class."

The laugh was on the ex-Beloit barb., as he was obliged to admit the truth of the statement, and he no longer says that Psi Psis of Wisconsin Gamma have no scholarship.

It is such fellows as this man who spread abroad false reports about Fraternities, and give wrong impressions of the doings of Fraternity men. When we add to this the garbled newspaper reports of initiations, which is the only factor of the Fraternity which the newspapers ever discuss, is it any wonder that the great majority of people have false ideas about the Fraternity, and fearful conceptions of its wickedness?

And this prevailing misinformation is ten times as effective in a non-Fraternity school where the abhorrence for Fraternities has been nourished by the prejudices of three generations of students.

RALPH H. MCKELVEY, Ohio Delta.

* * *

MISSISSIPPI BETA.*

A farewell meeting in the Chapter hall;
A wistful, loving, tender glance around;
A song together—then a bugle call;
The din of battle—then a quiet mound.

An answer "Here" to every name enrolled;
A brother clasping brother by the hand;
A song together, as in days of old;
A glad reunion in another Land.

HORACE W. DRESSER, New York Zeta.

*NOTE.—All the members of this Chapter entered the Southern army, and a number of them were killed in the first battle. Diligent effort has failed to disclose any additional information. Not one of the circulars addressed to each member has been answered. Let us hope that at some future time the story of the lives of the brave Phi Kappa Psis of this Chapter will be appropriately recorded—*Catalogue of Phi Kappa Psi*.

REALTY LEASED FOR RESIDENCE PURPOSES.

In the last issue of *THE SHIELD* there appeared an illustrated article concerning the realty owned by Phi Kappa Psi. In this issue we are gratified to present a brief account of the Chapter-houses leased by the Fraternity for living purposes. In all there are ten such houses leased. In each instance the matter of living in a Chapter-house has been demonstrated to be a success. The Chapters occupying leased houses have some well-defined plan formulated for securing later houses of their own, and several of these Chapters have funds already started either for the erection or purchase of houses.

The number of houses either owned or rented by Phi Kappa Psi is nineteen—just one-half the Chapters in the active list. By another year it is expected their number will be increased by a half-dozen more Chapters, either owning or renting houses.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA'S HOUSE.

The house occupied by Pennsylvania Alpha is situated on North Main Street, Washington, Pa. It is in one of the most pleasant resident localities of the city, being only about two and a half blocks from the college campus. The house itself is a large three-story brick building, built for a private residence, and has been rented by Pennsylvania Alpha for the past year.

The plan of the house is about as follows: Under the first floor is a large basement, used mostly for storage purposes. On the first floor to the right of a large hallway is the reception room. Back of this, and opening into it, is the library and club-room. To the left of the hall is our billiard room.

The second and third floors are taken up by study rooms—nine in number. Each room is large and well-lighted. In each room there is a grate, heated by natural gas, which adds very much to the comfort and cheerfulness of the rooms.

The renting of a Chapter-house, financially and in every other way, has been found to be a great advantage to the Chapter.

Of the six Fraternities at Washington and Jefferson, Beta Theta Pi and Phi Kappa Psi are the only ones that live in Chapter-houses.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA'S HOUSE.

For several years the advisability of occupying a Chapter-house had been discussed among the members of Pennsylvania Eta, but not until the winter of 1896 was any definite plan reached.

A committee under Bro. Cremer, '96, sent out appeals to our Alumni for help in securing a Chapter-house. The money received in this way, in connection with subscriptions from the active brothers, supplied us with a sum sufficient to comfortably furnish the house.

The committee secured a lease on one of a block of newly-erected houses on West James Street, opposite the seminary campus, one square east of the college. We moved into this house on April 1st, 1896. As in all things, so in this, Phi Psi set the pace at Franklin and Marshall. A month later Chi Phi had secured a home, and the opening of the fall term found Phi Kappa Sigma in a Chapter-house.

The Phi Kappa Psi house is a modification of colonial architecture, built of yellow brick, trimmed in white. On the first floor are located the parlor, Chapter hall, dining-room, and kitchen, all of which are finished in hard wood. A spacious basement is suitably furnished for initiations. On the second floor are the study and bath rooms, while the third floor is given up to sleeping apartments.

The location of the house, on College Heights, a comparatively new and growing part of the city, is all that could be desired. Its nearness to the college affords the brothers an excellent opportunity of keeping in close touch with all the phases of college life.

At present nine of the active brothers are living in the house, a rule of the college compelling underclassmen to room on the campus preventing our full Chapter from occupying the house.

All the brothers who visit Lancaster will always find the latchstring out at 536 West James Street.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA'S HOUSE.

Some years ago Pennsylvania Iota, in connection with the Philadelphia Alumni Association, rented a hall on Chestnut Street; but this arrangement not proving satisfactory to the undergraduates on account of the distance from the University, a house on the corner of Thirty-third and Walnut Streets was rented, and there she lived comfortably for several years. However, the tide of prosperity rose, and in consequence more room became necessary, so in the fall of 1895 the lease for the present house, 3617 Locust Street, was signed, and Iota, full of enthusiasm, moved into her new quarters.

The property is but a few rods from the campus, and is in every way all that could be desired in a rented house as to size and convenience. The front is of green serpentine stone. On the ground floor is a large parlor, in which, and in a large dining-room on the same floor, Iota holds high festival on certain occasions, the viands for the same being prepared in one of the two kitchens in the rear.

Ascending the stairs we pass the mysteriously closed and skull-guarded door of the meeting hall, and soon reach two of the bed-rooms and a bath on the second floor. Here, amid athletic trophies, photographs, and picture frames, live three of the Phi Psis lodging in the house, Bros. Tomkins, Ritchie, and Deniston.

True to Iota's ideal, we go higher, and find in the front of the house a room wherein our grave and reverend Seniors, Bros. Snell and Bitzer, dwell with a few photographs.

In the next room is another Senior, Bro. Parsons, whose room, in addition to photos, contains posters, signs, and bones—he is the dentist of the Chapter, as the placard on his door proclaims to all who will stop and read.

In the back building there is a suite of two rooms inhabited by Bros. Snow and McCoy, who have arranged one room for sleeping purposes, and another as a joint study and sitting-room. Here is a book shelf groaning under the weight of ponderous law treatises and works on subjects allied to medicine, for the lion and the lamb have met, the lawyer and the doctor lie down together.

The fourth floor is given up to Iota's housekeeper, who, with her sister and servant, keep the house in most excellent order.

During the holidays some papering was done, and the Chapter, through the generosity of Bro. Snell, will have a billiard table, and we hope that by Easter week we will be able to give the G. A. C. delegates a right royal Phi Psi welcome.

NEW YORK GAMMA'S HOUSE.

New York Gamma has been greatly handicapped for the last few years by the lack of adequate quarters. In a university where rivalry among the various frats. is strong, as here at Columbia, such a matter is one of vital importance to the welfare of the Chapter. Realizing this last year more than ever before, the boys, with the brotherly assistance of our New York Alumni Association, procured rooms at 251 Fifth Avenue, which were ideal in every respect except cost. Our Alumni came nobly forward, and fed us upon the fat of the land. But the Columbia University moved to its new buildings during the summer, and we were forced to move also or stay five miles away from the new site. The opening of the fall term found us once more homeless wanderers.

We looked high and low, and found high prices and low accommodations, but thanks to Bro. Allen, who has always had the interests of the Chapter at heart, we found just the house we desired.

Our house is 912 West End Avenue, between One Hundred and Fourth and One Hundred and Fifth Streets. It is in easy communication with all other parts of the city by means of the elevated road, the Broadway cable cars, and five lines of horse-cars. The elevated has a station at One Hundred and Fourth Street. This is the residential centre of the city, high and healthy, and is surrounded by parks and drives. It is only ten minutes walk from the Columbia University buildings.

The house is twenty by seventy feet, with four stories above a high basement. The front is of Indiana limestone in Italian renaissance. There are eighteen rooms, besides bath-rooms and laundry. The parlor floor consists of three rooms and a butler's pantry. These three rooms can be thrown into one large room,

fifty-five feet deep, an ideal place for entertaining. The parlor and the music room are finished in red and white mahogany in the Empire style. The parlor mantel is finely carved, and has an open fire-place, with a tile facing and hearth. Adjoining the parlor is the music room. The entrance is of artistic woodwork, with side columns also in mahogany. Our parlor is furnished with easy chairs and lounges. In the music room we have a piano and card tables. The walls of these rooms are covered with pictures of D. C.'s and G. A. C.'s, and Chapter pictures. In the parlor we have the periodical table and desk. Beyond these two rooms is the dining-room, finished in quartered white oak. The floors of the three rooms are of parquetted wood, and rugs thrown here and there give a highly artistic effect. The furniture is that which was bought for the Fifth Avenue rooms.

There are two bed-rooms on the second floor, with closets, dressing-rooms, and bath-room; also three bed-rooms on the third floor, and four on the fourth. The house is beautifully finished, well-lighted and heated, and altogether as well suited to our uses as though we had planned it ourselves.

We have enjoyed our short stay, and hope that the brothers whom we have entertained can say the same. We trust that we shall be often called upon to give the glad hand to other brothers in Phi Kappa Psi in our new home.

MARYLAND ALPHA'S HOUSE.

Maryland Alpha has rented for the year 1897-98 a house on Maryland Avenue, Baltimore. It is a red brick, three-story house, with a southwestern exposure. Maryland Avenue is one of the main resident streets of the north-central section of Baltimore. It begins at Chase Street, and extends out as far as the northern limits of the city. The Chapter-house is between Bidle and Preston Streets, which are two of the best known and fashionable cross-streets in the city. With a brisk walk one can reach the University from the Chapter-house in about eight min-

utes. The electric cars pass the door, and stop within a half block of the main buildings of the University.

The first floor of the Chapter-house has two large rooms. The front room is used as a reception-room, as well as a room for the Chapter meetings, and the back room makes a most cheerful dining-room, where the brothers of an evening often gather. On the four walls of the dining-room is displayed our very fine collection of posters or *Affiches*, which grows every week by the joint efforts of the present Chapter. The craze for collecting posters at present seems to be dying out, yet our collection holds its own, and never ceases to afford pleasure to our artistic friends as well as astonishment to our sober, elder brothers (especially the French posters).

On the second and third floors are four large bed-rooms, two servants' rooms, and a bath. The second-story back room is used as a billiard room. In all the bed-rooms and in the billiard room are large, open fires, which make the house most attractive and home-like. Maryland Alpha's present quarters compare very favorably with those of the other Fraternities represented at Johns Hopkins.

OHIO BETA'S HOUSE.

Ohio Beta's Chapter-house is situated at 239 Fernclif Avenue, Springfield, O. It is very pleasantly located, and commands a fine view. It is half a square from the college campus and seven squares from the centre of the city.

The house has eleven rooms—five on the first floor, and six on the second floor. On the first floor are the two parlors, the library, the smoking-room, and the kitchen. On the second floor are the five sleeping apartments and the bath-room. The house has all of the modern conveniences—furnace, natural gas, illuminating gas, hard and soft water, etc.

It is very cozily fitted out, the parlors having been furnished by contributions from the Alumni, and the rest of the house by the active men.

We are well pleased with our home, and have found it a source for brotherly associations and good Phi Psi spirit. Ohio

Beta has lived in a house since 1895, and we can say that the plan has gone beyond our expectations. Some time we anticipate building a house of our own.

INDIANA ALPHA'S HOUSE.

Indiana Alpha has been located in a Chapter-house since 1891, when the Bishop Bowman property, Greencastle, Ind., was rented by the Chapter, and adapted to suit the needs of the Fraternity. The question had been agitated for a number of years previous to the time when the final step was taken, and it was largely through the efforts of Bro. Guy M. Walker, '87, and a number of the active members, that the Fraternity was persuaded to desert the Chapter-hall for the convenience of the Chapter-house.

The house, which has now been occupied for six years by the Fraternity, is a large frame building, located at the corner of College Avenue and Seminary Street. It is but one square from the college, and three from the centre of the city. It is by all means the best site for a Fraternity house in the city, and is at the intersection of the two most beautiful streets in the whole city. The Chapter-house is well arranged, and has all the modern conveniences, including water and electric lights. The two parlors are on the first floor. Just opposite the parlors is the library, and back of it a smoker and general loafing room. The bath-room, which has just been refitted, is on the second floor, on which floor also are located quarters for the members of the Fraternity. The house accommodates seventeen men, and is full nearly all the time. The parlors and reception hall were refurnished during the summer, and are now as commodious as any in the University.

A fund has been started for the purpose of buying a house, and the subscriptions already amount to a comfortable sum. As soon as the condition of the University and the times warrant it Indiana Alpha will occupy a house of her own. Life in a rented house has proven to be home life, and the boys are all determined that it shall become home life in a home of their own.

ILLINOIS BETA'S HOUSE.

Illinois Beta's Chapter-house is a three-story brick structure, with a gray-stone front. It is near the corner of Fifty-eighth Street and Monroe Avenue, Chicago, and is three blocks from the University, and, *via* the Illinois Central, only twelve minutes' ride from the heart of the city.

On the first floor is the drawing-room, opening into the library, back of which is the dining-room and kitchen. On the second floor are four students' rooms and a bath-room, and on the third are three private rooms and the matron's room.

The house is finished in oak, and the floors are of hard-wood. Steam is used for heating, and the house is lighted with both gas and electricity. Fourteen persons beside the servants, who have rooms in the basement, may easily find accommodations in the house, and as many as seventeen have lived in the house at one time.

While the Chapter does not own the house, yet all the furnishings are its property. These consist of a generous supply of rugs, divans, easy-chairs, and study chairs, bookcases, a side-board, an Estey & Camp piano, portières, centre tables, a large number of volumes of standard works, encyclopedia, books of reference, college annuals, and above all a set of *bound volumes* of THE SHIELD. The Chapter has always taken its meals in its house, and is well provided with dining-room and kitchen furnishings. The private rooms are also provided with ample accommodations, all of which belong to the Chapter or to the occupants. In fact, the house is provided with everything in any way necessary to the comfort and use of university men.

The Chapter has occupied its present quarters for three years, and with but one exception is the only Chapter at Chicago which rents an entire building. None of the Fraternities at the Midway College own houses at present, but Illinois Beta takes pleasure in announcing that with the aid of a generous Alumni, much of which has already been promised, she expects to be able soon to build a permanent home of its own.

NEBRASKA ALPHA'S HOUSE.

The Chapter-house of Nebraska Alpha is a large and commodious one, and has been occupied by the Chapter since last March. Feeling the need of larger quarters, the Chapter determined to leave its old house, which had been in its possession since the organization of the Fraternity in Nebraska.

It fortunately secured the present one, and occupied it as soon as arrangements were made. The building is a stone structure, comprising three stories, and facing the south. On the first floor are the culinary department and the reception-rooms. The parlors, library, and smoking-rooms are on the second floor. These rooms are large—two measuring twenty-six by twenty, and the others twenty by sixteen. On the third floor are the sleeping-rooms, lavatory, trunk-room, and a smoking-room. The house is at present occupied by sixteen members of the Chapter, but there is easily room for six more. In the rear of the house, upon the first floor, are apartments of the matron and the servants. In the rear, upon the second floor, are two large study rooms, which adjoin the library.

The Chapter pays \$700 rent per annum for the house. This large amount has impressed the members with the advantage of securing a house which it can call its own. Owing to but three years of existence, the number of Alumni is extremely limited, but these, together with active members, have determined to overcome the difficulty. As a result a plan was formulated, and a fund of fair proportions is already on hand. With the present good showing, it will be but a short time before Nebraska Alpha can receive its brothers in its own Chapter-house.

CALIFORNIA BETA'S HOUSE.

The Leland Stanford Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi occupies a well-appointed rented Chapter-house. It has lived in a house since 1893, and finds Chapter-house life most agreeable. A movement is on foot, as was indicated in the December SHIELD, among the Alumni of the Chapter to put up a handsome and commodious house. This movement has taken a practical turn, and it will not be very long until California Beta will be sheltered under her own hospitable roof.

KANSAS CITY ALUMNI BANQUET.

The fourth annual dinner of the Kansas City Alumni Association was held Thursday evening, December 16th, 1897, at the Midland Hotel, Kansas City.

The dinner was a great success, both in the matter of enthusiasm and in the good time enjoyed by those present. We expect to have, hereafter, at least annual gatherings, and to secure a larger attendance. We have nearly 200 men on our invitation mailing list. There are about 100 Phi Psis in and about Kansas City, and, as we used to say in the old Chapter letter, that they are "a force in the community."

Those present at the dinner were: J. W. Gleed, Kansas Alpha, '79, General Attorney for Kansas of St. Louis & San Francisco Railway Company, Topeka, Kan.; E. W. Poindexter, Indiana Beta, '79, General Agent for Northwest Mutual Life Insurance Company, Topeka, Kan.; E. C. Little, Kansas Alpha, '83, Secretary to Governor Leedy, Topeka, Kan.; Frank L. Webster, Kansas Alpha, '83, Editor Lawrence (Kan.) *Gazette*; J. E. Maxwell, Ohio Alpha, of Paola, Kan.; W. L. Maxwell, Kansas Alpha, of Paola, Kan.; A. L. McCoy, Ohio Gamma, '77, Cashier McCoy Banking Company, Independence, Mo.; L. D. De Lano, Kansas Alpha, '97, of Fulton Kan.; A. M. Finney, Kansas Alpha, '84; Lloyd Atkinson, Kansas Alpha, '96; T. O. Cunningham, Indiana Alpha, '82; W. S. Hannah, Indiana Alpha, '85; M. L. Alden, Kansas Alpha, '95, all of Kansas City, Kan.; Dr. Geo. C. Mosher, Ohio Delta; Albert B. Bates, Kansas Alpha; C. H. Childs, Ohio Gamma, '89; Will T. Dunn, Kansas Alpha, and Attorneys W. C. Stewart, Pennsylvania Alpha, '61; Walter A. Powell, Pennsylvania Zeta, '78; Rees Turpin, Virginia Beta, '92; H. S. Hadley, Kansas Alpha, '92; E. E. Porterfield, Pennsylvania Eta, '83; W. H. H. Piatt, Kansas Alpha, '94, and Denton Dunn, Kansas Alpha, '87, all of Kansas City, Mo.

Letters of regret were received from Professors Blackmar, Hodder, Marvin, Dunlap, and Kahl, of Lawrence; Rev. F. V. Loos, Liberty, Mo.; W. S. Allen, Newton, Kan.; Geo. T. Nicholson, General Passenger Agent St. Louis & San Francisco

Railway Company, St. Louis; President L. H. Murlin and Professor E. M. Wood, Baker University, Baldwin, Kan.; Henry W. Ewing, of the Jefferson City *Tribune*; Charles S. Gleed, of Topeka; Judge Cessna, of Hastings, Neb., and many others.

Bro. Denton Dunn, Secretary, acted as toast-master, and speeches were made by Bros. Little, Gleed, Poindexter, Maxwell, Stewart, Powell, Mosher, Hadley, and others.

DENTON DUNN, *Secretary*.

* * *

TO PHI KAPPA PSI.

To thee, Phi Psi, we bring our hymn of praise;
To thee, the joy that crowns these college days.
Our hearts are thine to-night as ne'er before;
For more to know thee means to love thee more.

Here let all thought of outside turmoil cease;
Here brothers meet in harmony and peace;
And in this banquet hall to-night, Phi Psi,
Our only thought thy name to glorify.

We all have seen upon a cloudless night
The myriad hosts so fair and bright.
I think that in the college atmosphere
The joys, the hopes like radiant stars appear.

How manifold! How bright their glories are!
Among them all Phi Psi the brightest star.
Yes, though the sky be hid, and clouds are ours,
Beside the darkest path bloom Phi Psi flowers.

And still refreshing, ever still the same,
To us, Phi Psi, the fragrance of thy fame,
In every circumstance, in every hour,
Shall be a source of comfort, peace, and power.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, New Hampshire Alpha.

[Recited at the initiation banquet of New Hampshire Alpha, at Newton Inn, Norwich, Vt., Nov. 16th, 1897.]

THE HISTORY OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

I have been asked so many questions relative to how the Chapter histories ought to be made up, that I take this means of saying:

First.—The historical sketches, except for very old Chapters, ought not to exceed 500 words in length. Some now on hand run to 6,000 words; one to 8,000. These voluminous accounts, of course, will be condensed. A very slight calculation will show where our book would run if thirty-nine Chapters and sixteen Alumni Associations should not suffer curtailments in the accounts already sent.

Second.—A good Chapter history should recite the circumstances of its founding, together with dates and charter members. The general progress of the Chapter's life should follow, with reference to periods of special success or failure, always remembering that exaggerated statements will rise up to condemn the Chapter historian and the Fraternity.

Third.—If your Chapter has a list of quite distinguished men among its Alumni their names should be mentioned in a brief summary. A man is not especially distinguished who has been a fourth-class postmaster, or who has been invited to deliver a Fourth of July oration at the cross-roads village near his home. Guard against buncombe, and against making your accounts a mere catalogue of names.

Fourth.—If your Chapter has been especially distinguished in the college for scholarship or athletics, a reasonable reference to these facts will not be out of place.

Fifth.—The following Chapters have no history now among the material I have on hand:

District I. Pennsylvania Alpha, Pennsylvania Kappa, Massachusetts Alpha, New Hampshire Alpha.

District II. Virginia Gamma, District of Columbia Alpha.

District III. Ohio Beta, Ohio Delta, Indiana Gamma.

District IV. Illinois Alpha, Illinois Beta, Nebraska Alpha.

While I should very much like the historians of these Chapters to send in their accounts promptly, there need be no fear that I shall go to press without these accounts.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Historian*.

A PHI KAPPA PSI PIN.

It was during Christmas vacation.

He was a Senior home from college. He was good-looking, entertaining, could sing and play the mandolin fairly well, and above all was a loyal member of Phi Kappa Psi.

She had never been to college, but what she lacked in higher education she more than made up in general information, charming manners, and beauty of form and feature.

He was making his first call since his return, and the conversation naturally turned to college, then to Fraternities, and then to Phi Kappa Psi.

He had lauded his Fraternity to the skies without saying anything particularly disagreeable about the others (he did not consider it good taste to "sling mud"), when they began to discuss Fraternity pins.

"Do you know, Mr. Adams, I think the Phi Psi pin is awfully pretty. Can't I wear yours till you go back to the University?"

He hesitated a moment, and then to her surprise—for she had not found other Fraternity men so particular—said:

"No, Miss Lawrence, I can't let you wear my pin. At the last meeting of our G. A. C. some of the fellows tried to put through a resolution providing that nobody but a Phi Psi should wear a Phi Psi pin. The resolution didn't go, but then and there I determined that no girl except my sister or my sweetheart should ever wear my pin. I may be too particular, but, nevertheless, that is the way I feel about it. I am sorry to have to say it, and hope you will not consider me rude in refusing your request."

The conversation turned to other topics, and soon he departed, wishing that such a pleasant call might happen every evening.

* * * * *

Two weeks passed, and George Adams was making his last call on May Lawrence. He had made several in the meantime, and on this particular evening he was beginning to realize that

Miss Lawrence might be more than a friend, or even a sister to him.

The conversation reverted to Fraternities, and she laughingly asked him if he had changed his mind about the wearer of his pin.

"You're awfully stuck up about your old pin. I know lots of boys who would be glad and proud to have some girls wear their pins."

"Can't help it," he replied, "I am just as determined as ever."

"Well, I'm sorry. Yours is a pretty pin, and I should like to have worn it. Some people are awfully particular."

"Yes, perhaps so"—then his tone changed, and he added: "May, you know whom I said might wear my pin. Will you wear it, dear?"

"Oh, Mr. Adams, I didn't mean that!" she cried, and she looked all the prettier to him as her face was covered with blushes.

"No, May, I know you didn't," George replied, "but I do, and I want you to wear my pin. Will you?"

She did not reply, but as he took the pin from his vest and placed it on the front of her gown, she offered no resistance.

She wears the Phi Kappa Psi pin now, and she didn't promise to be a sister to him, either. It will be announced in June.

F. U. D.

* * *

A PHI PSI IN YALE.

Bro. E. H. Knight, a member of the Executive Council, who is at present taking a course of study at Yale, writes entertainingly as follows:

"It is absolutely certain that Phi Psi has no place here in Yale. We cannot afford to lower our prestige by even considering such a step as placing a Chapter in an institution bound heart and soul to the local or class Fraternity. These societies dominate every impulse in the underclassman's ambition, and his every effort is to get within the pale of the supposed eligible candidates. Amid such conditions no national Fraternity has any place, though there are many fine fellows who are members of

no class society, but they are rendered undesirable for a national Fraternity by the dormitory life here, which takes the place of fraternal association elsewhere. Again, the national Fraternity is looked down upon here by those whose narrow minds can conceive of nothing so perfect as a class society. To such bigots the idea of a Sophomore or Freshman associating with an upper-classman, in the same organization, is an inconceivable transgression upon their 'sacred' codes of propriety. Those national Fraternities that have Chapters here are seldom or never heard of, and their very existence is unknown to the vast majority of the students.

"I wish to add that my stricture on Yale's Fraternity system and ideas cannot in the least wise be applied to her general college spirit, which is thoroughly democratic and all-pervading."

* * *

INSTRUCTING G. A. C. DELEGATES.

DEAR BRO. EDITOR:—There is one point I wish you would make prominent in your editorials in every issue of *THE SHIELD* up to the G. A. C.—that is, the practice of certain Chapters in sending delegates bound by ironclad instructions. We saw the bad results of this at Cleveland, when the Southern question was before the Council. I hold that a Chapter which binds its delegates by such ironclad instructions tacitly impugns the wisdom and discretion of those who have only the best interests of the Fraternity at heart. Further, it shows lack of confidence in the men who go as representatives of the Chapter—and these men should surely be only the very best that can be sent out. These pernicious instructions tend to block up the action and freedom of our highest deliberative body, and render it powerless in all but fruitless discussions, whereas it should be untrammelled in every matter that comes before it, and be at liberty to definitely and finally dispose of every question presented for its consideration.

Were a mere majority vote required in certain cases these instructions would not be so objectionable, but where one Chapter can defeat the avowed wishes of all the others because of

some misguided freaks of fancy, which are embodied in a set of ironclad instructions to its delegates, it is time to call a halt.

Such action seems to me to verge on a breach of the Constitution by encroaching on the prerogatives of the Grand Arch Council.

I trust you will see the importance of this matter, and endeavor to bring it before the Chapters and Alumni of the Fraternity in such a way that this very proper agitation will bear fruit at the Philadelphia G. A. C. I consider that the absolute freedom of every delegate to be guided by the developments of each question brought before the G. A. C., and by the evidence there offered, *pro* and *con*, is of paramount importance if we are to derive the best results from the deliberations of our national assembly.

E. H. KNIGHT.

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

December 20th found the New York Alumni Association assembled for its regular dinner, but instead of meeting at the time-honored rendezvous, the Arena, the board was spread at the Midland, No. 107 West Thirty-fourth Street.

Despite the change of location Bro. Bang had no difficulty in converting the surroundings into an imaginary Bowery Beach in summer time, appropriate to the singing of "I Love My Love," and even Bro. Pegram, after several earnest efforts, finally succeeded in convincing the acoustic properties of the place that in order to please those assembled they must accustom themselves to a voice twenty-one notes lower than the average run of humanity.

Braving the snow and sleet, brother after brother dropped in, until it looked as though it would be necessary to close the doors, so great was the rush. Board after board was added to the table, until those sitting at its end were doing justice to the menu in an adjoining room. Thirty-nine brothers in all attended, making the meeting the largest held in years.

As to those who were there—well, pretty much every one—McCorkle, Bray, Bang, Pegram, Morton, Robb, Leakin, "Ex-(next)-Speaker" Porter, Hubbard, Hamlin, and, in fact, all the familiar faces were seen in their accustomed places.

A little keepsake of the dinner in the form of a skull clay pipe, inscribed with "Phi Kappa Psi, December 20th," and with a little spray of holly attached, was presented to each brother with the compliments of the incoming administration, and perhaps some of the brothers will realize by their use that

" There's a lot of solid comfort,
In an old clay pipe, I find,
If you're kind of out of humor,
Or in trouble in your mind.
When you're feeling awful lonesome,
And don't know just what to do,
There's a heap of satisfaction
If you smoke a pipe or two."

After the clearing of the table the brothers were in a mood to hear the praises of Phi Kappa Psi sung as the New York brothers know how to sing them.

President Bray spoke interestingly of the early days of the Association over whose destiny he is now presiding, concluding his remarks by quoting many pleasing anecdotes of Fraternity experiences.

Bro. Bang was called upon to speak of the Association during the past year, and in his easy manner mentioned many reminiscences of past history of the Association.

Bro. McCorkle spoke in behalf of the Fraternity at large, depicting the prosperous condition of Phi Kappa Psi in all sections of the country.

Bro. Pegram spoke of the ideals of the Fraternity, followed by Bro. Porter on New Jersey politics.

Bro. Hicks, the retiring Recording Secretary, presented the Association with a bound copy of the minutes of the meetings held during the year.

Bro. Henry C. Turner, Swarthmore, was elected to succeed Bro. Udall, resigned, as Recording Secretary.

The following brothers were elected to membership: John P. Schneider, Ohio Beta; Robert H. Hiller, Ohio Beta; C. M. Biddle, Jr., Pennsylvania Kappa; C. M. Jacobus, New York Alpha; Jay Leiser, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Jas. E. Verree, Pennsylvania Kappa; Geo. D. Baker, Indiana Beta.

After enjoying the courtesy of the management of the Midland in the form of several selections by their orchestra, the meeting adjourned.

FREDERICK C. HICKS.

A PHI PSI SONG.

TUNE—"Sailing."

Hi! Hi! ye Freshmen, join the lay;
Silly Sophomores, step this way;
Ring in the jolly Junior swell,
The stately Senior from his shell—
A hearty song as brothers let us raise,
Fraternal joys shall be the theme of praise.
Then here's to the student who "makes" Phi Kappa Psi,
He cannot regret it now, nor by and by.

REFRAIN.

Singing, shouting, yelling Hi! Hi! Hi!
The happy days of college life are the days of old Phi Psi.

A student's life is bold and free,
No dark care back of *his* saddle sits—a fearless rider he.
Apart awhile from worldly hum,
Cum *Fraulein chic*—destroying chewing gum;
Imploring Fates—those watchful sisters three;
Fixing dates—in modern history.
Then here's to the maiden who loves a good Phi Psi,
Brothers, stand at her command to do or die.

REFRAIN.

Singing, shouting, yelling Hi! Hi! Hi!
College days are "lovely" days if blessed by old Phi Psi.

Long and loud repeat the song.
Grateful strains to thee belong.
A thousand memories round thee cling,
Hearts in true accord to bring.
When sails our bark on broad Alumni-sea,
Afar or near, wherever we may be,
Harp and voice united in joyful chorus cry:
Here's to *Alma Mater* and Phi Kappa Psi.

REFRAIN.

Singing, shouting, yelling Hi! Hi! Hi!
The happiest days of all our life are days of old Phi Psi.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 3.

PHILADELPHIA.

JAN. 31, 1898.

All matter intended for publication in **THE SHIELD** should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "**THE SHIELD.**"

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

The next Grand Arch Council will convene in Philadelphia Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898, under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

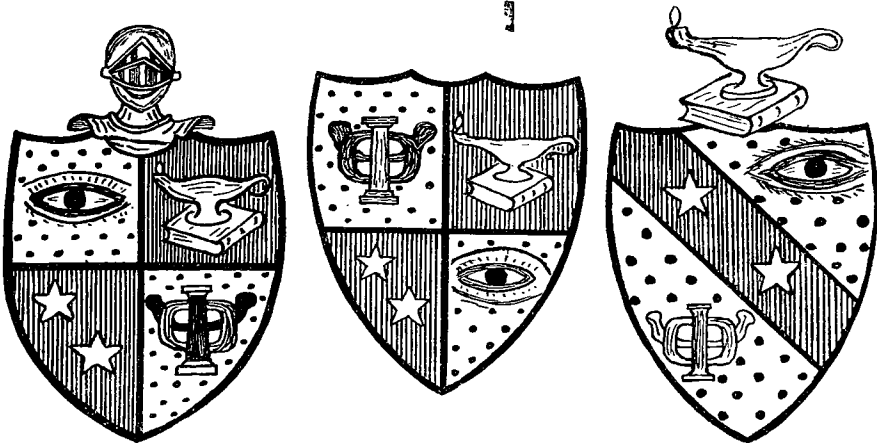
COMMITTEE OF ARRANGEMENTS:

Chairman, E. Lawrence Fell, 518 Minor Street, Philadelphia ;
Secretary, Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia ; David J. Myers, John Marshall, Wm. C. Gross, W. C. Posey, Wm. E. Elwell, Wm. C. Sproul, E. H. Fairbanks, Wm. C. Gretzinger, John B. Cressinger, Walter Clothier, Albert C. Snell, David Halstead, Jr., Walter Lippincott, and Horace McFetridge. Morris L. Clothier, *ex-officio*.

IN order that we may print in full the Secretary's annual report, and also give to the Fraternity detailed information concerning the G. A. C., **THE SHIELD** scheduled to appear March 1st will be delayed about a fortnight. This is contrary to our custom, but we think it of the greatest importance to give **THE SHIELD** readers the annual report and all Convention matter possible before the meeting of the G. A. C.

WE print elsewhere a statement of the work of the Constitutional Committee, by Bro. Henry Pegram, the hard-working Chairman of that committee. We had intended giving a detailed report, editorially, of the work of the committee, but Bro. Pegram has done it so well that all we can do is to sit idly by and aid in the encore.

FOR some time THE SHIELD has had in mind the suggestion of a coat-of-arms for Phi Kappa Psi. The matter has been discussed with many of the brothers who are prominent in the affairs of the Fraternity, and every one seemed to agree with the Editor as to the feasibility and the advantage of having an official coat-of-arms. Accordingly we wrote to Bro. Lewis C. Walkin-



shaw, of Greensburg, Pa., concerning some suggestions in heraldry for Phi Psi, and he evolved the above designs, which can be used as a basis on which to work. We shall be pleased to have suggestions and other designs, which we shall be glad to print in THE SHIELD. This is another little matter which should be settled by the G. A. C.

BRO. WALTER CLOTHIER, an enthusiastic and loyal Phi Psi, and a useful and hard-working brother, takes up arms in behalf of Theta Nu Epsilon in this issue. We are very glad to print in THE SHIELD articles, *pro* and *con*, on the T. N. E. question. It

is always well before taking action in any matter, to look dispassionately, conservatively, and closely on both sides of the question at issue. We wish to emphasize Bro. Clothier's sensible advice that if the subject of class and social Fraternities comes up before the G. A. C., that it will be discussed in a brotherly way, and that, no matter how spirited the debate may become, nothing may be said that will serve to stimulate dissension, and that nothing will be done that will be regretted in the calm subsequent to any heated argument.

BRO. KNIGHT has so fully and completely driven in the nail concerning the instructing of G. A. C. delegates that there is nothing left for us to say but Amen. He has not even given us a chance to use the customary punch to drive the nail deeper.

We agree with all that Bro. Knight has said, and we do most earnestly and sincerely plead with the various Chapters to send their delegates to Philadelphia next April, free and unhampered, so that they may be allowed the discretionary power accorded to all men of sound judgment, and it is hoped that men only of good judgment will be chosen as delegates. This does not take away from the Chapter the right to fully and freely discuss any question or issues that may become causes before the G. A. C. The sentiment and consensus of opinion of the various Chapters on any issue or issues should be made known to the delegates, but every representative should be left free to use his good judgment and wisdom in affirming or denying any matter before the house. The right to vote either aye or nay is accorded to every delegate, but frequently the right to say nay is more often abused than used. Sometimes a man opposes a cause simply because he wants to appear odd; to be on the other side. We know of a very warm friend who opposes everything and anything, and in consequence he has become cynical, and will soon be a pessimist of the "diamond-first-water" type.

Above all things, let the Chapters send their representatives to the Quaker City uncommitted.

IN an editorial printed in THE SHIELD for December, 1896, we made an appeal for the celebration of "Founders' Day." We

suggested that the event be celebrated each year on February 19th, as the day on which Bro. Geo. Smart's catalogue indicates that the Fraternity was founded in 1852. The idea was enthusiastically received, and we had anticipated promulgating a scheme for celebrating the event annually, when out of the cold, chilly Northwest there came a blast that swept our nicely laid scheme away like chaff before a whirlwind. Bro. B. H. Timberlake, of Minnesota Beta, one of the best Phi Psis who ever wore the Shield, took exception to the date mentioned in Bro. Smart's history, and said that we were all wrong. On page 334 of *THE SHIELD* for March, 1897, Bro. Timberlake refers to the subject in this wise:

"An editorial in the December *SHIELD* suggests that 'we should in some way celebrate the founding of Phi Kappa Psi,' and mentions February 19th, 1852, as the date when the Fraternity was founded. We of the Twin Cities were of the opinion that several years ago the E. C. made a careful investigation, and decided that February 8th should be celebrated as Founders' Day, that being the birthday of one of the founders of the Fraternity—it being somewhat difficult to determine the exact day in February, 1852, on which the Fraternity was founded. At any rate we have celebrated February 8th as Founders' Day for seven years, and if wrong we should like to be set right."

Thereupon we wrote to Bro. Van Cleve, former Editor of *THE SHIELD*, who laconically replied: "Don't know."

Bro. Secretary Holden, who had been out to a banquet the night before, answered our letter on this subject thus:

"I can afford you no information as to correct date of the founding of the Fraternity. I note that Bro. Smart says February 19th, 1852; that some one else asserts it was February 8th, 1852. Bro. E. C. Moderwell, on page 397, Vol. XV, of *THE SHIELD*, says February 20th. Pay your money and take your choice. The date ought to be definitely ascertained and settled. Probably Bros. Smart and Moderwell are both right."

Now, since this matter is again in doubt, although it was seemingly settled, if Bro. "Tim's" memory serves him right, and if he did not get his date out of the Western air, it should be disposed of by the coming G. A. C. once for all.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

GEORGE V. DOLE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Pennsylvania Alpha has pledged Mr. G. F. Bowser, 1902, of Butler, Pa.

Last fall's foot-ball season leaves Washington and Jefferson with a record of which she has every reason to be proud. Throughout the entire season she scored 220 points to her opponents' 18.

During the Christmas vacation the Glee, Banjo, Mandolin and Guitar Clubs made a tour through Ohio and West Virginia. Pennsylvania Alpha was represented by Bro. G. V. Dole.

At a recent base-ball election Bro. F. W. Nesbit, '98, was unanimously re-elected captain for the coming season. Work in the cage will commence the very first of next term, so that the material will be in good condition at the opening of the base-ball season.

WASHINGTON, PA., Jan. 1st, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

As I predicted in the last letter we have the best kind of good news to give to the Fraternity. We now introduce Bros. Harold Hunter, 1901, and Charles Hatch, 1901, both of Union City, Pa. The Chapter feels especially proud of these two initiates, as they were more hotly rushed by the Fraternities than any new men who have come here this year.

Bro. Ralph Holmes, '98, who is at present studying in Starling Medical College, Columbus, O., was here for a short visit during the holidays. He will be with us in the spring term.

Bro. Hawkins, of Edinboro, was in Meadville during the Christmas vacation.

MEADVILLE, PA., Jan. 3d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA — BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

ANDREW A. LEISER, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

The second term of the college year opened January 4th. At the end of the last term we pledged Mr. Waters, of Washington, D. C. This makes eight pledged men Pennsylvania Gamma has in the preparatory department, six of whom enter college next year.

At the Athletic Association election a full share of the honors came to Pennsylvania Gamma.

Friday evening, November 19th, Bro. Morris Van Gundy entertained the Chapter, together with a number of the college girls, at his home. We had lots to eat, and all kinds of fun. Just before the close of last term Mr. Woodyear, pledged, gave a dinner to the Chapter at the Hotel Cameron.

The principal events this term will be the social affairs, the Junior Ball, on January 21st, followed by the Sigma Chi dance, and the Mid-winter Assembly, which will be held some time in February.

Pennsylvania Gamma at one time was accustomed to give a dance to her Alumni and friends. We hope to revive the custom this winter, and expect to give several receptions and smokers.

We have about decided on a new plan for holding our annual symposium at Commencement. We find that our previous banquets have been rather too "stiff" to suit a number of our Alumni, and also that the cuisine has not been at all times satisfactory.

LEWISBURG, PA., Jan. 5th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

JOHN D. BACON, CORRESPONDENT.

The new year finds Phi Psi still holding a proud position at Dickinson. We have, of course, had our trials and disappointments, but we think it can be safely said that never was the out-

look for our Chapter better; never has our Chapter been permeated with more of love towards our Fraternity and her tenets. The boys here begin the new year with the determination to keep their Chapter in her enviable position.

Lately the Chapter added one more victory to her long list in pledging Messrs. Waite and Bowman, of the Preparatory School. Their pledging is a great victory—especially as they were “rushed” by several rival Fraternities.

Under the able management of Bro. Stauffer, of Pennsylvania Iota, Dickinson has closed its most successful foot-ball season. We had several conspicuous players on the team. Bro. Lowther made an enviable name for himself at full-back; Bro. Wingert played end with his usual ability, and Bro. Houston filled the position of quarter-back in a manner excelled by few.

Several of the Franklin and Marshall boys came along with their foot-ball team to see the Dickinson game at Carlisle. While they were somewhat disappointed over the result, we, as loyal brothers, did all in our power to make their trip pleasant, and we feel assured that Bros. Obold, Keedy, Zimmerman, and Shively, of Franklin and Marshall, went away feeling that it was good to have friends in an enemy's camp.

Recently Bro. Anderson, of Pennsylvania Beta, paid us a short visit. Bro. Anderson gets around to see us about twice a year on his business trips, and we hope that he will remember that the boys of Pennsylvania Zeta are always ready to give him the welcome grasp.

During the Thanksgiving holidays Bro. Eckles, Class '82, and Bro. Horn, Class '97, were in Carlisle. Both are pursuing post-graduate work at Johns Hopkins. Bro. Eckles will take his degree this spring.

Bro. Tate, of the Freshman Class, was called home during the Christmas examinations by the death of his father. Our tenderest sympathy goes out for our brother in his great affliction.

Greetings and a successful new year to all our sister Chapters.

CARLISLE, PA., Jan. 3d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

EDWIN R. KEEDY, CORRESPONDENT.

Our Chapter was never in a more flourishing condition. It now numbers fifteen, and we hope to increase it by two or three before the end of the year.

Lately we have been paying a good deal of attention to fitting up the interior of our house, the latest innovation being a fine piano, which considerably improves our parlor.

During the Thanksgiving holidays we received a visit from Bro. Hindman, formerly of our Chapter, now at Lafayette.

At the annual meeting of the Athletic Association Bro. Bower, '98, was elected Manager of the base-ball team for the coming season. Bro. Bridenbaugh, '99, was elected a member of the Athletic Board.

Bro. Baker, '97, who is attending Columbia University, was in to see us shortly before the closing of college.

Bro. Dunbar, who is playing "Mephisto" in Morrison's "Faust," was in Lancaster on December 21st. Although most of the active Chapter had left town before that time, we know that he was well taken care of by the brothers residing in Lancaster.

LANCASTER, PA., Jan. 4th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

To all sister Chapters and to the Fraternity at large Pennsylvania Iota sends greeting and best wishes for a very Happy New Year.

On behalf of Iota I take great pleasure in introducing the names of her babies. They are: Bros. L. Howell Davis, 1901, C.; Carl M. Goodman, 1900, C.; Edward H. Goodman, 1900, C.; William K. Halstead, 1901, C.; J. A. Van Donaldson, 1901, C.; Robert H. L. Boutillier, 1901, C., and Robt. A. Workman, '99, C.

Prosperity has struck Iota, and she hopes ere many days

to be able to introduce the names of several others who will enroll themselves among the chosen.

Phi Psi at Pennsylvania was brought prominently to the front in a very pleasing manner at the Mask and Wig preliminary performance entitled "A Batch of Blunders." In this farce of six characters three were Phi Psis of the first water. Bro. T. B. Donaldson as "Doolittle," Bro. Harrar as "Ethel Footlights," and Bro. Davis as "Cynthia Eiderdown," all covered themselves with glory and brought the honors of the evening at Iota's door.

In other fields Iota has also attained distinction at the University of Pennsylvania. Bro. Ritchie was captain of the scrub foot-ball team last fall, and has been chosen captain of this year's base-ball nine. Bro. Davis is Treasurer of the Freshman Class, and your humble scribe has the honor of holding office among the Juniors, being Secretary of that Class.

At a recent meeting of the Chapter Bro. McCoy was chosen to fill the executive chair, your scribe Comptroller of the Currency, so that this will be his last Chapter letter to THE SHIELD; Bro. Manderson, Recording Secretary; Bro. Harrar, Chapter Correspondent; Bro. Halstead, Guard, and Bro. Workman, Master of Ceremonies.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., Dec. 26th, 1897.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

What was probably the most successful banquet in the history of Pennsylvania Kappa was held at the Stratford, Philadelphia, on January 8th. Covers were laid for thirty-two, and for several hours Phi Psi reminiscences and songs were heard about the festive board.

At the conclusion of a fine repast Bro. A. T. Verlenden delivered the address of welcome. Bro. Alex. G. Cummins, '89, one of the charter members, presided. Set toasts were responded to by Bro. Hicks, '93; Bro. Way, '97; Bro. Sproul, '91; Bro. Clothier, '96, and your correspondent. Bro. Palmer, '92; Bro. Lippincott, '99, and others spoke extemporaneously. Some

fine sentiments were expressed, and it was, indeed, good to be there.

We take pleasure in introducing Bro. T. Arthur Smith, of Philadelphia, Pa.

Swarthmore had an unusually successful foot-ball team the past season. Of course, the Phi Psis were in at the death, no less than four of the brothers being among those who received the coveted "S."

Bro. Fred Wilson, '98, left college after the holidays, and went West for his health. He is greatly missed.

Pennsylvania Kappa at present comprises eight men. The spirit, enthusiasm, and influence of the Chapter, however, are as high as when we had twice as many men, and with bright prospects for next year we hang together with loyal enthusiasm.

SWARTHMORE, PA., Jan. 12th, 1898.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

JOHN H. SERVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

The new year found our Chapter-house still unfinished. We had determined to move in with the beginning of the new term, however, and as the studies and bed-rooms were about ready, in we went, regardless of plumbers, carpenters, or decorators. True, at times, it is a trifle inconvenient to be without water or electricity, and to have your room filled with extra furniture, and many amusing makeshifts are necessary; but as the novelty has not yet worn off, every one is still good-natured. We hope to have everything completed and in good running order by Junior Week, which comes the early part of February.

Shortly before the Christmas vacation we held a second initiation, thereby adding to our Chapter roll the names of the following new brothers: Herbert Chapman Bradley, 1901, Montclair, N. J.; David Schouler Stover, 1901, Amsterdam, N. Y.; Thomas Evarts Adams, '98, New York city. Our Chapter now numbers twenty-one men.

Bro. Eurich took the Christmas trip with the Glee Club, and reports a fine time.

Bro. Farrell has been elected to "Bench and Board," and Bro. Davis to "Round Table."

ITHACA, N. Y., Jan. 3d, 1898.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

HARVEY M. DANN, CORRESPONDENT.

Beyond the fact that each of the members has been performing his college and Fraternity duties faithfully, there is little of a personal nature to record in this number concerning New York Beta.

Since our last SHIELD letter New York Beta has entertained at different times six brothers from Cornell and six from Colgate, with an occasional caller from more distant Chapters.

An excellent schedule of base-ball games is announced for the coming season. Several Phi Psis are ambitious to make the team. Our representation on the track team promises to be a very good one.

A number of our Alumni and active members attended the State Principals' Conference in Syracuse during the holidays. Bro. Walrath, '89, came from Troy; Bro. Harris, '90, from Port Byron; Bro. Wheatley, '94, from Andes, and Bro. Allen, '97, from Camillus.

Bro. Lewis, '92, Principal of Prescott Grammar School in Syracuse, is building a new home on University Place.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., Jan. 3d, 1898.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

B. S. CAIRNS, CORRESPONDENT.

New Year's greeting to Phi Kappa Psi. As prophecies are rife at this time of the year, it would not be out of order to speak of Columbia and her future. While reading a few days ago I chanced upon these lines, so appropriate for Columbia at present, that it seemed a pity the poet did not continue his song, and tell us what our future holds in store:

"Columbia, Columbia, to glory arise,
The queen of the world, and child of the skies!
Thy genius commands thee; with rapture behold,
While ages on ages thy splendors unfold."

We stand upon the edge of a future, which lies as an open book before the eyes of any careful observer. We are in a state

of renaissance. Throwing aside ancient traditions, and even time-honored customs, we appear before the world a reincarnation of the true Columbia spirit.

When in the fall of '97 the Class of 1901 sent the usual challenge to the Class of 1900 to meet them in a cane rush, the latter had the spirit to stand forth, at the risk of ridicule and taunts of cowardice, and say "We will meet you in any form of competition you desire which will decide our athletic supremacy, but we will not vie with you in brutality." We have had our Freshman rush, and we know of what we speak. In consequence three men from each class were chosen, light-weight, middle-weight, and heavy-weight, and in pairs they wrestled for the cane. Phi Psi was represented by Bro. Gramme in the Class of 1900 as middle-weight. They met, but unfortunately, through a technicality, 1900 lost. Still no one can speak of aught but true manliness in connection with the class that dared to do the proper thing. Such is the spirit which is born anew in the new University site.

Here, amidst green fields and beside the glorious waters of the Hudson, behold the home of a new and strong athletic spirit. Here we will train our men of muscle, and there shall be giants in the land, and Columbia shall gain renown upon the track and on the field, and on the water far surpassing that of former times. We look from the heights upon Greater New York, lying far beneath us, the future stamping ground of Columbia's sons. What more ideal spot could one choose for a university? Here in our stronghold we train our men; and there in the broad field of the metropolis we send them forth to fight.

You say quite feudal in conception. Yes, feudal in that our men stand back to back in the struggle against the world, but with none of the narrowness and conservatism of feudalism; on the contrary, with the broad culture and self-confidence of an intellectual and athletic university training.

But what part is Phi Kappa Psi to play in this great game, do you ask?

Modesty prevents us from dwelling on our own virtues, and singing our own praises. We point with pride to our old men, and what more do you ask? What they have done, we can do, and more also.

NEW YORK, Jan. 7th, 1898.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAYTON G. MABEY, CORRESPONDENT.

There's a pleasure and a sadness,
 As we lay our pencil by,
 For years may pass ere we again
 May write for old Phi Psi.

With this sentiment predominating I say farewell as Correspondent of THE SHIELD. With this year college life, with its happy associations, will be over.

We Seniors will pass from our beloved *Alma Mater* to struggle with the rest of our kind for a place at the top.

On Christmas Day Bro. Harry B. Rathbone, '97, of New York city, was united in marriage to Miss Florence Pearl Langworthy, of East Edmondson, N. Y., who has resided several years in Hamilton with her brother, Dr. O. S. Langworthy. In the social life of our Chapter we shall greatly miss Miss Langworthy, who has ever been a true friend and helper.

Bro. W. W. Bullock, the Acting Manager of the musical organizations, is busy making dates for the spring trip.

Base-ball prospects are good. Bro. Hays, Manager, has booked dates for an eastern trip. Bro. Sheldon, Captain, reports an encouraging outlook for base-ball, and will work the men in the cage this term.

Our Chapter-house is soon to be beautified by a new coat of paint.

Of course, with all loyal brothers, we are looking forward to the coming of our great convention. From the interest manifested there is no doubt that New York Epsilon will be well represented at the G. A. C.

HAMILTON, N. Y., Dec. 31st, 1897.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

WALTER PERCIVAL HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

The extreme shortness of the recent vacation was compensated to some extent by the large measure of fun we managed to crowd in. At the last meeting before the holidays the

Christmas number of the *Spirit* was read. It was, indeed, a work of art. It was bound in hard covers of pink and lavender, and profusely illustrated by Bros. Loudon, Webb, and Otto. The contributions emanated from the pens of such well-known writers as Bros. Dresser, Müller, Hubbard, and others. In fact, all the Chapter helped to swell the pages.

On the afternoon of the last day of the session two annual Christmas lunches were held in the Institute buildings: one was given by the Juniors, and the other by the Seniors, to the latter of which the professors were invited. It is an old custom, and helps create good fellowship between student and professor.

On New Year's Eve a jolly crowd of Zetas gathered to see the old year out. Each man had contributed something to the good cheer, and there was no little cheering, I can assure you. To the perceptions of many present the old year sallied out with a whoop, and it appeared very groggy about the knees. The large table at one end of the room in our hall groaned under the weight of multifarious dainties, while the partakers groaned under the same weight later on. The evening was given up to songs and cheers for old Phi Psi. There was sharp bandying of jests and brilliant flashes of wit and repartee, such as one only hears at Zeta gatherings. Then a bowl of punch by our king of punchers, Bro. Bennett, was brewed, and as the clock struck twelve we drank to old Phi Kappa Psi, the New Year, New York Zeta, and so on until the bottom of the bowl came up hard against the surface of the ruby liquid.

There was but one thing that marred the evening. Bro. Bush was not there. He has been laid up with typhoid fever for several weeks past, but fortunately is recovering. A large bunch of roses was sent him on New Year's Day by the Chapter.

In accordance with a custom in this Chapter several handsome ornaments were placed in our rooms as Christmas gifts. Two of these were large easy chairs, with adjustable backs. Another was a handsome tobacco jar in the shape of a skull. The custom is a good one, and secures many decorations to our apartments.

NEW YORK, Jan. 5th, 1898.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

CHARLES S. HAGER, CORRESPONDENT.

The year just closed leaves Massachusetts Alpha in a prosperous condition, with a membership of thirty-five healthy, enthusiastic Phi Psis. In point of numbers we exceed all Fraternities excepting Psi U., which has thirty-eight men. Of the others Alpha Delta Phi has thirty-three members; Delta Kappa Epsilon, thirty-one; Beta Theta Pi, Theta Delta Chi, and Phi Delta Theta, thirty each; Delta Upsilon, twenty-seven; Chi Phi, twenty-three; Chi Psi, twenty-two, and Phi Gamma Delta, nine. While we consider it by no means an unqualified honor to be at the top in regard to size, we should much prefer not to be at the foot.

It gives us pleasure to announce that Bro. Foster, '99, was recently elected Captain of the 'Varsity basket-ball team for the ensuing season.

Of the College Chess Club lately organized Bro. Ide, '98, was elected President. The club hopes in the near future to arrange for a tournament with the Williams College Club.

Bro. L. C. Hubbard, 1900, was the successful competitor in the prize examination on Anatomy and Physiology for the Sawyer gold medal of \$50.

At the Senior Class elections, held at the beginning of the term, Bro. Wellman was elected Grove Poet.

Bro. A. C. Howe, '99, has been obliged to leave us on account of his health. He will spend the winter at the Hotel Ormond, Ormond, Fla., and expects to return to college next year.

Our social efforts, collectively, have confined themselves this last term to one informal dance, held in our parlors. There were present about fifteen young ladies from Smith and Mt. Holyoke Colleges.

Amherst at the present time shows many signs of external progress. Next summer will see the completion of a large job of grading, which has already been begun, and which will make a very desirable addition of several acres to the college campus. Pratt Cottage, an up-to-date infirmary for the use of the college, has just been erected, and will prove a valuable addition in time

of illness. The cottage was the gift of the Pratt Bros., of Brooklyn, N. Y., who have twice before made large gifts to the college.

Massachusetts Alpha extends New Year's greetings to all Phi Psis.

AMHERST, MASS., Jan. 3d, 1898.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

EDWIN ARNOLD HYATT, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last Chapter letter things have gone well with old Dartmouth, the most eastern Phi Psi Chapter. Our initiation took place late in the term, and we now introduce to you as brothers, Pope and Williams, '98; Hartley and W. I. Hyatt, '99; Colby, Cook, Dowd, Dudley, Hovey, Rugg, True, and Whitaker, 1901. Our annual banquet followed the initiation, and was served at the Newton Inn, Norwich, Vt. Bros. French and Tracy, of Massachusetts Alpha, were present at the banquet; Bro. Ham, '97, was also present. We sang Phi Psi's praises till daybreak, and I think few more enjoyable banquets than ours were ever held.

In foot-ball this year Dartmouth has stood in the front rank, having again won the triangular championship, and this time by such scores as 52 and 54 to 0. In the Williams game Bro. Corson, 1900, won his foot-ball "D." Bro. Hovey, 1901, was on his class team, and played several games with a picked team.

HANOVER, N. H., Jan. 3d, 1898.

VIRGINIA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

S. W. VENABLE, CORRESPONDENT.

At the last meeting of our Board of Visitors Bro. R. H. Dabney, formerly Associate Professor of History, was elected full Professor in the Corcoran School of Historical Science. The question of a President for the College was indefinitely tabled, and action on it in the near future is very improbable.

Virginia Alpha is, as usual, composed of hard workers, of

whom four will this year take their degrees, Bro. Peters an A. M., Bro. Davis an A. B., and Bros. Baker and Rawlings, M. D. Last year Bros. Peyton and Walker received the degree of A. M., and Bros. Bell and Torrance that of M. D. Thus it will be noticed Virginia Alpha is holding her own in the intellectual field.

Bros. Baker and Graham are demonstrators in the Medical School, the former being also President of his class. Among the "Academs" Bro. Peters is Manager of the '98 base-ball team. Bro. Clark is our able representative in the Law Class.

We welcome the return of Bro. William Wertenbaker from Richmond College, where he has been coaching the foot-ball team. Bro. Wertenbaker has matriculated in the Medical School, thus adding another to our large number of "Meds." and prospective "Meds."

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA., Dec. 31st, 1897.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

E. FORREST GOODWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Holidays are over, and while I am writing this letter over 400 boys and one-fourth as many ladies are directing their course toward the Athens of West Virginia, where they will enter school to-morrow.

Bro. Berton Lawhead spent his holiday at Swarthmore, Pa., where he was formerly a student. He reports a good time, and says "Pennsylvania Kappa boys are Phi Psis from the ground up."

Bro. Lloyd Friend, '97, of the Preparatory School at Montgomery, W. Va., was a pleasant caller on January 3d. He was a popular student here, a thorough Phi Psi, and richly deserves the success he enjoys. He spent the holidays in Pennsylvania, where he was prospecting; preparatory to forming a partnership and going into business in the near future.

Bro. C. N. Ridgeway, '95, of Chicago, made us a call recently, and remembered the Fraternity in a financial way. We are always glad to have with us those who hustled for the Shield in other days.

Among the honors conferred upon Phi Psis this year we desire to mention the following:

Bro. W. S. Deffenbaugh, Debater for the Inter-Society contest next June, and Bro. A. L. Sawtelle, Preliminary Orator for the Inter-Collegiate contest next spring.

The enrollment in the University has reached 500, and prospects are good for another hundred before the year closes.

Contractors are at work on the new wing of the University Hall, which will add much to our comfort and the appearance of that particular building.

The electric bell system has been completed, and now in forty rooms professors and students are notified when the hour for recitation begins and closes.

Our Fraternities have made arrangements to have a Pan-Hellenic meeting on January 31st, 1898. Addresses will be made by prominent Fraternity men *in facultate* and in town. This meeting is for the purpose of perfecting a Pan-Hellenic organization.

In my next letter to THE SHIELD I expect to give the addresses and occupations of our Alumni.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., Jan. 4th, 1898.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

JAMES L. A. BURRELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The University at large is greatly interested in two courses of lectures, which began with the opening of the new term. The first course is being given by Mr. Richard Burton, of Hartford, Conn., a former student and Doctor of Philosophy of the University, whose subject is the "Modern Novel," beginning from the time of Richardson and Fielding, and coming down to Dr. Weir Mitchell, of the present hour; and the second, on "Jewish Religion After the Exile," is by Dr. Cheyne, Oriel Professor of Interpretation of the Holy Scriptures at Oxford, and Canon of Rochester. These lectures are open to the public as well as to the students. It is remarkable to notice that among the general public attending the lectures the majority are women.

We hear in a letter from Bro. Belknap, who left us last year, that he has taken a position in a business office in New York.

Bro. Harwood Knight, '96, from what we gather from his letters, is doing very well in the lumber business in Cleveland, O.

Rev. Bro. Wm. Bruce McPherson, A. M., of Hobart College, who has a parish at Fall River, is taking the graduate course in Semitic Languages at the University.

Bro. Woodrow Wilson spent several days recently in Baltimore, working in the library of the University.

Bro. Lloyd Lowndes, Governor of the State, has withdrawn from the contest for the United States Senatorship, owing to undue criticism by the Maryland press.

Bro. Bosley is suffering with blood poisoning, contracted while doing dissection work in the Medical School. He is progressing nicely under the care of Bro. W. S. Baer, one of our "Medics."

Best wishes to all from Maryland Alpha.

BALTIMORE, MD., Jan. 10th, 1898.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

DEAN HALFORD, CORRESPONDENT.

Time has passed so pleasantly in District of Columbia Alpha since our last that it does not seem possible another letter is due from us. Never before, or in late years, I might say, has such congeniality been shown among the boys, and this year has found District of Columbia Alpha with the strongest and best Chapter she ever possessed.

Our Christmas initiates were Bros. Coleman and Jolly. Three sister Fraternities rushed them long before Phi Psi took a hand. Little incidents like the above, worth nothing in themselves, go to show the drawing power that the very name Phi Kappa Psi possesses.

Within the past two weeks we have moved into much more commodious and better located quarters, and at our new rooms, corner New York Avenue and Fourteenth Street, we are always glad to see any visiting brothers.

Bro. Mitchell, who has one of the largest hearts in the Fraternity, and who is always on the outlook to do some good, recently invited the entire Junior Class, with a few of his particular friends from the Sophomore Class, to a box party at one of the swell theatres in town. Everything that afternoon was for Phi Psi, whether coming from a Fraternity man or not.

Bro. Halford made a flying trip to Northern New York to indulge in some of the delightful skating and sleighing which in Washington is such a delicacy.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Jan. 5th, 1898.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

W. LANE AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

[FIRST LETTER.]

After two months of yellow fever and quarantine throughout Mississippi, the University opened its doors for the reception of students on November 15th, 1897. The attendance, on this account, is smaller than it has been for several years. There are about two hundred students in the literary and fifty in the law departments. The session will close on June 15th, so we have nine months work to do in seven. Before the quarantine the prospects were good for the largest attendance ever known within the history of the institution. During the past summer the old buildings were remodeled and refurnished. A new department, History and Rhetoric, was added and placed in charge of F. L. Riley, Ph. D., Johns Hopkins. Senator T. H. Somerville, LL. B., was added as an instructor in the Law Department. While the attendance is not so large as desired and expected, yet the University is better equipped in all departments for high grade work.

Eight Mississippi Alpha men returned. Bros. Cook, Lanier, and Austin are in the Law Department, Bros. Floyd, Durley, J. H., Sumrall, Davis, and Guynes are in the Literary. With this force we are able to do some excellent work. We have initiated three men, and I now take pleasure in introducing them to the Fraternity at large; A. H. Conn, of Hazlehurst, and John Foster,

of Zeiglersville, all of Mississippi. We now have two more pledged and two on the "string." All of our new men are Freshmen and Sophomores.

The University *Record*, a weekly journal of college life, made its first appearance in November. It is a venture of the Senior Class. Phi Psi is represented by Bro. J. H. Durley.

In the name of Mississippi Alpha I send greetings to every Chapter of our beloved Fraternity. May you, each and all, live long and prosper. Success to THE SHIELD.

OXFORD, MISS., Dec. 2d, 1897.

[SECOND LETTER.]

All the Fraternities have secured their *pro rata* share of suitable material present, and "spiking" is now over for the session.

All foot-ball games were canceled, and no attempt was made to raise a University team. The classes have their teams, and a few games have taken place between them. Our efforts will be consolidated in getting up a creditable base-ball nine for the spring games. We have been so crowded and rushed that the Faculty has decided not to give any holidays during the session. There was no Christmas for the Mississippi boys. On Friday night, December 24th, a monstrous torchlight procession of over two hundred boys captured the town of Oxford and the Union Female College. There were several balls, a few dinners, and we were back to work on Monday.

The Editorial Board for '98 Annual has been elected and organized. Bro. Cook has the honor of representing Theta Nu Epsilon, while your humble scribe represents Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Cook is Secretary of the Board and Associate Editor of the Athletic Department, while your correspondent is the Editor of the Literary Department.

Bro. Floyd is a member of the U. F. C. Orchestra, and will have a place in the University Orchestra upon its reorganization. Bros. Guynes, Davis, and Sumrall have prominent positions in the Hermæn Literary Society.

On December 11th Mississippi Alpha had the pleasure of

entertaining Bro. Robert Somerville, Virginia Alpha, 1868. Bro. Somerville attended "guy," and gave many interesting reminiscences of Virginia Alpha. He is now Principal Assistant Engineer, Board of Mississippi Levee Commissioners, and is located at Greenville. He was here as a lay delegate to the North Mississippi M. E. Conference.

Bro. J. R. Rutledge, 1900, has been initiated into the mysteries of the Fraternity.

Bro. E. J. Hubbard has returned to the University.

Mississippi Alpha is now a full Chapter of thirteen men. Every man is badged. This is a requirement of our Chapter immediately after initiation.

OXFORD, MISS., Dec. 31st, 1897.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MILLS HUTSINPILLAR, CORRESPONDENT.

The work of the term just closed has been quite satisfactory to us; at its close our Chapter roll shows a membership of twelve men. Our new initiates are Bro. Dan Frost, of Delaware, O., and Bro. William Keene, of Batavia, O., whom we are pleased to introduce to the general Fraternity.

The discussion of the Chapter-house question, in conjunction with several representatives of our Alumni, has added to the interest of last term's meetings. While we appreciate the importance of the question, yet we have come to no definite conclusion in the matter, and unless some new phase of the question presents itself in the meantime, we will bide our time until the next G. A. C., when we will be eager to be benefited by the general discussion on the Chapter-house subject.

The Thanksgiving Day victory over the Ohio State University closed a foot-ball season which owes its success to the work of the strongest team ever sent out from Ohio Wesleyan. The candidates for the base-ball team will begin work in the "gym" next term, and a review of the material shows good prospects for a strong team. Track team material is looming up, and although the absence of Bro. Dimmick, our fast sprinter, who did

not return as expected, will be a material loss, yet we will, no doubt, be well represented on the cinder path.

With most cordial greetings of the season to all Phi Psis.

DELAWARE, O., Dec. 27th, 1897.

OHIO DELTA—OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY.

H. A. BALDWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

The school term ended in a blaze of glory for Ohio Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. On the 23d of December we gave the swellest blow-out ever given by any Fraternity at this University, and we have received nothing but praise for the admirable manner in which we entertained our guests on that occasion. The following account, taken from the society page of a daily paper, describes the affair a great deal better than we can:

“One of the most brilliant dancing parties ever given by Columbus’s ‘four hundred’ was that with which the Ohio Delta Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity so handsomely entertained its friends Thursday evening, December 23d.

“Anticipated as has been this cotillon as the all-important social function of the holiday season, to it was given the honor of opening the beautiful ball-room of the Chittenden Hotel.

“The hall and broad stairway leading to the ball-room were superbly decorated with lines of tall palms, and the dancing room itself was gala with the same stately plants. The musicians’ balcony was prettily adorned with great sprays of holly and smilax, and to the centre of the wall was fastened an immense shield, the emblem of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

“Coffee and chocolate were served from a table prettily decorated in scarlet, with carnations and roses as the effective floral appointments. For the receiving line were Mrs. Tracy Guthrie, Mrs. Allen Patton, Mrs. George Monypeny. Mrs. Arthur Williston.”

We did one thing in particular that evening that has never been done by any other Fraternity—that is, we invited men whom we wished to have there, even though they did belong to other Fraternities. Great credit should be given for the success of the ball to the Committee of Arrangements, consisting of

Bro. Geo. S. Butler, an Alumnus; Fred Bargar, pledged man, and Bro. H. A. Baldwin, active member. With us that night were several Phi Psis from out of the city. Archon Lee R. Stewart arranged his affairs so that his visit to the Chapter should come at that time. Bro. Cunningham came down from Fostoria for the occasion, and incidentally bought a fan for some one, probably his sister. Bro. Nutt, who is traveling for his father, arranged his trip so that it brought him into town at an opportune time.

A movement has recently been started in college circles looking toward the union of the two medical schools in the city, Ohio Medical University and Starling Medical College, into one school, and making it the medical department of the Ohio State University. As the two schools together would have about 700 students, this would nearly double the registration of the State University. Ohio Medical, it will be remembered, is the school that played such a remarkable game against the Carlisle Indians on November 27th, being beaten by the narrow margin of 20 to 12. It was the only one of all Western colleges that was able to score more than once against the Indians. The State University and Medical University teams combined ought to be able to defeat any team they go against in the State. As three of our men expect to go to Ohio Medical next year, and as there are already some Phi Psis in the colleges, it would certainly be a good thing for Ohio Delta. This brings up the question whether or not to take in desirable men in the Medical Department. We would like to hear from others who have had experience in this phase of Fraternity life.

The three new buildings on the campus are completed, and will be dedicated early in the winter term.

Ohio Delta hopes that all Phi Psis enjoyed a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

COLUMBUS, O., Jan. 4th, 1898.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILL H. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* De Pauw University has been kindly remembered by a gift of \$5,000, from the Hon. Clem.

Studebaker and wife, of South Bend, Ind. It is to be hoped that this is the first of a series of donations that will help to increase the efficiency of the University.

During the "spike" this year the boys realized that we are coming to depend more and more each year upon our Alumni for help. The boys have long desired to have a banquet and reunion of the old members of the Chapter, and so they have decided to give a symposium. This banquet will be given some time during Commencement week, and every possible care will be taken to see to the wants of our Alumni. The idea is to have a reunion and to bind closely together the active and Alumni members.

Mr. Arthur Post, pledged, has been appointed Corporal in the Military Department by a competitive examination.

During Christmas vacation Bro. Walter Stewart visited his brother, Oscar Stewart, Indiana Alpha, who is an instructor at Cornell.

GREENCASTLE, IND., Dec. 30th, 1897.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

ROY D. KEEHN, CORRESPONDENT.

The most successful term in the history of Indiana University has closed; the best in many respects. More honors have been won, more students have been enrolled, and much better work has been accomplished by the University.

Bro. Pitcher, as Captain of the base-ball team, is carefully considering the material on the ground, and by the time spring practice begins he will have an abundance of first-class base-ball material from which to select a winning team.

Bro. W. A. Beasley, who has been principal of the Ligonier High School for the past five years, has re-entered the University, and will graduate in June.

Bro. Thomas Bracken, of Brookville, Ind., has been initiated since our last letter. Mr. Bracken is first tenor in the Glee Club and Quartette, and a soloist of considerable note.

Mr. Arch Culmer, of Spencer, Ind., and Mr. Sutphen, of

Bloomington, are the latest pledges. Mr. Culmer is a member of the Glee Club, and Mr. Sutphen has resigned a position with the First National Bank to enter the University.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., Jan. 5th, 1898.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

D. M. PECK, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have pledged two men, Messrs. Chas. L. Beiderwolf, of Monticello, Ind., and Sydney J. Warner, of Crawfordsville, Ind. The former is soon to ride our "William" goat, and the latter will in due time, of course.

We gave our final dance of the term December 10th, again having harp music from Indianapolis. Our friends voted it in every way a success.

The Chapter and its lady friends were entertained at a six o'clock dinner, December 16th, by one of our pledged men, Mr. Sydney Warner, and his sister, Miss Julia Warner. After an excellent dinner we spent a most enjoyable evening at whist and dancing.

We have been very successful in all our undertakings this term, and consider it a term well spent for Indiana Gamma.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., Jan. 3d, 1898.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

G. R. SIMS, CORRESPONDENT.

Phi Psis generally will with pleasure hear of the appointment of Bro. James H. Prentice, '96, to the secretaryship of the University of Michigan Alumni Association. This position is one of the most important within the gift of the Regents. The association has over 14,000 members on its list, whom its object is to bring into closer touch with *Alma Mater*. Whether such results be achieved lies wholly with the general secretary. The qualities necessary for the office are a wide acquaintance with the Alumni, a close knowledge of university affairs, and executive ability of considerable scope. No greater compliment could

be paid Bro. Prentice than that the appointment came to him unsought. We have additional cause for congratulation in that the above appointment will keep Bro. Prentice in Ann Arbor indefinitely.

Numerous repairs and improvements have been in progress at the Chapter-house the past month. The smoking-room and parlor have been re-papered and re-decorated, and many new furnishings have been added on the first floor. Arrangements are now on foot to enlarge and improve the dining-room. At present it scarcely accommodates the twenty-six members who take their meals in the house. Two more men will begin boarding there as soon as room can be provided. Michigan Alpha now not only owns its house, but has the credit of occupying one of the largest and best furnished Fraternity lodges in the West.

Bro. Fred. Loomis, Illinois Alpha, is now a student at Ann Arbor, making two brothers that we have secured by transfer this year.

The Fraternity social season in Ann Arbor was opened the Friday night before Christmas with an informal house party. The party was for Bro. Baldwin's sister, of St. Johns, Mich., and her guest, Miss Ripley, of Riverside, Ill. The first formal party will be given February 4th, when several out-of-town guests will be here. As usual Michigan Alpha will be an important factor in the Junior hop this year. A score of outside girls are expected to arrive February 17th, who will hold possession of the house for three days. Bro. L. H. Hole is on the Reception, and Chairman of the Committee of the Hop.

Bro. Carl B. Rider, '98, who did not return to college this year, is in the manufacturing business at Bay City, Mich., being secretary of the Rider Manufacturing Company, of which his father is president.

The sentiment at Michigan for a graduate athletic management is growing daily. It is said that Bro. Ward Hughes, '98, is being looked upon to fill the position if it is created, and if he desires it. Bro. Hughes managed the foot-ball team last fall, and has been a prominent figure in athletics at Michigan for the past four years.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., Jan. 12th, 1898.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Arrangements are being made for the Pan-Hellenic Promenade, to be given by the five leading Fraternities here February 18th. The dance is managed by a committee composed of two members from each of the five Fraternities represented in the Pan-Hellenic Association. We are represented upon the committee by Bros. Bayne and Bangs. This is the affair of the year at Northwestern, and present appearances indicate that the promenade this year will eclipse any of former years.

We welcome Bro. Burchard back to our midst again. He spent the first term this year at Lehigh University, but his old love for Northwestern again draws him to the welcoming circle of his brothers who have so greatly missed him during his absence.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* we have initiated two of our pledged men, and we are now pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Bros. Eckstorm and Crissman. They both can testify to the ability and energy of Illinois Alpha's goat.

After the foot-ball game here last Thanksgiving Day, between Wisconsin and Northwestern (the less said about the score, the better), all of the brothers then here, in company with several of our Wisconsin brothers, betook themselves down to Chicago and enjoyed a dinner and an informal reunion, whereat they imbibed much good cheer and Phi Psi spirits. It was much to the regret of ye humble scribe that distance, etc., prevented him from being present.

The glee clubs this year have reached the highest state of efficiency ever known in the history of the University, which redounds much to the credit of Bro. Bayne, who is President of the organization. The clubs have a total membership of forty.

A change of great importance to athletics here has been made within the last two weeks. We now have the same system that exists at the University of Chicago. After much discussion the Physical Director, Mr. W. B. Bryan, was elected manager of the foot-ball team. The management is thus without the

province of student control, and by this means it is expected that the waning athletics of Northwestern will be recuperated and restored to their former vigor and energy.

Illinois Alpha sends New Year's greetings to her sister Chapters.

EVANSTON, ILL., Dec. 27th, 1897.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

FRED. B. THOMAS, CORRESPONDENT.

Owing to a Faculty rule, which forbids Fraternities to pledge men who have not been in residence at the University six months, or who have not credit for six months' work, Illinois Beta is not able, as are many of her sister Chapters, to give in this issue a list of pledged men. The Freshman Class, however, is large this year, and Illinois Beta can be counted upon to get the cream when the required time comes.

Bro. Parke Ross, 1901, is the name of an initiate whom Illinois Beta takes pleasure in announcing as one of her new members. Bro. Ross entered the University last spring. His home is in Chicago.

The University of Chicago has admirably maintained its reputation this fall as a leader in athletics. One defeat only mars her record on the gridiron. The Phi Psi contingent on the team was limited this year to one man, Bro. W. J. Cavanagh; but, although few in numbers, in weight and in reputation the Pink and the Lavender were well represented. Bro. Cavanagh weighs nearly 250 pounds, and was universally accorded the position of centre on the All-Western team.

Our other gridiron warrior, Bro. Harry Coy, was unable to play this year on account of an injury received last season.

In other University matters the Phi Psis are as prominent as ever. Bro. Coy is on the Mandolin Club, which, together with the Glee and Banjo Clubs, toured the West during the holidays. Bro. Page is Business Manager of the Dramatic Club, and is assisted by Bro. Hakes. Bro. Hoyne is Business Manager and Bro. Walsh a member of the editorial board of the *Cap and Gown*, the 'Varsity annual. Bro. Thomas is Assistant Managing Editor of the *Weekly*.

On the daily press the active Chapter of Illinois Beta is represented by Bro. Hoyne, Foot-ball Editor of the *Inter-Ocean*; Bro. Cavanagh, on the *News*; Bro. Page, 'Varsity correspondent *Inter-Ocean*, and Bro. Thomas, on the *Chronicle*.

Of the members of the Chapter who have left the University before graduation, Bro. Frederick Gleason, '97, is in Klondike; Bro. John Curtis, ex-'99, is in business in Chicago; Bro. Durand, '97, is Assistant Sporting Editor of the *Chicago Chronicle*; Bro. H. C. Parker, '98, and Bro. M. D. Lee, '98, are at Harvard.

In social functions Chicago Phi Psis have this fall maintained their usual prominence. The Chapter gave a coaching party at the Chicago-Wisconsin game. Several visiting brothers were in the party. The Chapter is always represented at the 'Varsity "informals," and at the receptions given weekly at the ladies' halls. Last year Illinois Beta gave a house party the week of Washington's Birthday, which is every year the occasion of a holiday and a promenade, and this year the Chapter will again throw open its house.

We are glad to have with us Bro. R. Straussman, of Nebraska Alpha, who is with the *Chicago Tribune*.

CHICAGO, Jan. 3d, 1898.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FRANK L. McNAMERA, CORRESPONDENT.

The rushing season at Wisconsin is about over, but since our last letter we have secured another pledged man, recommended to us by District of Columbia Alpha. This brings our membership up to about the number we desired.

We greatly regret that Bro. Peterson has been obliged to temporarily leave the University on account of the serious illness of his father.

By defeating Chicago, Wisconsin won the undisputed claim to the Western championship in foot-ball. Bro. Hazzard played at centre throughout the season.

During the month we have enjoyed visits from Bros. Grassie, Smith, and Blaisdell.

We have completed our plans for establishing a culinary department, and are now eating in our house, where we shall be glad to welcome all visiting brothers.

MADISON, WIS., Dec. 29th, 1897.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

ROBERT A. ALLEN, CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter sends greetings of the New Year to all sister Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi, and wishes them all bright prospects for the future.

On account of an unfortunate misunderstanding, whereby the Class of 1901 was suspended from college for two weeks, Wisconsin Gamma will not be able to introduce its promising Freshmen until the next issue of *THE SHIELD*. The present Freshman Class has made more stir in this college than any class for years. Early in the season they had a "scrap" with the Sophomores on the down-town streets. One day they came out with canes, and were immediately attacked by the "Sophs," the result of which was a fierce fight on the campus. On Thanksgiving Day almost the entire class went to Rockford and held a banquet at the Nelson House. It is against the Faculty rule to hold a banquet out of town, and accordingly when the offenders returned they were disciplined by a two weeks' suspension. Consequently they did not matriculate, and no one of the Fraternity candidates received initiation. We hope, however, to introduce a half-dozen or more to the Fraternity very soon.

One of the most important events of the past season has been the publication of the *Codex*, the biennial issued by the Junior Class. It is a very handsome and successful publication, and sold rapidly. Its financial success was due in a great measure to the hustling and business ability of Bro. C. J. Bentley, who managed the advertising. One of the important departments—that of Athletics—was edited by Bro. R. W. Childs.

Now that the foot-ball season has closed, news of interest in athletics will be rather scarce for a term. The base-ball squad will go into training at once for the spring games. Bro. R. W.

Childs was re-elected Captain of the foot-ball team for the next season.

Bro. E. J. Reitler, '96, is now in business in Beloit, and frequently favors the Chapter-house with a call.

BELOIT, WIS., Dec. 30th, 1897.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

FRED. U. DAVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

The rushing season for the current year has opened here, and Minnesota Beta reports the pledging of three men who will enter the Freshman Class at the University next year. The intense rivalry between Fraternities here renders early pledging advisable and necessary, and this year Minnesota Beta is getting in on the ground floor.

Here in Minneapolis the Christmas season has been particularly gay. On New Year's Day receptions were given by Alpha Phi, Kappa Kappa Gamma, Kappa Alpha Theta, and Delta Gamma, and 1898 was ushered in with great enthusiasm. The Minnesota Fraternity girls are capital entertainers, and they certainly did themselves proud on this occasion. With the exception of these receptions very little of a social interest has occurred since the opening of the term. We expect to give an informal dancing party at the Chapter-house very soon, and some time in February we will give our annual ball, probably at the West Hotel. These, together with our annual Alumni Banquet, February 8th, will keep us busy socially for the remainder of the term.

Interest in the April G. A. C. at Philadelphia is already evident, and several of the brothers signify their intention of being present. Minnesota Beta will probably send a full delegation to what we hope will be the best Grand Arch Council in the history of our Fraternity.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., Jan. 5th, 1898.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

JOHN FRANCIS, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Kansas Alpha has snatched many sweet and luscious plums from the tree of college politics; in this department Bro. Rogers has shown himself endowed with political ability that is best described by the word *Hannarian*, if one may be allowed the use of it. He was elected a member of the Board of Directors of the Athletic Association, and later became Secretary of the Board. Bro. Wilson was elected Vice-President of the Senior Class, the barbarians taking everything else.

It is a tradition that the Glee Club has always been conducted under the direction of Phi Kappa Psi, and this year is not an exception. Bro. Frank House is President, Bro. Wilson Vice-President, Bro. Harris Manager, and Bro. Robertson Director of the Banjo and Mandolin Clubs. Bros. Rogers and Francis, and Mr. Ed. House, a pledged man, are members of the Club. A tour of twenty concerts made was very successful, thanks to the marked business ability of Bro. Harris, to the sweet-strained mandolin urged through delicate musical situations by the skilled hands of Bro. Robertson, and to Mr. Ed. House, in his solos and the leading part in the opera.

On the evening of December 1st the Chapter presented Bro. Fred. Wood, '97, and now of the Law School, with a Phi Beta Kappa pin.

LAWRENCE, KAN., Jan. 6th, 1898.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

GEORGE C. SHEDD, CORRESPONDENT.

Nebraska Alpha began the year 1898 with an enrollment of twenty-five members. Bros. Williams, Reed, and Heartt, who were pledged early in the fall, have been recently received into the Chapter.

Bro. Wiggenshorn, who served last year as Chairman of the Junior Prom., is serving in the same capacity on the Pershing

Rifles' Hop Committee. Bro. Sherman White, who was Captain of Company D in the University Battalion, has been promoted to the position of Major. The Battalion at present comprises four hundred men.

The foot-ball team this year pulled out the championship of the Western League, having scored eighty-four points against other teams, to fifteen which were made against the home team. Bro. Pearse filled the position of left tackle with great credit to himself. Bro. Geo. Shedd captained the team, and played full-back.

Mr. Ralph Benedict, right half-back at the 'Varsity, is now a pledged member of the Chapter, and will join the Fraternity shortly. In addition to his position upon the team he holds the record for pole-vaulting.

During the session of the Teachers' Association of the State a large number of Fraternity friends were in the house, among whom were Superintendents Dusenbery, Overholt, and Pearse, of the Omaha High Schools.

During the holidays a small house party was given in honor of Bro. Steiner and Bro. Haecher's sister, also of Minneapolis.

The Fraternity indulged in several sleigh rides during the snow, which has fallen here in unusual quantities.

Bro. Paul Weeks spent the Christmas recess in New England, where he reported meeting several brothers. It was the pleasure of the Chapter to receive a short visit from Bro. Kilpatrick while on his return to Michigan.

LINCOLN, NEB., Jan. 8th, 1898.

CALIFORNIA BETA—STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

ALBERT P. HUNT, CORRESPONDENT.

As in former years Stanford's foot-ball team ended the tournament victoriously, winning the Pacific Coast championship, and defeating the University of California by the score of 28 to 0.

On the evening of Thanksgiving Stanford students made merry at one of the leading theatres in San Francisco, where an

entertaining college farce was rendered by local talent. One of the leading parts—that of “Mabel Marston,” a charming graduate of Vassar—was admirably acted by Bro. Rosborough. His clever delineation of the character won for him much applause during the performance, and many compliments afterwards.

The first class dance of the year was given in the gymnasium on December 5th, being the largest social function ever given under the auspices of a Freshman Class.

During the Christmas holidays the Stanford Glee and Mandolin Clubs have been making a tour of Central and Southern California. From all accounts the trip has been a successful one in every respect.

We lose by graduation this Christmas Bro. Rollin H. Spencer, of Council Bluffs, Ia.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, Jan. 10th, 1898.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

The young people of Philadelphia gave a reception to the long-noted hymn and tune writer, Bro. Robert Lowry, D. D., at the Grace Temple Church, that city, Tuesday, December 16th. Addresses were made by Drs. J. B. G. Pidge, Geo. A. Peltz, A. J. Rowland, and Rev. B. F. Liepsner. Dr. Lowry has many warm friends in Phi Psi, who rejoice in his increasing popularity as a writer of sacred hymns.

Bro. G. Fred. Love is the successful pastor of the West Baptist Church, Oswego, N. Y.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

Bro. John Miller Gates, of Tyrone, Pa., was compelled to relinquish his study on account of his eyes. He has been in Philadelphia since last October under the treatment of Bro. William C. Posey, M. D. At present writing Brother Gates's sight has been corrected, and he expects to resume his studies at Gettysburg this month.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'77. Bro. James L. Patterson has resigned his professorship in Union College, N. Y., to become Head-Master of Chestnut Hill School, in Philadelphia.

'78. Bro. Robert S. Johnston, who was engaged in banking up to 1895, is now Vice-President and Treasurer of the Star and Crescent Milling Co., Chicago, Ill.

'88. Bro. Branch H. Giles was attorney-at-law in Delaware from September, 1890, to January, 1896, and is now practicing law in Denver, Col. Office, 7-12 Hughes Block. While in Delaware he was State Deputy Attorney-General.

'89. Bro. Harry Fay, Instructor in Analytical Chemistry, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, is Reviewer of Inorganic Chemistry in the *Review of American Chemical Research*.

'90. Bro. James McKeen, who was chemist for the Tilly Foster Mines, New York, is now prospecting in California. Present address, Callahans.

'91. Bro. William McH. Boyer has been with the Reading Iron Co., Reading, Pa., since graduation.

Bro. W. Irwin Shaw was recently appointed United States Consul at Baranquilla, United States of Colombia. He is from Houtzdale, Pa.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA.

Bro. Frederick C. Hicks has been chosen a member of the New York Stock Exchange, and will shortly go into the brokerage and banking business on Wall Street, that city, under the firm name of Welles, Herrick & Hicks.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

'96. Bro. Harry W. Guyer has taken charge of the Central Hotel, Sunbury, Pa., where itinerant Phi Psis will find a good stopping place, fine table, and excellent accommodations when in that vicinity.

NEW YORK BETA.

Bro. J. Claude Latham has been appointed Editor of the University *Forum* of Syracuse University. Bro. Latham is the son of the late Rev. Joseph Latham, of the Genesee (N. Y.) Conference, and was born at Franklinville, N. Y., twenty-one years ago. He worked in the office of the Franklinville *Chronicle* for four years, while attending school, being the local editor of that paper for the last two years of the time. He was President of his class at the Ten Broeck Free Academy at Franklinville, whence he graduated in 1895. In the fall of that year he entered Syracuse University. He has been engaged in journalism ever since coming to this city, and is now on the city staff of the Syracuse *Standard*. He has held several class offices while pursuing his college course. The editors of university periodicals are usually selected from the Senior Class, but Bro. Latham's eminent fitness for his position is recognized by all, although he is only beginning his Junior year. He has the gifts that make a successful journalist, one of the most important of which is that for hard work.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA.

Bro. T. F. Hennessey is with the publishing house of King, Richardson & Co., Springfield, Mass.

Bro. J. H. Gaylord is in the Hartford Theological Seminary.

Bro. G. F. Hyde is Assistant Y. M. C. A. Secretary in New London, Conn.

Bro. Geo. Nash is in the wholesale grocery business with his father at Holyoke, Mass.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

'84. Bro. J. R. Tackett, who successfully withstood the ravages of the recent yellow fever epidemic in Mississippi, has been appointed by Governor McLaurin as a member of the Commission to visit Cuba and study the dreaded disease in its home. He will sail for his post of duty early in January.

'96. Bro. Solon Wilson is cashier in the large mercantile house of Cohn Bros., Brookhaven, Miss.

'97. Bro. V. A. Griffith is now in the law office of A. G. McNair, Brookhaven, Miss. He will be admitted to the Bar in January.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'87. Bro. George B. Baker has changed his residence from Cleveland to Boston. He will take charge of the entire eastern business of W. J. Haynes & Son, bankers.

INDIANA BETA.

Bro. Roy D. Keehn, SHIELD Correspondent for Indiana Beta, has left college to accept a position as Assistant Principal of the High School at Kendallville, Ind. We wish him success as a "wielder of the birch."

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

Bro. Gerhart C. Mars is at the University of Paris. He has spent two years at the German universities, and will spend a year each in France, Italy, and Great Britain. His address is 14 Rue de la Sorbonne.

Bro. Amos Rufus Solenberger, after a special course at the University of Berlin, has established himself at the Venitian

Building, Chicago, and is enjoying a large and lucrative practice of his specialty, diseases of nose and throat.

Bro. Rush McNair, Kalamazoo, Mich., reports in the *Bulletin* of the Queen City Hospital an unbroken series of successful operations in appendicitis.

Bro. Charles O. Graves is a successful fruit raiser in the El Cajon Valley, California.

ILLINOIS BETA.

'95 Bro. Harry C. Howard is a member of the law firm of Howard, Roos & Howard, Kalamazoo, Mich.

'96. Bro. John S. Lewis is City and Dramatic Editor of the Toronto (Canada) *Gazette*.

'96. Bro. Louis Sass is Sporting Editor of the Chicago *Record*.

'96. Bro. Dorrance Dibell is studying law in Joliet, Ill.

'96. Bro. Thomas Chollar is Real Estate and Insurance Editor of the Chicago *Chronicle*.

'97. Bro. John T. Campbell is studying law at Northwestern University.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

THE Grand Arch Council should from this time on be the subject of general interest throughout the Fraternity. Let every Chapter begin now to arrange for a full attendance of delegates.

BRO. G. W. STEWART writes: "It has been ten years since Indiana Alpha, De Pauw, took her stand against such organizations as T. N. E. I am glad to see the Fraternity world is gradually coming to the same position. I am proud that Indiana Alpha was among the pioneers in this movement."

THE SHIELD is glad to note that through its humble efforts the sales of the song-book are still going on. No new member of the Fraternity should be without a copy of Phi Kappa Psi's first production in the literature of music. Orders sent to THE SHIELD for song-books will be promptly filled at the rate of \$1.10 each.

THE scheme for a house for California Beta, Stanford University, is in the hands of the San Francisco Alumni Association. A Building Committee from the Association visited the University and looked around for a prospective site. Bro. Judge Campbell, of Kentucky Alpha (inactive), has offered a fine lot in Palo Alto, about a mile from the University.

THE Executive Committee of the G. A. C. General Committee met just as THE SHIELD was put to press, in the office of Bro. William Campbell Posey, M. D., 1831 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. Those present were: Bros. Fell, Chairman; Patterson, Secretary; Clothier, Banquet; Cressinger, Entertainment; Elwell, Hotel and Railroads; Gretzinger, Press; Posey, Finance. The various details were thoroughly discussed, and within the next fortnight a circular will be sent out to the Chapters and the Alumni, giving full information.

BRO. FREDERICK C. HICKS reports that the members of the New York Alumni Association are drawn from a total of twenty-nine Chapters, including nearly every section of the country in

which the Fraternity is located. Following is the complete table of Chapters represented:

New York Alpha, 10 members; New York Beta, 3; New York Gamma, 12; New York Delta, 6; New York Epsilon, 8; New York Zeta, 15; Pennsylvania Alpha, 2; Pennsylvania Beta, 2; Pennsylvania Gamma, 1; Pennsylvania Zeta, 2; Pennsylvania Eta, 1; Pennsylvania Theta, 8; Pennsylvania Iota, 2; Pennsylvania Kappa, 8; Pennsylvania Epsilon, 2; Ohio Alpha, 5; Ohio Beta, 3; Wisconsin Alpha, 1; Wisconsin Gamma, 1; Virginia Alpha, 2; Virginia Beta, 1; Virginia Gamma, 2; Indiana Alpha, 2; Indiana Beta, 1; Maryland Alpha, 1; District of Columbia Alpha, 2; Kansas Alpha, 2; Illinois Beta, 1; Michigan Alpha, 1.

THE following is a list of the G. A. C. Committees as far as completed:

General Committee.—E. Lawrence Fell, Chairman; Wistar E. Patterson, Secretary.

Hotel and Railroad.—Wm. P. Elwell, Chairman; Hon. Wm. C. Sproul, E. H. Fairbanks, Wm. E. Helme.

Finance.—Wm. C. Posey, M. D., Chairman; John Marshall, M. D., David Myers, David Halstead, Jr., Morris L. Clothier, Herbert L. Hallowell, George Jacobs, Rev. H. H. Apple.

Reception and Entertainment.—John B. Cressinger, M. D., Chairman; Harvey F. Smith, M. D., David Halstead, Jr., James F. McCoy, Clarence B. Hoadley.

Banquet.—Walter Clothier, Chairman; Walter Lippincott, F. L. De Armond, Channing Way, Tristram Colket.

Hall and Decoration.—Albert C. Snell, Chairman; John W. Parsons, Ross De Armond, Horace McFetridge, Carl A. Walraven.

Press.—Wm. C. Gretzinger, Chairman; Harvey M. Watts, I. Baker Green, John D. Bacon, Channing Way.

BRO. TREASURER GEORGE B. BAKER has issued the annual levy for Fraternity expenses. He cautions all Chapters to report promptly, and calls attention to the penalty which will be attached in case of delinquency. In his announcement he says: "The Executive Council, 1897, levied a tax of fifty cents on all active members of the Fraternity, which will be credited as first pay-

ment on the Fraternity History as soon as published. For any persons who are initiated after the beginning of the term, or who return after the beginning of the year, and who in consequence do not take the entire current volume of THE SHIELD, remittances will be due at the rate of twenty-five cents per copy after the return to college, or after the initiation. Any person initiated after January 1st, 1898, will be liable, *pro rata*, for general expenses. Do not delay your remittance—the Treasurer must have the hearty co-operation of every Chapter, and requests prompt returns.”

Note Bro. Baker’s new address, No. 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

DELTA TAU DELTA has a law restraining its members from joining Theta Nu Epsilon. The *Rainbow* states that the law will be enforced "unshrinkingly."

AN exchange states that Washington and Jefferson College is to celebrate her centennial anniversary on a grand scale in 1902. This is the same year in which Phi Kappa Psi will celebrate her semi-centennial.

PHI GAMMA DELTA has decided upon Washington, Pa., the home of its Alpha Chapter, and birthplace of the Fraternity, as the natural place to hold the semi-centennial of the Order. The date is set for October, 1898.

A WRITER in the Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key* for January proposes that that organization confer the degree of "B. K. Ph.," Bachelor of Kappa Philosophy. The author of the scheme of Fraternity degree proposes that such degree shall only be granted upon completion of the college course.

THE *Palm* of Alpha Tau Omega is well edited, and is always brimful of Alpha Tau news. Mr. Louis C. Ehle, the Editor of the *Palm*, reiterates his idea of what a Fraternity magazine should be by declaring that the exchange department "will not be permitted to crowd out regular *Palm* matter." Right you are, Bro. Ehle, print news of your own Fraternity first, even if you have to omit the Exchange Department altogether.

A CORRESPONDENT in the *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma speaks of the Fraternity situation at William Jewell College as follows:

The Fraternities here are seemingly in the midst of the "Barb-Frat" fight which is common to all schools where Fraternities exist. The result will probably be a withdrawal of the Fraternity men from the literary societies which form the great social feature of college life here. The Fraternities will probably form a society of their own, with all the privileges of the other societies.

This is another case where the non-Fraternity men at the small college tries to override the Greek-letter element.

GREEK-LETTER societies of the University of Chicago have under advisement a plan to establish a Fraternity row in the vicinity of the quadrangle. Houses on Kimbark and Lexington Avenues, between Fifty-eighth and Fifty-ninth Streets, are being considered. The idea is to give all the Fraternity men homes together in the immediate neighborhood of the University. Should the plan go through the Fraternity row will be under the supervision of the University authorities.—*Caduceus of Kappa Sigma.*

THE following sensible and business-like suggestion from the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* applies to those Chapters of Phi Kappa Psi which do not now carry a bank account:

"The *Quarterly* would suggest to those Chapters not already doing so, that the finances of the Chapter ought to be run through a bank account. All money should be put at once in the bank, and all payments made by check, drawn on the bank. This account should be in the Chapter's name, and entirely separate from the personal account of the Treasurer."

ZETA PSI, Delta Psi, Phi Gamma Delta, and perhaps other Fraternities have certificates of enrollment, handsomely engraved and suitable for framing. The Phi Gamma Delta certificate is entirely in Greek, and each member is required to purchase one, the price being \$1.50. A similar certificate has been proposed in THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi. A certificate of membership is included among the forms appended to our proposed Constitution, printed in 1896, which will come before our 1898 Convention for adoption.—*Scroll of Pi Delta Theta.*

RELATIVE to the question of women's Fraternities at the University of Chicago, the following statement appeared recently in print—being an excerpt from the last quarterly statement: "The Board of Student Organizations has enacted and the University Council has approved the enactment that under the present circumstances the organization of women's Fraternities or Sororities, shall not be sanctioned; authorization, however, has been given for the further consideration of the question in all its details, with the understanding that the present decision is temporary."

EDITOR J. HARRY COVINGTON, of the *Caduceus* of Kappa Sigma, is a red-hot enthusiast on the Chapter-house question, as the following clipping from one of his editorials will imply:

That a fixed and permanent abode for a Chapter is one of the strongest elements of success no one can deny, and the personal observation of the Editor impels the statement that those Chapters are strongest which possess an ideal home. The Fraternity man wants a place where he can enjoy and appreciate his chosen associates. He wishes to spend his college days in their companionship as much as possible. In fact, such is the true idea of Fraternity. The idealists may write of the great precepts of Fraternity life, but none of those precepts are quite so potent with the student as the idea of a close companionship with congenial spirits. There is no place like a Chapter-house for fostering this companionship.

A WRITER in the Delta Kappa Epsilon *Quarterly* treats the question of Fraternity extension into Canada in the following patriotic manner:

"I believe that the cultivation of intimate relations between Canada and the United States is a patriotic duty. In many respects the two countries are one already. The transfusion of blood has gone on until a fourth of all native Canadians are living in the United States. It is desirable that those living at home should be brought into close and friendly contact with the best side of American life. This the affiliation of the *élite* of their youth at the most impressionable age with the first of American college Fraternities would help to accomplish. If Delta Kappa Epsilon were planted in three or four of the best Canadian universities and Canadian delegates attended the conventions every year, the idea of the essential unity of North America would be sensibly advanced."

ACCORDING to the *Quarterly*, at the last Convention of Delta Upsilon an interesting piece of business was the settlement of the request on the part of one of the Chapters for the establishment of a Fraternity grip and a whistle call. The sentiment of the Chapters was overwhelmingly opposed to both; and in a strong resolution the Fraternity reaffirmed its traditional principle of absolute non-secrecy. The Fraternity put itself upon record as having no quarrel with any secret organization, and not objecting to other societies enjoying any comfort that they may obtain from their secrets, but reaffirmed its belief that Delta Upsilon rested wholly upon principle and merit, and not upon any secret whatsoever.

IN societies possessing their own nomenclature for their officials, the members who take the most active interest in their affairs are apt so thoroughly to learn such designations that they

appear at inopportune times. We remember once attending a class meeting at which a bright young fellow in a moment of impetuous dissent from some ruling of the chairman, excitedly exclaimed: "But, Brother Hodagos, you are entirely wrong in your conclusion," thus apparently innocently applying to the class president the designation employed in his Fraternity to point out the presiding officer. A roar of laughter greeted his remark, and ever after throughout his college course he was jocularly designated "Brother Hodagos," much to his chagrin and that of his Fraternity mates.—*Beta Theta Pi*.

THE *Rainbow* of Delta Tau Delta for November is rich in Fraternity news. We note that the thirty-fourth convention, or Karnea, as it is technically called, of that Order was held in Chicago last August. Besides transacting important business, the Karnea had the good sense and abiding wisdom to unanimously re-elect Edwin H. Hughes Editor of the *Rainbow*. Bro. Hughes has made the *Rainbow* a Fraternity publication of the first class. We are glad to note that among other things Bro. Hughes has developed the Alumni Department of his magazine to a very high degree. The reason for keeping the Alumni in touch with the active work of a Fraternity is so obvious that it needs no discussion, and we are glad that the *Rainbow* has grasped the idea, and has given the "Boys of Old" much valuable space in the magazine.

ANOTHER Chapter in South Carolina is threatened with dissolution because of the opposition of non-Fraternity men. At Furman University the "non-frats," emboldened by the success of their kind in South Carolina College, have unburied the hatchet and attacked the Fraternities. The war is now raging among the officials of the college. The trustees referred the matter to the Faculty, where the seat of war now is. The outcome is not certain, but the correspondent of the *Record* from South Carolina Phi fears the worst. Where will this insane movement stop? It is worse than the yellow fever. In South Carolina College it took a political turn. In Furman University the very Faculty are tainted with the non-Fraternity germ. And all this in spite of the fact that the best element in the institution are acknowledged to be Fraternity men. Harvard and Yale

and other old colleges have been through this epidemic, and have been cured. It is to be hoped that Furman University will not have to be cured, but will take at once some Fraternity medicine which will ward off the deadly disease.—*Sigma Alpha Epsilon Record*.

THE following clipping has been printed all over the country, and the deportment of the students indicated is a disgrace to the Greek-letter world:

"A student of the Ohio Wesleyan University was initiated into a certain Fraternity December 17th, 1897. From three to five o'clock he stood in front of the college and played an accordion, wearing a placard, 'Pity the Blind,' being dressed in white duck. He was then drawn by a windlass three stories high, and landed on the stage of the Opera House, where shots were fired about him, and where he orated and sang. He then wound the city clock, was taken to the basement beneath the fire department horse stables, and crawled through a smokestack, an animal was placed upon him, and he was given a bath in ammonia."

It would appear from the above that the Fraternity "fool killers" are not all dead.

EVER since the appearance of the first feminine Greek-letter society at Monmouth College in 1867 the movement has rapidly gained in favor at the co-educational colleges, and at present there are existing about ten of these Fraternities, with one hundred active Chapters and a membership of over ten thousand women.

Pi Beta Phi is really the oldest, but Kappa Alpha Theta, formed at De Pauw in the spring of 1870, claims to be first, because Pi Beta Phi was only a local college society for several years under the name of the I. C. Sorosis, afterward changed. In the fall of 1870 Kappa Kappa Gamma was established, and this is the largest and most prominent of all the feminine secret societies, having twenty-six active Chapters, besides several Alumnae associations. Next in prominence are Kappa Alpha Theta, Pi Beta Phi, Delta Gamma, and Alpha Pi. Others are Gamma Phi Beta and Epsilon Kappa Pi, while Delta Delta Delta, established in 1889, at Boston, is the youngest of the sisterhood.—*Harper's Bazar*, October 2d, 1897.

258 AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

NO FRATERNITY magazine has improved as much within the past year as the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly*. Thornton B. Penfield, of Brooklyn, N. Y., the present Editor, is giving to his constituency a "most readable" Fraternity journal. It is up-to-date, and we are glad to note that it has joined the ranks of the "new Fraternity journalism," in that it comes out on time. Editor Penfield mentions two journals which have been coming out on the dates when due, viz., Kappa Kappa Gamma *Key* and THE SHIELD, of Phi Kappa Psi. He modestly refrains from mentioning his own magazine, the *Quarterly*, the December number of which reached us two days before the printed date when it was scheduled to appear. On another point we regard the D. U. *Quarterly* up to date, and that is upon the fullness of its Alumni Department. We have always contended that no Fraternity journal can hope to carry much of a list of Alumni subscribers if it did not pay considerable attention to the Alumni. We know of a semi-monthly magazine of a well-known college that was forced to suspend publication temporarily because this policy had been changed, and the Alumni in a measure ignored. Delta Upsilon was fortunate in "finding" Editor Penfield, and now that he is found, he should be kept at the head of the *Quarterly* as long as he wishes to flourish an editorial pen—for he has made his magazine what it is to-day, one of the foremost journals in the Greek world.

THE Sigma Chi *Quarterly* for November is only the *second* number of that valuable Fraternity magazine to reach our table since we took up THE SHIELD more than a year ago. Sigma Chi is one of the most progressive Fraternities in the country. As indicated in THE SHIELD last year, Sigma Chi has a unique plan for building Chapter-houses. The Sigma Chi endowment fund is a new feature of Fraternity development. We quote below an editorial from the Sigma Chi endowment movement:

"The Fraternity has reached a point in its history where a permanent Endowment Fund seems a possibility, a fund which over six thousand Alumni members can make a splendid success if they will heartily respond to a reasonable demand soon to be made upon them.

"In July, 1896, at Put-in-Bay, Ohio, a special committee on the revision of the Constitution of the Fraternity laid the necessary groundwork by providing for an Endowment Fund, to be used strictly as such, and by providing for the incorporation

of the Fraternity, and thus protecting each member in his right to insist upon all enactments being properly carried out. Subsequent to this action and prior to the Nashville Grand Chapter, the Grand Quæstor sent out about fifty circular letters to prominent business men of the Fraternity, suggesting a plan of Alumni contributions to the permanent Endowment Fund, and requesting opinions as to its merits. Answers were promptly received, and many encouraging indorsements and suggestions resulted. In addition, the personal support of the various writers was assured, conditioned only upon the necessary co-operative legislation of the Twenty-third Grand Chapter.

"The Grand Chapter, in convention assembled, unanimously approved and adopted the constitutional enactments of the Put-in-Bay committee; it also abolished the old Catalogue and Chapter-House Funds, ordering the present balance of the same to be turned into the Endowment Fund. By further legislation the fees of initiates will hereafter accrue to the Endowment Fund, adding \$700 to the same annually. Documents showing in detail the situation and prospectus are to be placed before the general Fraternity shortly, although principal features of the plan are already before the members through the Grand Quæstor's report in the recent edition of the *Bulletin*.

"The plan promises success, and it rests with the Alumni of the Fraternity to decide the matter definitely."

A CORRESPONDENT in the December issue of *Beta Theta Pi* knocks "The Chapter Letter" all to "smithereens" in a "liner red-hot from the bat." He discusses the matter fully and thoroughly, and whilst in the main he is right about the great amount of *wish-wash* contained in the average Chapter letter, it is quite obvious that the Chapter letter cannot be omitted altogether. To look at the matter practically, within the past fortnight the Editor of THE SHIELD has been in receipt of several growls because certain Chapters had no letters in the last issue of the magazine. One subscriber wrote pointedly thus: "If my Chapter don't send letters, discontinue my subscription." Another said: "Why didn't ——— Chapter have a letter in the last SHIELD?" All we have to say in reply is simply because some Chapter correspondents never wake up to the responsibilities of their duties. The writer in *Beta Theta Pi* speaks thus truthfully about the Chapter letter:

It has been said, with some measure of truth, that the condition of a Chapter could be accurately gauged by the number and frequency of its Chapter letters in the magazine. This is true to a limited extent; but we well remember the excellent Chapter letters from the Kenyon and Denison Chapters when they consisted of one man each, and the few miserable letters from some of our best Chapters, when they happen to have an inefficient, lazy Corresponding Secretary.

260 AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

An examination of several hundred letters in detail creates the impression that with rare exception the writers are not sincere or truthful in what they do say, and that they frequently are guilty of the most outrageous sins of omission and commission, leaving out the things they should say, and saying the things they should leave out.

Almost every letter may be divided into two parts, viz., Fraternity news and college news. The latter has been increasing in quantity and decreasing in timeliness and quality, until it is positively nauseating to the intelligent Beta who reads the daily papers. Many of the Secretaries pad out their letters with statements concerning the doings and prospects of college athletic teams upon which, perhaps, their Chapter has not a single representative; they give the dates of prospective foot-ball matches, or the histories of past ones; the details of doubtful legacies bequeathed to the college; the details of changes in the curriculum, and dozens of items of no general interest whatever, or if they are of general interest, which have been far better treated in the daily press.

THE statistics given below are from the *Phi Delta Theta Manual*, the second number of which, edited by Mr. Walter Benjamin Palmer, Historian of Phi Delta Theta, appeared last fall. The list is printed on account of the vast amount of general information it contains of interest to the student of Fraternity history:

GENERAL FRATERNITIES.

Kappa Alpha, founded at Union, 1825; 6 Chapters in 4 States; scarlet; Sigma Phi, founded at Union, 1827; 8 Chapters in 5 States; white and light blue.

Delta Phi, founded at Union, 1827; 12 Chapters in 7 States; white and blue.

Alpha Delta Phi, founded at Hamilton, 1832; 23 Chapters in 12 States; green; *Star and Crescent* (suspended).

Psi Upsilon, founded at Union, 1833; 20 Chapters in 11 States; garnet and gold; *Diamond* (suspended).

Delta Upsilon, founded at Williams, 1834; 31 Chapters in 14 States; sapphire and old gold; *Quarterly*.

Beta Theta Pi, founded at Miami, 1839; 62 Chapters in 28 States; pink and light blue; rose; *Mystic Messenger* (secret), *Beta Theta Pi*.

Phi-Kai-Phi! Beta Theta Pi! W-O-O-G-L-I-N! Wooglin! Wooglin!

Kappa Alpha, Alpha Delta Phi, Zeta Psi, Phi Kappa Sigma, Phi Delta Phi (law), and Delta Chi (law) each have Chapters in the University of Toronto or McGill University or both. In this list Canada is counted as one State.

Chi Psi, founded at Union, 1841; 18 Chapters in 12 States; purple and gold; *Purple and Gold* (suspended?).

Delta Kappa Epsilon, founded at Yale, 1844; 35 Chapters in 21 States; blue, gold, and crimson; *Quarterly*.

Zeta Psi, founded at New York University, 1846; 22 Chapters in 13 States; white; *Quarterly* (suspended).

Delta Psi, founded at Columbia, 1847; 8 Chapters in 6 States; light blue.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES. 261

Theta Delta Chi, founded at Union, 1847; 22 Chapters in 12 States; black, white, and blue; *Shield*.

Phi Gamma Delta, founded at Jefferson (now Washington and Jefferson), 1848; 48 Chapters in 17 States; royal purple; *Quarterly*.

Phi Delta Theta, founded at Miami, 1848; 66 Chapters in 27 States; white and light blue; white carnation; Pallas; *Palladium* (secret), *Scroll*. Rah! Rah! Rah! Phi Kei-A! Phi Delta Theta! Rah! Rah! Rah!

Phi Kappa Sigma, founded at University of Pennsylvania, 1850; 14 Chapters in 7 States; black and gold; *Quarterly*.

Phi Kappa Psi, founded at Jefferson (now Washington and Jefferson), 1852; 39 Chapters in 19 States; lavender and pink; laurel and ivy; *Shield*. High! High! High! Phi Kappa Psi! Live ever, die never! Phi Kappa Psi!

Chi Phi, founded at Princeton, 1854; 21 Chapters in 13 States; scarlet and blue; *Chackelt* (secret annual).

Sigma Chi, founded at Miami, 1855; 50 Chapters in 23 States; blue and gold; white rose; *Bulletin* (secret), *Quarterly*. Who, who? Who am I? I am a royal Sigma Chi! Whoop-la-hi! Whoop-la-hi! Sigma Chi!

Sigma Alpha Epsilon, founded at University of Alabama, 1856; 54 Chapters in 24 States; purple and old gold; violet; *Phi Alpha* (secret), *Record*. Phi Alpha, Alicazee; Phi Alpha Alicazon! Sigma Alpha! Sigma Alpha! Sigma Alpha Epsilon!

Delta Tau Delta, founded at Bethany, 1860; 37 Chapters in 20 States; white, royal purple, and old gold; pansy; *Rainbow*. Rah! Rah! Delta! Delta Tau Delta! Rah! Rah! Delta Tau! Delta Tau! Delta Tau Delta!

Alpha Tau Omega, founded at Virginia Military Institute, 1865; 42 Chapters in 19 States; sky blue and old gold; white tea rose; *Palm*. Hip hurrah! Hip hurrah! Three cheers for Alpha Tau! Rah! Rah! Rah!

Kappa Alpha, founded at Washington (now Washington and Lee), 1865; 37 Chapters in 16 States; crimson and gold; magnolia and red rose; *Special Messenger* (secret), *Journal*.

Kappa Sigma, founded at University of Virginia, 1867; 44 Chapters in 21 States; maroon, old gold, and peacock blue; lily of the valley; *Star and Crescent* (secret), *Caduceus*. Rah! Rah! Rah! Crescent and Star! Vive-la! Vive-la! Kappa Sigma!

Pi Kappa Alpha, founded at University of Virginia, 1868; 13 Chapters in 5 States; garnet and old gold; lily of the valley; *Shield and Diamond*.

Sigma Nu, founded at Virginia Military Institute, 1869; 41 Chapters in 20 States; black, white, and gold; white rose; *Delta*. Hi rickety! Whopty-doo! What's the matter with Sigma Nu! Hullabaloo! Terragahoo! Ausgezeichnet! Sigma Nu!

Phi Phi Phi, founded at Austin College, 1892; 5 Chapters.

Mu Pi Lambda, founded at Washington and Lee, 1895; 2 Chapters in 1 State.

SORORITIES.

Pi Beta Phi, founded at Monmouth, 1867; 28 Chapters in 17 States; wine and silver blue; carnation; *Arrow*. Ring-ching-ching! Hohippi-hi! Rah-Rho, Arrow! Pi Beta Phi!

262 AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

Kappa Alpha Theta, founded at Indiana Asbury (now De Pauw), 1870; 22 Chapters in 14 States; black and gold; black pansy with yellow heart; *Kappa Alpha Theta*.

Kappa Kappa Gamma, founded at Monmouth, 1870; 27 Chapters in 14 States; dark and light blue; fleur de lis; sapphire; Athena; *Key*.

Alpha Phi, founded at Syracuse, 1872; 9 Chapters in 8 States; red and silver gray; lily of the valley and forget-me-not; *Quarterly*.

Delta Gamma, founded at University of Mississippi, 1872; 13 Chapters in 11 States; pink, blue and bronze; pearl rose; *Anchors*.

Gamma Phi Beta, founded at Syracuse, 1874; 7 Chapters in 7 States; fawn and seal brown; carnation.

Delta Delta Delta, founded at Boston University, 1889; 15 Chapters in 11 States; gold, silver and blue; pansy; pine; Poseidon; *Trident*.

HONORARY, PROFESSIONAL AND CLASS SOCIETIES.

Phi Beta Kappa, honorary, founded at William and Mary, 1776; 40 Chapters in 18 States.

Theta Xi, engineering-scientific, founded at Rensselaer, 1864; 4 Chapters in 4 States.

Phi Delta Phi, law, founded at University of Michigan, 1869; 26 Chapters in 17 States: *Brief* (suspended).

Q. T. V., agricultural-scientific, founded at Massachusetts Agricultural College, 1869; 3 Chapters in 3 States; white and lavender; white carnation; *Quarterly* (suspended).

Theta Nu Epsilon, sophomore, founded at Wesleyan, 1870; 38 Chapters in 17 States; green and black.

Phi Sigma Kappa, scientific-medical; founded at Massachusetts Agricultural College, 1873; 7 Chapters in 4 States; silver and magenta.

Nu Sigma Nu, medical-regular, founded at University of Michigan, 1882; 14 Chapters in 8 States; garnet and white.

Delta Sigma Delta, dental, founded at University of Michigan, 1882; 11 Chapters in 8 States.

Phi Chi, pharmacy, founded at University of Michigan, 1883; 2 Chapters in 2 States.

Alpha Chi Omega, musical-ladies, founded at De Pauw, 1885; 4 Chapters in 4 States; scarlet and olive,

Tau Beta Pi, honorary, founded at Lehigh, 1886; 3 Chapters in 3 States.

Sigma Xi, honorary-scientific, founded at Cornell, 1886; 6 Chapters in 4 States.

Phi Alpha Sigma, medical-regular, founded at Bellevue, 1887; 2 Chapters in 2 States.

Beta Delta Beta, freshman, founded at Syracuse, 1887; 6 Chapters in 3 States.

Alpha Kappa Kappa, medical-regular, founded at Dartmouth, 1888; 5 Chapters in 5 States.

Xi Psi Phi, dental, founded at University of Michigan, 1889; 11 Chapters in 9 States.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES. 263

Delta Chi, law, founded at Cornell, 1890; 9 Chapters in 7 States.

Omega Psi, sophomore-ladies, founded at Northwestern, 1894; 2 Chapters in 2 States.

Alpha Theta Phi, honorary, founded at University of North Carolina, 1894; 2 Chapters in 2 States.

Pi Kappa Tau, homœopathic, founded at University of Iowa, 1896; 2 Chapters in 2 States.

Alpha Upsilon Mu, medical-regular, 3 Chapters in 3 States.

To which we add Theta Delta Tau, Freshman society, founded at Union College, 1885, 4 Chapters in 2 States.—ED. SHIELD.

BORN.

(On Christmas Day, to Bro. Treasurer George B. Baker (Indiana Alpha) and wife, a winsome and smiling little daughter. THE SHIELD extends the glad hand to Bro. Baker upon the pretty little Christmas gift Santa Claus left at his house this year.

Bro. E. A. Schell, Illinois Alpha, General Secretary of the Epworth League, had for a Christmas present a fine baby daughter.

To Bro. Elbert B. Wheeler, Illinois Alpha, '65, and wife, Louise Frederick, on December 7th, 1897, a daughter, who has been named Marie Aline.

[Evidently a girl month. We hope the little ladies will all grow up to cheer and comfort their Phi Psi papas' hearts.—ED.]

MARRIED.

CALDER—HANNA.—The marriage of Miss Maud Hanna, daughter of Judge and Mrs. William B. Hanna, to Colonel Howard L. Calder, Bucknell, '87, of Harrisburg, was celebrated Tuesday noon, December 14th, 1897, at the First Baptist Church, Philadelphia. The church was filled with handsomely gowned women.

Among the ushers was Bro. Wm. Meredith Hanna, brother of the bride, and a member of Pennsylvania Iota. A wedding breakfast followed the ceremony, at the Aldine.

Bro. Calder is well known in Phi Psi. He was twice Archon of the First District, and has done lots of good work in his time to upbuild the cause.

Colonel and Mrs. Calder have located in Harrisburg, Pa., where the groom has a fine law practice.

THE SHIELD wishes them a hearty *bon voyage*.

ELVINS—RUBY.—Bro. Thomas C. Elvins, Massachusetts Alpha, was married August 18th, 1897, to Miss Lilla P. Ruby. Bro. Elvins resides in Hammonton, N. J.

LOCKWOOD—CARLISLE.—Mrs. Julia A. Tull has announced the marriage of her granddaughter, Anne Lloyd Carlisle, and George Browning Lockwood, Indiana Alpha, which took place Tuesday evening, December 28th, 1897, at Monroe, Mich.

Shake, George, we welcome you into the arena of domestic felicity.

WALTER—SARGENT.—Bro. William Emley Walter, Pennsylvania Kappa, of Philadelphia, Pa., was married December 28th, 1897, at St. Paul, Minn., to Miss Caroline Packer Sargent, Grand President of the Kappa Alpha Theta Fraternity. Miss Lillian Moore, Kappa Kappa Gamma, of St. Paul, was maid of honor, and Bro. Fred. U. Davis, of Minnesota Beta, was best man. Bro. Walter and wife will make their home in Wallingford, Pa.

DIED.

Pennsylvania Iota Chapter mourns the loss of our beloved brother, Edward Gilpin Grubb, who died suddenly on Christmas Day of typhoid fever. Bro. Grubb was an active member of Pennsylvania Iota for four years, and during that time he always had the best interests of his Chapter and his Fraternity at heart, and he worked conscientiously for their welfare. In him we found the highest exemplification of the true man. In all his endeavors he was honest, upright, and straightforward, and we feel that we have met with an irreparable loss in his death. Although he has been on the Alumni list for nearly three years, he always manifested his interest in the Fraternity by frequent visits to the house, and was much missed during his illness last month. We were confident from the encouraging reports of seeing him around very soon, so that his death was a great shock to us. His life ended at the age of twenty-four, just as he was starting on a successful career that would have made him a great credit to Phi Kappa Psi.

HENRY K. PANCOAST.

THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
NEW YORK ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE,	275
SPIRIT OF OLD PHI PSI,	277
CLASS SOCIETIES AT CORNELL,	277
THE MYSTIC LETTERS THREE,	280
NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	281
CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	282
DENVER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	284
LIBERTY'S ISLE,	287
CONCERNING THE NEW RITUAL,	288
THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL,	289
THE G. A. C. BANQUET,	290
THE ALDINE HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA,	292
PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	293
ON TO PHILADELPHIA,	294
RAILROAD FARE TO THE G. A. C.,	295
THE CITY OF BROTHERLY LOVE,	296
PLACES OF INTEREST IN PHILADELPHIA,	298
THE G. A. C. RITUAL COMMITTEE,	299
SOME INTERESTING INFORMATION,	300
EDITORIALS,	305
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	311
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	348
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	355
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	357
MARRIED,	359
OBITUARY,	360
SECRETARY'S FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL,	362

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President., WALTER L. McCORKLE, 29 Wall St., New York.

Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.

Secretary, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago, IN

Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.

Dist. II. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.

Dist. III. E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.

Dist. IV. W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue.

History.

GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.

Song Book.

ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association at the Aldine Hotel, Philadelphia, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in 1899, at the following places :

DISTRICT I. Harrisburg, Pa., under the auspices of Pa. Gamma, Epsilon, Zeta, and Eta.

DISTRICT II. Place not announced.

DISTRICT III. Delaware, Ohio, under the auspices of Ohio Alpha.

DISTRICT IV. Place not announced.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, J. C. Mevay, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, C. A. Weymouth, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Robert M. Culler, Box 72, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, Edwin R. Keedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., James A. Harrar, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, John H. Servis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Gilbert G. Benjamin, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Francis U. Kohler, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Everett E. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Roger A. Dunlap, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, Thomas L. Dunn, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, S. W. Frierson, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, J. Hardy Durley, Box 43, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Clark Axline, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Frank Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, Lester F. Jones, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

- Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, 213 South College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
 Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Edwin Robinson, 503 W. Wabash Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, Elko, Nevada.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, H. L. Goodhed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Ill. Alpha, . . Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
 Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, Fred B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Wis. Alpha, . . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Robert A. Allen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, . . University of Minnesota, Raymond A. Jackson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, L. Rush White, Box 1852, Iowa City, Ia.
 Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, John Francis, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Vergil C. Barber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---|
| Pittsburg | “ | “ | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | “ | “ | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | “ | “ | F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall St., New York. |
| Washington | “ | “ | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | “ | “ | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | “ | “ | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio. |
| Springfield | “ | “ | Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | “ | “ | J. K. Bass, 3 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | “ | “ | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | “ | “ | B. H. Timberlake, State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn. |
| Denver City | “ | “ | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | “ | “ | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | “ | “ | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | “ | “ | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | “ | “ | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo, N. Y. |



CORNELL CHAPTER HOUSE.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 4.

PHILADELPHIA.

MAR. 25, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 31st; March 25th; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

NEW YORK ALPHA'S CHAPTER-HOUSE.

On June 1st, 1897, the Phi Kappa Psi Association, of Ithaca, N. Y., awarded the necessary contracts for a new Chapter-house, to be built according to plans prepared by Mr. W. H. Miller, of Ithaca. Ground was broken about the middle of June, and by the following January the building was ready for occupancy.

On the second and third floors are the studies and bedrooms, arranged en suite, to accommodate twenty men. There are also bath-rooms, toilet rooms, and ample closet room on each floor. The first floor is devoted to the social needs of the Chapter, and contains a large salon, reception room, library, billiard room, cloak room, toilet room, guest chamber, and an elegant stair hall. In the basement are the dining-room, kitchen, pantries, store-rooms, servants' quarters, and the Chapter hall; all being above ground except the Chapter hall. The sub-basement contains the heating plant, the coal and ash cellars, and a store-room.

The interior of the house throughout is in perfect keeping

with the needs of the Chapter. The finish of all the principal rooms is of polished gum wood, with waxed oak floors. There are inviting window seats and cheerful fireplaces. The entire house is heated by steam, and all the rooms are provided with both gas and electric light.

The exterior is very plain in treatment in order to avoid any comparison with the elaborate McGraw-Fiske mansion, which is not more than two hundred feet distant. The lower stories are of light stone and white brick, while the upper stories are shingled. At the back of the house is a broad veranda, from which there is a magnificent view up the valley and down over Cayuga Lake. The house is on East Hill, adjoining the campus, and is but a step from all the principal University buildings. The lot is a part of the McGraw-Fiske estate, and is one of the best sites of those picturesque grounds.

The house, complete, cost over \$12,000. The lot with the necessary grading added about \$2,000. The Chapter has furnished the first floor throughout at a cost of \$1,200. All the personality is the property of the Chapter, while the real property is owned by the Phi Kappa Psi Association, of Ithaca, N. Y. This is a stock company, incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, and managed by a board of five trustees. The membership of the association is composed entirely of holders of the bonds.

The necessary money for the purchase of the lot and the cost of erection of the house was raised: First, by bonds; second, by mortgage. Bonds of par value of \$25 were issued, bearing interest at 4 per cent. These were sold on easy payments to loyal Phi Psis, and the money so obtained formed the margin necessary for us to secure the balance on first mortgage on all real property. We have been very fortunate in finding an Alumnus of the Chapter who was willing to advance the money on the mortgage with an unusually small margin.

J. H. S.

[NOTE.—The exterior view in the accompanying illustration shows the rear of the house only, as it appears from University Avenue. It was the best photograph of the outside that could be obtained under the circumstances. A view of the front was taken at the same time, but it proved unsatisfactory, as the grading had not yet been completed in front of the building, and the stained glass window over the main entrance had not yet arrived. The interior view shows the salon.—ED.]



INTERIOR VIEW, CORNELL CHAPTER HOUSE.

SPIRIT OF OLD PHI PSI.

(For THE SHIELD.)

Spirit of old Phi Psi!
Thou openest a gate to point the way
For tired feet to lead me to that place
Where I may find Affinity, and lay
All anxious care aside,—and for a space
Cast off the garb of graver years; in truth,
Assume the guise of laughter-loving youth.

Spirit of old Phi Psi!
Thou seekest me when I am all alone,
Bearing my share of this world's weight of grief;—
Thy soothing presence stills my anguished moan,
Thy tender sympathy brings sweet relief;—
And then, and only then, I fully know
The debt of love and gratitude I owe.

HORACE W. DRESSER,
New York Zeta.

* * *

CLASS SOCIETIES AT CORNELL.

The various articles which have appeared in THE SHIELD from time to time, dealing with the question of T. N. E. and class societies in general, are of more value in showing the sentiment of single Chapters or individuals than they are in showing the opinion of a majority of members of the Fraternity. In view of this fact it would seem plausible that no definite law should be laid down as to the advisability of members of Phi Kappa Psi joining such societies, because local influences and conditions enter so largely into the matter that it would be all but impossible to enact any general law that would be just to all concerned. On that account it would seem an excellent plan to allow each Chapter to pass a by-law on this point to suit the conditions under which they are placed.

Outside of my own *Alma Mater* I know but little of the standing and general usages of class societies at institutions

where we have Chapters, and I believe that none but the actual students of any institution can have a thorough understanding of the advantages or disadvantages to be derived from membership in class societies of that particular institution. In view of this fact should not the Chapter instead of the general Fraternity be the judge of whether its members shall or shall not join any particular class society? If any Chapter believes that membership in any of this class of societies is antagonistic to the best interests of the Chapter, it can easily pass a Chapter by-law forbidding its members to join that particular body. On the other hand, if membership in these societies is not antagonistic to the welfare of the Chapter, and is instead a positive benefit, and a means of putting the Chapter forward prominently, it seems unjust to enact any law that will prevent members of Phi Kappa Psi from receiving benefits so to be derived.

This latter state of affairs exists at Cornell. Here we find in addition to T. N. E. one Junior and three Senior societies. The first named of these societies we will consider as out of the argument, as the Chapter has passed a by-law forbidding any member of Phi Kappa Psi to join it—not because it believes it antagonistic to general Fraternities, but because no benefit is to be derived from it, and the class of men taken in each year is not what it might be, the result of which seems to be that it exists for the sake of pure deviltry. The Junior society—known as Aleph Samach—is but a stepping-stone to the Senior societies, and will be passed over with the mere statement that nothing in its career has ever been antagonistic to the Fraternity system, and that it always has the seventeen most prominent men of the Junior Class on its roll. The three Senior societies—Sphinx Head and Quill and Dagger in the undergraduate courses, and Chancery in the Law School—occupy perhaps the same analogous position that Phi Beta Kappa and Sigma Xi do. Each strives to secure the most prominent men in the outgoing Junior Class, and an election to one of them is a mark of merit for prominence in some particular branch of student activity. They help to foster a healthy class spirit—something that is lacking in institutions where the simple Fraternity system is in vogue, and they help to build up a genuine university spirit. They tend to break down the barriers formerly existing between the different Chap-

ters, and a better general feeling is the result. Members of different Fraternities are thrown more together, and all factional differences are cast aside. To these societies can be attributed much of Cornell's success in athletics.

At Cornell the standing of general Fraternities is perhaps different from that of any other institution where Phi Kappa Psi has a Chapter. Here we find everything subservient to the interests of the University. It is "Cornell first, and everything else afterward," and not Fraternity first, as is the case in many schools. Here a man's Fraternity determines his social standing. It gives him his home, and surrounds him with refining influences, but it does not determine his standing as a man, nor does it of necessity give him a position of prominence. He has to work for that, and his reward may be a Senior society election. There is little conflict in rushing, as each Fraternity seems to run to a particular class of men, and congeniality, good fellowship, and a social standing equal to the Fraternity seeking him are the requisites for membership. The fact that a man may be a good athlete, etc., counts for nothing in the case of the general Fraternities. He has got to be a man in every sense of the word, or he will not be taken into any good Fraternity. However, if he is ineligible from this point of view, there is nothing to prevent him from making his mark in his branch of student activity, and ultimately receiving a Senior society election, and be rated among the leaders of the University.

In view of all these facts does it seem right to pass a general law forbidding Cornell Phi Psis from obtaining this the greatest honor to be conferred on a Cornell student by his fellow-students? Similar circumstances may obtain at other institutions where we have Chapters, and I am sure the members of any such Chapters will join in my protest. In the instance of these Cornell societies, I do not know of a single case where one has caused any dissension in a general Fraternity. They are intensely secret, and it does not become a member of one of them to say much, but it is no secret that they exist solely for the interests of Cornell University. Their members are leaders, and are the men who will dictate Cornell's future policy, and Phi Kappa Psi certainly wants such men on her membership roll.

JOHN R. BOWEN,
New York Alpha, '96.

THE MYSTIC LETTERS THREE.

TUNE—"I Love My Love in the Springtime."

Affectionately dedicated to Richard Theodore Bank, M. D.,
New York Gamma, whose dulcet tones have so often made the
welkin ring with these familiar strains:

I.

Those mystic little letters
That Phi Psis love so well,
Whose heart-encircling fetters
Bind them beneath their spell.
Let those who lack their meaning
In silence pass them by;
We know where'er they're gleaming
A brother true is nigh.

REFRAIN.

A brother true is nigh,
A brother true is nigh.

CHORUS.

Phi Kappa Psi, the letters
Emblazoned on each shield;
Phi Kappa Psi, the fetters
By purest love annealed;
'Tis but a thought unspoken,
And yet a bond so strong,
It's charm can ne'er be broken,
This whole life long.

II.

When college days are ended,
Then Chapter, dear, good-bye!
Henceforth, 'mid guests extended,
Our fortunes we must try.

Yet where on life's broad ocean
 Those letters we espy,
 For us they'll be the token
 A Phi Psi true is nigh.

REFRAIN.

A Phi Psi true is nigh,
 A Phi Psi true is nigh.

CHORUS.

Phi Kappa Psi, the letters, etc.
 HENRY PEGRAM, N. Y. Delta.

* * *

NEW YORK ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The regular meeting of the New York Alumni Association, held on February 21st, was the largest in the history of the Association. Forty-six brothers were present, representing fifteen Chapters. All the old, familiar faces, rendered dear to the Association by their faithful attendance at the meetings, were to be seen around the board. The New York Zeta Chapter, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, had charge of the evening's entertainment, and the success of the program presented cannot be told with too much praise. The first on the program was a toast, "Phi Kappa Psi," by Bro. Paul O. Moore, followed by violin selections by Bro. Glatz. A topical song, "Don't You Hear Those Bells?" was well rendered by the Chapter. This was original and the hit of the evening, many of the brothers being mentioned in some of their characteristics. The presentation of gifts followed, and many of the brothers received gifts appropriate either to their various walks in life or to their peculiarities. Bro. McCorkle was presented with a "high-ball" in honor of his Scotch spelling of the word "Mac;" he was also presented with a pipe as an emblem of the spelling of his name "Mc" when he is among his Emerald Isle associates. Bro. Hicks, from the fact that he is a member of the Stock Exchange, was presented with a stock, and also with a bull and a bear. Bro. Bang was given a doll, which incited the worthy presenter to indulge in a pun when he said the

doll's hair must be *Bang-ed*. Bro. Leakin, because of his weakness for darkey melodies, was presented with a little darkey doll, and in response to numerous requests sang "My Mary's Gone With a Coon." Bro. Pegram was given a mug, which he at once filled and drank to the health of Zeta Chapter. Last, but not least, Bro. Bray was given the hearty wishes of the Zeta Chapter for a long life, and a merry one.

An address was given by Horace W. Dresser in his usual witty manner. A piano selection by Bro. Gramm, of New York Gamma, was well executed. Bro. Robert Hiller, Ohio Delta, rendered several vocal selections in a manner which is bound to win laurels for his name.

The evening's entertainment in behalf of the Zeta Chapter was ended with the playing by the Chapter on instruments supposed to have been imported from Australia.

All told, it was one of the most successful, if not the most successful, dinners ever held under the auspices of the Association. Bro. Bray, in a most appropriate manner, read a toast in honor of the dead sailors who made their last voyage in the harbor of Havana.

After a discussion in regard to the G. A. C., the meeting adjourned.

FREDERICK C. HICKS, *Secretary*.

* * *

CHICAGO ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

It is so long ago since anything has appeared in THE SHIELD from the Chicago Alumni Association that I might say almost anything and it would be new; but things have been booming with us recently, and there has been quite a miscellany of interesting gossip floating around. We are strong numerically, over 200 Phi Psis residing in Chicago and suburbs.

We had an informal little dinner at the Auditorium in February, which was made more informal on account of a heavy storm which kept some of the more timid at home. The consensus of opinion seemed to be that a place where brothers could eat together every noon was the thing to be desired, having a more formal meeting twice a month, and a big dinner once in two months. That is the plan that we are going to try for a

while. Many of the boys meet every noon now, and the result is that they keep informed of what is going on in the Phi Psi world, in addition to meeting a dozen or more good fellows.

A little book that we are anxiously awaiting is "Fraternity Men of Chicago." It is a compilation of Greek-letter men, grouped under their respective societies, and in addition to being a directory, will contain some valuable information in the way of historical sketches, etc. Bro. Holden has contributed a sketch of Phi Kappa Psi to the publication. It is published by the Umdenstock Publishing Co., and Phi Psis show up well in it.

The G. A. C. is absorbing our attention just at present, and Chicago intends having a strong delegation at Philadelphia in April. Of course Bro. Holden will be there, and Bro. Rush. Both expect to take their wives. Bros. Chollar, Ill. Beta; Harry Howard, ex-member of Executive Council; John Howard, J. W. Campbell, Judge Dibell, and his son, Charles Dorrance Dibell, will also be among the pilgrims. I could run on for pages more, but must break off with a few personals.

Bro. E. C. McClure, Minn. Beta, is studying law in Chicago.

Bro. Warren P. Cary, Pa. Beta, has gone to the Pacific coast for his health.

Bro. W. F. Cooling, Mich. Alpha, is one of the ex-Presidents of the Single Tax Club, and one of the ablest and most earnest advocates of single tax in Chicago.

Bro. Lincoln M. Coy, Ill. Beta, has moved to Peoria. He will engage in the publication of the Peoria *Transcript* with Thos. R. Weddell.

Bro. Allan C. Durborow, Ind. Beta, has been at the head of a committee of citizens to urge the filling in of the Chicago River.

Bro. H. G. Effinger, Mich. Alpha, has gone to Cripple Creek, Col., and is now engaged in the mining business.

Bro. Grant M. Ford, Mich. Alpha, is slowly recovering from a five years' illness.

Bro. Jos. Halsted, Mich. Alpha, has recently gone into the architectural iron business.

Bro. J. H. Prentiss, Mich. Alpha, has returned to Ann Arbor to assume the position of General Secretary of the Michigan Alumni Association.

Bro. Fred. M. Ayer, Cal. Beta, is attending lectures at the Northwestern Law School.

Bro. W. S. Holden, Mich. Alpha, recently filed a bill to set aside a will involving \$500,000 in Chicago realty.

Bro. H. M. North, Iowa Alpha, has become Superintending Engineer of the Iowa Central Railroad, with headquarters at Monmouth, Ill.

Bro. W. H. Alsip, Ill. Beta, has been busily engaged in local politics. He recently ran up against ex-Mayor Swift in a fight for the control of the Eleventh Ward, and although worsted, says, "Wait until the next time."

Bro. John R. Bowen, N. Y. Alpha, is no longer with us, the temptation of mining in Montana being the attraction which took him away.

Bros. G. E. Starr, N. Y. Alpha, of San Francisco; John A. Hall, Iowa Alpha, Des Moines; W. H. Piatt, Kans. Alpha, Kansas City, and F. S. Dunshee, Wis. Gamma, Des Moines, Iowa, were recently in Chicago on business, and called on some of the boys.

Bro. J. J. Morsman, Mich. Alpha, Secretary of the Carter White Lead Co., with offices at West Pullman, Ill., has recently secured a profitable position with the same company for F. C. Smith.

Bro. George Tunell, Minn. Beta, has recently completed for the United States Government a monograph upon lake transportation. The work is a compilation of statistics and information regarding the growth of the carrying trade. When transmitted to Congress last month it was accompanied by a highly complimentary letter from the Secretary of the Treasury.

LOUIS SASS.

* * *

DENVER ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

The third annual dinner of the Denver Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi was held at the Oxford Hotel, Saturday evening, February 19th. Bro. Carstarphen facetiously referred to it as the third of the annual dinners which occur every year and a half. Bro. Carstarphen is a lawyer and apt to be sarcastic.

There were thirteen of us present, not so large a gathering as the New York Alumni Association musters, but just as noisy and enthusiastic a Phi Psi crowd as could be gotten together

anywhere in the country. Bro. Charles J. Hughes, President of the Denver Alumni Association, the lawyer with the best practice in the city, a most enthusiastic Phi Psi, was unable to be with us, and his place as master of ceremonies was taken by Bro. S. D. C. Hayes, United States District Attorney. We sat down to dinner at 7 o'clock, and we got up—well, never mind when we got up. Somebody said it was a good dinner—the scribe doesn't know certainly about that, but Landlord Kepler has the best reputation in the city for attending properly to that sort of thing. As the writer reads over this last sentence he fears that some blue ribbon brother may get a wrong impression from it, and he hastens to remark that no intoxicating liquors of any sort were admitted on this occasion. The scribe's failure to remember the dinner itself more particularly was due to the unlimited flow of good fellowship and Phi Psi spirits of the orthodox sort which kept the minds of the fraters from dwelling on things more material.

Bro. Aylesworth—Dr. (D. D.) Aylesworth—of the Central Christian Church, is a new discovery for Denver, and for Denver Phi Psis—but say, “he's all right, he is.” Whenever the ball seemed to move slowly, he took it for a brilliant run around the end, and in the scrimmage that followed everybody took part. Bro. Hover and Dr. (M. D.) Gallagher had fixed up a little code of signals before the game, and their tandem plays fairly took your breath away. Bro. Carstarphen tried two or three times to break through the line and stop the plays, but it was all over before he got there. Then there was Bro. “Bob” Harper—he claims to hail from Virgina Beta, but anybody can tell that he's “f'm Mizזורi”—he would make an off-side play with one of his Missouri yarns, and get called down by the umpire. Bro. Carstarphen was umpire, and though he made some rank decisions there was no kicking. Bro. Stewart was quarter-back; he made several bad fumbles—said he didn't understand the signals; but he was always in the game, and played all the positions with the same éclat. Bro. W. W. Dale was conservative, but once in a while he would fall on the ball, and then you knew there would be a good gain before the next down. Bro. Rush—from Kansas—played centre, and when he settled himself you could be sure that the line would hold. Bros. Ed. Harper, Watts, and Sam. Large kept up the “rooting” from the side lines, and joined with

tumultuous enthusiasm in the Phi Psi yell, which was used frequently to punctuate the proceedings, and emphasize the important plays.

Bro. Bob Harper brought his phonograph, and we had the "Dog Fight," and "The Old Cabin Door," and Sousa's Band, and all sorts of entertaining and inspiring selections. After this part of the program was over the gentlemanly entertainer attached the receiver and we sang into it a couple of the good old selections from the song-book, "Brothers in the Order" and "The Billy Goat," and then each member in order filed past the phonograph and signed the roll, giving his name, Chapter, and year; and when the transmitter was replaced, and the machine began to grind out the list, here is what it said: S. S. Large, Pa. Alpha, '85; T. J. Gallagher, Pa. Alpha, '88; H. M. Barrett, Pa. Beta, '90; W. W. Dale, Pa. Theta, '75; Ed. S. Harper, Virginia Beta, '90; B. O. Aylesworth, Virginia Delta, '80; W. D. Watts, South Carolina Alpha, '90; Charles W. Stewart, New York Epsilon, '93; F. E. Carstarphen, D. C. Alpha, '89; S. D. C. Hayes, Michigan Alpha, '79; W. A. Höver, Wisconsin Alpha, '77; John A. Rush, Kansas Alpha, '90; R. L. Harper, Virginia Beta, '88. Just at the end the irresponsible Stewart had yelled into the funnel, "Hurrah for Harper!" and this came with a distinctness that brought down the house.

In a brief business meeting, following out Bro. Aylesworth's expression of the universal sentiment, it was decided to hold the "annual meeting" of the Denver Alumni Association twice a year, in November and in April, and Bro. Aylesworth's hearty invitation that we meet in April in his office in the McPhee Building was accepted with enthusiasm. It was a matter of great regret that Bro. John Campbell, Chief Justice of the Supreme Bench of Colorado, could not be present at this gathering. He had planned to be with us, but was unexpectedly called out of the city. There are about thirty Phi Psis in Denver, and a dozen more scattered about the State, and we expect to have some royal times, now that stated dates for the meetings have been fixed.

H. M. BARRETT.

DENVER. COLO., March 4th, 1898.

LIBERTY'S ISLE.

(" Viva Cuba Libre.")

Cuba! Soon in destiny thou'lt be free—
Pearl of Antilles' chain, Child of the Sea!
Bow not slave to Hispan's cruel languor,
Arise, gird thyself in Titan anger.
Arm thy swart sons for the last endeavor,
Break with the tyrant past; Cuba sever
From blighting rule, fruit of despotic years,
Finding no place in penitence, in tears.
What tho' Spain seek these now in time too late,
Since Liberty and Right are at the gate,
Calling for audience and immediate sway,
For pride and lust are of a former day—
Triumphing no longer in a righteous world,
Wherein Christ's banner freely stands unfurled.
Though Might rages for its old dominion,
Man is reclaimed through Rightful Opinion;
And sits to-day King on more exalted throne,
And lives and serves in brotherly renown.

* * * * *

A chain is welding in a Southern forge;
From plain and steep and hospitable gorge
The Cuban patriots fling themselves to the fray.
Soon to the brave shall dawn a better day,
That stealthily girt their foe, sweep the dry plain
From end to end the pearly isle again.
Take ye at last the citadel of power—
It, too, shall fall unto you as a dower
Of beauty and of strength and panoply
For the years to come when the voice and cry
Of sons that serve thee in the people's name
Shall be uplift in Liberty's acclaim,
Ringing and sounding far to Europe's shore—
Hearing the evangel through the billows' roar—
Of peace and justice and a new-born State.

CONCERNING THE NEW RITUAL.

Shall also loose her shackles that await
 The patriot touch to cast them far away
 Into the shadows of a frowning day;
 A day that, dawning, shall pure freedom bring
 Unto a world knowing no earthly king.
 The People shall then constitute the State,
 And prosper in their God, who is All Great.

* * * * *

Strike, therefore, Cuba, in thy Southern sea,
 Strike, and cease not till the end be Victory!

FRANK E. D. SCHROEDER,
 Pennsylvania Eta.

LANCASTER, PA.

* * *

CONCERNING THE NEW RITUAL.

The Ritual Committee is very anxious to have any suggestions before the final meeting, which will be held on Tuesday, April 12th, at 8 P. M. All brothers are asked to hand in their ideas in writing, with name attached, at the earliest possible date. The address of the chairman is Rev. Henry T. Scudder, No. 916 Union Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Committee has been especially occupied in carrying out the suggestion of some of the brothers concerning the need of a Burial Ritual. Dr. Lowry has promised a fitting burial song, and has also written a beautiful prayer for the same. Other members of the Committee have suggested features which seem very appropriate for such an occasion. Will not those who were so anxious to have this Ritual send to the Committee some of their ideas? It is desired to make this Ritual for the Dead as impressive as possible, and not too long.

There are other matters the Committee has under advisement, which it is not wise to discuss here, but which will be incorporated in the report to the G. A. C. Most probably all the suggestions will be printed, so that all members of the G. A. C. can have a copy, and know what is under discussion.

THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

For the first time in the history of the Fraternity, the G. A. C. will be held in Philadelphia, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898. For many years Philadelphia has been one of the strongholds of the Fraternity. It contains the largest Alumni Association of the Fraternity, and being the principal city of Pennsylvania, the cradle of the Fraternity, thousands of Phi Psis are in the immediate neighborhood. Under such auspices it is confidently expected that the coming G. A. C. will be the most largely attended of any in the history of the Fraternity. Strenuous efforts are being made by the Committee in charge for the entertainment of the visiting delegates, and it is sincerely trusted that these latter will show by the numbers in which they avail themselves of the entertainment provided for them, that the efforts of the Committee have been appreciated.

Please bear in mind the following facts:

First.—All the Trunk Lines have granted the usual convention rate of one and a third for the round trip. Delegates are particularly instructed to obtain *special certificates* from the ticket agent from whom they purchase their ticket for Philadelphia. They will be required to pay full single fare coming to the Convention, and upon having the certificate countersigned by the Secretary of our Convention, they can purchase upon presentation of the certificate a return ticket for one-third the regular rate. These certificates are not always kept by local ticket agents, and should, therefore, be ordered two or three days in advance, where possible.

Second.—The Committee has selected the Aldine Hotel, Chestnut above Nineteenth Street, as headquarters for the Convention. Rates: European plan, two to three dollars per day, either one or two occupants per room; American plan, rooms with one occupant, three to four dollars per day; rooms with two occupants, five to six dollars per day. By the European plan the expenses will thus be reduced to one dollar per day with two in a room, and on the American plan to two dollars and a half a day with two in a room.

Third.—The sessions of the Convention will be held at the Aldine.

Fourth.—The banquet will be held on Friday night at the Stratford Hotel, Broad and Walnut Streets; cost, \$3.50 per plate.

Upon the recommendation of Bro. Secretary Holden, a small excursion has been arranged for Wednesday morning, leaving the hotel at 9.30 o'clock, going by boat from Philadelphia to Chester, showing the city front, League Island, Fort Mifflin, etc., and at Chester visiting the famous shipyards of John Roach. After partaking of a planked shad luncheon, as the guests of Bro. Senator Sproul, returning by trolley to the University of Pennsylvania grounds, endeavoring to reach the hotel by 2 o'clock P. M. The additional expense of this excursion will be about \$1 per head.

On Wednesday evening a complimentary smoker will be tendered the visiting delegates by the Philadelphia Alumni Association at the Aldine Hotel.

It is hoped that other interesting trips can be arranged should the Convention work be not sufficient to occupy the time.

We wish every one who expects to attend the Convention to notify this Committee at the earliest possible convenience, *first*, whether they will go to the hotel selected; *second*, if they will attend the banquet; *third*, if they will join the excursion. In addition to this notification, delegates will please notify the hotel direct and have proper reservation made for themselves.

We want you all to come, active as well as graduate members of the Fraternity; for we feel that you will be well repaid for your trip, and you will aid by your presence in making the G. A. C. worthy of the high position which it occupies in the Greek world. Fraternally yours,

E. LAWRENCE FELL, *Chairman*.

WISTAR E. PATTERSON, *Secretary*,
3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia.

* * *

THE G. A. C. BANQUET.

The business sessions of the Grand Arch Council, to be held in Philadelphia, will terminate on Friday evening, April 15th, with a banquet to be held at the Stratford Hotel. It will be

the sole aim of the committee which has this banquet in charge to make it an occasion long to be remembered by all who attend. To be successful we must have a large and enthusiastic attendance. Every delegate to the Grand Arch Council should make it a point to stay over for the banquet—every Phi Psi in or around Philadelphia, whether he is present at the sessions of the Convention or not, should attend this dinner. Our Grand Arch Council meets only once in two years, so certainly the wind-up should be made an occasion of far more than ordinary importance. The committee is doing its utmost to attain this end. The finest hotel in Philadelphia has been selected for the dinner. While the Stratford is not fitted for the headquarters of a convention, yet it is an ideal place for a banquet, and is well known as Philadelphia's swell hotel. The entire first floor will be given up to our Fraternity for the evening, the banquet being held in the main dining hall. Special arrangements have been made with the management, whereby the price per plate has been fixed at \$3.50. In securing a price so reasonable for a hotel such as the Stratford it was necessary for the committee to guarantee an attendance of 250. In doing this we hope we have not overestimated the interest and enthusiasm of our brothers in a Phi Psi banquet. Music will, of course, be a feature of the dinner. The speakers of the evening are being carefully chosen, and we hope to have a representative set of men as toasters. Comic songs and recitations will be given by some of our many artists. We might say that any suggestions regarding speakers, etc., will be gladly received by the committee.

Dinner tickets are on sale now, and we hope that brothers will take this opportunity of helping the committee. We will appreciate it very much if brothers will purchase tickets immediately—the sooner the better. At least accommodate the committee by securing tickets before the G. A. C. convenes.

Now we hope that every one who can attend this banquet will do so, and that all will aid in making it an occasion worthy of Phi Kappa Psi.

WALTER CLOTHIER,
Chairman of Committee.

405 ARCH STREET, Philadelphia.

THE ALDINE HOTEL, PHILADELPHIA.

The Aldine Hotel, Philadelphia, which has been selected as the headquarters for the '98 G. A. C., is one of the best known family hotels in the Quaker City. Its patronage is quite exclusive, and it was with considerable difficulty that the hotel committee succeeded in making arrangements to hold the G. A. C. there. The Aldine is always headquarters for Harvard athletic teams and "rooters" whenever any contest is on with the University of Pennsylvania.

The manager of the Aldine, Mr. S. Murray Mitchell, is an exceedingly clever gentleman, and has placed at the disposal of the Fraternity, a spacious apartment well adapted for the purpose, in which the deliberations of the Council will be held.

The location of the Aldine Hotel, on Chestnut Street above Nineteenth, in the centre of the most select and exclusive residence section of the city, is a most admirable one. While its location is away from the noise and annoyance of a busy thoroughfare, it is within a short distance of, or easy access to, the shopping district, the leading theatres, and the railway stations—the distance from the railway stations being as follows: Four squares from the Baltimore & Ohio; five squares from the Pennsylvania, and seven squares from the Philadelphia & Reading. Electric cars, connecting with all surface roads, pass and stop at the door. For the accommodation of the guests a coach service is maintained between the hotel and the several railway stations.

The Aldine is conducted on both the American and European plans. It is distinguished for its superior cuisine, and excellent service, and is known as the home of people of refinement, and the resting place of the connoisseur.

The hotel has 289 rooms and 149 bath-rooms. Fronting on Chestnut Street on the second floor there are five public parlors, a reception-room, and a library and reading-room. On this floor there is also the main café, and the smaller café. The grand dining-room is on the first floor of the new addition, in the front of which is the office and reading-room, hotel telephone exchange connecting with each room or suite of rooms, public telephone



ALDINE HOTEL.

and telegraph offices; and here may be obtained the services of an amanuensis and stenographer, and facilities for typewriting. In the front of the main building on the first floor is the gentlemen's café and billiard-room. The hotel is lighted throughout by electricity and gas, the former furnished by a home plant. Of the hotel as a structure, it is to be said that the steel frame of the building, consisting of posts, girders, and beams, is designed to support the floors, which are of the most approved fireproof construction.

In order to induce the delegates and visitors to the G. A. C. to stop at the hotel the manager has made a liberal concession in the matter of rates, and every person who attends the Council is urged to put up at the Aldine.

* * *

PHILADELPHIA ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

As the coming G. A. C. is under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, it behooves us to do all in our power to aid in making this meeting the most successful in the history of the Fraternity. The annual banquet of our Association will be omitted this year, in the expectation that the Alumni will avail themselves of the privilege of attending the banquet of the G. A. C., at the Stratford Hotel, April 15th.

Bro. Walter Clothier, Chairman of the G. A. C. Banquet Committee, will be glad to have your check for \$3.50 for the banquet, and will forward ticket for same at once. If this is convenient to you, it will save the committee much additional work.

Attention is also called to the smoker. This is expected to be one of the most pleasant features of the Convention, and as the delegates will be the guests of our Association on that evening, it is earnestly desired that a large crowd be present, and help to entertain the members from out of town.

Fraternally yours,

MORRIS L. CLOTHIER,
President.

DAVID HALSTEAD, *Secretary*,
1129 Cherry Street, Philadelphia.

ON TO PHILADELPHIA.

“There was tumult in the city,
In the quaint old Quaker town,
And the streets were rife with people
Pacing restless up and down.”

These are about the words of the old poet in describing the Revolutionary excitement in the city of Philadelphia in the last century some time—1776, I think. I was not there, so can't remember the exact date. The poet may have been a bit premature, for undoubtedly the verse will fittingly depict the same scene and the feverish pulse of the same city in 1898, when the Grand Arch Council of old Phi Psi becomes a thing of the present. What more fitting camping and pow-wow ground can the tribe of Phi Psi yearn for than the City of Brotherly Love?

There are several requests and suggestions that I would like to throw out to the Chapter members before they wander into the land of William Penn for a Fraternity reunion, and they are to be thrown through THE SHIELD, as well as by personal communication through Uncle Sam's trusty carriers.

The words of Bro. Councilman Knight in the last issue should be well heeded; I mean the appeal he made in his interesting letter from New Haven's big University, supplemented by the Editor's urgent plea, in regard to sending Chapter delegates to the Convention with minds of their own open to conviction, ready to absorb the good ideas of their fellows, and cast their votes on debated questions as their own good judgment, tempered perchance by opinions of others, may indicate. It is poor policy to send delegates to the Grand Arch Council pledged to vote any certain way as their Chapters may have previously determined; let them come with *instruction*, but without *instructions*. Bro. Knight's remarks should be written out boldly on the delegates' cuffs, or pasted in their hats, or tacked firmly to their gray matter.

Let the Chapters express their opinions if it is so desired; let the delegates appear at the Convention ready to talk understandingly, and give out good thoughts of their own and their

Chapter mates, but let them also be prepared to see and hear; let them develop good listening and comprehending powers, and then decide for themselves, and cast their votes according to their own discretion.

Delegates should also be well versed in the constitution revisions, as made by Bro. Pegram and his fellow-committeemen. As I have heard it read, the new constitution offered the Fraternity by the committee is concise and well worded; delegates should be prepared to understand each section, and discuss it thoroughly, for it will be gone over piece by piece, and each bit voted upon before the next is brought up.

To Chapter correspondents I would make a positive entreaty to keep pen and paper conveniently at hand, and be prompt in answering letters about the Council and other matters, letters from the Philadelphia Alumni Committee, from the District Archons, from the Executive Councilmen; respond by return of mail, if possible, and reply carefully to every request and query.

I look forward to a record-breaking Convention, in point of attendance, of work accomplished, of friendships made, and I am eager to be on the scene to meet new Phi Psi brothers, and to renew pleasant associations with the good fellows I can remember in this city in '94, at Ithaca in '95, and at Easton a year ago. My aid is proffered the Philadelphia workers, and my best fraternal wishes are sent to all good men who live and breathe and have their being, and love Phi Psi.

GUY H. HUBBARD, *Archon*.

NEW YORK CITY, March 4th, 1898.

* * *

RAILROAD FARE TO THE G. A. C.

A one-and-one-third fare rate has been secured for the G. A. C. to be held at Philadelphia April 13th-15th, from the New England, Eastern, Southern, and Central Passenger and Traffic Associations, which include all of the territory east of the Mississippi River, except Wisconsin and that part of Illinois north and west of Chicago.

All delegates attending from within this district should purchase a full fare ticket to Philadelphia and obtain from the selling

agent a *certificate* therefor. Be sure upon purchasing your going ticket to secure a certificate. Do not make the mistake of asking for a *receipt*. Certificates may not be kept at all stations. If you inquire at your station, you will find out whether certificates and through tickets can be obtained to place of meeting. If not, the agent will inform you at what station they can be obtained. You can purchase a local ticket thence, and there purchase a through ticket and secure certificate.

These certificates will be properly indorsed by the Secretary of the Fraternity at Philadelphia, and will entitle the holder to a return ticket over the same route for one-third the full rate. Delegates going from Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, and California, or any place west of the Mississippi River, should purchase tickets to St. Louis or Chicago, and then secure ticket and certificate for through transportation to Philadelphia.

The reduced rate is granted subject to strict compliance with these instructions: Positively no reduced rate to any but certificate holders. Applicants for reduced rates must present themselves at the railroad ticket offices for certificates and tickets at least thirty minutes before the departure of trains.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,
Secretary.

* * *

THE CITY OF BROTHERLY LOVE.

Philadelphia will open wide her arms to those who attend the G. A. C. Of all the pleasant memories they will carry away, not the least shall be the welcome they received, not only from fellow Phi Psis, but also from the citizens of that old city, whose reputation for hospitality has been continuously sustained ever since the Lenni Lenape so royally welcomed William Penn way back in 1682.

He who has never been in Philadelphia will see around him many reminders of the infant struggles of our country. He will see old Carpenters' Hall, where met the first Continental Congress; the old State House, recently restored to its colonial appearance; the Liberty Bell; an edifice on the side of which is a board stating that the first Senate and House of Representatives met there; and many other things of interest that make our

hearts throb with gratitude at the thought of what an exceeding precious price in thought, in lives, in unselfish patriotic devotion, was paid for our freedom—and it might be mentioned aside that the Philadelphia ladies are proud of the wealth of historical fact relating to their city, and therefore it is, in a peculiar and special way, fitting that those who shall go there inform themselves accurately on her history.

But Philadelphia has a present as well as a past. While the rich historical recollections of its past will make known more intensely the fires of patriotism, its present will bring to mind the wonderful growth and greatness of our country. One of the largest ten cities of the world, one of the foremost in industries, in education, in art, and thoroughly and typically American, it will be an object lesson to all who attend the G. A. C.

Philadelphia has caught the spirit of progress of American cities. Together with historical suggestion and a spirit of conservativeness, there will be noticed all the marks of an up-to-date city. But the peculiar business air about everything in some cities is not present in Philadelphia. One is not so much impressed with its commercial activity, though the volume of trade is large, but with those activities which relate to the higher instincts in man. All will be impressed with its importance as an educational centre; its colleges; medical, dental, and law schools; with the number of its libraries, such as the Philadelphia Library and the Mercantile Library; with its architectural features, as instances of which might be mentioned the City Hall after the French Renaissance, the Ridgway Branch of Philadelphia Library, Odd Fellows' Temple, Masonic Temple, the main building of Girard College, which is the best modern example of Grecian architecture; with evidences of the domestic well-being and happiness of the people. Philadelphia has more homes than any of the large cities. In that "quaint old Quaker town" will be found in their fullest development those things which make for peace, happiness, and prosperity.

In many respects, Philadelphia is the typical American city, and he who has opportunity will miss much if he fails to become acquainted with the city and its institutions.

RUTLEDGE T. WILTBANK, JR.,
Pennsylvania Gamma.

PLACES OF INTEREST IN PHILADELPHIA.

Academy of Fine Arts, Broad Street, corner of Cherry.

Academy of Natural Sciences, Nineteenth Street, corner of Race.

Bourse, The, Fourth to Fifth Street, above Chestnut.

Carpenters' Hall, Chestnut Street below Fourth.

Congress Hall, Chestnut Street, corner of Sixth.

Commercial Museum, Fourth Street below Walnut.

Christ Church, Second Street above Market.

Church of the Gesu, Stiles Street, corner of Eighteenth.

Drexel Institute, Chestnut Street, corner of Thirty-second.

Edwin Forrest Home, near Holmesburg.

Franklin Institute, Seventh Street below Market.

Franklin's Grave, Arch Street, corner Fifth.

Fairmount Park.

Girard College, entrance Girard Avenue above Twentieth Street.

Independence Hall, Chestnut Street between Fifth and Sixth.

Old Swedes' Church (*Gloria Dei*), Swanson Street below Christian.

Penn Treaty Monument, Beach Street north of Hanover.

Philadelphia Library, Locust Street, corner of Juniper.

Philadelphia Library—Ridgway Branch—Broad and Christian Streets.

St. Joseph's Church, Willing's Alley below Fourth Street.

St. Peter's Protestant Episcopal Church, Pine and Third Streets.

United States Custom House, Chestnut Street below Fifth.

United States Mint, Chestnut Street, corner of Juniper.

United States Naval Home, Gray's Ferry Road.

University of Pennsylvania, West Philadelphia.

THE G. A. C. RITUAL COMMITTEE.

The work of the Committee on Revision of the constitution of the Fraternity will come before the G. A. C. as the chief topic of discussion. This committee was appointed by the E. C. in 1896, and the nearing completion of its labor makes some data of general interest. The personnel of the committee is as follows: Henry Pegram, chairman, lawyer, N. Y. Delta, initiated 1885; Frank C. Bray, department editor the *Literary Digest* and the *Chautauquan*, Pa. Beta, initiated 1886; Frederick C. Hicks, banker, Pa. Kappa, initiated 1890; Halbert E. Payne, President American Typewriter Co., Ohio Delta, initiated 1882; William M. Thacher, lawyer, Kansas Alpha, initiated 1880. The Advisory Committee includes President Walter L. McCorkle, lawyer, Va. Beta, initiated 1877; Richard T. Bang, physician, ex-President N. Y. Alumni Association, N. Y. Gamma, initiated 1872; Secretary Walter S. Holden, lawyer, Mich. Alpha, initiated 1885, and Treasurer George B. Baker, business, Ind. Alpha, initiated 1883.

It will be seen that every district of the Fraternity has been represented on this important committee by men who were active Fraternity workers and officers in their several Chapters, who had served as delegates to District Councils and Grand Arch Councils, and who have been thoroughly identified with the practical workings of Fraternity machinery and the spirit of the organization for years.

As stated in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, with the present constitution as a basis—spirit and letter—the committee has sought to define obscurities, codify the statutes, adapt Fraternity machinery to developing conditions, and incorporate lessons of experience. Chairman Pegram devoted four months to working out the form and substance of the constitution—the result of which won the most sincere approbation of the other members of the committee when they took it up in detail. The index scheme alone will commend itself to the common sense of every brother consulting the constitution.

The committee has held regular weekly sessions ever since November up to the present time, considering the constitution

and by-laws, section by section, and as a consistent whole. The constant attendance of Bros. McCorkle and Bang, of the Advisory Committee, has been invaluable, and the incorporation of many suggestions by Secretary Holden and Treasurer Baker was assured because of their pertinent practicability.

Suggestions came to the committee from all sections of the Fraternity, and the changes adopted by the committee rest upon a broad view of the necessities of the hour, and the best interests of the general Fraternity according to their judgment. The important changes—definition of terms, re-districting, consolidation of the offices of Archon and Executive Councilman, modification of the rule for the admission of new Chapters, etc.—were mentioned in the last issue of *THE SHIELD*.

It is requested that the delegates to the G. A. C. take pains to read over the present constitution carefully before they come to the meeting in order that the most intelligent consideration may be given to the revision, and so that valuable time—and time will be very valuable in view of the length of the instrument under discussion—may not be wasted. Delegates ought by all means to be uninstructed—free to act for the interests of the general Fraternity, pure and simple, at this session of the sovereign representative body of the organization.

Further suggestions should be sent to Henry Pegram, 29 Wall Street, New York. Members of the committee will appreciate consultation, beginning with the first session of the G. A. C. at Philadelphia.

* * *

SOME INTERESTING INFORMATION.

THE SHIELD takes the liberty of printing the following interesting information, gathered by the Secretary of the Fraternity:

I have been investigating the old records of the Fraternity with a view to furnishing Mr. Baird with a revised account of our Fraternity for his new edition of *American College Fraternities*, and have made a rather exhaustive examination of the volumes of *THE SHIELD* and the Catalogue; and in view of the near approach of the Grand Arch Council I think it may interest readers to know where the various Conventions of our Fraternity

have been held. I have never seen the same in print, and offer the same with due apology to our historian for trespassing on his ground. As respects some of the earlier Conventions, my data may be inaccurate. The first Convention was held at Canonsburg, Pa., in 1856, and thereafter as follows: Washington, 1858; Washington, 1860; Cincinnati, 1862 (?); Pittsburg, 1865; Cincinnati, 1868; Wheeling, 1871; Columbus, 1874; Philadelphia, 1876; Indianapolis, 1878; Washington, 1880; Pittsburg, 1883; Columbus, 1885; Indianapolis, 1886; Washington, 1888; Chicago, 1890; Cincinnati, 1892; New York, 1894, and Cleveland, 1896. From the above it will appear that our Philadelphia brethren are mistaken when they announce in their circular that for the first time in the history of the Convention Philadelphia is about to entertain the members of the Fraternity in Grand Arch Council.

I also collected a list of the prominent men of the Fraternity, and the positions of honor which they occupied, and append the list hereto. I am very much gratified with the showing we make in this respect, and doubt if any Fraternity in the country has a list of men of equal national importance. In Congress we have had Senator Joseph B. Foraker from Ohio, and Senator John I. Mitchell from Pennsylvania, and the following list of Congressmen: Ex-Speaker J. Warren Keifer, from Ohio; Simon P. Wolverton, F. E. Beltzhoover, Gen. H. H. Bingham, E. F. Acheson, W. S. Shellenbarger, Daniel B. Heiner and Welty McCullough, of Pennsylvania; M. L. Smyser, Gen. John Beatty, Addison S. McClure, and Gen. John S. Jones, of Ohio; Henry Page and James A. Walker, from Virginia; William H. Calkins, George W. Faris, Charles L. Henry, and James E. Watson, from Indiana; Charles H. Hartman, from Montana; James R. Williams, Allan C. Durborow, Jr., and T. J. Henderson, from Illinois; Samuel R. Peters, from Kansas; W. H. Perry, from South Carolina; Ed. L. Martin, from Delaware; Judge P. H. Dugro, from New York; J. A. Pickler, from South Dakota; H. G. Ewart and Charles H. Busbee, from North Carolina; and Seth H. Yocum, from Tennessee.

Among College Presidents the following are Phi Psis: Wm. T. Godman, Baldwin University, Ohio; Joseph Smith, Monongahela College, Pa.; T. W. Dosh, Roanoke College, Va.; D. T.

Tressler, Carthage College, Ill.; T. L. Seip, Muhlenberg College, Pa.; D. F. Fisher, Hanover College, Ind.; Stephen Phelps, Coe College, Iowa; John A. Simpson and Lemuel H. Merlin, Baker University, Kan.; John M. McBryde, University of South Carolina; B. O. Aylesworth, Drake University, Iowa; William E. Boggs, University of Georgia; M. C. Springer, Hedding College, Ill.; E. L. Parks, Simpson College, Iowa; William H. Crawford, Allegheny College, Pa.; S. A. Ort, Wittenberg College, Ohio; William M. Thornton, University of Virginia; Thomas A. McCurdy, McAllister College, Minn.; Thomas D. Ewing, Parsons College, Iowa; H. W. McKnight, Pennsylvania College; D. C. Marquis, McCormick Theological Seminary, Chicago; J. E. Stubbs, Baldwin University, Ohio; M. M. Bovard, University of Southern California; W. H. H. Adams, Illinois Wesleyan University; and John W. Simpson, Marietta College, Ohio.

Among foreign Ministers we have the following: Bayless W. Hanna, Minister to Argentine Republic; E. C. Little, Consul General to Cairo, Egypt; Boyd Winchester, Congressman and Minister to Switzerland; E. P. C. Lewis, Minister to Portugal; John R. Weaver, Secretary of Legation at Vienna.

Among prominent State officials are the following: Lloyd Lowndes, Governor of Maryland; Henry S. Walker, Secretary of State of West Virginia; George E. Chamberlin, Attorney-General, Washington; R. Taylor Scott, Attorney-General, Virginia; Major General James A. Walker, Lieutenant Governor of Virginia; J. Q. Marshall, Secretary of State of South Carolina; George P. Wilson, Attorney-General of Minnesota; Frank S. Monnett, Attorney-General of Ohio; Henry Z. Burkhardt, Speaker Idaho House of Representatives; James Simons, Speaker South Carolina House of Representatives; H. M. Claibough, Attorney-General of Maryland; Marshall H. Hauger, Speaker West Virginia House of Representatives; Henry C. Tipton, President Arkansas Senate; Geo. Thornburgh, Speaker Arkansas House of Representatives; A. W. Huston, President Texas Senate; Charles A. Miller, Secretary of State, Tennessee; and Gen. Davidson B. Penn, Lieutenant Governor of Louisiana.

Prominent among our Judges are the following: William White, Supreme Court of Ohio; C. P. T. Moore, Supreme Court of West Virginia; John J. Campbell, Supreme Court of Colo-

rado; William W. Smith, Supreme Court of Arkansas; Joseph C. Helm, Chief Justice Supreme Court of Colorado; James H. Jordan, Supreme Court of Indiana; J. W. Phillips, Supreme Court of Missouri; Dorrance Dibell, Appellate Court of Illinois; W. D. Robinson, Appellate Court of Indiana; Henry Page, Court of Appeals of Maryland.

In addition to the above are the following members prominent in various ways: Gen. John P. Rea, Past Grand Commander of the G. A. R.; Professor John W. White, Harvard University; Hon. Theodore Tilton, of New York; S. C. T. Dodd, of New York, General Solicitor of the Standard Oil Company; Judge Martin C. Herman, of Pennsylvania; Bishop Charles C. McCabe, of New York; Judge Edmund W. Burke, of Chicago; Professor Edmund J. James, of Chicago University; Clement L. Geiger (Clay Clement), actor; Hon. John L. Griffith, of Indianapolis; Judge Charles R. White, of Springfield, Ohio; Hon. Samuel B. Raymond, of Chicago; Professor Edgar F. Smith, University of Pennsylvania; Professor T. Woodrow Wilson, Princeton University; Judge M. L. Buckwalter, of Cincinnati; Dr. Robert D. Shepherd, of Evanston, Ill.; Professor Amos E. Dolbear, of Tufts College; Hon. James W. Spence, of Milwaukee; Rev. Ernest M. Stires, of Chicago; Hon. George A. Jenks, ex-Congressman and ex-Solicitor-General of the United States; Hon. Charles S. Gleed and Hon. James W. Gleed, of Topeka, Kan.; Hon. A. D. Hosterman, of Springfield, Ohio; Hon. E. B. Hay, of Washington, D. C.; Dr. E. O. Shakespeare, of Philadelphia; Rev. Robert Lowry, the well-known composer of gospel songs; John G. Woolley, temperance lecturer; Bishop John M. Walden, of Cincinnati; Rev. David H. Greer, of New York; Hon. Fred. H. Wines, the noted prison reform advocate, Springfield, Ill.; Hon. Walter L. McCorkle, of New York; Dr. John Marshall, Dean of the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania; William M. Greene, Manager of the Big Four Railroad; Judge H. Clay Allen, of Indianapolis; Judge Albert Ritchie and Gen. Alexander Brown, of Baltimore.

We have but few honorary members. Prominent among these are the following: John B. Gough, Charles Sumner, Jas. Whitcomb Riley, Robert J. Burdette, Bishop William X. Ninde, and Dr. A. A. Willits.

Upon the question as to the date of the founding of the Fraternity, I have discovered a clue as to the suggestion of the 8th day of February. The minutes of the Executive Council for the meeting held November 18th, 1890, have the following: "Bro. Bentley moves that the Executive Council suggest to the Alumni Associations the 8th day of February, Judge Moore's birthday, as a day for celebration as Founder's Day. Carried." In my laborious examination of THE SHIELD I hit upon a new date for this event. Bro. Keady, in his article in Volume X, page 104, of THE SHIELD, states that "he was initiated into the Fraternity on the 14th day of February, 1854, that date being the second anniversary of the establishment of the Fraternity."

WALTER S. HOLDEN.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 4.

PHILADELPHIA.

MAR. 25, 1898.

All matter intended for publication in *THE SHIELD* should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "*THE SHIELD*."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

The next Grand Arch Council will convene in Philadelphia Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898, under the auspices of the Philadelphia Alumni Association.

COMMITTEE OF ARRANGEMENTS:

Chairman, E. Lawrence Fell, 518 Minor Street, Philadelphia ; Secretary, Wistar E. Patterson, 3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia ; David J. Myers, John Marshall, Wm. C. Gross, W. C. Posey, Wm. P. Elwell, Wm. C. Sproul, E. H. Fairbanks, Wm. C. Gretzinger, John B. Cressinger, Walter Clothier, Albert C. Snell, David Halstead, Jr., Walter Lippincott, Horace McFetridge, and Morris L. Clothier, *ex-officio*.

THE meeting of the Grand Arch Council, to be held in Philadelphia, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, next, promises to be one of the greatest assemblages of that body ever known in the annals of Phi Kappa Psi. For many months the members of the Philadelphia Alumni Association have been talking and planning for the reception and entertainment of the great host of delegates and visitors that generally gather at the national convention of the Fraternity. And what a great time it will be. The announcement made by the various committees do not half tell of the

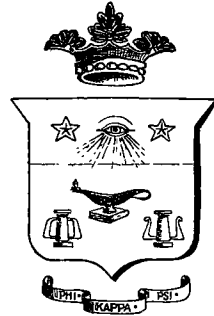
many good times that are in store for the visiting brothers. The programs outlined elsewhere are mere skeletons of the large plans that are being laid to make all Phi Psis who come to the Quaker City during the "fool" month welcome and comfortable.

There will be hand-shakes and hand-shakes. Thoroughbred convention-goers will be there in silk hat and dignified mien; the novice will be there who will soon learn, and then set to train himself to be a thoroughbred. Phi Psi will shake hands clean across a continent, and the delegates from the cold Northwest will give the warm fraternal grip to the delegate from the sunny Southland, and there will be great joy everywhere. Enthusiasm will simply bubble over. There will be young men still undergraduates; there will be staid Alumni—in fact there will be all sorts and conditions of men of the college type—all bent on having a good time.

But it will not all be fun. There will be some serious work on hand that will have to be accomplished. No G. A. C. ever convened before that will deal with such vital questions bearing on the general interest of the Fraternity than the coming session. From our personal observation when a Fraternity convention settles down to business, it does it with a will, and the whole heart of every brother present is in the work on hand. A Fraternity convention after it once gets the ball rolling thinks not of meat nor sleep. We have seen a G. A. C. adjourn in the middle of an afternoon for fifteen minutes, after having been in session since 9 o'clock in the morning, and then make a stampede on lunch counters and candy stands nearby, clearing them up thoroughly, and returning at the expiration of the recess, and go at work again. We have seen committees sit up until the gray streaks of dawn began to peep out from the eastern sky—all that weighty questions of Fraternity policy and Fraternity government might be given ample, full, and careful consideration. We are acquainted with hard-working Phi Psis who have been so busily engaged at conventions that the only time they left the hotel was to go out with the crowd when the convention group was photographed. No, my brother, please do not think it is all fun at a convention. It is work, and hard, serious work at that. Come prepared to work, but at the same time come prepared also to enjoy a good, fraternal time.

THE SHIELD presents below another suggestion for a coat of arms for Phi Kappa Psi. The illustration reproduced herewith is from a drawing by that good and useful brother, C. H. Tangeman, late of New York Zeta, now of New York Alpha.

It is not intended that any particular illustration presented in THE SHIELD shall be adopted as the official coat of arms. Far from it. They are simply printed in the rough in order to give a basis for discussion and action. The whole matter should be taken up in due form by the G. A. C., a committee appointed to report to the E. C., that body having first been given the power to accept or reject the committee's report. Several first-class engraving concerns should be asked to submit designs and prices, and the matter taken up in a business-like and practical manner.



THE SHIELD gives below a few subjects that should be considered among other things at the G. A. C.:

1. Coat of Arms.
2. Founder's Day.
3. Class and Social Societies.
4. Certificate of Enrollment.
5. Semi-Centennial, 1902.
6. Horse-play in Initiations.

These topics, in addition to the discussion on the new Ritual, revised Constitution, and Fraternity extension, will give the Council plenty to do, besides the routine work that always must be done by a body of this kind.

SUGGESTIONS for Grand Arch Council delegates:

Bring a copy of the Constitution with you.

Be on hand promptly at the hour when each session is to be called.

Come uninstructed, but prepared to present the policy of your Chapter.

Wear your badge on the left side of the vest, near the heart, but always where it can be seen. Please do not wear it on the coat.

Remember that Chapter reports should be written, and they cannot be over three minutes in length, as provided by the Constitution.

Be sure and bring your credentials, duly signed by the presiding officer and the recording secretary, with the Chapter seal stamped thereon.

Attend every meeting, and refrain from running around the city when the Council is in session. The Entertainment Committee has planned plenty of side affairs for recreation.

As soon as you arrive in Philadelphia make yourself known. If you should be missed by the receiving committee at the railway station, hasten at once to headquarters and present yourself.

If convenient, bring a photograph of your Chapter. The boys will all want to know what the active members of the Fraternity look like. Copies of college annuals, college catalogues, and early files of *THE SHIELD* would make interesting literature for inspection.

Study carefully the unwritten work for comparison, as this subject is sure to become an issue before the house. If it does not come up, the G. A. C. of 1898 will be different in that respect from many that we have attended, and as a convention-goer we are an old rounder.

THE Phi Delta Theta Chapter at Northwestern University is charged with an attempt to "lift" the Sigma Alpha Epsilon Chapter of the same institution. This, if true, is a very grave charge, and in due season we expect to see, as a matter of course, an explanation from Phi Delta Theta. The S. A. E. men, who it is claimed were approached on the subject, are out in a card, stating the circumstances, and renouncing all intention of leaving the Fraternity of their first choice.

"Lifting" at all times, and on all occasions, is dishonorable, no matter what the circumstances may be. In our estimation, it is an acknowledgment of weakness for one Fraternity to endeavor to build up its own organization by "lifting" men from similar

organizations. No more reprehensible feature of the Fraternity system exists than that of "lifting," and we are glad to note that the practice is fast becoming obsolete. There are, however, spasmodic cases where individuals are "lifted," but these occasions are becoming so rare that when the announcement of an effort to "lift" a whole Chapter is made, it comes like a sudden storm on a still sea.

The accusation of the alleged attempt at "lifting" at Northwestern by Phi Delta Theta is a very serious one. We shall, however, suspend judgment until we learn the story on the Phi Delta Theta side.

NEW YORK ALPHA is to be congratulated upon her new home. For a number of years our Cornell Chapter has been living in a commodious rented Chapter-house, situated on a prominent street near the University campus. Although the location was desirable, and the home in many ways was well adapted for the use of the Chapter, the New York Alpha men have always felt that they were somewhat handicapped by reason of not having a house owned by the Chapter, and within keeping with the other Fraternity houses at Cornell. Although the matter had been before the Chapter for some time, no action was taken until last winter, when plans were formulated, the money secured, designs of the house made, and from that time up to the occupancy of the house, nothing was left undone to push the matter to completion.

Phi Kappa Psi now stands, in point of real property, at Cornell on the same vantage ground with other property-owning Fraternities at that institution. As a Chapter, New York Alpha has always held a proud place in Cornell University, not only in athletic and social life, but in scholarship as well. Now that she owns and occupies a modern, well-equipped, and well-adapted Fraternity-house, she will be enabled to maintain in a more creditable manner than ever the prestige won by the Chapter in the past.

New York Alpha's home makes the ninth Chapter-house owned and occupied by Phi Kappa Psi. What Chapter will be the next to live under its own roof?

The Cornell Phi Psis should feel gratified at the marvelous success of their undertaking when it is remembered that in less than a year, by about four months, from the time the contracts were signed the Chapter moved into the house.

Congratulations again to New York Alpha.

FROM the official circular concerning the G. A. C., printed elsewhere, it will be learned that Bro. William Cameron Sproul (who is not only a good Phi Psi, but a good citizen as well, being a distinguished member of the Pennsylvania Senate) will give a planked shad luncheon to the delegates and visitors on the occasion of their visit to Roach's great shipyards at Chester the morning of the first day of the G. A. C. We have sampled Bro. Sproul's hospitality on several occasions, and have no hesitancy in stating that we liked it, so we can assure the brothers in advance that they will have a good time during their stay at Chester.

On the return trip from Chester, which is to be via trolley cars, a stop will be made at the University of Pennsylvania, and an opportunity will be given to the brothers to inspect the grounds and buildings of this famous seat of learning. Every delegate should visit Houston Hall, the students' club-house on the University campus that was erected in memory of a Phi Psi. The Chapter-house of Pa. Iota is at 3617 Locust Street, close by the University buildings, where our Pennsylvania Phi Psis will be glad to welcome the delegation en route to the Aldine.

The idea of having a side trip like the one outlined above originated in the resourceful brain of our worthy Secretary, Bro. Holden. The idea of the trip is to give the brothers an opportunity to get thoroughly acquainted before settling down to solid Convention work.

The Convention will be opened at 2 P. M.—the time when the delegates are scheduled to return to the Aldine from the Chester trip. Every delegate should be on hand promptly.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. C. MEVAY, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Alpha is making active preparations for the sending of delegates to the G. A. C. A number of brothers have expressed their intention of attending, and hence Pennsylvania Alpha expects to be well represented.

Bro. F. W. Nesbit, Captain of the base-ball team, has the men at work daily in the cage. Bros. Carson and Nelson are candidates for the team.

Foot-ball games have already been arranged with Princeton and Lafayette.

Phi Gamma Delta expects to occupy a Chapter-house next term.

WASHINGTON, PA., March 2d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA—ALLEGHENY COLLEGE.

G. FREDERICK AUSTIN, CORRESPONDENT.

At the beginning of the last month of the winter term Pennsylvania Beta finds herself in prime condition, and with the most flattering prospects ahead. Our Chapter has been very successful during the year, and we look for even greater triumphs in the future.

Allegheny has at last that which so many have earnestly hoped for—a Glee Club. A great deal of musical enthusiasm has been aroused, as is evidenced by the well-attended rehearsals, and the laudable efforts of the members to do their best, and to be a credit to the College. A series of concerts will be given early in April. Bros. Culberson and Prindle uphold the Fraternity honor in the organization.

Basket-ball has occupied a large share of the students' attention this winter. We have played several games with other col-

leges, but have not been as successful in all of them as could be wished. Since the last game, however, a coach has been engaged, and is rapidly putting the team on a war footing. Bro. Ellsworth was recently elected captain of the team.

The inter-collegiate debate between Bucknell and Allegheny will come off at an early date. The question is, "Should Hawaii be Annexed to the United States?" Bucknell takes the negative, Allegheny the affirmative. There are to be two debaters on each side.

Dr. Edward North Rice, of Wesleyan University, while here on a visit to his son, Dr. E. L. Rice, gave before the students a very interesting lecture not long ago. Dr. E. L. Rice leaves here next year, having accepted a call to the chair of Biology in Ohio Wesleyan University.

The Faculty do not look with favoring eyes upon dancing at Allegheny, and have had many weighty discussions on the matter, but "the light fantastic" still is tripped, and bids fair to be with us as in past years. Next year the Battalion will probably be abolished, and individual attention given to gymnasium work.

Our latest "baby" is Bro. Albert Mays, 1901, of Union City. Mr. Joseph Thomas, also of Union City, has been pledged, and will soon take a constitutional on our frisky "William."

We are all eagerly looking forward to the G. A. C., and hope to be on hand with a goodly delegation.

Bro. J. Bennet Porter took a vacation of a few days and journeyed back to Meadville from the wilds of West Virginia.

The brothers had the pleasure of giving the Phi Psi grip to Bros. Stackpole and George Anderson, who called on the Chapter during the month.

To all Phi Psis Pennsylvania Beta sends greeting.

MEADVILLE, PA., March 4th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

CLARENCE A. WEYMOUTH, CORRESPONDENT.

The second term of the College year will end in about two weeks. We are glad to say that Phi Psi has been very successful during this term's work at Bucknell.

Pennsylvania Gamma takes great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity at large Bros. Thornton Moore Shorkley, of Lewisburg, Pa., and Rutledge Thornton Wiltbank, Jr., Philadelphia, Pa. Bro. Shorkley was born into Phi Psi, his father, brother, and uncle being members of the Fraternity.

Mrs. Katherine B. Larison, A. M., former Principal of Bucknell Institute, recently presented the Chapter with two beautiful pictures.

The Chapter early in the term gave Mrs. Larison a reception in the hall, during her visit here.

On the evening of February 14th Theta Delta Psi, a local organization of young women, gave a "Valentine" party in honor of Phi Psi at the home of one of the members of that Fraternity.

A beautiful piano has been purchased by the Chapter, and besides improving the appearance of the hall adds greatly to the enjoyment of the brothers.

Pennsylvania Gamma gave a Chapter dance in the armory at Lewisburg, Pa., on the evening of March 11th.

The armory was beautifully decorated in the Fraternity colors—pink and lavender—and numbers of potted plants greatly improved the color scene by their cool greenness.

Opposite the entrance, which was draped in flags, hung the Greek letters, Phi Kappa Psi, wrought in gold upon a pink and lavender background, framed in greens. In the southern corner a beautiful shield was suspended from a ladder, which was quaintly hung with the Fraternity colors and ground pine. The Stopper & Fisk Orchestra from Williamsport furnished the music. The programs were most artistically decorated with the insignia of the Fraternity, done in gold and lavender. Many out-of-town guests were present, and, as Lewisburg was largely represented, the Phi Psi dance may well be considered a triumph in every respect.

LEWISBURG, PA., March 12th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

Phi Psi holds her usual prominent position in College affairs here, and is ever striving to maintain it. On the College musical

clubs, which are the best in the history of the institution, Phi Psi is represented not only by a large number of brothers, but the management is also in the hands of a Phi Psi, Bro. C. T. Lark, who has arranged an excellent trip for the clubs during the Easter vacation. Bros. Lark, '98; White, '97, and A. H. Shoup, 1901, are on the Glee Club, while Bro. Lehman, 1901, represents us on the Banjo Club, and Bro. Gates, 1901, and Mr. Harry Park, our pledged man, are members of the Mandolin Club, Mr. Park being the leader of the latter club.

The society of "Pen and Sword," which was organized last year for the purpose of advancing the interest, welfare, and development of Gettysburg College, held its first public election in Brua Chapel on the evening of February 22d. The meeting was very enthusiastic. Bro. C. S. Duncan, '82, was elected an honorary member. Bros. Lark and L. S. Weaver are two of the charter members of this society.

The movement to erect a statue of Dr. Samuel Smucker, the founder of the College, is progressing rapidly, and everything points to the success of the endeavor. Bro. Lark has taken an active interest in the movement, and has aided it in many ways. The statue of Dr. Smucker will be erected at the centre of the campus, and the dedication will take place in June during Commencement week.

Gettysburg has had an excellent cage put in order, and the base-ball candidates have been practicing regularly in it. Our base-ball team will be undoubtedly one of the strongest clubs among the colleges, as we lost but two players last year by graduation, one of whom was Bro. White, '97. The number of good players among the new men is unusual.

Washington's Birthday is known as the "Gettysburg Day" here, and most fittingly was it observed, for the annual parade of the students was one of the best we have ever had, the town being crowded with people who had come to witness it.

The Board of Trustees has erected another dormitory on the Oxford plan, and this building is, indeed, an excellent one, costing \$20,000, with all modern conveniences, and accommodating fifty students. This is one of a series of dormitories which will adorn our campus.

Bro. Gates, 1901, has again returned to College, and we are glad to say that his eyes have improved greatly.

Pennsylvania Epsilon is not only proud of her record of being the first Chapter in Phi Psi to erect a Chapter-hall, but she is also earnestly considering plans for the erection of a Chapter-lodge, so as to keep in the front in all Phi Psi movements.

While Bro. Lark was in Philadelphia during the early part of February he visited Iota Chapter. He states that the Iota brothers are excellent entertainers.

According to the usual custom, Epsilon will give her biennial symposium June 15th, during Commencement week. From the present outlook the gathering will be a decided success, and the banquet hall will ring with praises of old Phi Psi.

GETTYSBURG, PA., March 3d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ZETA—DICKINSON COLLEGE.

H. W. MULHOLLAND, CORRESPONDENT.

Everything has been going very well with us so far this year. The brothers are wonderfully imbued with true Fraternity spirit. Our meetings are exceedingly interesting. Considerable attention has lately been paid to the literary part of the program.

On February 19th we had a very pleasant time at our annual smoker. Among the Alumni present was Bro. String, '93, whose great geniality always makes him a most welcome visitor.

The Chapter has been engaged for some time in completing the collection of photographs of the Alumni. We hope that the gallery when completed will prove of considerable interest to the visiting Alumni, and also of much advantage to us in the rushing season.

The Chapter-house question is arousing much interest at present in the Chapter, and we hope that it will not be long until Phi Psi will be able to have a home of her own at Dickinson.

We have lately pledged two more preparatory students—Messrs. Bacon and Mays, both of 1902.

Bro. Houston has been elected Business Manager of the next year's *Microcosm*.

The Chapter is looking forward with much interest to the G. A. C. It hopes, if possible, to have every brother present.

CARLISLE, PA., March 9th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

T. LEVAN BICKEL, CORRESPONDENT.

The remnants of our last term's smoker had barely been cleared away before Pennsylvania Eta was again at her old style rushing game, for with us that season is open throughout the entire year. As a result of this last sally, we feel proud to introduce Bro. S. Ralph Zimmerman, of Mt. Pleasant, Pa., 1901, and Bro. Charles M. Guthrie, 1900, of St. Joseph, Mo. The former was right guard on last year's foot-ball team, and the latter is the present leader of the Glee Club. With these two young men we number six initiates for the year, with a Chapter enrollment of sixteen loyal brothers.

The new library building, presented by General Watts De Peyster, of New York City, was opened to general use the third week of February. This building was secured through the personal efforts of Bro. A. H. Rothermel, '89, and we dare rightly claim it as a monument of Phi Kappa Psi loyalty.

We do not desire to boast when we speak of College affairs, but it is a source of pride that we can relate facts which will point their own moral: The base-ball club is under the management of Bros. Sheibley and Keedy. The track team has an efficient captain in Bro. Bridenbaugh. The Glee Club, which has achieved such marked success this year, is directed by Bro. Guthrie as leader, and Bro. Keller as President. The Dramatic Club expects to win laurel wreaths under the care of Bro. Bower.

During the last few weeks the Chapter received visits from Bros. Rev. Rufus W. Miller, Rev. G. F. Rosenmiller, '69; Rev. A. E. Truxal, D. D., '69; Rev. F. E. Schroeder, '88. We were very glad to see these Alumni brothers, and we invite others to make calls upon us, and in like manner enjoy Pennsylvania Eta's hospitality.

Of course the coming G. A. C. is the main topic under discussion at present, and we expect to send a large majority of our membership to attend its meetings, and we hope we may meet many of our Alumni brothers there.

Bro. C. G. Baker, '97, who is attending the Columbia School of Law, dropped in to see the Chapter, and reported the prosperous condition of the New York Chapters.

LANCASTER, PA., March 19th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

ROBERT G. LEETCH, CORRESPONDENT.

There is every indication of a healthful growth of the Phi Psi spirit among the brothers of Pennsylvania Theta. The full attendance at our meetings and the lively participation in the proceedings bespeak an interest which is indeed encouraging. The examination of the new men in the ritual and constitution has proven a source of interest and profit to the whole Chapter. The more we know about Phi Psi the more we learn to love it.

The Chapter was handsomely entertained at the home of Mrs. Leighton W. Eckard, mother of Bro. Eckard, on the evening of February 11th. The occasion was to meet Miss Henry, of Philadelphia. It was strictly a Phi Psi event, which fact made it the more enjoyable to the brothers.

Bro. Bell, '99, has left college, and is now at his home in Milroy, Pa.

At the funeral of the late Dr. Cattell, former President of the College, Phi Psi was honored by having three of the six undergraduate pall-bearers, Bros. More, Weidenmayer, and your correspondent acting in that capacity.

In the near future we hope to hold another smoker in our rooms. These gatherings are not only pleasant, but profitable, as they serve to bind more closely the social tie among the brothers.

Bro. McCartney was Chairman of the Sophomore Banquet Committee, and deserves high praise for his efficient management.

Bro. Alexander, '73, paid us a visit recently, and in our meeting spoke encouragingly of the progress the Chapter has made since his time.

EASTON, PA., March 14th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA IOTA—UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.

JAMES A. HARRAR, CORRESPONDENT.

On January 19th Pennsylvania Iota enjoyed one of her old-time "grinds" at a Fifth Street café. Many of the recent Alumni

and brothers resident at the University from sister Chapters were with us. Under the direction of Bros. Parsons and Tompkins a supper was served in true Dutch style. Bro. McCoy officiated as impromptu Master of the Feast.

We take pleasure in introducing Bro. Spencer F. Weaver, 1901 College, as our latest infant in arms.

As a result of the preliminary play given in December, three Iota men have been selected for the cast of the Easter production of the Mask and Wig Club: Bro. T. B. Donaldson as "Dick Whittington—the man all tattered and torn"; Bro. Davis as "Blessme—the priest all shaven and shorn," and Bro. Harrar as "Goldenlocks—the maiden all forlorn." The play is entitled, "The House That Jack Built."

At a recent meeting of the Medical members of Houston Club a vote of condolence was tendered Bro. Bitzer for his ten days of gloomy exile.

Bro. Ritchie is daily putting the base-ball candidates through their paces, and predicts very fair prospects for an excellent team this year, especially after the Freshmen of the professional departments pass their examinations and thus become eligible.

In other fields of athletics Bro. Swartley is making quite a name for himself as a pole vaulter, while Bro. Le Boutillier is rowing in fine form on the College Freshmen crew.

Iota realizes her position as the local active Phi Psi hostess during the G. A. C., and is making every effort to welcome all visiting brothers. We will always be found "at home" at 3617 Locust Street.

PHILADELPHIA, PA., March 14th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

The brothers of Pennsylvania Kappa are looking forward to the G. A. C. with great pleasure and enthusiasm. The entire active Chapter expects to attend every session and event—scheduled and otherwise—for it is not often that such an oppor-

tunity is afforded the Chapter to meet with the Fraternity National. As one of the Chapters nearest to Philadelphia, Kappa desires to extend a most cordial invitation to the visiting brothers to call. Swarthmore is only twelve miles from Broad Street Station, on the line of the Philadelphia, Wilmington & Baltimore Railroad, and is easily accessible, the trains running quite frequently.

Bro. Lippincott has been elected foot-ball manager for next season, one of the best honors of the College.

Bro. Sweet, '90, of Denver, Colo., an Alumnus of this Chapter whom none of the active members ever had met, was a welcome visitor here recently.

Much regret exists at Swarthmore over the fact that our popular and efficient President, Dr. De Garmo, has resigned to accept the chair of Pedagogy at Cornell. The resignation, however, will not go into effect until the end of this term. While we shall deeply feel his loss, we relinquish to the brothers of New York Alpha the courtesy and kindness that have always been ours.

Bro. Battin, '96, who has been located at Omaha, Neb., paid the brothers a pleasant call recently.

Bro. Gates, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, who has been in Philadelphia, undergoing treatment for his eyes with Bro. Dr. Posey, visited the Chapter not long since. Bro. Gates expects to enter a course at Swarthmore soon. He will be a most welcome addition to Kappa.

Bro. Firth, '96, of Brooklyn, recently visited Bro. Way, at West Chester, and attended several meetings.

The track season at Swarthmore opened in February, and five of the brothers have commenced training. Bro. Albert Verlenden will in all probability regain his old position on the lacrosse team, and much is expected of Bro. Lippincott as a walker in both the State meet and the Inter-collegiate meet of America. While the other brothers have not attained such prominence, they will do their best for the sake of old Phi Psi and the College.

SWARTHMORE, PA., March 11th, 1898.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

JOHN H. SERVIS, CORRESPONDENT.

After the usual number of delays and annoying waits, our Chapter-house is completed, and we have settled down to the quiet enjoyment of our new home. We are now in a position to extend a hearty welcome to all Phi Psis, and we hope that every brother who may chance to be in this vicinity will remember that the latch-string is always out.

By dint of much planning and considerable hard work we were in quite presentable shape by Junior week. All our Junior guests were entertained at the house. This added greatly to the pleasure of the week. Our boxes both at the "Prom." and the Sophomore Cotillion were particularly admired, thanks to our new furniture and our unusually pretty girls.

The candidates for the crew, the nine, and the track team are all hard at work. Cornell's outlook in every branch of athletics is very bright this year. Our representation on the track team seems to be the strongest, three of the brothers already being sure of places on the team. At the novice meet, held in February, Bro. Adams won first place in the 30-yard dash from a large field.

Bro. Eurich has lately been elected Assistant Commodore of the navy. This practically insures him the Commodoreship next year, and will then place him in charge of the aquatic interests of the University.

We have just pledged two new men, whom we shall soon take pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity.

Bros. Seeger, Eurich, and Servis will be our representatives at the G. A. C.

ITHACA, N. Y., March 11th, 1898.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Syracuse University continues to advance rapidly. Dr. McChesney, of New York City, has been elected Dean of the Fine Arts College. Prof. Richard Jones, head of the Regents'

Department of English, has accepted the professorship of English Literature. This spring the building of a new Hall of Science will be started. It will be used by the Departments of Electrical Engineering and Physics.

Phi Psi is getting her share of the college honors. Bro. Templeton, '99, is manager of the musical clubs. Bro. K. D. Wood, 1900, is leader of the 'Varsity Glee Club. We have the following men on the Glee Club: Bros. Morris, '99; K. D. Wood, 1900; Hydon, 1900; R. S. Boyer, 1901, and F. J. Boyce, 1901; and on the instrumental clubs, Bros. Telfer, '99; Hollenbeck, 1900; G. C. Wood, 1900, and Smith, 1901. Bro. H. M. Dann, '98, is on the Editorial Board of the *University Tribune*. Bro. Burr, 1901, was recently elected toast-master of his class. This position also gives to Bro. Burr the arrangement of the toast-list for the Sophomores' banquet to the Freshmen next fall.

Bros. Seeger, '98, Brewster, '98, and Davis, '99, New York Alpha, visited us recently.

Mr. J. S. Kelly, 1900, Medic, is pledged to New York Beta, and will have become a loyal Phi Psi by the time this letter appears in print. Mr. Kelly is a representative from the Medical College on the Athletic Board.

One of the most important events in this college year has been the athletic benefit. The program was of a musical and dramatic character. It was given in the Wieting Opera House. Bro. Revels, '95, Instructor in Architecture, was Chairman of the Committee on Arrangements. Bro. Atwater, '98, President of the Athletic Association, was on the committee.

Seth Low, President of Columbia University, visited the Chapter-house recently. He gave us a talk fraught with sound advice. The Phi Psi Glee Club sang a few selections in honor of the distinguished guest.

The following were elected delegates to the G. A. C.: Bros. Schnauber, '87; Revels, '95, and Brown, '97, from the Alumni; and Bros. C. A. Dann, '98, and Niver, '98, from the active Chapter, and Bros. Hiller, '99, and Benjamin, '99, as alternates.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., Feb. 25th, 1898.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

CLAUDIUS A. MARSH, CORRESPONDENT.

A large Chapter is proving a splendid success with Phi Kappa Psi at Colgate, consequently we are pleased to announce that we have added to our number by pledging Ernest L. Elliott, 1901, who recently graduated from Cortland Normal School at the head of his class.

We regret the departure of Bro. H. E. Nims, '95, who since his graduation has been Assistant Professor in Chemistry and Mathematics in the college. He has accepted a very desirable position as chemist to The Fibrelloid Co., Newburyport, Mass. On the evening of January 21st a reception was tendered Bro. and Mrs. Nims by the Chapter, at which 125 guests were entertained.

We have a few College honors to report. Bros. Nat. T. Frame and Homer L. Post have won places among the six contestants for the Grout Oratorical prize for Juniors. Bro. Harry S. Foster, 1900, was a delegate from Colgate to the Cleveland Mission Volunteer Convention, February 23-27th. Bros. H. E. Hatchman, 1900, and G. L. Buck, 1901, have been Presidents of their respective classes this term. Bro. W. S. Bennett is the Freshman class poet. Bro. T. J. Nevinger has been chosen Recording Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. and Chairman of the Junior Promenade Committee.

A recently organized Chapter orchestra adds much to the pleasure of our Chapter life. We expect to send a good delegation to the coming G. A. C.

HAMILTON, N. Y., March 5th, 1898.

**NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYCLINIC
INSTITUTE.**

WALTER PERCIVAL HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter has been leading a quiet life, as she usually does about this time of year, yet there is much to interest us, both in contemplation of good times gone by and in anticipation of very good times to come. In regard to good times gone by, we are

still talking about the last dinner of the New York Alumni Association, to which the New York Zeta was invited one and all, to furnish entertainment to the assembled company. In all about fifty loyal brothers sat down at that dinner, and shortly after the gnashing of teeth had subsided the Zeta boys forthwith began the entertainment. Bro. Bennett, with the awe-inspiring title of "Bro. Umbilicosloferos," presided, and proceeded to inform the brethren of the nature of the entertainment, so that no one would be waiting expectantly for it to arrive while it was already in progress. Bro. Archon Hubbard had provided one of his typically humorous and artistic *menus*, on the cover of which was displayed a beautiful red lobster. We have failed to discover to whom the reference was made, but every one thought it was a good joke on his neighbor. Bro. Hubbard presented appropriate gifts to a few of the Alumni, who were requested to express their thanks. Then the boys gave a concert on zoboes until every one began to look sad and weep tears, and remember that there was a serious side of life; but the gloom was soon dispelled by a rollicking song to the tune of "Don't you hear those bells?" in which the names of Bro. McCorkle, Bro. Bang, and Bro. Pegram figured conspicuously amid loud applause. The last-named brother's splendid profundo was alluded to in the lines, "Don't you hear that roar?" etc. The dinner was given at Brown's famous chop-house, so well known to New Yorkers, and was a most successful affair. At the next dinner I understand the entertainment is to be provided by New York Gamma.

A very enjoyable rush meeting was held at the rooms on February 27th, at which a large number of brothers were present. Therefreshments were sumptuous, and in addition some excellent music was provided by two violins and a 'cello in the experienced hands of Bros. Glatz, Moore, and Dougherty, respectively. This meeting may bear fruit, for though we have not added to our membership roll lately, we have several good fellows in tow.

New York Zeta is looking forward with bright, happy, and I might say, hungry faces toward the G. A. C. At this writing it looks as if nearly the whole Chapter would be present, and we sincerely hope it will turn out that way. Our delegates as yet have not been named, but will be very shortly, and though not bound by iron rules, will be prepared to act on a resolution of this

Chapter to be found elsewhere in this issue of *THE SHIELD*. The G. A. C. possesses with us an attractive charm, which as the time draws near, urges us more strongly toward Philadelphia. I hope we shall be there to a man, and be able to shake hands with all our sister Chapters.

NEW YORK CITY, Feb. 28th, 1898.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

EVERETT E. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

As is usual at Amherst, the regular exercises of the College make more demands on the student's time in the winter months than at other periods. Accordingly, the work and achievements of all Phi Psis, though steady and earnest, have been quiet and such as afford little material for a newsy letter.

Indoor athletics, especially basket-ball, have received considerable attention from the College at large, several of the brothers participating with great credit to themselves.

But by far the greatest event of the term has been the Junior Promenade, which was held on the night of February 18th. It was a brilliant and entirely successful affair, and brought credit to the Class of '99. Phi Psi was well represented at this function, and on the afternoon of that day a pleasant reception was held in the parlors of the Chapter-house.

It will be of interest, perhaps, to note that through the efforts of a few of the older brothers and the hearty co-operation of all, the parlors and reading-room have been greatly improved by many tasteful additions to the furnishings.

On the evening of January 22d progressive whist and refreshments, under charge of the Sophomore delegation, made an enjoyable occasion for the Chapter.

Bro. Reynolds, '98, has been elected stage manager of the Senior Dramatics, and also has a part in the cast.

We are sorry to announce that Bro. Martindale, 1901, has been unable to return to College this term on account of sickness. We hope, however, to see him again next year.

Some five or six of the brothers are looking forward with

much pleasure to the G. A. C. to be held at Philadelphia in April. At any rate, full reports will be demanded of those who are so fortunate to be at the Council.

AMHERST, MASS., Feb. 25th, 1898.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, CORRESPONDENT.

Our new men have proved to be what we expected of them when we asked them to join our ranks—gentlemanly, faithful, earnest men, and enthusiastic lovers of all that pertains to our dear old Phi Psi.

One of our new men, Bro. Hovey, 1901, sustained an injury in playing hockey at his home in Rock Island, which prevented him from returning after the holidays, and much to our regret, he has not yet joined our ranks.

Bro. Foss, 1900, has been selected as a contestant in a prize speaking before the College, as a result of his good work in the trial contests.

Bro. Marshall, 1900, has been chosen to represent our Chapter on the Board of Editors for the 1900 Dartmouth annual.

Our literary programs have shown marked improvement lately. The first number of the new bi-weekly publication of the Chapter was received with great applause. Two new editors are chosen to take this in hand each time, and it promises to be a very entertaining and beneficial department of Chapter life.

Perhaps the most prominent feature of improvement is the Phi Psi Band, under the leadership of Bro. Pearl, '99, with Bro. Wardle, '99, as manager. The band has become an actual fact, springing into existence gracefully and successfully. It has added its delightful harmonies to more than one of our literary programs, and its selections are always received with enthusiastic admiration and applause.

The number of our active members is now thirty-three.

HANOVER, N. H., Feb. 24th, 1898.

VIRGINIA BETA—WASHINGTON AND LEE UNIVERSITY.

S. W. FRIERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Virginia Beta has captured a worthy "goat" in the person of Mr. H. W. Anderson, of Richmond, Va.

At the intermediate celebration of the Graham-Lee Literary Society Phi Psi carried off all the honors. Bro. Preston won the debate medal and Bro. Anderson the oratorical medal.

Bro. Smith has been elected Assistant Editor-in-Chief of the *Calyx*, our College annual, and Bro. O'Neal has been chosen by the Junior Law Class as its representative on the Editorial Board of the same publication.

A number of the brothers have expressed their intention of going to the G. A. C., so we have no doubt that Va. Beta will be well represented.

The candidates for the base-ball team have been training for several weeks. Mr. "Ted" Sullivan, former manager of the St. Louis Browns, has been secured as coach, and expresses himself as being pleased with the prospects for a winning team. Bros. Johnson and Martin are among the most promising candidates.

Bro. W. H. Wilson, of D. C. Alpha, '85, is now residing at Lexington, and occasionally gives us the pleasure of his society in the Fraternity hall.

We have had short but enjoyable visits from two of our Alumni, Bro. Hale Houston, of Toledo, Ohio, and Bro. S. G. Anspach, of Staunton, Va.

Of last year's men Bros. Davis and McCann are practicing law in Clarksburg, W. Va.; Bro. Wayt is practicing law at Staunton, and Bro. Karnes is farming at his home near Staunton.

LEXINGTON, VA., March 12th, 1898.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN-SIDNEY COLLEGE.

J. RICHARD JOHNSON, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Washington's Birthday has come and gone, and we are all looking back to the good time we had at our "Intermediate," which was celebrated on that day. Everything passed off

smoothly, and ended in the evening with a nice little hop given by the German Club.

We are still grieving over the loss of Bros. Preston and Barrow, who did not return after the Christmas holidays, and Bro. M. T. Davis, who had to leave a short time afterward on account of his health. Bro. Preston is reading law with his uncle, Bro. T. S. Preston, of Lynchburg, Va.

Bros. Morrison and Berkeley were on the "Hill" a few weeks ago, but soon had to leave, Bro. Berkeley to his business in Baltimore, and Bro. Morrison to the University of Virginia, where he intends to take a light course for the rest of the season.

Mr. R. R. Gailey, the great Princeton centre of '96, stopped at Hampden-Sidney on his way to China, where he is going as a missionary, and delighted his hearers with a very interesting lecture on "Student Volunteer Work."

The applicants for the base-ball team are hard at work, and from their number and quality an excellent team is expected. We understand that an unusually good schedule has been arranged.

Virginia Gamma sends greetings to all sister Chapters.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, VA., March 14th, 1898.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

GEORGE E. ANDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

West Virginia Alpha has reached the high-water mark of its history in point of numbers. We now have twenty-one true and loyal Phi Psis. I wish to introduce to the Fraternity our latest acquisitions, Bros. Welch, Bowman, Porterfield, Abersold, and Thompson.

The Pan-Hellenic Association, the plans for which were almost complete, was dropped at the last hour by one Fraternity withdrawing, and was closely followed by another. This organization, which was to be at once a source of entertainment and much good, has been dropped entirely.

Bro. W. C. Meyer, a charter member of our Chapter, and now Prosecuting Attorney of Ohio County, paid us a pleasant call early in February.

Bro. W. P. Willey, Professor of Commercial Law and Jurisprudence, entertained W. Va. Alpha at a delightful six o'clock dinner on January 29th. Bro. Willey, whose son, Bro. C. D. Willey, is one of our loyal members, has not lost any of his Phi Psi spirit by many years' service in the legal profession. Bro. Buckhannon, pastor of the Presbyterian Church, was present, and in his jovial manner told us of "Phi Psi in the Pulpit." Toasts followed an elegant repast. Our thanks are due to Bro. Willey for a very pleasant evening.

Bro. J. W. Paul, Chief Mine Inspector of West Virginia, was here February 21st, attending the military ball.

Bro. R. L. Fleming has returned to Fairmont after an absence of two years in Tennessee in the real estate business.

Bro. W. R. Standiford, who is teaching in the Fairmont Normal, made us a very pleasant call February 26th.

Mu Pi Lambda organized a Chapter here about the middle of January.

The outlook for base-ball is very promising. Bro. S. C. Lowe will pilot the team to victory.

Bro. B. M. Laughead was elected President of the Athletic Association.

Bro. Semes Read did not return to school after the holidays, having received an appointment to the Naval Academy at Annapolis. While we regret parting with Bro. Read, we wish him much success in his new venture.

Bros. Clark, Goodwin, and the writer will represent W. Va. Alpha at the G. A. C. Bros. Bowman and Welch will also probably attend.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., March 14th, 1898.

MARYLAND ALPHA—JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY.

JAMES L. A. BURRELL, CORRESPONDENT.

The University is rejoicing at the completion of the new gymnasium and the cage, both of which were opened by some races and a "feed" given by the undergraduates to the rest of the University and to the Alumni.

The students of the University have been greatly pleased with a course of three lectures on "Recognized Leaders in Political Science," given by Bro. Woodrow Wilson, an Alumnus of this University, and now Professor at Princeton.

We are glad to see Bro. Wooldridge at the University again after a severe attack of bronchitis.

Bro. Belknap, of Yonkers, N. Y., who took his A. B. at the Commemoration exercises on February 22d, spent a few days with us at the Chapter-house.

Bro. Mullen exercises daily in the gymnasium and cage, and will evidently keep up his reputation as a crack athlete.

We have elected the following G. A. C. delegates: Alumni—Bros. Arthur Machen and Wm. Baer. Active members—Bros. Fischer, Bosley, and Burrell.

BALTIMORE, MD., March 20th, 1898.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

JOHN B. ECKER, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. Fred Coleman, who made such a fine showing as tackle on the foot-ball team, and who had a very good chance of making the base-ball team as pitcher or catcher, is preparing to take the West Point entrance examination in June.

Bro. Dean Halford has left us, and is attending college in New York City.

Bro. William Mitchell expects to attend the Grand American Handicap at live birds to be held in March at Elkwood Park, N. J. The park is one of the finest shooting places in the world, and a number of the cracks will be there. Bro. Mitchell is a fine shot, and ought to bring credit to Phi Psi.

The annual cane rush between the Freshmen and Sophomores took place on the campus the last week in February. A Phi Psi cane was used, and was successfully defended by the Freshmen.

Our base-ball prospects are good, and there are several Phi Psis who will make hard efforts to get on the team. Some of the Fraternity men should be on the track team, too.

An Inter-Fraternity Base-ball Association between Sigma Chi, Theta Delta Chi, and Phi Psi is being talked up. The Chapters are to play each other, the losers to serve a dinner.

WASHINGTON, D. C., March 11th, 1898.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

J. HARDY DURLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

Mississippi Alpha, though far away from any sister Chapter, rarely feels lonesome. We keep ourselves in close touch with the Fraternity through THE SHIELD and by personal correspondence.

We are now a happy band of fellows, fifteen strong, bound closely together by Fraternity spirit and enthusiasm. Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have succeeded in winning for Phi Kappa Psi three good men: Bros. H. M. Burnham, 1900; H. C. Dear, Law, '98, and H. S. Bufford, 1901, all of Mississippi.

Our Chapter never boasts of her numbers, but she may justly do so of her men. We have this session taken little interest in athletic sports, though athletic enthusiasm in the University is very high. On account of the shortness of the session our attention is given to the work that leads more directly to our respective degrees.

The 'Varsity base-ball team has an excellent schedule of games for the incoming season.

The University will probably have in the near future a Medical Department, which will be located at Vicksburg.

It has long since dawned upon Mississippi Alpha that we can live a more consistent Fraternity life while closer together than we are permitted to be by our present arrangement. An effort will soon be made by the Chapter to enable her men to board in the same house.

The Chapter is looking forward to the G. A. C. with hopeful anticipations, and we shall endeavor to send a man who will best represent our sentiment in the important questions that will come up for consideration.

Hoping that the G. A. C. will consider favorably those ques-

tions in which Mississippi Alpha is deeply concerned, we shall anxiously await the result.

OXFORD, MISS., March 5th, 1898.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MILLS HUTSINPILLAR, CORRESPONDENT.

On Monday evening, February 21st, we received in our hall our resident Alumni, the members of the Faculty, and the other Fraternities. The giving of these receptions has become a custom of the Chapter, and this was our fourth annual affair of the kind. It has come to be recognized as one of the most important social events of the year, and we are even more pleased with the success of this one than of those given previously. Our large hall was tastefully decorated for the occasion, and good music added to the enjoyment of the evening. On this occasion we entertained about 125 guests.

At our regular meeting Saturday evening, February 26th, Bros. Wiles and Tarbill were elected to represent the Chapter at the coming G. A. C. Several other brothers will also endeavor to attend.

On the evening of the 21st the Seniors and Juniors, in mock ceremony, dedicated the new Slocum Library, now almost completed. Under the dim light of a solitary lamp the form of the presentation of the library to the Seniors by the President, and the bestowal of it in turn upon the Juniors by the Seniors was carried out, Bro. Webster, '98, acting as Chairman.

In the College much of interest has transpired. On the night of February 22d at midnight the Sophomores, attired in night-robes, marched to the "Sem" campus with their band, and there burned in effigy the Class of 1901, concluding the ceremony with a wild dance around the burning pile.

The track team candidates have organized themselves into two basket-ball teams, and are working regularly in the gymnasium.

The reception given annually under the supervision of the Athletic Association was held on the evening of February 22d in University Hall, and was a very pleasant affair.

DELAWARE, OHIO, Feb. 27th, 1898.

OHIO BETA—WITTENBERG COLLEGE.

OLIVER MACWILLIAMS, CORRESPONDENT.

Ohio Beta was never in a more prosperous condition. Since our last letter to *THE SHIELD* we have initiated three new men into the Fraternity—Bros. Clark Axline, '99, of Lancaster, Ohio; Elwood Marshall, '99, and Louis Bauer, 1900, of Springfield, Ohio. We take pleasure in introducing these new brothers to the Fraternity. We now have sixteen men in the active Chapter, and seven men pledged in the Preparatory Department, six of whom will be initiated this year.

The new year has been marked by several delightful social events. On the evening of January 14th the Chapter entertained their lady friends at a bowling party, given at the Lagonda Club House. The party was chaperoned by Bro. Charles Bauer and wife. Light refreshments were served, and the evening was greatly enjoyed by all present.

Bro. F. G. Gotwald and wife entertained in their new home on North Fountain Avenue on the afternoon and evening of January 18th. The house was very beautifully decorated with flowers and ferns. Two hundred and fifty guests were present.

On Friday evening, February 4th, the Chapter entertained in the Chapter-house. About thirty invited guests were present. The evening was delightfully spent in dancing and card playing.

Bros. H. B. Ernsberger and J. E. Myers, of the active Chapter, very pleasantly entertained the members and their lady friends at the Chapter-house on the evening of February 25th. The evening was devoted to cards and dancing. Refreshments were served at a seasonable hour.

We had the pleasure of having with us for a few days early in December Bro. Edw. Hartman, of W. Va. Alpha, who is traveling for Harper Bros., of New York. Bro. Robert J. Anderson, of Pa. Beta, also favored us with a visit during the month of January.

The Faculty, at a meeting held on the 10th inst., appointed the orators for Commencement. Ohio Beta will be represented by Bro. D. R. Huber, who has won honors in several local contests. Bro. H. B. Ernsberger is the President of the Graduating Class.

During the holiday vacation the grim messenger entered the home of Bro. Edward Weber. His beloved father, after an illness of a few weeks, died at the Sanitarium in Battle Creek, Mich., where he had been taken for treatment. His remains were removed to his home in Columbia City for burial. The following resolutions were adopted by the Chapter:

"WHEREAS, It has been the sad lot of our beloved Bro. Edward Weber, to lose through death his father; therefore be it

"*Resolved*, That we, the members of Ohio Beta Chapter of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, hereby express our heartfelt sympathy in his deep affliction, and further, that a copy of the above expression be sent to the bereaved family and brother, and also published in *THE SHIELD*."

Bro. J. Elwood Myers, '98, has been elected as Delegate to the G. A. C.

We observed Washington's Birthday by holding a special service in the College Chapel, at which time Bro. Gen. Warren Keifer, a former Speaker of the House of Representatives, of Ohio, delivered a highly appreciated address on "The Last Battles of the Civil War."

SPRINGFIELD, OHIO, March 15th, 1898.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

FRANK H. BURR, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD* we have added two new men to our Chapter. They are Bros. Fred. Bargar and Robert Weaton, of Columbus, Ohio.

Our base-ball team has commenced training in the gymnasium, and there is every reason to believe that Ohio University will put a strong team in the field.

With the opening of the gymnasium came a Phi Psi, Bro. Linhart, who has already shown his efficiency as a physical director. He was formerly director at Union College, New York.

Ohio Delta has recently had the Chapter hall repapered, which gives it a much better appearance, and also gives it one of the best halls which is occupied by a Fraternity at this school.

With greetings to all Phi Psis.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, March 5th, 1898.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

LESTER F. JONES, CORRESPONDENT.

On the evening of February 22d Colonel Weaver gave a reception to the active members of Indiana Alpha, including the Phi Psi members of the Faculty. The affair excelled, by far, any other social event of the College year. The entertainment was of the highest and most interesting quality. Many Phi Psi songs were rendered, a cake walk was indulged in, and a recitation of one of Riley's poems by Will W. Williams was greatly enjoyed. These, among other entertaining features, caused every one to greatly enjoy Colonel Weaver's hospitality.

The DePauw Glee Club, of which Lester F. Jones, of our number, is a member, has returned from its annual tour.

GREENCASTLE, IND., March 5th, 1898.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

We have been rather slow about our society events this term on account of a "force bill" instigated by the Woman's League of this city, and sanctioned by the lady students, in regard to a few obnoxious rules. Some of the Fraternities have rebelled, and have abstained from social events. We must confess that we are among the insurgents. As a result the Fraternities have been giving smokers, and the Sororities, "Smokerinas." We trust that this difficulty will not continue long, and that society will resume its former place.

The College Glee Club enjoyed a very pleasant trip during the holidays, having toured Indiana and Illinois. The spring trip has already been arranged, and it includes Ohio and Kentucky. Bros. Horne and Bracken, and Mr. Culmer, a pledged man, represent Phi Psi on the club. Bro. Horne sings first bass, and also plays second mandolin on the Mandolin Club; Bro. Bracken and Mr. Culmer are first tenors on the Glee Club; Bro. Bracken also is first tenor on the quartette.

As spring draws near the base-ball fever increases. Bro.

Pitcher, captain, thinks that the prospects are for a winning team this season.

We heartily indorse Bro. Knight's ideas, as given in the last SHIELD, in regard to "plugged" delegates to the G. A. C. We believe he has spoken for the best interests of the Fraternity.

We are grieved to announce the sad death of Bro. Ross Howe, who died January 4th, 1898.

Bro. Helm, Professor in the Muncie High School, paid us a visit not long since. He came to attend the funeral of Bro. Howe.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., March 14th, 1898.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

E. M. ROBINSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD, Charles L. Biederwolf, of Monticello, Ind., has been initiated into the Fraternity. Bro. Biederwolf is a fine fellow and an enthusiastic Phi Psi, and it is with great pleasure that we introduce him to the Fraternity.

We were very sorry at the beginning of this term to lose from our Chapter Bro. Ira Clouser, who has entered Indiana University.

Bro. F. R. Wilson disappointed us all by not coming back this term. He is in business in Chicago.

The Pan-Hellenic dance, which took place on Thursday, February 24th, was one of the most enjoyable ever held at Wabash. Hart's Orchestra, of Indianapolis, furnished the music. About fifty couples were present. Phi Psi was very well represented, nine of the brothers having been present.

On Saturday, February 26th, we gave a very pleasant dancing party in our hall.

We hope to send a full number of delegates, or even more, to the G. A. C. The delegates have not yet been chosen, but Bros. Elston, Sidener, Spiller, and Robinson will probably go to Philadelphia.

The Glee Club and the Mandolin Club will make a trip through the State during the Easter vacation. Bro. Peck is first

tenor in the College Quartette, and is also in the Mandolin Club. Bro. Hutchings also is on the Mandolin Club.

The outlook for athletics at Wabash this spring is very good. There is plenty of good base-ball material, and the track team shows up exceptionally well. Bros. Biederwolf and Hughes represent us on the track team.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., March 15th, 1898.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

G. R. SIMS, CORRESPONDENT.

The repairs and improvements under way for the past six weeks have left us a most desirable Chapter-house. The dining-room has been enlarged to twice its original size, hardwood floors have been put down, new carpets laid, rooms papered and decorated, and various other improvements made. For the first time in some years every active member of the Chapter, except Bro. Weil, who lives in Ann Arbor, is boarding at the house.

We were represented at the Junior Hop, the social function of the year, February 18th, by eighteen men. Two of the old boys, Bros. G. Fred. Rush and George Davis, were here for the affair. Most of our guests were from out of town, and the house was given over to them for three days. The house party Saturday night proved very enjoyable, and was a fitting close to the week's festivities.

We all sincerely regret the loss of two men this month, namely, Bros. Hughes' and Dickinson, both Seniors, who have left College temporarily. The latter is seriously ill at his home in Kalamazoo, Mich. Bro. Hughes has been suspended by the Faculty for alleged impurity in athletics. It was charged that while a member of the Board of Control he made overtures to the base-ball manager over a year ago to get half-back Stuart to come to Michigan to play base-ball. His fault was in being too solicitous for the athletic welfare of his College. What he did was at that time considered good athletic policy. The Faculty, however, in its desire to take a firm stand for pure athletics, struck at the highest man it could reach.

Bro. Hughes was, without doubt, the best known and most

popular man in College. His executive ability was marked, and in one short season he got the foot-ball team out of \$1,400 debt, and placed more than that amount to its credit on the right side. He was in every way an honor to his Fraternity, and we are sorry to lose such of his ilk.

Our representatives at the G. A. C. this year will be Bro. Ed. Morseman, Alumnus, and Bros. J. W. J. Bennett and C. B. Hole, undergraduates. They will be accompanied by Bros. J. J. Morseman, R. M. Simmons and L. H. Hole. This will give us in all six representatives.

We have numerous candidates for athletic honors this spring. Bro. Bennett is Captain of the 'Varsity nine; Bro. Flournoy will make the 'Varsity track team; Bros. Noble and Crafts the reserve base-ball team, and Bros. Van Allen, Morseman and Campbell the Freshman track team. We also expect to have men on all the class base-ball teams.

Bros. Waldo E. Cummer, '96, of Jacksonville, Fla., and J. J. Morseman, '93, of Chicago, were welcome visitors during the past month. J. C. Knight, Princeton, '96, and A. E. Wilson, of St. Johns, Mich., were also our guests at Junior Hop time.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., March 10th, 1898.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

The annual Pan-Hellenic Promenade was held February 18th at the Country Club. The attendance was the largest ever known, over one hundred couples participating. The affair was much the best and the most elaborate of any College dances ever given here. Phi Psi was well represented, and occupied one of the most conspicuous positions upon the floor. Pursuant to the orders of the Faculty the promenade was brought to a close at 12 P. M., necessitating a curtailment of the number of dances usually given.

Bro. Longpré has been elected business manager of the Junior play which is given annually by the members of the Junior Class for the benefit of the *Syllabus*.

We gave an informal dancing party January 19th, at which were several men whom we are rushing and expect to have pledged soon. We now have pledged six men who will enter College next year, and we have in view several more prospectives in the preparatory and in the Evanston High School who will make good Phi Psis.

The local Senior secret society, Deru, has earned much commendation by offering an annual prize of \$100 to the member of the Sophomore Class who excels in general scholarship. This is the first prize that has ever been offered here by any secret society, and it came as an agreeable surprise to the Faculty.

The Chapters of Kappa Alpha Theta and Phi Kappa Psi were handsomely entertained at the home of Miss Irene Parks, one of the Thetas, on the evening of January 29th.

The annual Sorority parties are being now given, and the popularity of our members is attested by the large number of invitations which are received by us to each of the parties.

A Chapter of Sigma Nu has been established here. The charter was granted to an organization which has been petitioning them, and they were formally initiated in January.

Much comment has been caused here recently by the action of the Northwestern Chapter of Phi Delta Theta in trying to lift the Chapter of Sigma Alpha Epsilon. The attempt and the action were disclosed by Sigma Alpha Epsilon, and Phi Delta Theta has been severely censured.

The G. A. C. is the main topic of conversation among the brothers now, and we are looking forward to it. Many of the brothers and Alumni are making plans to attend.

EVANSTON, ILL., Feb. 26th, 1898.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

FRED. B. THOMAS, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter the most important society function of the year, the Washington Promenade, took place at the Chicago Beach Hotel. Last year the Chapter at that time gave a house party, and although this was not attempted again, Illinois Beta was present in a body.

It is with regret that your correspondent is called upon to announce the departure from the University of one of our number, Bro. Eugene Ryan. He was one of our most enthusiastic workers, and a most loyal Phi Psi. Bro. Ryan has entered the literary department of Harvard. This makes the third member of this Chapter to enter Harvard within the last two years, the others being Bros. H. C. Parker and M. B. Lee.

On the night of February 19th the Chicago Alumni Association gave a dinner at the Auditorium Hotel. A very pleasant time was enjoyed by all. Among those present was the Fraternity Secretary, Bro. Walter S. Holden.

January 28th the local Chapter gave a musicale at the Chapter-house. A mandolin quartette from the city played, Fraternity and College songs were rendered, and at a late hour a spread was served. Several visiting brothers were present, among whom were Bros. Hagar and Mendenhall, of N. Y. Alpha, and Bro. R. K. Strassman, Nebraska Alpha.

We are glad to welcome among our number Bro. F. E. Reeve, formerly of Indiana Alpha, who will finish his course here.

CHICAGO, ILL., March 16th, 1898.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

FRANK L. McNAMERA, CORRESPONDENT.

We have not been neglectful of the interests of Phi Psi in all the hurry and worry of the examinations at the close of the first semester and the beginning of the second, and in that time we have increased our membership by three loyal brothers. On January 21st we turned loose "Old Bill," and as a result we introduce to the Fraternity at large Bro. Carroll T. Fugitt, 1901, Washington, D. C., and Bro. Will C. Sutherland, 1900, Madison, Wis. Bro. Fugitt played end on our "champion" foot-ball team, while Bro. Sutherland rowed on the crew last year against Yale. Both of these men received very flattering attention from other Fraternities, but the irresistible charm of Phi Psi was not to be conquered. On February 25th we again administered the obliga-

tions to a very worthy candidate, and admitted to our brotherhood James S. Hopkins, 1901, Aurora, Ill. Bro. Hopkins is a son of the well-known Congressman Hopkins, and is without doubt one of the most popular Freshmen on "the Hill." By the addition of these three brothers, Wis. Alpha has been very materially strengthened.

The annual Junior Promenade occurred on February 19th, at which we were well represented. This year's affair fully came up to the high standard set by the preceding classes, and was a great success, financially as well as otherwise. Not having any Juniors we were not represented upon any of the committees, but will undoubtedly have a good representation next year.

The promenade was used very advantageously for the "coming out" of a new local class society. On this occasion the "Iron Mask" was enrolled on the list of societies here at the University. The new organization is a Sophomore Class affair, composed of two Sophomores from each of the Fraternities in the society. It has for its aim the promotion of a better class spirit, and also a better inter-Fraternity feeling. It will be run similar to Theta Nu Epsilon, with certain objectionable features left out. Bros. C. H. Sutherland and Echlin were the fortunate ones from our Chapter to receive an election to this society. We consider this quite an honor, as all of the Fraternities here were not given membership, and especially as this was started by the strongest Chapter here. The Fraternities represented are Chi Psi, Phi Delta Theta, Sigma Chi, Psi Upsilon, Delta Upsilon, Beta Theta Pi, and Phi Kappa Psi.

At the annual election of officers Bro. Lyle was elected Treasurer of the Class of 1900. Bro. Lyle was also honored by his election as assistant business manager of the track team. There were seven other candidates for this position. At the annual meeting of the Athletic Association Bro. Hazzard was elected a member of the Athletic Board of Control, receiving a large number of votes.

The Chapter officers recently elected are: To preside, Bro. Rogers; as Treasurer, Bro. McIver; Local Secretary, Bro. Palmer; Corresponding Secretary, Bro. McNamara; Alumni Correspondent, Bro. Echlin; Guard, Bro. Williamson, and Master of Ceremonies, Bro. Bergstrom.

At the Junior Promenade we were permitted to give the glad hand to Bro. B. B. Treat, of Rockford, Ill., who visited us at that time. We have also had the pleasure of greeting Bro. Hendrickson, of the Chicago University Faculty.

The annual gymnastic carnival took place in the "gym." on February 26th, and proved a great success. At this event we were represented by Mr. Percy Tracy, pledged.

MADISON, WIS., March 14th, 1898.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

ROBERT A. ALLEN, CORRESPONDENT.

One of the most important things that has happened since our last letter was the initiation of five promising Freshmen. They are Bros. W. B. Denison, of St. Louis, Mo.; J. A. Smole, of Chicago, Ill.; Edwin Meyer, of Bangor, Wis.; W. F. Wright, of Libertyville, Ill.; and F. J. Gage, of Chicago, Ill. Bro. Daniel Waite, '90; Bro. M. O. Mouat, '94; Bro. E. J. Reitter, '96, and Bro. Blodgett, of Illinois Alpha, were present to assist at the ceremonies, and welcome the initiates into the Fraternity.

Bro. Joseph P. Lansing, '85, who is one of the charter members of the Chapter, gave us a most enjoyable visit last month. He is now engaged in the lumber business at Minneapolis, but he has not lost any of his old time love for the Fraternity, and particularly for his old Chapter. He is a Phi Psi through and through.

Bro. Daniel Waite, '90, now a lawyer at Duluth, Minn., was obliged some months ago to go to California in search of health. He was a visitor at the Chapter-house a short time ago on his return, and appeared to have recovered his health and strength quite well.

One of the hottest election contests in the history of Beloit College was brought to a close on January 29th by the election of Bro. Charles J. Bentley, of Freeport, Ill., as manager of the foot-ball team for the season of 1898. This was distinctively a Phi Psi victory. The Chapter defeated a combination of the other two Fraternities, the avowed object of which was to keep

Bro. Bentley from getting the office by all means, and regardless of which of the other two Fraternities might be successful.

The story of this contest will often be retold in the Chapter. Some of the Alumni could, perhaps, recall similar contests in the past, but none more exciting than this one. In January last came the annual election of manager of the foot-ball team. Bro. Bentley was elected by a majority of one vote over the candidates of the other two Fraternities. One of these Fraternities, which for a long time had been unable to get an office on the Board of Control, at once claimed that the election was a "steal." Bro. Bentley refused to hold the office with any imputation on the way he got it, and so the Board of Control called a new election. There were three days between the first and second elections. The two other Fraternities joined forces. The combined forces canvassed the whole student body in an endeavor to win votes. Political capital was made of every story they could think of. Phi Psis were not idle meanwhile. They were kept busy answering the charges made against them, and using every honorable means for winning the election. The excitement was intense. The election was conducted so that it was impossible for unfairness to be suspected. The result was that Bro. Bentley received 143 out of 273 votes cast, and was elected in spite of the combination.

BELOIT, WIS., March 7th, 1898.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

RAYMOND A. JACKSON, CORRESPONDENT.

The Minnesota student once more draws free breath, for the siege of winter term examinations has passed into history.

On January 17th the Chapter gave the second of a series of "informals" at the house. Dancing was the entertainment of the evening, and incidentally we sang a few Phi Psi songs.

In accordance with a custom inaugurated last year the Chapter entertained more formally at the West Hotel on February 21st. All united in pronouncing it the most successful, as well as the most elaborate, Fraternity party which has taken place in

University circles this winter. All of the active Chapter, with many Alumni, and brothers from other Chapters attended. There was comfort in the thought that there was no school the next day, and it was early when the last carriage rolled away from the scene of our gayety.

On February 8th—"Founder's Day"—the annual Alumni banquet was held at the house. Plenty to eat, and good toasts awakened Phi Psi spirit in all, and at its close all agreed that such occasions come far too seldom.

We were sorry to hear of the death of Bro. Dr. Robert A. Wheaton, Minn. Alpha, in St. Paul, February 13th.

Bros. Harry and Samuel Brooks are taking an extensive trip through California.

Bros. Luse and Smith stay in the band, Bro. Jackson in the Mandolin Club, and Bro. Luse sings in the Glee Club.

There are sixteen brothers active, and three pledged for next year.

We are already talking about the G. A. C. Bros. Lawrence and Waterman will represent us there. We know that there's going to be a "whale of a time" in Philadelphia about April 15th, but it's a long way between Minneapolis and Philadelphia, and many of us would like to go, but are detained because of the effect that distance has upon the mileage book.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., March 19th, 1898.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

L. RUSH WHITE, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have initiated three of our pledged men, and with pleasure we now introduce Bros. Joseph R. Frailey, '98, Fort Madison, Iowa; Freeman McClelland, '98, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, and Fred. C. Drake, 1901, Adel, Iowa. Bro. Frailey is President of his class, President of the Athletic Union, and Editor-in-Chief of the *Vidette Reporter*, the chief College paper. He has been pledged to us for a year, but certain circumstances have prevented his joining before. Bro. McClelland is leader of the University Band. This swells our active roll to twenty men, and we feel we are on a firm footing. We will lose a good many

men by graduation in June, but by hard work hope to obtain our quota next fall.

We have entertained twice this term. We gave a theatre party and reception to Bro. Clay Clement, who played the "New Dominion" here, February 28th.

The base-ball management is hard at work planning for the coming season. Bro. Larabee will probably be our only man on the team. Bro. Roach has been proposed as manager for next year.

During the holidays the University Glee and Mandolin Clubs made a very successful tour throughout the State. We were represented by two of the brothers.

We expect to have Bro. McCord, '97, with us in the spring, as he anticipates taking law work.

IOWA CITY, IOWA, March 5th, 1898.

KANSAS ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF KANSAS.

JOHN FRANCIS, JR., CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter Kansas Alpha has pledged Mr. John Harrison, of Topeka, Kansas.

On the evening of February 4th we gave our annual party. It was the first of the spring Fraternity affairs, and we feel that it was up to the Phi Psi standard. We entertained a number of out-of-town guests for the occasion. Among them were Bros. Sherman, Bates, Ringer, and Maxwell.

We lose by graduation this year Bros. McPherson, Wilson, Harris, House, and Rofter.

Bro. McPherson was recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

Our Chapter has again been successful in College affairs. Bro. Wood was elected Editor-in-Chief of the University weekly.

We enjoyed a pleasant visit from Bro. Kelsey in the early part of the term.

Bro. Knowlton, editor of the Newton *Kansan*, was also a guest of the Chapter recently.

On Friday evening, February 26th, we gave an informal dance at the Chapter-house, and passed a very enjoyable evening.

We had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Haecher, of Nebraska Alpha, who made us a flying visit.

LAWRENCE, KAN., March 16th, 1898.

NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

VERGIL C. BARBER, CORRESPONDENT.

The work of the second semester is well begun, and we have nothing to report but good and prosperous times for our Chapter. To relieve the cares of examination week the Dramatic Club presented "The Revolving Wedge," a foot-ball farce. Bros. Rowe and Shedd took prominent parts, doing credit to themselves and Phi Psi. Bro. Rowe made a hit on that occasion.

We still continue the very pleasant custom of having Sunday afternoon talks by the various members of the Faculty. Dr. Peters, an Alumnus of the Veterinaria Burschenschaft at Stuttgart, Germany, recently gave the Chapter an informal talk on "Fraternity Life in German Universities." From his words we gained many interesting ideas relative to the Fraternity life of a German student, and learned some new pointers on conducting a Chapter. We have also had the pleasure of listening to Professor Fossler on "The Ideal of the University Man and His Duty to Society." These talks have proved beneficial to Chapter life.

In a social way we have not been idle. On January 14th one of the most successful events of the year occurred, "The Pershing Rifles' Hop." Bro. Wiggenhorn acted as chairman of the committee on arrangements. Bro. Brown was our representative on the Junior Promenade committee. At the Glee Club concert we were present in a body, with our lady friends. Bro. Reed occupies a position on the club this year.

At a meeting of the Ladies' Faculty Club Bro. Barber presented "The Benefits of Fraternity Life in the University of Nebraska."

By far the best initiation we have had was held February 9th, when Mr. Frank Lenmer received the Phi Psi grip. On this

occasion we were honored by the presence of Bro. Purdy, Minnesota Beta, who spent several days visiting Bro. Ladd and his Phi Psi brothers. We are always glad to receive words of encouragement and advice from such a man as Bro. Purdy.

LINCOLN, NEB., March 16th, 1898.

CALIFORNIA BETA—LELAND STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

ALBERT P. HUNT, CORRESPONDENT.

California Beta takes pride and pleasure in presenting to our Fraternity world two new members, Bro. Burton Powell, of Hyde Park School, Chicago, and Bro. Frank E. Rodolph, of San Francisco. Both are very promising Freshmen, and are striving earnestly to make an enviable college record for themselves, and at the same time to reflect credit upon their Fraternity and their class. Each of these enters Stanford with brilliant records in track athletic events, made in their respective cities. Bro. Powell is prominent in the sprints, and Bro. Rodolph in the bicycle events, and both should prove valuable additions to the Stanford track team in their annual contest with the University of California.

One of the most successful and largest attended class dances ever held in the history of the University was that of the Sophomore Cotillion, given in the gymnasium on the evening of Washington's Birthday. The success of the cotillion was due in a large measure to the committee on arrangements, upon which Phi Kappa Psi was admirably represented by Bro. Carl Brown. The next social function of the year will be the Junior Promenade, and as Bro. Shoemaker is one of the committee having the affair in charge, this dance will also undoubtedly prove satisfactory in every detail.

The base-ball team is now in daily practice. Five games have been played up to date, and of that number Stanford has been victorious in three. However, it is too early in the season to judge definitely of the personnel of the team for the inter-collegiate series. Bro. Roberts is trying for the position of third base. In the Freshman Class team, Bros. Roberts and Rodolph

occupied satisfactorily the positions of third base and centre field. The contest for the class supremacy will be an exciting one. The Freshmen have defeated the Juniors, and the Sophomores the Seniors, and an interesting game is promised when the two under-classes come together in the finals. California Beta also has a base-ball team of her own.

California Beta sends its best wishes for a large attendance, and a successful meeting of the G. A. C.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY, CAL., March 1st, 1898.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA.

Bro. J. S. Hill, M. D., is located in Allegheny, Pa.

Bro. U. S. G. Smith is now Principal of Trinity Hall Preparatory School.

Bro. H. J. Nesbit and Bro. B. F. Mevay are practicing law in Pittsburg.

PENNSYLVANIA BETA.

'94. Bro. U. N. Arthur is assistant to the Division Engineer of the Pennsylvania Railroad, with headquarters at Renovo, Pa.

Bro. A. L. Bates, Meadville, has announced himself as a candidate for the Republican nomination for Congressman in the Twenty-sixth Pennsylvania District.

Bro. J. R. Anderson has left Buffalo, N. Y., and expects to practice law hereafter in West Virginia.

Bro. G. W. Haskins was recently appointed an attorney for the Erie Railroad.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

The name of Bro. Ernest Leigh Tustin, a prominent Philadelphia lawyer, is being mentioned in connection with the United States District Attorneyship for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania.

Bro. H. L. Hallowell has opened a stenographer and typewriter office in the Fidelity Building, Philadelphia.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA.

Bro. E. L. MacLean has received a call from the newly organized Reformed Church in Frederick, Md. Since his graduation he has been supplying the Reformed Church in Everett, Pa.

Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, D. D., lately completed the remodeling of the Second Reformed Church of Reading, Pa., of which he is Pastor, at a cost of \$50,000. The church opening was held Sunday, February 20th, and continued for five days.

He was assisted by numerous other ministers, prominent among whom were Bros. C. J. Musser, Rufus W. Miller and H. H. Apple. The church is now considered the finest German Reformed Church in this country.

Bro. H. A. Dubbs is expected to make a visit to the East in the near future from his home in Pueblo, Col. Bro. Dubbs was Archon of the First District during 1889-91.

Bro. A. H. Rothermel, of Reading, Pa., is the leading candidate of the Democratic party for the position of District Attorney.

Bro. A. L. Little is the present District Attorney of Bedford County, Pa.

'87. Bro. F. J. Holzwarth has in press a new German composition. It is highly commended.

'90. Bro. G. K. Statham mourns the death of his wife and mother. They died within a month of each other.

'94. Bro. Wheatly has associated himself with Bro. Pinney, '94, in the management of the Classical Preparatory School, Syracuse, N. Y.

'95. Bro. H. L. Benedict was married January 20th, 1898, to Miss Sybil Dunn, '93. Miss Dunn is a member of the Alpha Phi Sorority.

'96. Bro. C. Floyd Haviland visited the Chapter-house during the holidays. Bro. Haviland is on the medical staff of Bellevue Hospital, New York City.

'96. Bro. Stranahan is on the staff of the hospital at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Bros. Frank R. Stoddard and Edward B. Shallow responded to toasts at the annual dinner of the New York City Alumni of Colgate February 10th. Bro. H. B. Rathbone was also present.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'71. Bro. Samuel G. Wilson, M. D., is located at La Crecenta, Los Angeles County, Cal.

'77. Bro. Mervin J. Eckels, Pastor of the West End Presbyterian Church, Philadelphia, became a member of the Presbyterian Board of Publication at the late election.

'76. Bro. William T. Fee has been appointed Consul to Cienfuegos, Cuba.

'80. Bro. John G. Reading, Jr., is President of the Williamsport, Pa., City Council.

'80. Bro. William N. Wilbur is a member of the firm of H. O. Wilbur & Sons, cocoa and chocolate manufacturers, Philadelphia, Pa.

'83. Bro. Rufus W. Miller, who has been very successful in editing the *Reformed Church Tidings*, is also editor of *The Brotherhood Star*, a monthly, the organ of the Brotherhood of Andrew and Philip, and *The Heidelberg Teacher*. He is a Trustee of the United Society of C. E., representing the Reformed Church, and is General Secretary of the Sunday-school Board of the Reformed Church in the United States, with headquarters in Reading, Pa.

'84. Bro. George D. Woodside is a produce merchant in Philadelphia, Pa.

'86. Bro. C. M. Niesley, M. D., has removed from Hazleton, Pa.; to Manhasset, Queens County, N. Y., and is taking a post-graduate course in medicine in New York City.

'87. Bro. William Grier is in business in Brooklyn, N. Y.

'87. Bro. George F. Johnston, M. D., is practicing medicine and surgery in Lakin, Kearney County, Kan. He has held the following positions: Surgeon A., T. & S. F. R. R.; Treasurer U. S. Pension Examining Board of Garden City, Kan., and County Health Officer.

'89. Bro. Harry O. Watrous has been elected City Solicitor of Carbondale, Pa.

'89. Bro. George D. McIlvaine is manager of the Chambersburg, Pa., Ice Co.

'91. Bro. Frank L. Phillips is Cashier of the Traders' National Bank of Scranton, Pa.

'95. Bro. Robert Buchanan resides in Parsons, Pa., and is engaged as a traveling salesman.

NEW YORK EPSILON.

Bro. Fred. V. Lester, School Commissioner at Westport, responded to the toast "Colgate and Athletics" at the banquet of the Albany Alumni of Colgate, February 18th.

Bro. W. S. Billings has resigned from the pastorate of the Baptist Church at Addison, N. Y., and is now Pastor at Angelica, N. Y.

Bro. W. J. Sholar has severed his relations as Assistant Pastor in New York to Bro. Humpstone, of Penna. Gamma, to take charge of the Baptist Church at Bergen Point, N. J.

Bro. W. S. Peak, of Syracuse, has accepted a call to the Baptist Church of Plantsville, Conn.

MARYLAND ALPHA.

Bro. Jesse W. Lazear has recently been appointed assistant in Clinical Microscopy in the Johns Hopkins Medical School.

Bro. George Casey is teaching in the Berkeley School, New York City, and pursuing the study of law.

Bro. Paul Dashiel, Ph. D., of Johns Hopkins, the great authority on foot-ball, is a Professor in the United States Naval Academy at Annapolis, Md.

Bro. A. S. Mackenzie, who held a fellowship in Physics in 1890-91, is a Professor in that department at Bryn Mawr.

Bro. W. P. Mustord is Professor of Latin at Haverford. He retains his old interest in athletics, and accompanied the Haverford cricket team on their trip to England season before last. His name is not infrequently found appended to journal reports in the *American Journal of Philology*.

Bro. W. W. Willoughby is Associate in Political Science in Johns Hopkins, and also practices law in Washington.

Bro. Charles H. Haskins, who did such noble service in the reorganization of the Chapter in 1889, is Professor of European History in the University of Wisconsin. He has recently served as President of the Northwestern Association of Johns Hopkins Alumni.

OHIO ALPHA.

Bro. T. R. Smith is the present representative of Delaware County in the Ohio State Legislature.

Bro. Frank E. Monnett is at present serving his second term as Attorney-General of the State of Ohio.

OHIO BETA.

Six members of the Faculty—including the President, Secretary, Treasurer, and Principal—of the Academy of Wittenberg College are Phi Psis.

Bro. Robert Hiller is a chorister in one of the large Presby-

terian churches in New York City, where he has also a vocal and art studio at No. 55 West Thirty-third Street.

Rev. Ambrose Renn, of Urbanna, Ohio, has been seriously ill with typhoid fever. He has so far recovered as to be able to be around, but not to take up his work.

Bro. Charles Bauer is Mechanical Engineer for the firm of Warder, Buschnell & Glessner, one of the largest concerns of its kind in the country.

Bro. Al. Kunkle is City Solicitor for Springfield, Ohio. He has recently completed a codification of the city ordinances.

Bro. Dana C. Johnson is Instructor of Greek and History in the Plainfield Normal College, Des Moines, Iowa.

Bro. Philip Schneider, '96, is taking post-graduate work in Columbia College.

Bro. Samuel Shaffer is engaged in the manufacture of whips with the Central Whip Co., of Mechanicsburg, Ohio.

Bro. J. W. Kiser is President and Manager of the Monarch Bicycle Company of Chicago.

OHIO DELTA.

Bro. Augustine Selby has charge of the State Experimental Station at Wooster, Ohio.

Bro. Edward Denman is in the oil business at Corning, Ohio.

Bro. Oliver H. Fassig is Instructor in Climatology at Johns Hopkins University.

Dr. C. P. Linhart has been appointed Director of the Ohio State University gymnasium. Mr. Linhart has a standing among the eastern athletic promoters. Ohio needs some man of energy who will raise her standing among the sister State institution athletics.—*Oberlin Review*.

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

From the *Chicago Tribune* THE SHIELD learns that the State of Illinois has the distinction of enacting a law which for the first time in history establishes primary elections as official public elections, conducted by paid public officers under all the safeguards of regular State elections. The new California law of 1897, because of several important omissions and defects, like non-payment of judges and clerks, still leaves primaries as sub-

stantially private elections. To Bro. G. Fred Rush, the former brilliant editor of *THE SHIELD*, who drafted the law, should be accorded the credit of discovering the method of making primary elections under State laws compulsory, by amending the Australian ballot laws affecting the nomination of candidates. He also devised the necessary legal means of relationship between the State and a political party, supplying the formalities which enable the State to hold a particular primary election for a party. To him also belongs the credit of setting forth the vast number of details incidental to a new and complex election system, so that every detail should either be commanded or forbidden, and nothing left open to misconstruction.

Bro. Rush also attended a national conference on primary election reform, held this winter in New York, at which conference he was one of the leading speakers, giving in detail the act recently passed in Illinois on the subject. *THE SHIELD* is glad to note the various successes of one of its former editors, and congratulates him upon his achievements in the field of reform.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

Bro. Alvin B. Carpenter is meeting with great success as a mining engineer in the State of Chihuahua, Mexico. He has recently been promoted from his position as Superintendent of the mines in Rosario to a responsible office with the Mexican Gold & Silver Recovery Co., as one of the company's chief experts and engineers.

Bro. L. W. Crow, Wisconsin Gamma, '86, of Chicago, is happy in the arrival at his home of a baby boy.

IOWA ALPHA.

Bro. L. B. Robinson is now in Honduras with Bro. Harl Myers.

Bro. Jas. Bollinger, of Davenport, Iowa, was recently elected Judge of the District Court.

Bro. Carl Vollmer, now a successful physician of Davenport, was married recently

Bro. Lloyd Elliot was recently elected President of the Illinois Cycling Club, of Chicago.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. Haecker has returned from a visit to Kansas Alpha, where he reports a royal time with the boys.

A new local Fraternity, Tau Delta Omicron, has recently been established at the University. The young men composing it are petitioning for a charter.

Bro. Hitchman is now connected with the B. & M. R. Ry. as electrical expert.

Bro. Wilson is busily engaged in preparing an article for a law encyclopædia soon to be published.

Bro. George Shedd was elected President of the Western Foot-ball League.

Bro. Korsmeyer is connected with the staff of the *Daily News*, of this city.

Bro. Harry Shedd is teaching history in the Lincoln High School.

We are looking forward with interest to the coming G. A. C., and are anxiously awaiting the report of our delegates.

AKRON, OHIO, PHI PSIS.

Rev. John Herron, who took the lead in reviving the Pa. Alpha in 1872-73, is in service under an unanimous and cordial call to the pastorate of the Central Presbyterian Church of Akron, Ohio. He began his Akron ministry last November.

Other Phi Psis resident in Akron are: John E. McGregor, Jefferson College, Canonsburg, Pa.; President Webster, Camp & Lane Machine Co.; Harvey Musser, Franklin and Marshall College, Attorney-at-Law; Francis Seiberling, University of Wooster, Attorney-at-Law; Frank Pomeroy, Werner Works; Alfred E. Young, Paymaster Aultman, Miller & Co.

Day Huber, an Akron boy, is a student at Wittenberg College, being a member of the Chapter there.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

ON to Philadelphia next April.

TO MAKE a G. A. C. a success every delegate and visitor must enter into the spirit of the occasion.

THE Ritual Committee will hold a meeting the night before the opening of the G. A. C. All suggestions should be sent at once to the chairman, Bro. Scudder.

AN effort is being made to have the delegates from the West go to the G. A. C. in a special car. For further information address Walter S. Holden, 1415 Marquette Building, Chicago.

EVERY Chapter is required to send at least one delegate to the G. A. C. At the Cleveland G. A. C. every Chapter was represented. The precedent established there should be maintained.

THE next issue of THE SHIELD is due April 30. It will be almost exclusively a G. A. C. number, and will contain a full account of the Council, with the banquet speeches especially reported by an expert.

THE Editor is under many obligations to Bro. Charles T. Lark, of Pa. Epsilon, for a copy of the *Spectrum*, the Junior annual of the Pennsylvania College at Gettysburg. It is a handsomely bound, well-printed, and well-edited work, and would do credit to any institution in the land.

BRO. JOHN B. CRESSINGER, Chairman of the G. A. C. Entertainment Committee, announces that on Wednesday evening, April 13th, at 8.30 o'clock, a complimentary "smoker" will be tendered to the visiting and local brothers at the Aldine Hotel; and that on Thursday evening following there will be a theatre party, details concerning which will be announced later.

BRO. WALTER P. HENSHAW, correspondent of New York Zeta, has written THE SHIELD the following communication, with the request that it be printed in the March issue:

"As the mouthpiece of New York Zeta I wish to announce that at one of our recent meetings the Chapter unanimously passed a resolution in favor of a certificate of membership worthy in every respect of Phi Kappa Psi. The idea has been suggested several times in THE SHIELD, and we think it worthy of consideration. We claim no credit whatever for originating the idea, or for any particular activity in the matter. We think that all our sister Chapters will favor such a certificate, and we hope they will lend their aid to advance the movement to a successful issue at Philadelphia next April."

COMMITTEES ON GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.—E. Lawrence Fell, Chairman; Wistar E. Patterson, Secretary.

Hotel and Railroad.—William P. Elwell, Chairman; Hon. Wm. C. Sproul, E. H. Fairbanks, Wm. E. Helme.

Finance.—Wm. C. Posey, M. D., Chairman; John Marshall, M. D., David Myers, David Halstead, Jr., Morris L. Clothier, Herbert L. Hallowell, George Jacobs, Rev. H. H. Apple.

Reception and Entertainment.—John B. Cressinger, M. D., Chairman; Harvey F. Smith, M. D., David Halstead, Jr., James F. McCoy, Clarence B. Hoadley.

Banquet.—Walter Clothier, Chairman; Walter Lippincott, F. L. De Armond, Channing Way, Tristram Colket.

Hall and Decorations.—Albert C. Snell, Chairman; John W. Parsons, Ross De Armond, Horace McFetridge, Carl A. Walraven.

Press.—Wm. C. Gretzinger, Chairman; Harvey M. Watts, I. Baker Green, John D. Bacon, Channing Way.

AN INVITATION.

The visiting members are invited to avail themselves of the freedom of our establishment during the Convention of the G. A. C., to be held in Philadelphia, April 13th, 14th, and 15th, 1898. Our representative, Mr. Clegg, will be present at the Aldine Hotel during Convention hours, and will be pleased to show our new productions in Fraternity novelties.

SIMONS BRO. & Co.,
616-618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

SIGMA CHI has adopted a coat of arms. It consists of a seal, against a blue background, upon which is outlined a white cross, the whole being surmounted by an eagle with a key in its beak.—*Western College Magazine*.

THE Vanderbilt Chapter of Kappa Alpha has purchased the administration building of the Tennessee Centennial Exposition. It is to be moved to a lot opposite the Vanderbilt campus, and used as a club-house by the Chapter.

THE constitution of Beta Theta Pi forbids its Chapter entering into any combination or agreement in order to secure college officers or honors. The editor of *Beta Theta Pi* says that generally speaking the article covering the case has been obeyed since its adoption in 1879.

A CORRESPONDENT of a well-known college magazine writes concerning the Fraternity situation at William Jewell College, that the Faculty of that institution has passed a rule forbidding the initiation of any student classed lower than the Junior year into the Greek-letter societies. "This," he says, "is not viewed as a hostile move by the Fraternity men, but on the contrary they agree with the Faculty in believing it to be advantageous to all concerned."

WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON is to celebrate her centennial anniversary on a grand scale in 1892. At present the Alumni of the institution are working to increase the endowment \$25,000 by that time. The new library project of the college is rapidly assuming definite form. The building will be on the style of the Congressional Library in Washington, and will cost \$100,000. The Freshman Class, numbering nearly 100, is one of the largest in the history of the college. The Class of '97 graduated forty-two men. Washington and Jefferson is fast regaining the position she held in ante-bellum times.—*Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*.

THE *Lyre*, of Alpha Chi Omega, is a new exchange on our table. A bundle of back numbers reached us this month. Alpha Chi Omega is an organization that initiates lady students in schools of music where Chapters exist. The Chapter roll embraces the music departments of the following institutions: Alpha, DePauw University, Greencastle, Ind.; Beta, Albion College, Albion, Mich.; Gamma, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill.; Delta, Allegheny College, Meadville, Pa.; Epsilon, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Cal.; Zeta, New England Conservatory, Boston, Mass.

The *Lyre* is a quarterly, published by the Alpha Chapter. At the masthead it flies the following suggestive motto: "Ye daughters of music come up higher." The magazine is well conducted, and serves in a creditable manner the interests of the Fraternity.

MARRIED.

COONS—VAN VALKENBURGH.—At Athens, N. Y., December 29th, 1897, Mrs. Annie Van Valkenburgh was married to Bro. W. S. Coons, '88, of New York Epsilon, who is Pastor of the Baptist Church at Vernon, N. Y.

DAVIS—SHEPARD.—November 24th, 1897, Katherine Shepard, Gamma, ex-'96, to Mr. A. C. Davis, Phi Kappa Psi.—*Alpha Phi Quarterly*.

HAY—BAER.—At Somerset, Pa., February 3d, 1898, Bro. Albert L. Hay, '88, Pa. Eta, and Miss Emma H. Baer, the popular daughter of Hon. W. J. Baer, of the above place. The groom is a leading lawyer, and has many friends in Phi Kappa Psi, who extend to him their best fraternal wishes in his recent venture into the possibilities and responsibilities of a wedded career.

MACLELLAN—WRATTEN.—At Madison, N. Y., December 29th, 1897, Miss Jennie Wratten became the bride of Bro. Robert I. MacLellan, '93, New York Epsilon, now Pastor of the Baptist Church at Johnson, Vt.

RATHBONE—LANGWORTHY.—At West Edmeston, N. Y., December 25th, 1897, Miss Floy P. Langworthy was married to Harry B. Rathbone, '97, New York Epsilon. Bro. Rathbone is on the staff of the *New York Journal*.

OBITUARY.

Bro. O. S. Long, Pa. Beta, '56, died December 27th, 1897, at his home in Charleston, W. Va. He was for twenty-three years Clerk of the Supreme Court of West Virginia. Bro. Long was also a very prominent Mason, being at the time of his death Lieutenant Grand Commander of the Southern Jurisdiction, Scottish Rite Masonry.

BRO. EDWARD GILPIN GRUBB.

WHEREAS, Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, has been pleased to take from this world our beloved brother, Edward Gilpin Grubb; and

WHEREAS, He has always been a most loyal brother of Pennsylvania Iota Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi, and to the whole Fraternity, be it

Resolved, That we extend to his bereaved family our deepest sympathy for the loss of one who was to us all a loyal brother and true friend, and that these resolutions be placed upon the minutes of the Chapter, and a copy sent to THE SHIELD.

HENRY K. PANCOAST,
WISTAR E. PATTERSON,
Committee.

PHILADELPHIA, Jan. 6th, 1898.

BRO. JAMES M. RAWLINGS.

Resolutions adopted by Virginia Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity:

WHEREAS, It hath pleased our Heavenly Father, in His infinite wisdom and mercy, to remove from our midst our beloved brother, James M. Rawlings; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, have lost a loyal brother; and

Resolved, That by his pure and holy life he won the respect and admiration of all who knew him; and

Resolved, That a copy of these resolutions be sent his bereaved family; that they be published in *College Topics* and THE SHIELD, and be placed upon the minutes of this Chapter.

J. N. BAKER,
W. A. CLARKE,
R. H. DAVIS,
Committee.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God, in His infinite goodness and wisdom, to remove from our midst our beloved brother, Ross Maxwell Howe; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we, the members of Indiana Beta Chapter, deeply feel the loss of one who has been an honor to our Fraternity; and

Resolved, That we extend our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family; and

Resolved, That these resolutions be spread upon the minutes, printed in THE SHIELD, and a copy handed to the family.

C. M. LAWRENCE,
O. H. RHOADS,
G. C. PITCHER,
Committee.

SECRETARY'S FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL REPORT,

Covering the year ending December 15th, 1897.

In view of the fact that it is incumbent upon the Secretary to make a full and complete report on the condition and progress of the Fraternity at the meeting of the Grand Arch Council, I shall attempt nothing further at this time than to comment briefly upon the annual reports of the Chapters as transmitted to me, and contained herein. A careful examination of this report will show the Chapters to be in excellent condition as respects numerical strength. I am advised by the undergraduate members of the Executive Council and the respective Archons that the Chapters generally have enjoyed an exceedingly prosperous year, and no internal troubles of any moment have been brought to the attention of the Executive Council.

Three years ago I reported that six Chapters owned their Chapter-houses, and that six rented them. To-day nine own Chapter-houses, while eleven live in rented homes. In view of the prevailing hard times this is certainly a magnificent showing. The value of the real estate owned by the nine Chapters amounts to the enormous sum of \$98,900. Two other Chapters own building lots. I shall have more to say in my report to the G. A. C. on the subject of Chapter-houses.

It is interesting to note from what States the active membership of the Fraternity for the past year has come. Pennsylvania leads, having furnished 153 members; next in order comes New York with 110 members; Indiana, 67; Ohio, 60; Massachusetts, 40; Illinois, 39; Iowa, 37; Virginia, 28; West Virginia, 26; New Hampshire, 25; Nebraska, 24; Maryland, 22; Wisconsin, Minnesota, and Mississippi, 21 each; Kansas, 20; California, 15; New Jersey, 13; Maine and Missouri, 6 each; Kentucky and District of Columbia, 5 each; Alabama and Texas, 4 each; Rhode Island, Michigan, and Delaware, 3 each; Turkey, Montana, Louisiana, Utah, Vermont, and Tennessee, 2 each; and North

Dakota, Japan, Colorado, Florida, and South Dakota, 1 each. Pennsylvania and Illinois lead the States in the number of Chapters to which they furnished members, each with 13; New York follows with 11; Ohio and Indiana with 8 each; Iowa with 7; Wisconsin and New Jersey with 6, and West Virginia with 5.

In the matter of expulsions our showing is good, but not quite up to the standard of the preceding year, when none were reported. Two were expelled last year for aggravated causes. The tendency of our Fraternity is towards such a state of perfect harmony as seldom to require the penalty of expulsion. This fact is very significant.

Pennsylvania Iota profited most from transfers of membership, having 7 members secured in this way. Virginia Alpha comes next with 4; New York Alpha, 3; Michigan Alpha and Wisconsin Alpha, 2 each, and several others with 1 each. The greatest sufferers from this cause were Virginia Gamma and Pennsylvania Eta, each of which lost 3 members. The east secured 5 western transfers; 10 members of eastern Chapters transferred their membership to other eastern Chapters; 4 southern members to other southern Chapters, and 4 western members to other western Chapters. New York Beta lost a brother to Pennsylvania Epsilon, but received one from the same Chapter to balance the account.

The following news of other Fraternities was gleaned from the Chapter reports: During the past year Psi Upsilon re-established its Chapter at Chicago University. Kappa Sigma established Chapters at Bucknell and Nebraska Universities, and re-established a Chapter at the University of Pennsylvania. Delta Tau Delta and Alpha Chi Rho established Chapters at the University of Pennsylvania. Phi Kappa Sigma and Kappa Alpha (So.) established at the University of West Virginia. Phi Delta Theta and Sigma Chi at Chicago University, and Alpha Tau Omega at the University of Nebraska. Beta Theta Phi is reported as having lost its Chapter at the University of Mississippi.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,
Secretary.

FIRST DISTRICT.

Archon—GUY H. HUBBARD.

*Initiates. †Attending Members Dec. 15th, 1897.

Pennsylvania Alpha. - Reported by JAMES CHARLES MEVAY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
John N. McDonald,	McDonald, Pa., . . .	'93 . .	'97 . .	Business.
John J. Voegtly,	Allegheny, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'97 . .	Law.
John B. Brittain,	Washington, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Civil Eng.
†Walter N. Richey,	Allegheny, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Frank W. Nesbit,	Oakdale, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Ralph S. Wallace,	Oakdale, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Theology.
†James C. Mevay,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
William C. Kuhn,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†James C. Wray,	Bellwood, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
†Chase S. Robinson,	Parker, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†George V. Dole,	Paris, Ill., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Tom McD. Nelson,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Glenn P. Carson,	Washington, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Daniel Van Voorhis,	Zanesville, O., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†James S. Brittain,	Washington, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Wendell A. Van Hook,	Pittsburg, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†John R. Morrow,	Allegheny, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
Robert P. Cummins,	Bellaire, O., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.

Pennsylvania Beta. - Reported by G. FREDERICK AUSTIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Stillman W. Curtis,	Tidioute, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'99 . .	Civil Eng.
Walter F. Smith,	Goshen, Ind., . . .	'94 . .	— . .	Journalism
Harry S. Stewart,	Jamestown, N. Y., . . .	'94 . .	'97 . .	Law.
*†G. Frederick Austin,	Meadville, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†James P. Prindle,	Batavia, Ill., . . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
Clyde F. Van Camp,	Girard, Pa., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Howard N. Cole,	Kinsman, O., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Civil Eng.
†Andrew J. Mayers,	Hubbard, O., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
†James E. Colter,	Meadville, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Civil Eng.
Wade H. Tonkin,	Oil City, Pa., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Elec. Eng.
Ralph W. Holmes,	Beaver, Pa., . . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
*†Joseph O. Wait,	McLelland's Cor., Pa., . . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Harold W. Hunter,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Charles M. Hatch,	Union City, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Andrew A. Culbertson,	Edinboro, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
*†Eber J. Ellsworth,	Meadville, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Frank A. Knox,	New Castle, Pa., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Medicine.
*†Addison C. Waid,	Kinsman, O., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.

Pennsylvania Gamma.

Reported by ANDREW A. LEISER, JR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†G. Livingstone Bayard,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Ministry.
†Martin B. Christy,	Hollidaysburg, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engin'ring.
†Charles W. Clement,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Business.
William F. Eichholtz,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Journalism.
†David H. Elliott,	Hartleton, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†William H. Engle,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Amzi W. Geary,	Carbondale, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
Edward P. Gilchrist,	Wade, Fla.,	'95 .	'97 .	Law.
†Andrew A. Leiser, Jr.,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Roy B. Mulkie,	Union City, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Edwin Lightner Nesbit,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Hiram L. Purdy,	Sunbury, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
William H. Rodgers,	Allentown, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Medicine.
†Andrew J. Sherwood,	Union City, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Samuel C. Smith,	Hollidaysburg, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*†Morris C. Van Gundy,	Lewisburg, Pa.,	'97 .	'98 .	Chemist.
†Clarence A. Weymouth,	Lock Haven, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Chemist.
Palmer L. Williams,	Scranton, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.

Reported by LOUIS S. WEAVER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Clifton G. White,	Manheim, Pa.,	'96 .	'97 .	Ministry.
Paul F. W. Kuendig,	Reading, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Charles T. Lark,	Millersburg, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Robert M. Culler,	Bedford, Pa.,	'95 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Louis S. Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†George D. Weaver,	Newry, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
Albert T. Smith,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Architect.
†Frank P. Shoup,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
*†John M. Gates,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Undecided.
*†Albert H. Shoup,	Greensburg, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Music.
*†Harry H. Penrod,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Ministry.
*†George F. Leffler,	Millersburg, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Undecided.
*†Ford Ten Eyck Lehman,	Argusville, N. Y.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Benjamin H. Brooke,	Galveston, Tex.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.

Pennsylvania Zeta.

Reported by HENRY W. MULHOLLAN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Walter Taylor,	Ocean Grove, N. J.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
John W. Norris,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Medicine.
Louis Howell,	Trenton, N. J.,	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
D. Wilbur Horn,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Chemistry.
†William H. Bosley,	Baltimore, Md.,	'94 .	'98 .	Banking.
†H. C. Lowther,	Bellwood, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Business.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John D. Bacon,	Philopolis, Md.,	'94	'98	Law.
†Cecil A. Ewing,	Tyrone, Pa.,	'95	'98	Teaching.
†John W. Kellum,	Dover, Del.,	'95	'98	Teaching.
†Lewis P. Wingert,	Hagerstown, Md.,	'96	'98	Banking.
†David N. Houston,	Washington, D. C.,	'96	1900	Medicine.
†Clarence E. Strite,	Hagerstown, Md.,	'96	1900	Medicine.
†John P. McCurdy,	Clearfield, Pa.,	'96	1900	Law.
†Henry W. Mulhollan,	Clearfield, Pa.,	'96	1900	M. Eng.
†J. Morgan Clarke,	Wheeling, W. Va.,	'96	1900	Law.
*†Robert E. Roe,	Renton, Del.,	'97	'98	Law.
*George Williams,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'97	1901	Dr'ghtsm'n
*Douglas R. Tate,	Baltimore, Md.,	'97	1901	Business.
*†Roy E. Keedy,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'97	1901	Law.
*†G. Tracy Keedy,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'97	1901	Law.
*†Ralph L. Boyer,	Hagerstown, Md.,	'97	1901	Medicine.

Pennsylvania Eta.

- Reported by EDWIN ROULETTE KEEDY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Charles G. Baker,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'93	'97	Law.
Ezra D. Lantz,	Keedysville, Md.,	'93	'97	Ministry.
John D. Meyer,	Centre Hall, Pa.,	'93	'97	Law.
Harry B. Yohn,	Mountville, Pa.,	'96	'97	
†Thomas L. Bickel,	Blandon, Pa.,	'95	'98	Ministry.
†John J. Bower,	Bellefonte, Pa.,	'94	'98	Law.
†Howard Obold,	Reading, Pa.,	'94	'98	Ministry.
Frank D. Cessna,	Altoona, Pa.,	'94	'98	Ministry.
†Glenn C. Heller,	Elk Lick, Pa.,	'95	'98	Teaching.
†Bernard E. Sheibley,	Carlisle, Pa.,	'95	'98	Medicine.
†John H. Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'95	'99	
*†Edwin R. Keedy,	Hagerstown, Md.,	'97	'99	Law.
Charles M. Musser,	Witmer, Pa.,	'96	1900	Banking.
†Paul S. Bridenbaugh,	Reading, Pa.,	'96	1900	Ministry.
James E. Hindman,	Altoona, Pa.,	'96	1900	Law.
†Howard L. Fshleman,	Leaman Place, Pa.,	'96	1900	Ministry.
*†Benjamin K. Hay,	Berlin, Pa.,	'97	1900	Ministry.
*†Christian H. Risser,	Mt. Joy, Pa.,	'97	1901	Law.
*†Edward W. Feldhoff,	Shamokin, Pa.,	'97	1901	Medicine.
*†Richard C. Rengier,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'97	1901	
*†Harry G. Hartman,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'97	1901	Ministry.
*†Simon R. Zimmerman,	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.,	'97	1901	Law.

Pennsylvania Theta.

- Reported by JOHN THOMPSON BELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Goline Doremus,	Newark, N. J.,	'94	'98	Civil Eng.
†Gustav A. Wiedenmayer,	Newark, N. J.,	'94	'98	Chemistry.

ANNUAL REPORT.

367

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†John J. Voorhees, Jr.,	Jersey City, N. J.,	'95 . . '98 .		Civil Eng.
†Charles C. More,	Bangor, Pa.,	'95 . . '98 .		Civil Eng.
†Harry R. Hoard,	Mansfield, Pa.,	'96 . . '98 .		Medicine.
†Amos P. Reese,	Round Top, Pa.,	'97 . . '98 .		Chemistry.
William B. Ward, Jr.,	Newark, N. J.,	'95 . . '99 .		Min. Eng.
†John T. Bell,	Milroy, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 .		Law.
†Hugh Nevins,	Hokendauqua, Pa.,	'96 . . '99 .		Civil Eng.
†Herbert K. Church,	Kingston, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 .		Chemistry.
†Lewis R. Alexander,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 .		Journalism
†Hartwell C. Macartney,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 .		Law.
†Robert G. Leetch,	Washington, D. C.,	'96 . 1900 .		Ministry.
Thomas M. Metzger,	Beaver Falls, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 .		Elec. Eng.
*†Morrison B. Moore,	McKeesport, Pa.,	'97 . 1900 .		Min. Eng.
*†James S. Heberling,	Mauch Chunk, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 .		Law.
*Clarence J. Holloway,	Boston, Mass.,	'97 . 1900 .		Law.
*†Robert B. Tenney, Jr.,	Washington, D. C.,	'97 . 1901 .		Elec. Eng.
*†Charles H. Brown,	Jersey City, N. J.,	'97 . 1901 .		Civil Eng.
*†Andrew D. Chidsey, Jr.,	Easton, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Civil Eng.
*†Wharton Huber,	Hoyt, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Civil Eng.
*†Bayard G. Eckard,	Easton, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Elec. Eng.
†James E. Hindman,	Altoona, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 .		Law.

Pennsylvania Iota. - - Reported by JAMES A. HARRAR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Clifford S. Beale,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 . . '97 .		Law.
†Newton E. Bitzer,	Lancaster, Pa.,	'92 . . '98 .		Medicine.
Howard B. Bremer,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 .		Law.
Theodore Bunker,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '97 .		Mech. Eng.
Tristram C. Colket,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '97 .		Manu'fg.
*†Lemuel H. Davis,	Riverton, N. J.,	'97 . 1901 .		Business.
†Paul H. Denniston,	Beverly, N. J.,	'96 . 1900 .		Law.
†Thomas B. Donaldson,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'95 . . '99 .		Journalism
*†John A. Donaldson,	Harrisburg, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Mech. Eng.
†Robert P. Donehoo,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 . 1900 .		Law.
*†Carlton M. Goodman,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 . 1900 .		Chemistry.
*†Edward H. Goodman, Jr.,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 . 1900 .		Business.
*†William K. Halstead,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Mech. Eng.
†William M. Hanna,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'92 . . '98 .		Law.
*†James A. Harrar,	Williamsport, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Medicine.
Albert G. Jenner,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	'94 . . '97 .		Medicine.
Heilner M. Langdon,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 . 1901 .		Medicine.
*†Benjamin H. Le Boutillier,	Germantown, Pa.,	'97 . 1901 .		Business.
†Edward W. Manderson,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 .		Law.
†James F. McCoy,	Gap, Pa.,	'91 . . '98 .		Law.
†Henry K. Pancoast,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 . . '98 .		Medicine.
†John W. Parsons,	Huntington, W. Va.,	'94 . . '98 .		Dentistry.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Wistar E. Patterson,	Port Kennedy, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	Mech. Eng.
*†Walter E. Probasco,	Plainfield, N. J.,	'97 .	'99 .	Dentistry.
Frank A. Rommel,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Archit're.
†Michael D. Ritchie,	Harrisburg, Pa.,	'93 .	'99 .	Medicine.
George A. Sagendorph,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	Business.
†Rayburn C. Smith,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	'98 .	Business.
†Frank K. Swartley,	North Wales, Pa.,	'93 .	'98 .	Law.
†Albert C. Snell,	Geneva, N. Y.,	'91 .	'98 .	Medicine.
†Morton McC. Snow,	Chicago, Ill.,	'98 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Hollingshead N. Taylor,	Wissahickon Heights, Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	1901 .	Business.
†Erle D. Tompkins,	Clear Lake, Ia.,	'94 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†James E. Trexler,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	Medicine.
*†Spencer F. Weaver,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	Mech. Eng.
Carl S. Williams,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Medicine.
*†Robert A. Workman,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 .	'99 .	Mech. Eng.

Pennsylvania Kappa. - - - Reported by G. ARTHUR SEAMAN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Albert T. Verlenden,	Darby, Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	
†Frederick F. Wilson,	Jersey Shore Pa.,	'94 .	'98 .	
Thomas Cahall,	Frederica, Del.,	'95 .	'97 .	Law.
Samuel Riddle,	Media, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
Channing Way,	West Chester, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Insurance.
Clarence B. Hoadley,	Swarthmore, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 .	Business.
Robert E. Manley,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'94 .	'97 .	Draught'n.
†Walter H. Lippincott,	Riverton, N. J.,	'95 .	'99 .	
†Jacob S. Verlenden,	Darby, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	
Louis S. Walton,	Altoona, Pa.,	'95 .	'99 .	
†Horace W. McFetridge,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	'99 .	
†Robert L. Brownfield, Jr.,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	
†Howard N. Cassel,	Marietta, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	
John Roach,	Chester, Pa.,	'96 .	1900 .	
*†Thomas A. Smith,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	
*†G. A. Seaman,	Williamsport, Pa.,	'97 .	1901 .	

New York Alpha. - - - Reported by JOHN H. SERVIS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Edgar P. Seeger,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†Frank Eurich, Jr.,	Toledo, O.,	'95 .	'99 .	Archit're.
†John H. Servis,	Ithaca, N. Y.,	'95 .	'97 .	Law.
†Henry B. Brewster,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†Albert T. Farrell,	Escanaba, Mich.,	'96 .	'99 .	Archit're.
†George P. Rogers,	Michigan City, Ind.,	'96 .	1900 .	Archit're.
†Willard Ransom,	Ottawa, Kan.,	'95 .	'99 .	Engin'ring.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Frederick W. Youmans,	Delhi, N. Y.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Carlton O. Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'95 .	1900 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Walter L. Pate,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Law.
*†Gilbert B. Woodhull,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'97 .	1900 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Thomas S. Marvel,	Newburg, N. Y.,	'97 .	1900 . .	Engin'ring.
*†William J. Joyce,	Columbus, O.,	'97 .	'98 . .	Business.
*†Fred D. Ray,	Chicago, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Harry L. Davis,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'97 .	1900 . .	Law.
*†George T. Vail,	Michigan City, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Herbert C. Bradley,	Montclair, N. J.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Thomas E. Adams,	New York, N. Y.,	'97 .	'98 . .	Business.
*†David S. Hover,	Amsterdam, N. Y.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Frederick F. Hall,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'97 .	'99 . .	Engin'ring.
†Cornelius H. Tangeman,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'96 .	1901 . .	Business.
William R. Reitzell,	Clear Springs, Md.,	'90 .	'98 . .	Law.
William Story, Jr.,	Ouray, Colo.,	'92 .	'96 . .	Law.
Mandeville C. Jacobus,	Englewood, N. J.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Law.
Norman Hutchinson,	New York, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Law.
James O. Shiras, 2d,	Ottawa, Kan.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Engin'ring.
Andrew H. Haight,	Mabettsville, N. Y.,	'94 .	'97 . .	Engin'ring.
William R. Hattersley,	Toledo, O.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Business.
Charles W. Nichols,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93 .	'99 . .	Business.

New York Beta. - - - Reported by GILBERT G. BENJAMIN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Berton W. Brown,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Law.
W. Orville Allen,	Camillus, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Teaching.
Kirke F. Richardson,	Montezuma, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Ministry.
Earl Hollenbeck,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Archit're.
P. Ross Jewell,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	'93 .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†John C. Atwater,	Fulton, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 . .	Teaching.
†Charles A. Dann,	Downsville, N. Y.,	'94 .	'98 . .	Ministry.
†Harvey M. Dann,	Downsville, N. Y.,	'95 .	'98 . .	Teaching.
†R. W. Niver,	Elmira, N. Y.,	'95 .	'98 . .	Archit're.
†Gilbert G. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'94 .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Charles R. Vickery,	Phoenix, N. Y.,	'94 .	'99 . .	Ministry.
†Marshall E. Morris,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†J. Claude Latham,	Franklinville, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Journalism
†Richard H. Templeton,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Law.
†Ed. Martin,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Ministry.
†Payson E. Pierce,	Kent's Hill, Me.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Andrew J. Telfer,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Business.
†Hugh S. Lowther,	White Plains, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Teaching.
†Charles J. Jewell,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†William C. Heller,	Lancaster, N. Y.,	'96 .	'99 . .	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Charles E. West,	South Portland, Me.,	'95	1900	Ministry.
†Albert Hollenbeck,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Teaching.
†Merritt A. Soper,	Mansfield, Pa.,	'96	1900	Ministry.
†George C. Wood,	Sauquoit, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Teaching.
†W. Thorton Smallwood,	Warsaw, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Teaching.
†William J. Harvie,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Elec. Eng.
†Robert E. Benjamin,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Medicine.
†William M. Hydon,	Vernon, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Ministry.
†Karl D. Wood,	Nashua, N. H.,	'96	1900	Medicine.
†Edward A. Green,	Holmesville, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Law.
†Harry M. Stacy,	New Haven, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Law.
†Daniel J. Kelly,	Baldwinsville, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Teaching.
†William H. Montgomery,	Walton, N. Y.,	'96	1900	Medicine.
†Albert T. Smith,	Johnstown, Pa.,	'96	1901	Archit're.
*†John L. Bauer, Jr.,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	'97	1901	
*†R. A. Waite, Jr.,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	'97	1901	Ministry.
*†Charles H. Burr,	Oswego, N. Y.,	'97	1901	Teaching.
*†Albert C. Coon,	Oswego, N. Y.,	'97	1901	Law.
*†Robert S. Boyce,	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.,	'97	1901	Ministry.
*†Frank J. Boyce,	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.,	'97	1901	Civil Eng.
*Ralph W. Bickford,	Fayette, Me.,	'95	1900	Dentistry.
*Philetus M. Helfer,	Minog, N. Y.,	'95	'99	Teaching.

New York Gamma.

Reported by BAYARD S. CAIRNS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Paul Bonyng,	New York, N. Y.,	'93	'99	Law.
†Bayard S. Cairns,	New York, N. Y.,	'96	'99	Archit're.
William S. Davidson,	Yokohama, Japan,	'95	'97	Min. Eng.
†Sumner Deane,	New York, N. Y.,	'96	'99	College.
*†Frederick E. Gramm,	New York, N. Y.,	'97	1900	Archit're.
*†Ralph C. Greene,	Sayville, L. I.,	'97	'98	Law.
†Robert H. Halsey,	Astoria, N. Y.,	'92	1900	Medicine.
Edgar J. Howarth,		'95	'97	Medicine.
Joseph D. Knap,	New York, N. Y.,	'94	'97	Civil Eng.
Howard C. Loudon,	Brooklyn, N. Y.,	'93	'99	Art.
*†Ralph E. Lum,	Frat. House,	'97	1900	Col. Law.
†Henry B. Machen,	New York, N. Y.,	'94	'98	Civil Eng.
William T. Mason,	New York, N. Y.,	'93	'97	Law.
†William C. Morrill,	New York, N. Y.,	'96	'99	Elec. Eng.
*†Charles H. Newcomb,	Brooklyn,	'97	1901	Elec. Eng.
*†Charles L. Otto,	Frat. House, Brkl'n,	'97	'98	Archit're.
†Norman H. Probasco,	Plainfield, N. J.,	'96	'98	Medicine.
†Bartow W. Van Voorhis,	New Brighton, S. I.,	'94	'98	Elec. Eng.
Alan H. Ward,	Alameda, Cal.,	'95	'98	Law.
†Ralph G. Wright,	Frat. House,	'93	'99	Chemistry.

New York Epsilon.

- Reported by FRANCIS U. KOHLER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Joshua G. Boomhower,	Delhi, N. Y., . . .	'93 .	'97 .	Civ. Eng.
William Guillian,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . .	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
Arthur J. Haggett,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . .	'93 .	'97 .	Ministry.
Dill B. Smith,	Hamilton, N. Y., . .	'93 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Franklin L. Barker,	Homer, N. Y., . . .	'93 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Joseph F. Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Stephen Early,	Owatonna, Minn., .	'94 .	'98 .	Ministry.
†Harry H. Hays,	Dundee, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Frederick B. Jones,	Auburn, N. Y., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Edgar A. Lewis,	Belleville, N. Y., .	'96 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Clayton G. Mabey,	Fleming, N. Y., . .	'94 .	'98 .	Journ'lism
†Harry M. Sheldon,	Westport, N. Y., . .	'97 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†Jeremiah M. Thompson, . . .	Dundee, N. Y., . . .	'94 .	'98 .	Teaching.
†William W. Bullock,	Crosby, N. Y., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Music.
†Arthur C. Cody,	Rozetto, Ill., . . .	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Nat T. Frame,	Belleville, N. Y., .	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Stephen Holden, Jr.,	Sherburne, N. Y., .	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
Manford M. Jenkins,	Adams Center, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†Francis U. Kohler,	Fairport, N. Y., . .	'95 .	'99 .	Ministry.
†Frederick J. Nevinger, . . .	Johnsonburg, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teaching.
†George L. Bennett,	Clayton, N. Y., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
†Homer L. Post,	Owasco Lake, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Ministry.
†Thomas E. Boswell,	Shelbyville, Ky., .	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
†Harry S. Foster,	Sing Sing, N. Y., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
†Herbert E. Hatchman,	Troy, N. Y., . . .	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
*†Charles H. Herrick,	Canton, N. Y., . . .	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
†Frank S. Squyer,	Auburn, N. Y., . .	'96 .	1900 .	Ministry.
*†Walter S. Bennett,	Kingston, N. Y., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
*†George L. Buck,	Sugar Hill, N. Y., .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
*†Benjamin Harvey,	Burden, N. Y., . .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
*†Jonathan Holden,	Sherburne, N. Y., .	'97 .	1901 .	Banking.
*†Claudius A. Marsh,	N. Brookfield, N. Y.,	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
*†Emmett C. Miller,	Horse Heads, N. Y.,	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.
*†Leon M. Waite,	Belleville, N. Y., .	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.

New York Zeta.

- Reported by WALTER PERCIVAL HENSHAW.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Townsend Cocks,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'93 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
Irving J. Bristol,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'94 .	'97 .	Elec. Eng.
Alfred Muller,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'95 .	'96 .	Elec. Eng.
†Paul O. Moore,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'95 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.
†Earnest H. Webb,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Chemistry.
Cornelius H. Tangeman, . . .	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
†Walter P. Henshaw,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y.,	'96 .	'98 .	Elec. Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Cornelius H. Tiebout, Jr., . . .	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '96 . .	'97 . .	Law.	
*†Archibald B. Bush,	Bor. Brooklyn, N. Y., '96 . .	1900 . .	Chemistry.	
*†Edgar B. Glatz,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	1900		
*Sterling S. Beardsley,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	'97 . .	Business.	
*†Richard B. Kimball,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	'97 . .	Business.	
Jacob I. Bergen,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '95 . .	'99 . .	Law.	
*†Ira B. Downs,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	1901		
*†Daniel F. Downs,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	1901		
*†Alexander B. Gale,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	'98 . .	Business.	
*†Walter H. Dougherty,	Bor. Brooklyn, N.Y., '97 . .	1900 . .	Business.	

Massachusetts Alpha. - - Reported by CHARLES S. HAGER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Frederick H. Atwood,	Amherst, Mass., . . '96 . .	'99 . .	Business.	
*Harold M. Bruce,	Worcester, Mass., . '97 . .	1901		
Dwight G. Burrage,	Weston, Mass., . . '95 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.	
†Irving H. Childs,	Northbridge Center, Mass.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
†Arthur M. Clapp,	Northampton, Mass., '95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.	
*†John M. Clark,	N. Hadley, Mass., . '97 . .	1901 . .	Business.	
†George H. Colman,	Gardner, Mass., . . '95 . .	'99 . .	Business.	
†George H. Duncan,	East Jaffrey, N. H., '95 . .	'99 . .	Business.	
†Walter A. Dyer,	Springfield, Mass., '96 . .	1900 . .	Undecided.	
†Simon G. Eliason,	Montevideo, Minn., '95 . .	1900 . .	Business.	
†George A. Elvins,	Hammonton, N. J., '96 . .	'99		
Samuel A. Fiske,	Shelburne, Mass., . '95 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.	
†Festus H. Foster, Jr.,	Springfield, Mass., '95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.	
†Henry R. French,	Lynn, Mass., . . . '95 . .	'99 . .	Business.	
Walter S. Frisbee,	Salem, Mass., . . . '95 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.	
†John P. Garfield,	East Jaffrey, N. H., '95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.	
†Edward D. Gaylord,	N. Amherst, Mass., '96 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.	
†Charles S. Hager,	S. Deerfield, Mass., '95 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.	
Herbert F. Hamilton,	Greenfield, Mass., '95 . .	'97 . .	Journalism	
†Edwin L. Harris,	S. Deerfield, Mass., '95 . .	1900 . .	Undecided.	
Albert C. Howe,	Coldwater, Mich., '95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.	
*†Lew C. Hubbard,	Sivas, Turkey, . . . '97 . .	1900 . .	Undecided.	
†Ray S. Hubbard,	Sivas, Turkey, . . . '96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.	
†Richard B. Hussey,	Reading, Mass., . . '96 . .	1900		
†Herbert C. Ide,	Dudley, Mass., . . . '95 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.	
†Philip A. Job,	S. Walpole, Mass., . '96 . .	1900		
†Lawrence F. Ladd,	Springfield, Mass., '96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.	
*†Walter C. Langstreth,	Germantown, Phila., '97 . .	1901 . .	Undecided	
*†Charles N. Lorell,	Greenfield, Mass., '97 . .	1901 . .	Ministry.	
Augustine P. Mauwell,	Lynn, Mass., . . . '95 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.	
*†Charles B. Martindale,	Philadelphia, Pa., . '97 . .	1901 . .	Law.	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Raylond McFarland,	N. Lamoine, Me., . . .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Law.
William A. Morse,	Northampton, Mass., .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
†Leon I. Newton,	Gardner, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
William W. Obear,	Malden, Mass., . . .	'95 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†Thomas V. Parker,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	
†Robert V. Reynolds,	Stockport, N. Y., . . .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
*†Loren H. Rockwell,	Jordan, N. Y., . . .	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Everett E. Thompson,	Springfield, Mass., .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Lib'r'y W'k
*†Arthur W. Towne,	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Teaching.
*†Edward C. Tracy,	Waverly, N. Y., . . .	'97 . .	'99 . .	Chemistry.
*†Frank E. Wade,	Brooklyn, N. Y., . . .	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Edwin St. J. Ward,	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
†Paul T. B. Ward,	Amherst, Mass., . . .	'95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
†Frank C. Wellman,	East Jaffrey, N. H., .	'95 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.

New Hampshire Alpha.

Reported by ROGER A. DUNLAP.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William F. Atwood,	Hampden Cor., Me., .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
George A. Adams,	Hancock, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Business.
Theodore H. Bacon,	Medford, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Business.
James J. Buckley,	Dover, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
Edgar D. Cass,	Dover, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†William E. Clark,	Charlestown, N. H., .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Freeman Corson,	Rochester, N. H., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Roger A. Dunlap,	East Concord, N. H., .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
George E. Foss,	Pittsfield, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†Calvin W. Foss,	Pittsfield, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
†Frederick A. Gibbs,	Dover, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Business.
†Fred. H. Hadlock,	Piermont, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
William H. Ham,	Dover, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Civ. Eng.
†Harry Hutchins,	Lancaster, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Banking.
†Edwin A. Hyatt,	Spragueville, N. Y., .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Wesley W. Jordan,	Hanover, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Clarence L. Joy,	Brockton, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Harry I. Marshall,	Nashua, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
†Louis A. Merry,	Somerville, Mass., . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†George H. Nolan,	Middleboro, Mass., . .	'96 . .	'98 . .	Civ. Eng.
†Raymond Pearl,	Farmington, N. H., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Teaching.
George P. Parker,	Pepperell, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Business.
†Wilfred C. Risley,	Piermont, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Civ. Eng.
†Edward R. Skinner,	W. Upton, Mass., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Charles A. Tracy,	Windsor, Vt., . . .	'96 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†Arthur L. Wallace,	Nashua, N. H., . . .	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Philip H. Winchester,	Portland, Me., . . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Civ. Eng.
†Edward B. Wardle,	Slatersville, R. I., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Civ. Eng.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†James B. Woodman,	W. Lebanon, N. H.,	'96 .	1900	Medicine.
*†Joseph R. Colby,	Newport, Vt.,	'97 .	1901	Law.
*†Harry I. Cook,	Woonsocket, R. I.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Business.
*†John E. Dowd,	Nashua, N. H., . .	'97 .	1901 . .	Medicine.
*†Charles H. Dudley,	Littleton, N. H.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Teaching.
*†Joseph H. Hartley,	Lawrence, Mass.,	'97 .	'99 . .	Teaching.
*†Leslie R. Hovey,	Rock Island, P. Q.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Willard I. Hyatt,	Spragueville, N. Y.,	'97 .	'99 . .	Teaching.
*†Frederick S. Pope, Jr.,	Sandwich, Mass.,	'97 .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Warren F. Rugg,	Keene, N. H., . . .	'97 .	1901 . .	Civ. Eng.
*†Albert L. True,	Lancaster, Mass.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Business.
*†Earl F. Whitaker,	Woonsocket, R. I.,	'97 .	1901 . .	Civ. Eng.
*†Frederick C. Williams,	Milford, Mass., . .	'97 .	'98 . .	Law.

SECOND DISTRICT.

Archon—W. ASHBY FRANKLAND.

Virginia Alpha. - - - - Reported by S. W. VENABLE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†J. Norment Baker,	Charlottesville, Va.,	'94 .	'98	
George Bell,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'95 .	#'97 . .	Medicine.
*†H. Lewis Brown,	Kenmore, Va., . . .	'97 .	1 year	Acad.
†W. A. Clark,	Butte, Mont., . . .	'96 .	'99	
†R. H. Davis,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'94 .	3 year	Acad.
†T. L. Dunn,	Petersburg, Va., . .	'96 .	2 year	Acad.
William Graham,	Instructor in Med. School.			
*†George R. Livermore,	Memphis, Tenn., . .	'97 .	'99	
S. M. Loyd,	Lynchburg, Va., . .	'95 .	—	
W. G. Peyton,	Rapidan, Va., . . .	—	'97 . .	Teaching.
†D. P. Peters,	Univ. of Va., . . .	'94 .	'98	
†Henry Rawlings,	Charlottesville, Va.,	—	'98	
Gaston Torrance,	'96 .	'97 . .	Medicine.
†S. W. Venable,	Petersburg, Va., . .	'95 .	2 year	Acad.
J. Carter Walker,	Orange, Va., . . .	'96 .	'97 . .	Teaching.
†William Wertenbaker,	Charlottesville, Va.,	'92 .	1900	
G. L. Wertenbaker,	Charlottesville, Va.,	—	'95 . .	Business.

Virginia Beta. - - - - Reported by L. W. SMITH.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Edward A. O'Neal,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'93 .	'98 . .	Law.
†Edward W. Wilson,	Louisville, Ky., . .	'94 .	'98 . .	Law.
†Randolph T. Shields,	Lexington, Va., . .	'94 .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Livingston W. Smith,	Lexington, Va., . .	'94 .	'98 . .	Medicine.
Hampton H. Wayt,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'91 .	'97 . .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William L. Karnes,	Staunton, Va., . . .	'95	1900	Farmer.
†Lister Witherspoon, Jr., . . .	Versailles, Ky., . . .	'95	1900	Medicine.
William R. Vance,	Shelbyville, Ky., . . .	'92	'97	Law.
Xillo Y. McCann,	Clarksburg, W. Va., . . .	'96	'98	Law.
†Samuel W. Frierson,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'95	1900	Law.
*†E. Randolph Preston,	Lexington, Va., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
*†Henry L. Martin,	Midway, Ky., . . .	'97	1901	Law.
*†John W. Johnson,	Florence, Ala., . . .	'97	1901	Planter.
*†Andrew B. Winfree,	Richmond, Va., . . .	'97	'99	Law.

Virginia Gamma.

Reported by J. RICHARD JOHNSON, JR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
John W. Hethorn,	McFarlands, Va., . . .	'95	'98	Teaching.
†Thomas A. Kirk,	Roanoke, Va., . . .	'96	'98	Medicine.
†Howard L. Foster,	Norfolk, Va., . . .	'96	'98	Business.
Thomas B. Preston,	Lynchburg, Va., . . .	'96	'99	Law.
†John R. Johnson, Jr.,	Christiansburg, Va., . . .	'96	'99	Law.
*†John A. Owen,	South Boston, Va., . . .	'97	'99	Medicine.
*Clay P. Shumate,	Newberne, Tenn., . . .	'97	1900	Business.
*†Madison T. Davis, Jr.,	Charleston, W. Va., . . .	'97	1900	Business.
*†Charles I. Wade,	Christiansburg, Va., . . .	'97	1900	Law.
*†Jeddy L. Davis,	Charleston, W. Va., . . .	'97	1901	Medicine.
*John W. Barrow,	Smithfield, Va., . . .	'97	1901	Business.

West Virginia Alpha. - - - Reported by GEORGE E. ANDERSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William R. Standiford,	Elm Grove, W. Va., . . .	'93	'97	Teaching.
Lewis J. Robb,	New Cumb., W. Va., . . .	'93	'97	Civil Eng.
Lloyd L. Friend,	Farmington, W. Va., . . .	'94	'97	Teaching.
Silas C. Stathers,	Wheeling, W. Va., . . .	'93	'95	Civil Eng.
Earle A. Brooks,	French Cr'k, W. Va., . . .	'95	'97	Div. Stud.
†Berton M. Loughhead,	Morgantown, W. Va., . . .	'95	'98	
James M. Orr,	Kingwood, W. Va., . . .	'95	'97	Civil Eng.
†Paul McCoy,	Fairmont, W. Va., . . .	'96	'98	
†Frederick Moore,	Bellington, W. Va., . . .	'96	'97	P. G. '97
†Wade C. Kilmer,	Martinsb'g, W. Va., . . .	'96	'98	
†Archie L. Sawtelle,	Wheeling, W. Va., . . .	'96	'99	
†George E. Anderson,	Latrobe, Pa., . . .	'96	'99	
†Walter S. Deffenbaugh,	Smithfield, Pa., . . .	'96	'98	
†Elmer F. Goodwin,	Bridgeport, W. Va., . . .	'96	'98	
†Scott C. Lowe,	Eldora, W. Va., . . .	'96	'99	
†Semes Read,	Elkins, W. Va., . . .	'96	1900	
†Chauncey D. Willey,	Morgantown, W. Va., . . .	'96	1900	
†Roy Reger,	Rural Dale, W. Va., . . .	'96	'98	
*†Charles W. Waddell,	Brandonville, W. Va., . . .	'97	1900	

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Friend E. Clark,	N'w M't'n'v'e, W. Va., '97 .	'98		
*†Frank M. Lardin,	Masontown, Pa., . . '97 .	1901		
*†Alvarve G. Hughes,	Ravenswood, W. Va., '97 .	'99		
*†Phil. A. Shaffer,	Martinsburg, W. Va., '97 .	1901		
*†Richard A. Welch,	Keyser, W. Va., . . '97 .	'99		

Maryland Alpha. - - - Reported by JAMES L. A. BURRELL.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William S. Baer,	Baltimore, Md., . . '91 .	'94 .		Surgeon.
†Percy M. Dawson,	Baltimore, Md., . . '95 .	'94 .		Surgeon.
†Laneason Brown,	Baltimore, Md., . . '92 .	'95 .		Surgeon.
†Thomas W. Hastings,	Baltimore, Md., . . '92 .	'94 .		Surgeon.
†Edward S. Oliver,	Baltimore, Md., . . '95 .	'95 .		Surgeon.
†Frederick H. Baetjir,	Baltimore, Md., . . '94 .	'97 .		Surgeon.
Robert E. Belknap,	Yonkers, N. Y., . . '95 .	'97 .		Coast Sur.
†John R. Bosley,	Baltimore, Md., . . '96 .	'97 .		Surgeon.
*William A. Mulherin,	Baltimore, Md., . . '97 .	'97 .		Business.
†Warfield T. Longcope,	Baltimore, Md., . . '95 .	'97 .		Surgeon.
†John S. Fischer,	Baltimore, Md., . . '96 .	'98 .		Chemist.
†Andrew D. Jones, Jr.,	Baltimore, Md., . . '95 .	'99		
*†Powhatan J. Wooldridge,	Baltimore, Md., . . '97 .	'98		Surgeon.
*†James M. Mullen,	Baltimore, Md., . . '97 .	'99		
*†James E. Routh,	Baltimore, Md., . . '97 .	1900		
*†James L. A. Burrell,	Baltimore, Md., . . '97 .	1900		

Mississippi Alpha. - - - Reported by J. HARDY DURLEY.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†William L. Austin,	Harperville, Miss., . '95 .	'98 .		Law.
*†Henry McC. Burnham,	Harperville, Miss., . '97 .	1900 .		Law.
*†Abram H. Conn,	Hazlehurst, Miss., . '97 .	1901 .		Ministry.
†William H. Cook,	Seale, Miss., '93 .	'98 .		Law.
†Thomas D. Davis,	Sherman, Miss., . . '96 .	'99 .		Law.
†Benjamin H. Durley,	Tyro, Miss., '95 .	'99 .		Business.
†William E. Floyd,	Shubuta, Miss., . . '96 .	'99 .		Medicine.
*†John M. Foster,	Zeiglersville, Miss., . '97 .	1901 .		Law.
Vergil A. Griffith,	Brookhaven, Miss., . '93 .	'97 .		Law.
J. Hardy Durley,	Oxford, Miss., . . . '95 .	'98 .		Medicine.
†Jasper F. Guynes,	Hazlehurst, Miss., . '96 .	'98 .		Law.
Robert E. Halsell,	Enterprise, Miss., . '94 .	'97 .		Law.
†Ethelbert J. Hubbard,	Jaynesville, Miss., . '96 .	1900 .		Medicine.
George G. Hurst,	Pulaski, Miss., . . . '96 .	1900 .		Journalism
†Robert De Lanier,	Brookhaven, Miss., . '96 .	'98 .		Law.
Oliver C. McRaney,	Mt. Carmel, Miss., . '96 .	1900 .		Business.
Frank K. Pittman,	Lake Pro'd'ce, La., . '96 .	1900 .		Business.
*†William O. Rutledge,	Mt. Carmel, Miss., . '97 .	1901 .		Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Benjamin P. Smith,	Brookhaven, Miss., . '93 .	'97		Law.
Edgar J. Stephens,	New Albany, Miss., . '96 .	1900		Farming.
†J. Higden Sumrall,	Hazlehurst, Miss., . '96 .	1900		Law.
Solon G. Wilson,	Brookhaven, Miss., . '96 .	1900		Medicine.

District of Columbia Alpha.

Reported by JOHN BEARD ECKER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Profession.
*†John Beard Ecker, . . .	1219 16th St., Washington, D.C.,	Oct., '97	Scientific.
*†John Sherman, Jr., . . .	Cleveland Park, D.C., . . .	Oct., '97	College.
*†Charles C. Milburn, . . .	1122 13th St., Washington, D.C.,	Oct., '97	Law.
*†Bishop Chaplin Perkins, .	1815 16th St., Washington, D.C.,	Oct., '97	Law.
†William W. Grier, . . .	1223 K St., Washington, D.C., .	—	Medical.
†William Mitchell, . . .	32 B St., N. E., Wash'ton, D. C.,	—	College.
†William H. Gallinger, . .	The Elsmere, Washington, D. C.,	—	Medical.
*†D. H. Bynum,	908 15th St., Washington, D. C.,	—	Law.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Archon—LEE R. STEWART.

Ohio Alpha.

Reported by MILLS G. HUTSINPILLAR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frederick C. Merrick, . . .	Wilmington, Ohio, . '93 .	'97		Business.
Harry E. Parsons,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '94 .	'97		Law.
Mason M. Gill,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '94 .	'97		Business.
Charles B. Henderson, . . .	Delaware, Ohio, . . '96 .	'97		Journalism
Isaac W. Dumm,	Council Grove, Ks., '95 .	'97		Law.
Clarence C. Richards, . . .	New Lexington, O., '94 .	'97		Law.
†Holland C. Webster,	Kenton, Ohio., . . '94 .	'98		Law.
Mark W. Selby,	Portsmouth, Ohio, . '95 .	'98		Business.
†Gilbert D. Hamilton,	Frazierburg, Ohio, . '95 .	'98		Medicine.
†Albert Porter,	New Holland, Ohio, '97 .	'98		Business.
†Mills Hutsinpillar,	Ironton, Ohio, . . . '96 .	'99		Journalism
†Elbert Nelson,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '96 .	'99		Business.
*†Nelson B. Cramer,	Batavia, Ohio, . . . '97 .	'99		Ministry.
Frederick D. Dimmick, . . .	Anniston, Ala., . . '96 .	'99		Business.
*†Leon S. Wiles,	Ripley, Ohio, . . . '97 .	1900		Business.
*John W. Tarbill,	New Holland, Ohio, '97 .	1900		Medicine.
*†Carl T. Cratty,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '97 .	1900		Business.
Daniel Van Voorhis,	Zanesville, Ohio, . . '97 .	1900		Law.
Erwin C. Glasscock,	Washing'n C. H., O., '96 .	1900		Medicine.
Otis B. Mallow,	Washing'n C. H., O., '96 .	1900		Medicine.
*†Arthur J. Parsons,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '97 .	1900		Business.
*William W. Keen,	Batavia, Ohio, . . . '97 .	1900		Business.
*William R. McClintock, . .	Carmi, Ill., '97 .	1901		Law.
*Daniel D. Frost,	Delaware, Ohio, . . '97 .	1901		Business.

Ohio Beta. - - - Reported by CLARK G. AXLINE.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Harry F. Summers,	Springfield, O.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
James Turner,	Bell Brook, O.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Business.
†John E. Myers,	Springfield O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Business.
†Harold B. Ernsberger,	Leipsic, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.
Pearl D. Wallace,	Springfield, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Journalist.
†John F. Shaffer,	Prosperity, Mo.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Cartoonist.
†David R. Huber,	Akron, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.
†Charles H. Ort,	Springfield, O.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Edward A. Weber,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Charles W. Manss,	Cincinnati, O.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Hubert C. Pontius,	Canton, O.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Oliver MacWilliams,	Montgomery, Pa.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
Carl K. Friend,	Springfield, O.,	'96 . .	1900 .	Business.
*†Philip C. Weimer,	Springfield, O.,	'96 . .	1900 .	Business.
*†George W. Perks,	Springfield, O.,	'97 . .	Sp'l .	Mech Eng.
*†Stanley DuBois Winger, . . .	Springfield, O.,	'97 . .	1900 .	Architect.
*†Ralph W. Hollenbeck,	Springfield, O.,	'97 . .	1901 .	Business.
*†Clark G. Axline,	Lancaster, O.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*†Elwood S. Marshall,	Springfield, O.,	'97 . .	Sp'l .	Law.
*†Louis E. Bauer,	Springfield, O.,	'97 . .	Sp'l .	Elec. Eng.

Ohio Delta. - - - Reported by FRANK H. BURR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Harry L. Mooar,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*†Ralph H. McKelvey,	Sandusky, O.,	'97 . .	1900 .	
Nevin O. Winter,	Toledo, O.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Law.
Charles Cunningham,	Fostoria, O.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	
†Hugh A. Baldwin,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	
†Walter C. Hill,	Berlin Heights, O.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	
†Frank H. Burr,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	
*†Dwight Mills,	Columbus, O.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	
*†Fred. K. Pratt,	New Philadelphia, O.,	'97 . .	1900 .	
*†Otto S. Marckworth,	Cincinnati, O.,	'97 . .	1901 .	
*†Nevin E. Veneman,	Dayton, O.,	'97 . .	1901 .	
*†Fred. Deafenbacher,	Canal Dover, O.,	'97 . .	1901 .	
†Hugh A. McCabe,	Columbus, O.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	
Edward M. Van Harlingey, . . .	Columbus, O.,	'80 . .	'82 . .	Asst. Prof.

Indiana Alpha. - - - Reported by LESTER F. JONES.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Homer B. Tolley,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Coal Op'r.
†Robert H. Rose,	Carthage, Mo.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†George W. Stewart,	St. Louis, Mo.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Scientist.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Will W. Lockwood, Jr.,	Peru, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Journalist.
Charles Crooke,	Indianapolis, Ind., . .	'95 . .	1900 . .	Ministry.
Martin Cause,	Jolietville, Ind., . .	'92 . .	'99 . .	Ministry.
†N. Wilbur Helm,	N. Manchester, Ind., . .	'96 . .	'99 . .	Linguist.
†Claude S. Watts,	Marion, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Journalism
†Jesse R. Heeb,	Arcola, Ill.,	'92 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Will H. Thompson,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
*Samuel J. Offut,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Ferdinand Fisher,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Walter B. Stoner,	Greenfield, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
†Earl Elliott,	Kokomo, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Will W. Williams,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Artist.
*†Lester F. Jones,	Lebanon, Ind.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Journalism
*†Fred W. Kohl,	Marshall, Ill.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Law.
†Paul J. Tucker,	Valparaiso, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Politics.
*†Fred W. Neely,	Lima, O.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Oil M'ch't.
*†Burnett Nixon,	New Port, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Banker.
*†Leroy Snyder,	South Bend, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Ministry.
*†John W. Matthews,	Ellettsville, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Will V. Herrick,	Muncie, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Naturalist.
†Will Poucher,	Greencastle, Ind.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Teaching.
*†Chester C. McCowan,	Moments, Ind.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Ministry.
†John W. Webster,	Danville, Ill.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Business.
Albert Patterson,	San Antonio, Tex.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Medicine.
Clarence D. Royse,	Montmorency, Ind.,	'96 . .	'97 . .	Ministry.
*George McNeil,	San Antonio, Tex.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Joseph Phipps,	Bedford, Ind.,	'93 . .	'97 . .	Teaching.
Orin Walker,	Los Angeles, Cal.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Chinese Of.
Isaac Norris,	San Antonio, Tex.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Music.
Edward Blake,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Merchant.
Charles Smith,	Manhattan, Kan.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Co'ty Supt.

Indiana Beta. - - -

Reported by ROY DEE KEEHN.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Frank Clark,	Coesse, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teacher.
†Charles M. Lawrence,	Columbia City, Ind.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Teacher.
Carl E. Endicott,	New London, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Blanchard J. Horne,	Anderson, Ind.,	'98 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
Curtis H. Wadsworth,	Washington, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
Herbert S. King,	Brookville, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
J. August Brown,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teacher.
†Carl C. Wilson,	Salem, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Arthur L. Stout,	Paoli, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Goethe S. Link,	Petersburg, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
†Eugene D. Fletchall,	Poseyville, Ind.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Walter Shirts,	Noblesville, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Alfred D. Owen,	Mt. Vernon, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Mike B. Guthrie,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Elec. Eng.
*†Charles E. Guthrie,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Teacher.
*†Earl T. Gold,	Lawrenceburg, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Chemist.
*†Archibald Bassett,	Albion, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Earnest S. Stout,	Paoli, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Thomas E. Bracken,	Brookville, Ind.,	'97 .	'99 .	Law.
W. R. D. Owen,	New Harmony, Ind.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Eugene B. Mumford,	New Harmony, Ind.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
†George C. Pitcher,	Albion, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
†William E. Showers,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'95 .	'99 .	Bacter'ogy.
Owen C. Howe,	Bloomington, Ind.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teacher.
George W. Moore,	Sardinia, Ind.,	'94 .	'98 .	Teacher.
Archibald W. Miller,	Princeton, Ind.,	'93 .	'97 .	Teacher.
Fred E. Hines,	Noblesville, Ind.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Roy Dee Keehn,	Ligonier, Ind.,	'95 .	'99 .	Teacher.
Edward P. Hammond,	Lafayette, Ind.,	'91 .	'95 .	Law.
†William A. Beam,	Leesburg, Ind.,	'91 .	'98 .	Teacher.
†Odis H. Rhoads,	Anderson, Ind.,	'92 .	'98 .	Medicine.

Indiana Gamma.

Reported by EDWIN MEADE ROBINSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edward H. Knight,	Brazil, Ind.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Charles H. Sidener,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'93 .	'98 .	Law.
†Marion L. Spitler, Jr.,	Rensselaer, Ind.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†William F. Combs,	Ridgeway, Ill.,	'94 .	'99 .	Journalism
†Ira Clouser,	Bowers, Ind.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
†Frank R. Wilson,	Neoga, Ill.,	'96 .	1901 .	Business.
†Dumont M. Peck,	Goodland, Ind.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Edwin M. Robinson,	Ligonier, Ind.,	'97 .	'99 .	Teaching.
*†George E. Hughes,	Logansport, Ind.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Fred. C. Rabb,	Williamsport, Ind.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†B. Merle Hutchings,	Crawfordsville, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.
*†Truman G. Hardy,	Goodland, Ind.,	'97 .	1901 .	Ministry.
*†Howard W. Iddings,	Grand Forks, N. D.,	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Harold S. Thomas,	Lyndon, O.,	'97 .	1901 .	Teaching.

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Archon—CHAS. B. HENDERSON.

Michigan Alpha. - - Reported by HARRY L. GOODBREAD.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
James H. Prentiss,	Ann Arbor, Mich.,	'92 .	'96 .	Insurance.
Harry A. Cole,	Chicago, Ill.,	'92 .	'97 .	Business.
Robert L. Dean,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Ward Hughes,	Chicago, Ill.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Bartlett C. Dickinson,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	'94 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†John W. F. Bennett,	Austin, Ill.,	'95 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†Russell M. Simmons,	Aurora, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Banking.
†Lemuel H. Hole, Jr.,	New York, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
†Charles B. Hole,	New York, N. Y.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
†William L. Mack,	Ann Arbor, Mich.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
Carlos B. Rider,	Bay City, Mich.,	'96 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†James T. Noble,	Rice Lake, Wis.,	'95 .	'98 .	Engin'ring.
†Thomas A. Neal,	Ann Arbor, Mich.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
Eugene R. Lewis,	Dubuque, Ia.,	'96 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Harry L. Goodbread,	Nevada, O.,	'92 .	'96 .	Law.
†John D. Kilpatrick,	New Castle, Wyo.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
John H. Bartelme,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 .	1900 .	Law.
William R. Wood,	Omaha, Neb.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
George C. Davis,	Austin, Ill.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
†Thomas Flournoy,	Clinton, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.
†Jacob J. Walser, Jr.,	Austin, Ill.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engin'ring.
*†George E. Baldwin,	St. Johns, Mich.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Phil. G. Bartelme,	Austin, Ill.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
*†Gordon Gray,	Niles, Mich.,	'97 .	1900 .	Teaching.
*†George R. Sims,	Bay City, Mich.,	'97 .	1900 .	Journalism
*†Harry K. Crafts,	Austin, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Frank S. Morsman,	Omaha, Neb.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*†Frederick H. Van Allen, . . .	Clinton, Ia.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Herbert J. Campbell,	Riverside, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Clarence Baum,	Danville, Ill.,	'97 .	'98 .	Chemistry.
Grattan Foley,	Council Bluffs, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Fred. L. Loomis,	Fort Dodge, Ia.,	'97 .	1901 .	Medicine.

Illinois Alpha.

Reported by HAL CRUMPTON BANGS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Paul W. Axtell,	Morgan Park, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
*†Hal C. Bangs,	Chatsworth, Ill.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
†Frank H. Bayne,	Warren, Ill.,	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism
Charles G. Beard,	Polo, Ill.,	'96 .	1900 .	Medicine.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Charles C. Boner,	El Paso, Ill.,	'96 . .	'98	
†Ernest F. Burchard,	Evanston, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Min. Eng.
Henry W. Craven,	Evanston, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Journalism
*†Ralph McClay Crissman,	Chicago, Ill.,	'97	1900	
*†Royce P. Eckstorm,	Chicago, Ill.,	'97	1901	
†Daniel J. Holmes,	Polo, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
Ralph W. Holmes,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
*†Harry F. Little,	Goodland, Ind.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Business.
†Elmer L. Longpre,	Momence, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Business.
Ralph R. McKinnie,	Evanston, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.
Frederick W. McQuigg,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Min. Eng.
Jules N. Raymond,	Waupaca, Wis.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†William F. White,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	1900	
Frederick L. Loomis,	Fort Dodge, Ia.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.

Illinois Beta.

- Reported by FREDERICK B. THOMAS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Joseph W. Campbell,	Cambridge, O.,	'94 . .	'98	
†Eugene Ryan,	Dubuque, Ia.,	'95 . .	'98	
†John A. Howard,	Kalamazoo, Mich.,	'96 . .	'98	
†Frederick B. Thomas,	Ionia, Mich.,	'96 . .	'98	
†Thomas T. Hoyne,	Chicago, Ill.,	'96 . .	'99	
†Harry Coy,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 . .	'98	
†John J. Walsh,	Chicago, Ill.,	'95 . .	'99	
†Otto Hakes,	Topeka, Kan.,	'96 . .	1900	
*†Parke Ross,	Chicago, Ill.,	'97 . .	1900	
†Walter J. Cavanagh,	Kenosha, Wis.,	'96 . .	1900	

Wisconsin Alpha.

Reported by FRANK L. McNAMARA.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
†Matthew N. McIver,				
William A. Atkinson,				
*Norman A. Wigdale,	Fort Atkinson, Wis.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Business.
*John H. Tillisch,	Chicago, Ill.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Charles H. Sutherland,	Janesville, Wis.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Medicine.
*†Bernard M. Palmer,	Janesville, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Samuel B. Echlin,	Janesville, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Mech. Eng.
*†Edward L. Williamson,	Janesville, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Civil Eng.
*Everett L. Axtell,	Harvard, Ill.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Banking.
*†John T. S. Lyle,	Madison, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Frank L. McNamara,	Janesville, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Allard J. Smith,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
*†Edward H. Peterson,	Janesville, Wis.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Law.
†Selden W. Rogers,	Portage, Wis.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Law.

ANNUAL REPORT.

383

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*† Willis C. Bergstrom,	Neenah, Wis.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
* Frank W. Jacobs,	Madison, Wis.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*† Charles G. Collins,	Ponchatoula, La.,	'97 .	1900 .	Civil Eng.

Wisconsin Gamma. -

Reported by ROBERT W. CHILDS.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Herman S. Blanchard,	Otta, Ill.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
Henry F. Smith,	Spencer, Ia.,	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
William Benson,	Cedarville, Ill.,	'93 .	'97 .	Teaching.
Guy A. Blaisdell,	Portage, Wis.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
† Fred. J. Jeffris,	Janesville, Wis.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
† Lester C. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Selden W. Rogers,	Portage, Wis.,	'95 .	'98 .	Law.
Lewis N. Sickles,	Lake Forest, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
Paul H. Evans,	Owatonna Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
† Robert W. Childs,	Hinsdale, Ill.,	'95 .	'99 .	Law.
† Harry I. De Berard,	Fairfax, Ia.,	'94 .	'99 .	Chemist.
† Guy Hebbard,	La Crosse, Wis.,	'96 .	1900 .	Teaching.
† Paul C. Burchard,	Ft. Atkinson, Wis.,	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism
† Robert A. Allen,	Sioux City, Ia.	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism

Minnesota Beta.

Reported by RAYMOND A. JACKSON.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Will R. Putnam,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'93 .	'97 .	Banking.
Charles McClure, Jr.,	Chicago, Ill.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
George S. Johnston,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'92 .	'97 .	Banking.
Donald A. Nicholson,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'96 .	'97 .	Medicine.
Horace A. Wilson,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'96 .	'97 .	Law.
† William H. Lawrence,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'92 .	'97 .	Law.
† Frederick U. Davis,	Mankato, Minn.,	'93 .	'98 .	Medicine.
† Frank H. Lusk,	Thorp, Wis.,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
Sumner F. Porter,	Adrian, Minn.,	'94 .	'99 .	Law.
Simon G. Eliason,	Montevideo, Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Business.
† John K. Waterman,	Minneapolis, Minn.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
† Raymond A. Jackson,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
† Walter E. Hunt,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Engin'ring.
† Francis D. Putnam,	Red Wing, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Fred. W. McCallister,	Clear Lake, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Fred. L. Tiffany,	Mason City, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
† Leroy A. Page, Jr.,	Mason City, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
† Robert P. Smith,	Mason City, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Harry K. Brooks,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*† Carl A. Boyer,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.
*† Sheldon D. Brooks,	St. Paul, Minn.,	'97 .	1901 .	Business.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*Frank W. Orme,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1901 . .	Law.
*†George W. Evans,	Minneapolis, Minn., . .	'97	1901 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Claude Z. Luse,	St. Paul, Minn., . . .	'97	1901 . .	Law.
*†Harold W. Kramer,	Webster, S. D., . . .	'97	1901 . .	Business.

Iowa Alpha.

Reported by NED B. REHKOFF.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
U. S. Alderman,	Nevada, Ia.,	'95 . .	'97	
*†Stephen P. Bawden,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	'98	
†George H. Carter,	Le Mars, Ia.,	'95 . .	'98	
†Hal A. Childs,	Lenox, Ia.,	'96 . .	1900	
*†Walter M. Davis,	Iowa City, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	'95	
†Herbert M. Decker,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'95 . .	'98	
*†George J. Flynn,	Dubuque, Ia.,	'97 . .	'99	
*†Albert W. Hamann,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	'97	
Harry H. Hutchinson,	Muscatine, Ia., . . .	'94 . .	'97	
*†Walter E. Hutchison,	Lake City, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	'99	
*†Joseph W. Kindall,	Onawa, Ia.,	'97 . .	1900	
†Fred. Larrabee,	Clermont, Ia., . . .	'93 . .	'97	
*Harold J. Mahin,	Muscatine, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	1901	
*†Ralph T. Mason,	Albia, Ia.,	'97 . .	1900	
Robert L. McCord,	Lake City, Ia., . . .	'95 . .	'97	
†Ernest R. Mitchell,	Burlington, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	1900	
Alfred C. Mueller,	Davenport, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	'97	
*†Ned B. Rehkopf,	Des Moines, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	1900	
†Lorin J. Roach,	Rock Rapids, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	'99	
Charles W. Sears,	Onawa, Ia.,	'93 . .	'97	
†Benjamin F. Swisher,	Iowa City, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	'99	
†Bonner Whitcomb,	Des Moines, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	1900	
†L. Rush White,	Sioux Rapids, Ia., . . .	'96 . .	'99	
*Bernard D. Willis,	Iowa City, Ia., . . .	'97 . .	'97	

Kansas Alpha.

Reported by JOHN FRANCIS, JR.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Albert B. Bates,	Kansas City, Mo., . . .	'93 . .	'97 . .	Law.
†William W. Cockins, Jr.,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'96 . .	1900	
†John Francis, Jr.,	Colony, Kan.,	'96 . .	1900	
†Fred. M. Harris,	Ottawa, Kan.,	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
*†Ross Hopkins,	Holton, Kan.,	'97 . .	'99	
Frank E. House,	Lawrence, Kan., . . .	'94 . .	'98 . .	Law.
William L. Maxwell,	Paola, Kan.,	'95 . .	'97 . .	Pharmacy.
†John E. McPherson,	Blue Rapids, Kan., . . .	'90 . .	'98	
*†George E. Overmyer,	Topeka, Kan.,	'97 . .	1901	
†M. De Vere Rafter,	Holton, Kan.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
William H. Ringer,	Paola, Kan.,	'95 .	'97 .	Pharmacy.
Frank H. Robertson,	Lawrence, Kan.,	'96 .	'98 .	Law.
†George A. Robinson,	Lawrence, Kan.,	'96 .	1900	
Roy M. Robinson,	Winfield, Kan.,	'94 .	'97 .	Law.
†George D. Rodgers,	Topeka, Kan.,	'96 .	'99	
*†John W. Sheridan,	Paola, Kan.,	'97 .	1901	
Adrial F. Sherman,	Topeka, Kan.,	'90 .	'97 .	Law.
*†Cory J. Wilson,	Ottawa, Kan.,	'97 .	'98	
†Fred. H. Wood,	Kansas City, Mo.,	'94 .	'99	Law.

California Beta. - -

Reported by ALBERT P. HUNT.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Harris C. Allen,	Oakland, Cal.,	'93 .	'97 .	Architect.
Frank S. Ruddell,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	'93 .	'97 .	Law.
†Rollin H. Spencer,	Council Bluffs, Ia.,	'96 .	'97 .	Business.
Fred M. Ayer,	Salt Lake City, Utah,	'94 .	'98 .	Law.
†Benjamin T. Gillette,	Los Angeles, Cal.,	'94 .	'98 .	Pharmacy.
†Thomas A. Storey,	Gilroy, Cal.,	'95 .	'96 .	Medicine.
†O. Harlan Shoemaker,	Sioux City, Ia.,	'95 .	'99 .	Medicine.
†Hamilton A. Bauer,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	'99 .	Law.
†Carl A. Brown,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Dentistry.
†Charles A. Green,	Sioux City, Ia.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*Carl H. Lehnors,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'97 .	1900 .	Medicine.
*†Joseph Rosborough,	East Oakland, Cal.,	'97 .	1900 .	Law.
George W. Eckhardt,	Gilroy, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Dentistry.
†Albert P. Hunt,	Warrensburg, Mo.,	'96 .	1900 .	Journalism
†Frank A. Coakley,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
Robert W. Thompson,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'96 .	1900 .	Business.
*†Louie M. Starr,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Frank T. Roberts,	Salt Lake City, Utah,	'97 .	1901 .	Civil Eng.
*†Emile White,	San Francisco, Cal.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.
*†Orville C. Pratt,	Palo Alto, Cal.,	'97 .	1901 .	Law.

Nebraska Alpha.

Reported by VERGIL C. BARBER.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
Edward C. Elliott,	Leadville, Col.,	'95 .	'95 .	Teacher.
Frank Brown,	Omaha, Neb.,	'95 .	'94 .	Law.
Ward Hildreth,	Butte, Mont.,	'95 .	'95 .	Law.
Charles Y. Thompson,	West Point, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Law.
Clinton S. Norton,	Ashland, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Jesse P. Rowe,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Teaching.
†Fritz A. Korsmeyer,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism
Harry G. Shedd,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'95 .	'97 .	Journalism
†Burton W. Wilson,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'95 .	'96 .	Law.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	Init'd.	Class.	Profession.
*†Charles F. Ladd,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Dentist.
*†Charles H. Imhoff,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Banking.
†Vergil C. Barber,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Medicine.
†Ernest A. Wiggenhorn,	Ashland, Neb.,	'95 . .	'98 . .	Banking.
†Sherman A. White,	Mamaroneck, N. Y.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Business.
†Craig L. Spencer,	Dakota City, Neb.,	'96 . .	'98 . .	Business.
*†Jack C. Hitchman,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'97 . .	'98 . .	Electrician.
†Orlo Brown,	Talmadge, Neb.,	'95 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†George C. Shedd,	Ashland, Neb.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Law.
†Burton W. Christie,	Omaha, Neb.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Medicine.
†Edgar H. Clark,	Wahoo, Neb.,	'96 . .	'99 . .	Business.
*†Edwin T. Chapin,	Omaha, Neb.,	'97 . .	'99 . .	Business.
†Archibald L. Haecker,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Teaching.
†Austin J. Collett,	Omaha, Neb.,	'96 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†Louis W. Korsmeyer,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†Arthur S. Pearse,	De Witt, Neb.,	97 . .	1900 . .	Business.
*†Paul Weeks,	Lincoln, Neb.,	'97 . .	1900 . .	Engin'ring.
*†Carl G. Fricke,	Plattsmouth, Neb.,	'97 . .	1901 . .	Banking.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Alpha, .	John B. Brittain, .	. 1895 .	James S. Brittain, .	Pa. Alpha, .	. 1897 .	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Frank W. Nesbit, .	. 1894 .	Harry J. Nesbit, .	Pa. Alpha, .	. 1889 .	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	George V. Dole, .	. 1896 .	George Dole, .	Pa. Alpha, .	. 1858 .	Son.
Pa. Alpha, .	George V. Dole, .	. 1896 .	Fred Dole, .	Ind. Gamma, .	. 1889 .	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	J. C. Mevay, .	. 1895 .	B. F. Mevay, .	Pa. Alpha, .	. 1889 .	Brother.
Pa. Alpha, .	Clase S. Robinson, .	. 1896 .	E. M. Robinson, .	Pa. Beta, .	. 1881 .	Brother.
Pa. Beta, .	George F. Austin, .	. 1897 .	S. P. Austin, .	Pa. Beta, .	. 1890 .	Brother.
Pa. Gamma, .	Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., .	. 1894 .	Andrew A. Leiser, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1865 .	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Edwin L. Nesbit, .	. 1895 .	Joseph C. Nesbit, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1864 .	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Hiram L. Purdy, .	. 1894 .	Truman H. Purdy, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1857 .	Son.
Pa. Gamma, .	Hiram L. Purdy, .	. 1894 .	Truman J. Purdy, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1887 .	Brother.
Pa. Gamma, .	Morris C. Van Gundy, .	. 1897 .	Christian Van Gundy, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1856 .	Son.
Pa. Epsilon, .	Louis S. Weaver, .	. 1895 .	George D. Weaver, .	Pa. Epsilon, .	. 1896 .	Brother.
Pa. Epsilon, .	Frank P. Shoup, .	. 1896 .	Albert H. Shoup, .	Pa. Epsilon, .	. 1897 .	Brother.
Pa. Zeta, .	William H. Bosley, Jr., .	. 1894 .	William H. Bosley, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1866 .	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	J. D. Bacon, .	. 1894 .	L. M. Bacon, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1865 .	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	C. E. Strite, .	. 1896 .	A. C. Strite, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1879 .	Brother.
Pa. Zeta, .	C. E. Strite, .	. 1896 .	J. A. Strite, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1881 .	Brother.
Pa. Zeta, .	C. E. Strite, .	. 1896 .	L. M. Strite, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1889 .	Brother.
Pa. Zeta, .	John P. McCurdy, .	. 1896 .	D. W. McCurdy, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1859 .	Son.
Pa. Zeta, .	J. Morgan Clarke, .	. 1896 .	Asbury J. Clarke, .	Pa. Zeta, .	. 1862 .	Son.
Pa. Eta, .	John S. Bridenbaugh, .	. 1895 .	S. R. Bridenbaugh, .	Pa. Eta, .	. 1868 .	Son.
Pa. Eta, .	Paul S. Bridenbaugh, .	. 1896 .	S. R. Bridenbaugh, .	Pa. Eta, .	. 1868 .	Son.
Pa. Theta, .	Lewis R. Alexander, .	. 1896 .	William C. Alexander, .	Pa. Theta, .	. 1870 .	Son.
Pa. Iota, .	William K. Halstead, .	. 1897 .	David Halstead, Jr., .	Pa. Iota, .	. 1894 .	Brother.
Pa. Iota, .	Wistar E. Patterson, .	. 1895 .	Morris Patterson, .	Pa. Iota, .	. 1891 .	Brother.
Pa. Iota, .	Walter E. Probasco, .	. 1897 .	John B. Probasco, .	Pa. Gamma, .	. 1864 .	Son.
Pa. Iota, .	Walter E. Probasco, .	. 1897 .	Norman H. Probasco, .	N. Y. Gamma, .	. 1896 .	Brother.
Pa. Iota, .	Carlton M. Goodman, .	. 1897 .	Edward H. Goodman, Jr., .	Pa. Iota, .	. 1897 .	Brother.
Pa. Iota, .	Lemuel H. Davis, .	. 1897 .	Wistar E. Patterson, .	Pa. Iota, .	. 1895 .	Cousin.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Pa. Iota, . .	Robert A. Workman, . .	1897 .	James A. Harrar, . .	Pa. Iota, . .	1897 .	Cousin.
Pa. Kappa, .	Walter H. Lippincott, .	1895 .	Edgar Lippincott, .	Pa. Kappa, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Pa. Kappa, .	Albert T. Verlenden, .	1894 .	Jacob S. Verlenden, .	Pa. Kappa, . .	1896 .	Brother.
N. Y. Alpha, .	Charles W. Nichols, . .	1893 .	W. H. Nichols, Jr., .	N. Y. Gamma, .	1891 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, .	Harvey M. Dann, . . .	1895 .	Chas. A. Dann, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, .	Albert Hollenbeck, . .	1896 .	Earl Hollenbeck, . .	N. Y. Beta, . .	1893 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, .	Robt. E. Benjamin, . .	1896 .	Gilbert G. Benjamin, .	N. Y. Beta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Beta, .	Robt. S. Boyce, . . .	1897 .	F. J. Boyce, . . .	N. Y. Beta, . .	1897 .	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma, .	Ralph E. Lum, . . .	1897 .	Chas. H. Lum, . . .	N. Y. Gamma, .	1897 .	Brother.
N. Y. Gamma, .	Norman H. Probasco, .	1897 .	Ernest L. Tustin, . .	Pa. Gamma, . .	1897 .	Nephew.
N. Y. Epsilon, .	William Bullock, . . .	1895 .	Joseph F. Bullock, . .	N. Y. Epsilon, .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Epsilon, .	Jonathan Holden, . . .	1897 .	Stephen Holden, Jr., .	N. Y. Epsilon, .	1895 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta, .	Ira B. Downs, . . .	1897 .	Herbert S. Downs, . .	N. Y. Zeta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta, .	Dan. F. Downs, . . .	1897 .	Herbert S. Downs, . .	N. Y. Zeta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
N. Y. Zeta, .	Ernest H. Webb, . . .	1895 .	Leonard S. Webb, . .	N. Y. Zeta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, .	Simon G. Eliason, . .	1895 .	Adolph O. Eliason, . .	Minn. Beta, . .	1893 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, .	Geo. A. Elvins, . . .	1896 .	Thomas C. Elvins, . .	Mass. Alpha, . .	1895 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, .	Lew. C. Hubbard, . . .	1897 .	Ray S. Hubbard, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . .	1896 .	Brother.
Mass. Alpha, .	Edwin S. J. Ward, . .	1896 .	Paul T. B. Ward, . . .	Mass. Alpha, . .	1895 .	Brother.
N. H. Alpha, .	Calvin W. Foss, . . .	1896 .	Geo. E. Foss, . . .	N. H. Alpha, . .	1896 .	Brother.
N. H. Alpha, .	Willard I. Hyatt, . . .	1897 .	Edwin A. Hyatt, . . .	N. H. Alpha, . .	1896 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	J. N. Baker, . . .	1897 .	M. W. Baker, . . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1893 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	H. L. Brown, . . .	1897 .	J. T. Brown, . . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	R. H. Davis, . . .	1896 .	J. S. Davis, . . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	T. L. Dunn, . . .	1896 .	W. W. Dunn, . . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	D. P. Peters, . . .	1896 .	W. E. Peters, Jr., . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Va. Alpha, .	S. W. Venable, . . .	1896 .	Joseph Wilmer, . . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Nephew.
Va. Alpha, .	Wm. Wertenbaker, . .	1897 .	G. F. Wertenbaker, . .	Va. Alpha, . .	1895 .	Brother.
Va. Beta, . .	Andrew B. Winfree, . .	1897 .	Wm. H. Winfree, . .	Va. Beta, . .	1888 .	Brother.
Va. Beta, . .	John W. Johnson, . . .	1897 .	C. B. Johnson, . . .	Va. Beta, . .	1895 .	Brother.

Va. Beta, . . .	E. Randolph Preston, . . .	1897	John A. Preston, . . .	Va. Beta, . . .	1869 .	Son.
Va. Gamma, . . .	Madison T. Davis, . . .	1897	J. L. Davis, . . .	Va. Gamma, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
Va. Gamma, . . .	Jeddy L. Davis, . . .	1897	M. T. Davis, . . .	Va. Gamma, . . .	1897 .	Brother.
Md. Alpha, . . .	John R. Bosley, . . .	1896	W. H. Bosley, . . .	Md. Alpha, . . .	1897 .	Son.
Miss. Alpha, . . .	Durley J. Hardy, . . .	1895	B. Howard Durlay, . . .	Miss. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
W. Va. Alpha, . . .	Friend E. Clark, . . .	1897	Frank W. Clark, . . .	W. Va. Alpha, . . .	1890 .	Brother.
W. Va. Alpha, . . .	Friend E. Clark, . . .	1897	Clarence F. Clark, . . .	W. Va. Alpha, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
Ohio Alpha, . . .	Arthur J. Parsons, . . .	1897	Harry E. Parsons, . . .	Ohio Alpha, . . .	1894 .	Brother.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Harry F. Summers, . . .	1893	George W. Summers, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1882 .	Brother.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Harry F. Summers, . . .	1893	Augustus N. Summers, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1875 .	Brother.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Harold B. Ennsberger, . . .	1894	Cyrus S. Ennsberger, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1868 .	Son.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Chas. H. Ort, . . .	1895	Samuel A. Ort, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1866 .	Son.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Charles W. Manss, . . .	1895	William H. Manss, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1883 .	Brother.
Ohio Beta, . . .	Louis E. Bauer, . . .	1897	Charles L. Bauer, . . .	Ohio Beta, . . .	1887 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	Will Lockwood, . . .	1894	Geo. B. Lockwood, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1890 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	Will Lockwood, . . .	1894	Chas. Lockwood, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1890 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	N. Wilbur Helm, . . .	1896	Verling Helm, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1891 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	G. Walter Stewart, . . .	1894	Oscar Stewart, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	Will Poucher, . . .	1894	John Poucher, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1865 .	Son.
Ind. Alpha, . . .	Burnett Nixon, . . .	1897	Hugo V. Nixon, . . .	Ind. Alpha, . . .	1884 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	George C. Pitcher, . . .	1895	Harry C. Pitcher, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1892 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	Mike Guthrie, . . .	1897	A. B. Guthrie, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1892 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	Charles Guthrie, . . .	1897	A. B. Guthrie, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1892 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	F. E. Hines, . . .	1893	Laenus Hines, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	Owen Howe, . . .	1894	Ross M. Howe, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1893 .	Brother.
Ind. Beta, . . .	Ernest Stout, . . .	1897	Arthur Stout, . . .	Ind. Beta, . . .	1896 .	Brother.
Ind. Gamma, . . .	Edward H. Knight, . . .	1893	Chas. P. Knight, . . .	Ind. Gamma, . . .	1886 .	Brother.
Ind. Gamma, . . .	B. Merle Hutchings, . . .	1897	Wm. Van Hutchings, . . .	Ind. Gamma, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Ind. Gamma, . . .	Howard W. Iddings, . . .	1897	Francis W. Iddings, . . .	Ind. Gamma, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Mich. Alpha, . . .	Wm. L. Mack, . . .	1895	James H. Prentiss, . . .	Mich. Alpha, . . .	1892 .	Cousin.
Mich. Alpha, . . .	Lemuel H. Hale, . . .	1895	Chas. B. Hale, . . .	Mich. Alpha, . . .	1895 .	Brother.
Mich. Alpha, . . .	Phil. G. Bartelme, . . .	1897	J. H. Bartelme, . . .	Mich. Alpha, . . .	1896 .	Cousin.
Mich. Alpha, . . .	Frank S. Morsman, . . .	1897	Joseph J. Morsman, . . .	Mich. Alpha, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Mich. Alpha, . . .	Frank S. Morsman, . . .	1897	Ed. M. Morsman, . . .	Mich. Alpha, . . .	1889 .	Brother.
Ill. Alpha, . . .	Paul W. Axtell, . . .	1895	Nathan H. Axtell, . . .	Pa. Beta, . . .	1858 .	Son.
Ill. Alpha, . . .	Paul W. Axtell, . . .	1895	Arthur C. Axtell, . . .	Ill. Alpha, . . .	1881 .	Brother.

TABLE OF RELATIONSHIP.

CHAPTER.	* NAME.	Year of Initiation.	TO WHOM RELATED.	CHAPTER.	Year of Initiation.	RELATION.
Ill. Beta, . .	John A. Howard, . .	1896 .	Harry C. Howard, . .	Ill. Beta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
Ill. Beta, . .	Otto Hakes, . .	1897 .	John T. Campbell, . .	Ill. Beta, . .	1895 .	Cousin.
Ill. Beta, . .	Harry Coy, . .	1895 .	Lincoln M. Coy, . .	Ill. Beta,	Brother.
Ill. Beta, . .	Dorrance Debell, Jr., . .	1894 .	Dorrance Debell, . .	Ill. Beta,	Son.
Ill. Beta, . .	Eugene Lewis, . .	1895 .	John S. Lewis, Jr., . .	Ill. Beta, . .	1894 .	Brother.
Ill. Beta, . .	Eugene Ryan, . .	1895 .	Harry Parker, . .	Ill. Beta, . .	1895 .	Cousin.
Wis. Gamma, . .	Lester C. Childs, . .	1894 .	Robt. W. Childs, . .	Wis. Gamma, . .	1895 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, . .	Will R. Putnam, . .	1893 .	F. D. Putnam, . .	Minn. Beta, . .	1896 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, . .	Leroy A. Page, Jr., . .	1896 .	H. A. Page, . .	Ia. Alpha, . .	1892 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, . .	Harry K. Brooks, . .	1896 .	S. D. Brooks, . .	Minn. Beta, . .	1897 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, . .	Carl A. Boyer, . .	1897 .	H. V. Boyer, . .	Minn. Beta, . .	1893 .	Brother.
Minn. Beta, . .	Carl A. Boyer, . .	1897 .	E. W. Boyer, . .	Minn. Beta, . .	1895 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, . .	Herbert M. Decker, . .	1895 .	Edward G. Decker, . .	Ia. Alpha, . .	1891 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, . .	Harry Hutchinson, . .	1894 .	Zel. H. Hutchinson, . .	Ia. Alpha, . .	1891 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, . .	Fred. Larrabee, . .	1893 .	Wm. Larrabee, . .	Ia. Alpha, . .	1889 .	Brother.
Iowa Alpha, . .	Ben. F. Swisher, . .	1896 .	Lovell Swisher, . .	Ia. Alpha, . .	1867 .	Son.
Neb. Alpha, . .	Craig L. Spenser, . .	1896 .	John T. Spenser, . .	Pa. Beta, . .	1866 .	Son.
Neb. Alpha, . .	Geo. C. Shedd, . .	1896 .	Harry G. Shedd, . .	Neb. Alpha, . .	1895 .	Brother.
Cal. Beta, . .	Louie M. Starr, . .	1897 .	George Starr, . .	N. Y. Alpha, . .	1893 .	Brother.
Cal. Beta, . .	Frank T. Roberts, . .	1897 .	Don Carlos Roberts, . .	Cal. Beta, . .	1896 .	Brother.
Kan. Alpha, . .	George A. Robinson, . .	1896 .	Ernest F. Robinson, . .	Kan. Alpha, . .	1888 .	Brother.

TRANSFERS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	YR. INIT'D	FORMER CHAPTER.
Pa. Alpha,	Daniel Van Voorhis,	1897	Ohio Alpha.
Pa. Beta,	Ralph W. Holmes,		
Pa. Epsilon,	Albert T. Smith,	1896	N. Y. Beta.
Pa. Theta,	James E. Hindman,	1896	Pa. Eta.
Pa. Iota,	Newton E. Bitzer,	1892	Pa. Eta.
Pa. Iota,	James F. McCoy,	1891	Pa. Eta.
Pa. Iota,	Michael D. Ritchie,	1893	Pa. Zeta.
Pa. Iota,	Albert C. Snell,	1891	N. Y. Delta.
Pa. Iota,	Frank K. Swartley,	1894	Pa. Zeta.
Pa. Iota,	Morton M. Snow,	1893	Kansas Alpha.
Pa. Iota,	Erle D. Tompkins,	1894	Iowa Alpha.
N. Y. Alpha,	Wm. R. Reitzell,	1890	Pa. Epsilon.
N. Y. Alpha,	Cornelius H. Tangeman,	1896	N. Y. Zeta.
N. Y. Alpha,	Willard Ransom,	1895	Kansas Alpha.
N. Y. Beta,	Albert T. Smith,	1896	Pa. Epsilon.
Mass. Alpha,	Simon G. Eliason,	1895	Minn. Beta.
Va. Alpha,	W. G. Graham,		Virginia Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	W. G. Peyton,		Virginia Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	Henry Rawlings,		Virginia Gamma.
Va. Alpha,	S. W. Venable,	1895	Md. Alpha.
Mich. Alpha,	Harry L. Goodbread,	1892	Ohio Beta.
Mich. Alpha,	Fred L. Loomis,	1897	Ill. Alpha.
Wis. Alpha,	Charles H. Sutherland,	1896	Wis. Gamma.
Wis. Alpha,	S. W. Rogers,	1896	Wis. Gamma.

DEATHS.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	CLASS.	RESIDENCE.	DATE.
Pa. Beta, . .	Page Parsons,		Meadville, Pa.,	1897.
Pa. Beta, . .	Frank J. Jagomast, . .	1892	Pittsburg, Pa.,	1897.
Pa. Beta, . .	Henry B. Byers, . . .	1891	Chicago, Ill.,	1897.
Pa. Gamma, .	J. Merrill Linn,	1851	Lewisburg, Pa.,	Feb. 23, 1897.
Pa. Gamma, .	Joseph G. Burchinal, .	1855	Morris X Roads, Pa.	
Pa. Eta, . .	Frank K. Cessna, . . .	1898	Altoona, Pa.,	Dec. 20, 1896.
Pa. Iota, . .	Edward G. Grubb, . . .	1894	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	1897.
Pa. Iota, . .	Otis H. Kendall, . . .	1866	Philadelphia, Pa., . . .	1897.
Va. Alpha, .	Addis'n W. Greenw'y, .	1891	Hot Springs, Ark.	
Va. Alpha, .	John A. Cunningham'm, .	1866	Farmville, Va.,	Oct. 9, 1897.
Ohio Alpha, .	Edward T. Nelson, . . .	1866	Delaware, O.,	March 1, 1897.
Ohio Alpha, .	Newell S. Albright, . .	1874	University Park, Col., . .	Oct. 10, 1897.
Ohio Alpha, .	Orin M. Ashbaugh, . . .	1870	Danville, O.,	Nov. 24, 1897.
Ohio Alpha, .	S. J. Blanpied,	1869	Montpelier, Vt.,	March 21, '97.
Mich. Alpha, .	Victor E. Loughridge . .	1885	Rensselaer, Ind.,	March 21, '96.

EXPELLED.

CHAPTER.	NAME.	INIT'D.	RESIDENCE.
N. Y. Epsilon, . .	James H. Porter,	1896	Mexico, N. Y.
Indiana Alpha, . .	Geordie Slifer,	1896	Greenfield, Ind.

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1897.

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, '97.	Active Membership, 1897.	Attending Members, Dec. 15, '97.	Initiated, 1897.	Deaths.	Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Students in Insult'n.
								1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	Specials.	
FIRST DISTRICT.													
Pa. Alpha, . . .	1852	301	18	13	5	0	0	2	2	4	4	1	250
Pa. Beta, . . .	1855	350	18	13	7	3	0	5	0	2	3	3	200
Pa. Gamma, . .	1855	231	18	14	2	2	0	7	3	3	1	0	225
Pa. Epsilon, . .	1855	229	14	11	6	0	0	2	1	2	6	0	185
Pa. Zeta, . . .	1859	278	21	15	6	0	0	4	6	0	5	0	250
Pa. Eta, . . .	1860	183	22	15	7	1	0	4	2	3	5	1	175
Pa. Theta, . . .	1869	186	23	20	9	0	0	6	2	7	5	0	305
Pa. Iota, . . .	1877	196	37	28	10	2	0	11	4	3	9	1	2550
Pa. Kappa, . . .	1889	64	16	9	2	0	0	2	3	2	2	0	65
N. Y. Alpha, . .	'69-'85	169	29	21	12	0	0	4	6	5	5	1	1600
N. Y. Beta, . . .	1884	135	42	35	6	0	0	4	11	13	7	0	600
N. Y. Gamma, . .	'72-'92	72	20	14	5	0	0	5	5	3	1	0	1800
N. Y. Epsilon, .	1887	132	35	29	9	0	1	9	7	6	7	0	155
N. Y. Zeta, . . .	1893	39	17	11	7	0	0	3	1	3	2	2	100
Mass. Alpha, . .	1895	54	45	35	10	0	0	6	10	12	7	0	399
N. H. Alpha, . .	1896	43	40	33	12	0	0	4	10	10	8	1	648
		2662	415	316	115	8	1	78	73	78	77	10	
SECOND DISTRICT.													
Va. Alpha, . . .	1853	310	17	10	2	2	0	3	2	3	1	1	500
Va. Beta, . . .	1855	152	14	10	4	0	0	4	2	4	0	0	200
Va. Gamma, . . .	1856	164	11	7	6	0	0	2	2	2	1	0	128
Md. Alpha, . . .	1876	102	16	14	5	0	0	2	2	0	2	8	520
Miss. Alpha, . .	'58-'81	128	23	14	4	0	0	5	3	3	3	0	250
W. Va. Alpha, . .	1890	58	24	18	6	0	0	7	5	3	2	1	392
D. C. Alpha, . .	1868	185	10	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1000
		1099	115	81	32	2	0	23	16	15	9	10	
THIRD DISTRICT.													
Ohio Alpha, . .	1861	305	24	12	10	4	0	3	3	4	2	0	500
Ohio Beta, . . .	1866	204	20	16	7	0	0	4	6	2	1	3	200
Ohio Delta, . . .	1880	114	14	9	6	0	0	3	2	1	3	0	700
Ind. Alpha, . . .	1865	310	34	13	9	0	1	7	4	8	4	0	300
Ind. Beta, . . .	1869	371	31	17	8	1	0	3	4	3	7	0	600
Ind. Gamma, . .	1870	165	14	13	7	0	0	2	3	4	4	0	100
		1469	137	80	47	5	1	22	22	22	21	3	

COMPARATIVE AND SUMMARY TABLES.

Continued.

For the Year Ending December 15th, 1897. •

CHAPTERS.	Chartered.	Entire Member- ship to Dec. 15, '97.	Active Member- ship, 1897.	Attending Mem- bers, Dec. 15, '97.	Initiated, 1897.	Deaths.	Expulsions.	Classes.					No. of Male Stu- dents in Insult'n.
								1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	Specials.	
FOURTH DISTRICT.													
Ill. Alpha, . . .	1864	266	18	10	4	0	0	1	3	3	3	0	350
Ill. Beta, . . .	1880	103	10	10	1	0	0	5	2	3	0	0	800
Mich. Alpha, . .	1876	162	32	23	9	1	0	3	8	8	4	0	2400
Wis. Alpha, . .	1875	89	17	11	13	0	0	0	0	9	1	1	1200
Wis. Gamma, . .	1881	72	14	7	0	0	0	2	2	3	0	0	100
Iowa Alpha, . .	1867	127	24	17	10	0	0	6	5	6	0	0	1200
Minn. Beta, . .	1888	78	25	15	6	0	0	2	1	5	7	0	1800
Kan. Alpha, . .	1866	144	19	12	4	0	0	4	3	3	2	0	629
Cal. Beta, . . .	1891	64	20	14	6	0	0	2	2	5	4	1	650
Neb. Alpha, . .	1895	41	27	21	8	0	0	8	5	5	1	2	900
		1146	206	140	61	1	0	33	31	50	22	4	

GENERAL SUMMARY.

DISTRICTS.	No. of Chapters.	Entire Membership to Dec. 15, '97.	Active Membership, 1897.	Attending Members, Dec. 15, '97.	Average per Chapter.	Chapter-houses.	Initiates.	Deaths.	Expulsions.	Classes.				
										1898.	1899.	1900.	1901.	Specials.
First,	16	2662	415	316	19.8	9	115	8	1	78	73	78	77	10
Second,	7	1099	115	81	11.5	1	32	2	0					
Third,	6	1469	137	80	13.3	2	47	5	1	22	22	22	21	3
Fourth,	10	1 46	206	140	14	8	61	1	0	33	31	50	22	4
Totals,	39	6376	873	617	15.8	20	255	16	2	133	126	150	120	17

Total membership to December 15th 1897 (active Chapters), 6,376

" " of inactive Chapters, 1,231

7,607

Less transfers of 1897, 14

Grand total membership, 7,593

Best
Θ N E Badges.

ROEHM & SON
JEWELERS,
DETROIT.

ESTABLISHED 1849.



• OFFICIAL MAKERS OF THE HIGHEST GRADE

Phi Kappa Psi Badges.

There is no line of badges manufactured that can compare with ours for beauty, conforming to regulation, quality of jewelery, variety, and workmanship.

The above statement is a broad one, but inspection of the samples shown by our travelers and "silent drummers" (approval packages) will prove the assertion.

We have been originators and leaders in fraternity jewelry for years, and experience has taught us the wants of students.

Wait till you see our goods. You will not be disappointed.

Chaste Φ K Ψ Novelties in
Great Variety.

Mention Φ K Ψ SHIELD.

Order samples for inspection through your
Secretary.

Lasell Seminary for Young Women,

AUBURNDALE, MASS.

CHARLES C. BRAGDON, A. M., Principal,

ILLINOIS ALPHA, '65.

Lasell Seminary is a refined, high-grade school for girls. The curriculum includes (with separate instructors for each) Constitution of the United States and political economy, English literature and history, manners and dress, the Bible with ethics and evidences, mathematics, natural sciences, Latin, Greek, English, French, German, reading, physical culture, gymnastics, swimming, nerve training, military drill, piano-forte with theory and harmony, vocal culture and chorus singing, organ, violin, guitar and mandolin, violoncello, cornet, drawing and painting, history of art, laboratory work, cooking with demonstrations and practice, book-keeping and penmanship, phonography, typewriting, dress-cutting, millinery and finally, sick-nursing.

This is strengthened by free courses of lectures by well-known educators and platform speakers.

For catalogue and further information, address the Principal.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL,	403
SECRETARY'S REPORT TO THE G. A. C.,	438
REPORT OF THE DISTRICT ARCHONS TO THE G. A. C.,	443
THE FIRST DISTRICT,	443
THE SECOND DISTRICT,	448
THE THIRD DISTRICT,	448
THE FOURTH DISTRICT,	449
REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF "THE SHIELD,"	452
THE NEW CONSTITUTION,	456
DELEGATES AND VISITORS,	459
EDITORIALS,	463
HAPPENINGS BY THE WAYSIDE,	469
EAST VIA THE B. & O.,	471
THE CHESTER TRIP,	473
CUBAN RESOLUTIONS,	474
G. A. C. LOCALS,	476
G. A. C. PERSONALS,	479

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President, GEO. W. DUN, Columbus, Ohio.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.
Secretary, O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio,
Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.
Dist. II. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.
Dist. III. E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.
Dist. IV. W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.

COMMITTEES.

Grand Catalogue. GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. *History.* C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio.
Song Book. ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J.

Alumni Attendance at G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Chairman, Newark, Ohio;
C. E. Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J.; F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall Street, New York; W. R.
Vance, Lexington, Va., and B. A. Timberlake, Minneapolis, Minn.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus,
Ohio, in 1900.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch
Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in
1899.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, J. C. Mevay, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, G. F. Austin, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, C. A. Weymouth, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Robert M. Culler, Box 72, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, Edwin R. Keedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . University of Pa., James A. Harrar, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, John H. Servis, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Gilbert G. Benjamin, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Francis U. Kohler, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, . Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Everett E. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Roger A. Dunlap, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

- Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, Thomas L. Dunn, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . . Washington and Lee University, S. W. Frierson, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, . Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, J. Hardy Durley, Box 43, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Clark Axline, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, Frank Burr, 1321 Highland St., Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, De Pauw University, Lester F. Jones, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

Ind. Beta, . . University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, 213 South College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.

Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Edwin Robinson, 503 W. Wabash Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, Elko, Nevada.

Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, H. L. Goodhed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Ill. Alpha, . . Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evanston, Ill.

Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, Fred B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Wis. Alpha, . . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.

Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Robert A. Allen, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.

Minn. Beta, . . University of Minnesota, Raymond A. Jackson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.

Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, L. Rush White, Box 1852, Iowa City, Ia.

Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, John Francis, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House Lawrence, Kan.

Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Vergil C. Barber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.

Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.

Pittsburg	“	“	C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa.
Meadville	“	“	S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa.
New York	“	“	F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall St., New York.
Washington	“	“	W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Cleveland	“	“	W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio.
Newark	“	“	Edward Kib'ler, Newark, Ohio
Springfield	“	“	Fred G. Gotwald, Springfield, Ohio.
Chicago	“	“	Louis Sass, 847 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.
Kansas City	“	“	Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Twin City	“	“	B. H. Timberlake, State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn.
Denver City	“	“	W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col.
Multnomah	“	“	E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon.
Bucyrus	“	“	Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio.
Indiana	“	“	O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind.
Buffalo	“	“	A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo, N. Y.
San Francisco	“	“	Clayton Bennett, Spreckel's Building, San Francisco, Cal.



GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.—PHILADELPHIA, 1898.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL 18, No. 5.

PHILADELPHIA.

APRIL 30, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 31st; March 25th; April 30th (Council number); May 31st, and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,

518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The twentieth G. A. C. is now a thing of the past. Its final echo died away on Sunday morning, April 17th, when the last Phi Psi, a Southern delegate, wended his way wearily down Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, with a full-dress case in one hand, an umbrella and top coat in the other, and Convention souvenirs tastefully fastened on his vest. In the vernacular of the American small boy, it was a "great" Convention. There have been others just as great, but in point of enthusiasm, in point of attendance, and measured by the vast amount of work done looking toward the internal improvement of Phi Kappa Psi, the Philadelphia G. A. C. was surpassed by none. The record made by the Cleveland G. A. C., in that every Chapter had at least one accredited delegate, was not sustained at Philadelphia. Three Chapters were not represented. For their non-representation there is no excuse. The Constitution requires the payment of the G. A. C. assessment whether the Chapter is represented or not. The enrollment, printed elsewhere, shows a very large attendance. This, it is said, is the largest number of delegates and visitors that ever attended a G. A. C. It was the handsomest, finest looking, and most gentlemanly crowd of college men that ever gathered at any Phi Psi event. One of the ladies who took in the Convention as a side trip with her material provider, in

speaking of the undergraduates, remarked that she never saw a crowd of young men with purer faces. In point of character and manliness those who attended the G. A. C. were a fine body of men. One had but to scan their faces in order to ascertain that they were a serious-minded lot of fellows.

The selection of the Aldine Hotel for the G. A. C. was a happy one. Its location, away from the noise and bustle of the busy thoroughfares, made it less enticing to the younger element to wander away during Convention hours, and in consequence the various sessions were always well attended, and strict attention was given to every point under discussion.

The Aldine is the most fashionable family hostelry in Philadelphia. It is patronized by an exclusive set. The management of the hotel was exceedingly clever and courteous, and everything was done to make the college boys happy and comfortable during their stay in the city. On the other hand, the hotel management and regular guests were more than pleased with the gentlemanliness and rare deportment of the Phi Psi boys. The manager of the hotel personally expressed his great gratification to the Editor concerning the conduct of the fellows, and he said the Fraternity should be congratulated upon having so fine a body of well-behaved representative young men.

At the suggestion of Bro. Walter S. Holden, a side trip to Chester was planned and successfully carried out on Wednesday morning. The idea was to have the fellows "get together" and become acquainted before settling down to Convention work. And that they did "get together" on the above trip is learned elsewhere in *THE SHIELD* from the pen of a brother who took in the trip.

The Convention went into session Wednesday afternoon, April 13th, at the Aldine Hotel, and closed with a rousing banquet at the Stratford Hotel the Friday evening following.

The following was the order of business of the G. A. C., and is taken from a little circular issued through the courtesy of Simons Bro. & Co., Fraternity jewelers:

PROGRAM.

Wednesday, 9.45 A. M.—Excursion to Chester. Leave Chestnut Street Wharf at 10.10 sharp.

2 P. M.—Call to Order; Credentials Received; Election of Officers of G. A. C.; Report of Committee on Credentials; Report of Treasurer; Report of Secretary; Appointment of Committees; Report of Editor of *THE SHIELD*; Report of Editor of the *Catalogue*; Report of Archons; Remarks for Good of the Fraternity; Two-minute Speeches on Condition of Chapters and Associations.

8 P. M.—Informal Reception will be tendered by the Philadelphia Phi Psis to their guests.

Thursday, 9.30 A. M.—Reports of Committees; Committee on Revision of the Constitution having the first report.

2 P. M.—Reports of Committees and Miscellaneous Business.

Friday, 10 A. M.—Selection of place for next G. A. C.; Election of Officers.

2 P. M.—Miscellaneous Business.

7 P. M.—Banquet at Hotel Stratford, Broad and Walnut Streets, and Final Adjournment.

THE CONVENTION.

TAKEN FROM THE OFFICIAL REPORT.

The Twentieth Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity was called to order by President Walter L. McCorkle in the assembly room of the Aldine Hotel, Philadelphia, on Wednesday afternoon, April 13th. After the invocation by Bro. W. C. Alexander, of Pennsylvania Theta, Bro. McCorkle made a brief address of welcome. In substance he said:

"Brothers, the Convention will now be in order. It is, I assure you, with profound pleasure that I am here to-day in this Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. And although we are late to-day in getting to work, those of you who missed the beginning of the Convention and the eloquence in the great County of Delaware, and Bro. Sproul's best planked shad, have missed the great event of your lives. We are all very dusty and very tired, but we are ready for our work.

"The first thing in order is the nomination of temporary officers of the Convention."

The placing in nomination of the name of Bro. Senator William C. Sproul for Convention President created the wildest enthusiasm, and he was duly elected by acclamation.

Further organization of the G. A. C. was completed by the

election of Bro. O. E. Monnette, of Ohio Alpha, Vice-President; Bro. John Howard, of Illinois Beta, and Bro. Sion B. Smith, of Pennsylvania Beta, Secretaries; Bro. Edward F. O'Neil, of Virginia Beta, and Bro. G. A. Wiedenmeyer, of Pennsylvania Theta, door-keepers; Bro. Robert Lowry, of Pennsylvania Gamma, Chaplain, and Bro. David Halstead, Jr., of Pennsylvania Iota, Sergeant-at-Arms.

In the absence of Bro. Sproul Bro. Monnette took the chair, and the regular business of the Convention was taken up. In the interim, while the Committee on Credentials was preparing its report, a number of short, rousing Phi Psi speeches were made, Bro. Monnette acting as drafting officer for the occasion. Among the speakers were Bros. C. W. Merritt, of Ohio Alpha; W. C. Alexander, of Pennsylvania Theta; R. E. Boykin, of Virginia Gamma; Edward Kibler, of Ohio Gamma; Henry T. Scudder, of New York Alumni; H. M. Clabaugh, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Attorney-General of Maryland. The remarks of Bro. Alexander were particularly interesting. He said:

"I have had a privilege that perhaps very few others have had. I understood that Bro. Merritt was at the G. A. C. of 1868. I was a delegate to the one held at Wheeling in 1871, and had the honor to hold one of the offices of that Convention. I feel that the time between that and this has been very short, because of my associations with other brother Phi Psis. I am very glad that I can lay aside my cares and concerns and leave my business to come here. I do not suppose there is another credential here such as the one I have brought with me. The Chapter President who signs my credential to this G. A. C. is my own son. (Great applause.) So I am a loyal Phi Psi. Not only that, but the Chapter Secretary who attests my credentials is a young man from my own church. So you can see that I am a pretty strong Phi Psi. (Prolonged applause.)

"I feel like a boy to-day. I believe I am as young as Bro. McCorkle, though he would not admit it. I came into this beautiful room, so artistically prepared for our meeting, and did not know anybody but the friend I had with me. But it did not take long to get acquainted, and I found that in the midst of all these brothers there were some Smiths. Well, we are very glad to welcome them, because we find that they are good workers. But this mystic tie that binds us together, there is nothing like it. It keeps us young. I am not as young as I used to be, but still I am young. We are all boys together in this Convention, and that bond keeps us all boys; and as long as we keep in touch with it we

will always be young, no matter how many years come upon us. I am not here to make a speech, but I want to express to all my delight at being here to mingle in this Grand Arch Council. May the spirit of old Phi Psi live long and prosper!"

During the speech-making a communication from the convention of Chi Psi, in session in Philadelphia, was read:

"The Chi Psi Fraternity, in Convention assembled, sends greeting to the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, also convened in this city, and extends to it a cordial greeting, with best wishes for a successful meeting and continued prosperity."

The following answer was sent by order of the Council:

"The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, in Grand Arch Council assembled, acknowledges the receipt of the courteous, kindly greeting from our brother organization, the Chi Psi Fraternity, in Convention assembled, and desires to express its appreciation thereof; and extends its greeting with the hope that the friendliness and good feeling that have existed between the two Fraternities in the past may be continued for all time."

The Committee on Credentials reported as follows:

FIRST DISTRICT.

Pennsylvania Alpha.—Thomas McDowell Nelson, Wendell Alexander Van Hook.

Pennsylvania Beta.—Frank C. Bray, G. Frederick Austin.

Pennsylvania Gamma.—George Livingstone Bayard, John Brice Cressinger, Andrew Albright Leiser, Jr.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.—Harry M. Clabaugh, Robert M. Culler.

Pennsylvania Zeta.—Cecil A. Ewing, Adair Herman, John D. Bacon.

Pennsylvania Eta.—Howard L. Eshleman, S. R. Bridenbaugh, Howard Obold.

Pennsylvania Theta.—John J. Voorhees, Jr., Harry Reed Hoard, Wm. Clark Alexander.

Pennsylvania Iota.—James Forney McCoy, Wistar E. Patterson, Frank L. De Armond.

Pennsylvania Kappa.—Albert T. Verlenden, Horace W. McFetridge, Frederick C. Hicks.

New York Alpha.—Edgar P. Seeger, Samuel A. Mendenhall, John H. Servis.

New York Beta.—Ray W. Niver, Ross Jewell, Charles A. Dann.

New York Gamma.—Carl L. Otto, Ralph Emerson Lum, Henry T. Scudder.

New York Epsilon.—Harry H. Hays, Stephen Holden.

New York Zeta.—Paul Olcott Moore, Townsend Cocks, Guy H. Hubbard.

Massachusetts Alpha.—Edward D. Gaylord, Thomas C. Elwins, Herbert Chandler Ide.

New Hampshire Alpha.—Edwin A. Hyatt.

SECOND DISTRICT.

D. C. Alpha.—P. B. Ray, Wm. Mitchell.

Maryland Alpha.—John S. Fischer.

Virginia Beta.—Edward F. O'Neil, Walter L. McCorkle.

Virginia Gamma.—T. Allen Kirk, Henry T. Holladay, Richard Elliott Boykin.

West Virginia Alpha.—Friend E. Clark, George E. Anderson.

THIRD DISTRICT.

Ohio Alpha.—O. E. Monnette, Leon S. Wiles, John W. Tarbill.

Ohio Beta.—Charles H. Ehrenfeld, J. Elwood Myers.

Ohio Delta.—Hugh A. Baldwin, Halbert E. Payne.

Indiana Alpha.—Ferd. E. Fisher.

Indiana Beta.—W. A. Beane.

Indiana Gamma.—Chas. Howard Sidener, Isaac C. Elston, Jr., Edward H. Knight.

FOURTH DISTRICT.

Illinois Alpha.—Ernest Francis Burchard, Frank N. Bayne.

Illinois Beta.—John Andrew Howard, Eugene Ryan.

Michigan Alpha.—J. W. F. Bennett, Charles B. Holl, Edgar M. Morsman, Jr.

Wisconsin Alpha.—Allard J. Smith.

Wisconsin Gamma.—F. H. Blodgett, L. C. Childs.

Nebraska Alpha.—George C. Shedd.

Iowa Alpha.—Frederic Larrabee, George H. Carter.

Minnesota Beta.—W. Ham Lawrence, Frank H. Lusk, Adolph O. Eliason.

California Beta.—Benjamin T. Gillette.

Philadelphia Alumni Association.—E. Lawrence Fell, David Halstead, Jr., William C. Sproul.

New York Alumni Association.—Henry Pegram, Frank C. Bray, Richard T. Bang.

Meadville Alumni Association.—Sion B. Smith, W. Ed. Porter.

Newark Alumni Association.—Edward Kibler, C. E. Merritt.

Bucyrus Alumni Association.—O. E. Monnette.

Twin City Alumni Association.—Charles J. Borncamp.

Chicago Alumni Association.—Samuel A. Mendenhall, J. J. Morsman.

Central New York Alumni Association.—Frank Paddock, New York Beta.

Not Represented.—Virginia Alpha, Mississippi Alpha, Kansas Alpha.

JAMES F. MCCOY,
MORRIS CLOTHIER,
GUY H. HUBBARD,
Credential Committee.

After a brief recess the Chair President announced the appointment of the various committees, as follows:

State of the Fraternity.—T. A. Kirk, Virginia Gamma; Walter Clothier, Pennsylvania Kappa; Edward D. Gaylord, Massachusetts Alpha; W. A. Beane, Indiana Beta; Charles B. Holl, Michigan Alpha.

Finance.—G. Livingston Bayard, Pennsylvania Gamma; P. B. Ray, D. C. Alpha; J. E. Myers, Ohio Beta; G. H. Carter, Iowa Alpha; W. E. Porter, Meadville Alumni Association.

Photograph.—J. A. Howard, Illinois Beta; J. J. Morsman, Chicago Alumni Association; Ralph E. Lum, New York Gamma.

G. A. C. Register.—F. E. Clark, West Virginia Alpha; J. F. McCoy, Philadelphia Alumni Association.

SHIELD.—Wistar E. Patterson, Pennsylvania Iota.

Next G. A. C.—Samuel A. Mendenhall, Chicago Alumni Association; H. W. McFetridge, Pennsylvania Kappa; Howard Obold, Pennsylvania Eta; Carl L. Otto, New York Gamma; Charles H. Ehrenfeld, Ohio Beta.

Committee on Song Book.—Edwin A. Hyatt, New Hampshire Alpha; Harry H. Hays, New York Epsilon; F. E. Clark, West

Virginia Alpha; I. C. Elston, Indiana Gamma; J. F. Austin, Pennsylvania Beta.

Chapter-houses.—Edward Kibler, Newark Alumni Association; L. C. Childs, Wisconsin Gamma; J. J. Voorhees, Pennsylvania Theta; John H. Servis, New York Alpha; Robert M. Culter, Pennsylvania Epsilon; Ray Niver, New York Beta; Steven Holden, Jr., New York Epsilon; Herbert C. Ide, Massachusetts Alpha; Edgar M. Morsman, Michigan Alpha; A. O. Eliason, Minnesota Beta; W. M. Thatcher, Kansas Alpha.

Ritual.—H. T. Scudder, New York Gamma; Thomas M. Nelson, Pennsylvania Alpha; Geo. C. Shedd, Nebraska Alpha; F. H. Blodgett, Wisconsin Gamma; Geo. E. Anderson, West Virginia Alpha.

Grievances.—John W. Tarbill, Ohio Alpha; J. D. Bacon, Pennsylvania Zeta; H. F. Holliday, Virginia Gamma; F. H. Bayne, Illinois Alpha; Chas. J. Borncamp, Minnesota Beta.

Catalogue.—Benj. F. Gillette, California Beta; John M. Hall, Virginia Alpha; H. M. Baldwin, Ohio Alpha; A. J. Smith, Wisconsin Alpha; Paul O. Moore, New York Zeta.

Constitution.—F. L. De Armond, Pennsylvania Iota; Wm. Mitchell, District of Columbia Alpha; G. H. Sidener, Indiana Gamma; F. H. Lusk, Minnesota Beta; H. M. Clabaugh, Pennsylvania Epsilon.

Following came the *reports of the Editor of THE SHIELD, and the Editor of the *Catalogue*, George Smart, which was read by Bro. Holden, in the absence of Bro. Smart; and the report of the Archon of the First District, Guy M. Hubbard.

THURSDAY MORNING.

The reading of reports was continued Thursday morning, the following reports being presented: Report of the Treasurer, Bro. George B. Baker; report of the Archon of the Fourth District, Bro. Charles B. Henderson, which was read by Bro. Holden in the unavoidable absence of Bro. Henderson; report of the Secretary of the Executive Council, Walter S. Holden; report of the Archon of the Second District, W. Ashby Frankland.

The most important business that came before the Convention by far was the report of the Committee on Revision of the

*Above reports are printed elsewhere in this issue.—Ed.

Constitution, presented by Bro. Henry Pegram, the Chairman. The report was read section by section, those sections to which no objection was made being adopted as read, whilst those to which there was objection were reserved for later consideration.

The report of the Committee on Ritual was presented by Bro. Scudder. The report was recommitted and the committee continued.

The entire afternoon of Thursday and a large part of Friday morning were taken up in the discussion and determination of the disputed points in the report of the Committee on Revision. In the course of the discussion Bro. Robert Lowry was introduced and made an inspiring address, part of which may properly be produced here:

"I rather supposed that because of this miserable infirmity which shuts me away from all auric communication with my fellow-men this opportunity would not be made available to me. Then, as you see from the quality of my voice, I am just as full of gripe as I can be. If I had taken the advice of my physician I would be at home to-day nursing up this miserable physicality. But I wanted to see you, and I left the doctor behind. (Applause.)

"If the subject of revision had never been brought up I should have said, 'All right;' we have lived under the Constitution all these years and we have prospered. We can live another fifteen years, twenty years, fifty years under the same Constitution and prosper. But the question did come up, and is unavoidable. Even from the graves of the dead the flowers spring; how much more surely will those flowers come up when the soil is rich and teeming with life. Sooner or later such propositions much more surely will those flowers come up when the soil is these propositions are stepping stones to higher territory, to broader outlooks, to loftier eminences, to extremer power. As a Fraternity it would be impossible for us to hoop ourselves in at just such dimensions and stay there. Something would happen, and it would be worse than a 'Maine' explosion. You must have outlets every month or so. Shut up those outlets and it is only a question of time when the physician shall put his hand upon the pulse and say, 'It is all over.'

"When the epitome of the new Constitution came to me in printed form I took it up. There was business for Phi Psi; there was outlet for Phi Psi; there was onward movement for Phi Psi; there was outstretch of thought and projection for Phi Psi. I took that epitome with a prejudice against it, the prejudice of a conservative against changing anything that has gone into records of history. I rather regretted that it should come up at all. But

it was clear to me on the first reading that a tremendous amount of delving had been done there. How beautifully things fitted in, how beautifully they dovetailed, how they hooked on to one another; and from start to finish it seemed to me as if it were worthy of the very best men that ever put their heads together to construct a Constitution.

"There were one or two things about it that I rebelled against at first, as, for instance, such a trifling matter as the proposed charter fee. It seemed to me as if it were sort of prohibitory. But when I came to get my microscope I found that it was the very best section in it. The old Constitution was right in that early day; it is wrong now. And because it is wrong now, I say let us be done with it. We have grown in stature and in girth, and know a thing to-day that we did not know yesterday.

"I have given you no processes through which my mind has gone, but I give you my results. I say to you as a Phi Psi, jealous of our interests, tender with regard to our life, exceedingly anxious that in moving we shall move forward, and in moving forward always move forward in the right direction. I say that these changes in the Constitution are the things which we now in April, 1898, need, though we may never have needed them before; that for the sake of justice, for the sake of our own strength, for the sake of our own augmented honor, for the sake of our nobler moral influence upon the college world, I say let us have these changes, so that we can face the coming half century and know when we come to the close that we have met it like men.

"We love our past; but when our past is in our way set it aside and take up a new present, with a new face for the future, and so adjust ourselves to the economy of God and the beating pulses of our own Phi Kappa Psi souls." (Great applause.)

The privilege of the floor was extended to Bro. S. R. Bridenbaugh, of Pennsylvania Eta, who said:

"I should feel it a wrong, indeed, to take even two minutes of the time of this Council were it not for the fact that I am what may be called one of the old war-horses, twenty-six years having elapsed since I was graduated from college. I want to say how much gratified I am at the privilege of attending this Grand Arch Council, and to tell you how much pleased I am with the personnel of this Convention. I have attended many gatherings of Phi Psis, but I want to say to you that this Convention is remarkable for the men who are in attendance, in good looks, in knowledge, in moral earnestness.

"Since I was in college our Fraternity has made wonderful progress. I do not mean simply in the development of individ-

ual Chapters and in the increase of their numbers, but in the character of our Chapters. The Chapters are better than they were twenty-six years ago, and our institutions have made marked progress in that time. Though in those days Phi Kappa Psi was on a par with others, I believe to-day she is in the very front rank of the Greek-letter societies.

"I want to congratulate the Fraternity in the opportunities that are before her to-day. When I contrast the opportunities at hand to-day with those a quarter of a century ago, when I contrast the present with the past, I say there never was a time when the Fraternity had such an outlook for advancement. It was not possible then to have a Chapter-house. It was not possible in any of our institutions even to wear the badge. We were obliged to conceal it in those days. But to-day the college Fraternity is recognized as a necessity—as a factor that must be reckoned with by all colleges of this land. It is now understood that to be a student in college and gain the highest degree of development does not simply imply the cultivation of the intellect; but it is recognized as never before that man is a social being, and that Greek-letter societies meet that want as nothing else does.

"Let me say one word to the younger brothers before I leave. It is a mistake to do as our brother has said nine out of every ten do when they leave college, lose all interest in Fraternity. The Fraternity is of value to a man not only while he is in college, but it is of great account to a man after he leaves the institution. The development of his social life which he gets while keeping in touch with his Fraternity while in college, and after he leaves college is a wonderful stimulus to help a man in the accomplishment of his mission in life.

"I want to thank you for this honor, and I want to assure you that in all this large assembly I have not seen a Phi Psi whom I would not be glad to welcome as a brother. And while I cannot boast the honor of holding credentials signed by my own son, yet if you ever come to the town where I live I will be glad to welcome you to a home where there are two sons in the family who are members of the Fraternity, and we expect soon to have another son there to keep up the record. All my boys who go to college will be Phi Psis." (Great applause.)

Bro. Sproul, the Convention President, here entered the hall, and was called to the chair by Bro. Monnette, responding in a few words of cheer:

"Brothers, I learned this morning for the first time that you had honored me at your session yesterday with the election to the office of Convention President. I can truthfully say that it came to me as a complete surprise, but it is none the less gratifying on

that account. I would not have you think because I have not been here at all that it was not appreciation of the honor you have bestowed upon me. It is an honor to preside over any Phi Psi gathering, and especially over such a G. A. C. as this. I am a resident of Philadelphia practically, and I feel gratified at the attendance at this meeting and the complete arrangements which have been made by the committee which took charge of this event. My name is on that committee, but with my usual cunningness I slipped out of the work and some other fellow did it.

"On this occasion I do not want to slip out of the work of Presiding Officer, but at no time during the past five years can I think of an occasion when it would have been so hard for me to spare the time to come here as I do. We are at a time of crisis in the affairs of the country when those establishments which are dealing in munitions of war have to look out to see how much of that \$50,000,000 appropriation they can get.

"Bro. Monnette, whom you have chosen Vice-President of this G. A. C., is one of the best informed men in the affairs of the Fraternity, and you could not have found a man better fitted to guide the proceedings of this Council. I hope you will pardon me if I ask Bro. Monnette to keep charge of the meeting."

Rev. Dr. Philip H. Mowry, of Chester, was introduced as a member of the Washington and Jefferson Chapter away back in 1853. He said:

"I want to correct one statement of your President. I never was a student in Washington and Jefferson College. Jefferson College at that time was the college, I want you to know. Jefferson was at Canonsburg and Washington was seven miles away at Washington, which we at Jefferson regarded as a sort of secondary school. At Jefferson we had between three and four hundred students.

"I came up this morning much interested, of course, in the general work of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity. Judge Moore, 'Charlie' Moore we used to call him, was then the head and front of Phi Kappa Psi. I was then a boy of somewhere from fourteen to sixteen years of age. I rejoice in the success, the growth, the character of this Fraternity. It has been a matter of pride to me to watch through all these forty-five years the gradual extension and the gradual increase in the tone and membership of Phi Kappa Psi. I only wish that I could bring out before your mind a clear view of what it was then, the aspirations and the expectations of the boys at Jefferson College that day, and how they have more, infinitely more abundantly realized than they ever expected." (Applause and yells.)

Bro. C. L. Van Cleve related an incident of inter-Fraternity

courtesy on the part of Mr. Frank D. Swope, a Phi Delta Theta, of Louisville, Ky., who recovered a Phi Psi pin from a colored man and returned it to the Fraternity. Bro. Gretzinger followed and spoke of a second act of inter-Fraternity courtesy on the part of the same Mr. Swope, who lifted a handsomely studded pin of our Fraternity from a pawnshop and sent it to the Editor of THE SHIELD. Bro. Gretzinger had the pin at the Convention, and it was greatly admired. Upon motion a vote of thanks was tendered to Mr. Swope.

The Committee on Ritual, through its Chairman, Bro. Henry T. Scudder, reported a beautiful burial ritual, which was adopted by the Council.

The report of the Historian, Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, was presented, and action was taken reimbursing the Historian for the expense already incurred. The future financial relations of the history are by the new Constitution placed in the hands of the Treasurer of the Fraternity.

The report of Lee R. Stewart, Archon of the Third District, having arrived, was read by the Secretary.

The afternoon session was largely taken up with the consideration of the reports of the various committees of the Convention.

The Committee on Extension recommended that five colleges, named in the report, be placed on the accredited list. After a lengthy debate only one of the colleges named was accredited to the Executive Council as an available place for Phi Kappa Psi. The Committee on Finance reported through Bro. Bayard that the Treasurer's accounts were audited and found correct.

The Committee on Grievances reported that they had held several meetings, but that nothing had been brought before them.

The following report was unanimously adopted:

The Committee on Souvenir Gifts to wives of Phi Psis attending the Grand Arch Council reports that it has decided that the Council present small black and gold stick pins to Mrs. Robert Lowry, Mrs. Walter S. Holden, Mrs. Wm. C. Gretzinger, and Mrs. Sion B. Smith as a bit of courtesy to the wives of our honored members.

GUY H. HUBBARD,
CHARLES H. EHRENFELD,
Committee.

The Committee on Next G. A. C. recommended that the invitation to meet at Columbus, Ohio, in 1900 be accepted. The recommendation was unanimously adopted. The following letter from the Board of Trade of Columbus shows the cordial reception that awaits Phi Kappa Psi in that city in 1900:

"COLUMBUS, OHIO, March 31st, 1898.

"MR. GEORGE W. DUN,

"*My Dear Sir:* We have learned that you purpose attending the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in Philadelphia.

"The Board of Trade of Columbus, Ohio, desires upon this occasion to constitute you its honored representative, and begs that you bear its kindly greetings to this most honorable body, and authorizes you to solicit, in warmest terms, to make our city its next place of meeting. The many advantages of our metropolis as to centrality of location and general facilities for entertainment, can be fully presented by no one more able than yourself. That we will treat them with generous consideration and cordial hospitality *you can pledge our corporation's chivalry and resources.*

"WE WANT THEM!

"Very sincerely yours,

"JOHN Y. BASSELL,
"Secretary."

The report of the Membership Certificate was adopted as follows:

Some months ago Bro. Gretzinger, in THE SHIELD, called attention to a very pretty custom in vogue among several of the more prominent Fraternities in this country, to wit: The issuing to each initiate of a certificate of enrollment (or membership), duly signed and sealed, and suitable for framing, to be hung in the brother's room.

In Phi Kappa Psi a certificate is issued which, while a proof of membership and a "joy forever," is not a "thing of beauty."

Your committee has heard on all sides a desire for such a frangible certificate for Phi Kappa Psi, and in accordance with this desire have had prepared the accompanying sketch, which will show the style of the document proposed.

The wording of this sketch, while in accord with the wording in use two years ago, is not just what it should be, and therefore they would like to offer the following in the form of a motion:

Be it Resolved, by the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in Grand Arch Council assembled, that an engraved certificate of about

the style of the accompanying sketch be issued to every initiate of this Fraternity.

And be it Further Resolved, that the wording of said certificate be as follows, viz.:

CERTIFICATE OF MEMBERSHIP.

This is to certify that _____ was duly initiated into the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity by the _____ Chapter on the _____ day of _____, 189—, and his name is enrolled upon the books of the Fraternity, _____, *President*.

_____, *Vice-President*.

[SEAL.]

_____, *Secretary*.

_____, *Treasurer*.

Issued this _____ day of _____, 189—.

And be it Further Resolved, that this matter be referred to a standing committee of three, with power to act.

Respectfully submitted,

WISTAR E. PATTERSON,

H. W. BALDWIN,

JOHN M. GATES,

Committee.

Bro. Gillette, of the Committee on Catalogue, reported that the Catalogue debt was paid and that there was a balance of \$200 in favor of the Catalogue fund in the hands of the Treasurer of the Fraternity. The committee approved Bro. Smart's plan to issue a pocket edition of the Catalogue.

The report of the Committee on Cuban Resolutions (said resolutions are printed elsewhere in THE SHIELD) was adopted amidst great enthusiasm. A copy was ordered sent to Bro. J. B. Foraker.

Upon motion it was

Resolved, That a Standing Committee be, and the same is hereby constituted, to be known as the Standing Committee on Alumni Attendance to G. A. C.s, whose sole duty it shall be to procure by all honorable means the attendance of Alumni Phi Psis at the meetings of the G. A. C. Said committee to be composed of one Alumni member of the Fraternity from each district, to be appointed by the Convention President.

The following report of the Committee on State of Fraternity was adopted:

Your committee takes pleasure in reporting the Fraternity to be in a prosperous condition.

Bro. Hubbard, Archon of the First District, reports a most favorable condition of the Chapters of his district. This district is the largest, and has in it the newest as well as the oldest Chapters, but not one of them is a weakling. Every Chapter holds an honorable position, the older Chapters easily standing pre-eminent over the Chapters of other Fraternities in its college, and the younger are steadily advancing to a place of pre-eminence. The First District is especially to be commended in that nine of its sixteen Chapters occupy houses, five owning and four renting them. No fault which cannot and will not be eradicated was reported.

The Second District is in a prosperous condition and doing good work for Phi Kappa Psi. The high standard, which has ever been characteristic of the Fraternity, has been fully maintained. Several of the Chapters expect to occupy Chapter-houses in a short time and the others are very nicely housed.

The report received from the Archon of the Third District and the last annual Chapter reports indicate that the lamp of fraternal love burns brightly in this district. The six Chapters, with 137 active members, have initiated 80 new men.

The report of the Archon of the Fourth District was more than favorable, and showed the general standing of Phi Kappa Psi to be of the best. Four of the Chapters own their homes, four occupy rented houses, and two occupy rented halls. It is sincerely hoped that those occupying halls will in the near future either own their houses or at least occupy rented houses. With this addition the Fourth District would be, indeed, flourishing, if it could be more so than at present.

It is to be regretted that two Chapters have paid assessments only in part, and that three have paid nothing. All Chapters have reported initiates except eleven. This number is too large.

The financial condition of the Fraternity is excellent. The Catalogue and Song Book debts have been paid and a balance of \$1,274.49 remains in the treasury.

The question of ownership of Chapter-houses is very important, both to the Chapter and to the Fraternity at large. Notwithstanding this important question many Chapters do not seem to make the desired headway in this direction. There are innumerable strong arguments in favor of each Chapter owning its home, and it is earnestly urged that before the next G. A. C. many of the Chapters without permanent homes will own or will have taken the necessary steps toward obtaining such homes.

Experience has shown that Alumni Associations have been helpful in securing new men and in advancing the interests of the Fraternity. Since the last G. A. C. charters have been granted to six organizations, increasing the number to twenty.

Every effort possible should be made to encourage the increase in number of such organizations.

We heartily indorse the steps that have been taken toward encouragement of the Alumni to attend meetings of the G. A. C.

T. ALLEN KIRK,
W. A. BEANE,
CHARLES B. HOLL,
E. D. GAYLORD,
WALTER CLOTHIER.

Following the committee reports came the election of officers of the general Fraternity. The retiring President, Bro. McCorkle, evoked a perfect storm of applause when in a few words he put in nomination for the highest office in the gift of the Fraternity the name of Bro. George W. Dun. The speech is worth reproducing:

"Upon behalf of a great number of friends and good and loyal Phi Psi brothers, I have been requested to place in nomination before this Convention for the office of President one whom I think is probably better known to the older members of the Fraternity than any other man who is at present in it; one who was a charter member of Ohio Delta; one who has attended every G. A. C. since he was initiated, and who from the beginning of his career as a Phi Psi has shown himself on all occasions a broad, manly man, and a most loyal, devoted, earnest worker. It seems to me especially appropriate that this brother should receive the unanimous endorsement of this Convention as its future executive. I take very great pleasure in presenting to the Convention the name of Bro. George W. Dun, of Ohio Delta, as the President of this Fraternity."

The Convention Secretary then cast the ballot of the Convention for Bro. Dun for President of the Fraternity amid a din of "High, High, High!" that could have been heard a mile.

The election of officers was a love feast all around. In recognition of his able services as Secretary Bro. Walter S. Holden was promoted to the newly-created office of Vice-President. Bro. O. E. Monnette, who gave such entire satisfaction as the presiding officer of the Grand Arch Council, was elected Secretary, while the report of our Treasurer, Bro. George B. Baker, made the consideration of any other name for the office of Treasurer an impossibility.

Bro. Wistar E. Patterson presented the report of the Com-

mittee on SHIELD, and offered on behalf of the committee the following resolution, which was adopted amid cheers:

Be it Resolved, by the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity in Grand Arch Council assembled, that the report of Bro. William C. Gretzinger, Editor of THE SHIELD, be accepted, and that he be congratulated on the conduct of the Fraternity organ.

Upon motion of Bro. Pegram the term of the present Archons is made to expire September 1st, 1898, the Executive Council to appoint Archons for the five districts, to hold office from that date until their successors are regularly elected at the following District Councils. And it was further ordered that the places of next meeting of the District Councils be abandoned, the Executive Council to appoint prior to January 1st, 1899, suitable places for holding the several District Councils of the five districts. These changes were made necessary by the redistricting of the Fraternity.

Upon motion of Bro. Alexander the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the sincere thanks of this G. A. C. be tendered to Bro. E. Lawrence Fell and to the other members of the Committee of Arrangements for the admirable manner in which they have provided for our accommodation and comfort, and to the Philadelphia Alumni for the pleasure of the reception given on Wednesday evening.

On motion a rising vote was taken to express the thanks of this G. A. C. to the retiring officers of this Fraternity for their fidelity and care in attending to the affairs of this Fraternity.

Responding to loud calls for "McCorkle," the retiring President said:

"Brothers of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, I have been pressed into service unwillingly a great many times in this same way. If I had the gift of oratory of the Chairman of the Committee of Arrangements, or some of those other brothers here, I would certainly be glad to respond to you in terms that would indicate in a small measure, at least, my most hearty appreciation of the high compliment you pay me in this privilege of addressing you at the close of this, which I consider the grandest of all Conventions that Phi Kappa Psi has ever held. (Applause.) It is also with a pathetic feeling that I should stand for the last time to address you as the Chief Executive of Phi Kappa Psi. I assure you, brothers—and I am very glad of the opportunity to assure you—that in my whole intercourse with

the executive officers of Phi Kappa Psi, with the Archons, with the Chapters, individually and collectively, my whole four years' experience have been the most pleasant of my life. And I go outside of family affairs a little when I tell you that my wife says I have grown ten years younger. (Applause.) I can only recommend to Bro. Alexander, Bro. Van Cleve, and those older brothers whose coal-black hair is becoming tinged with gray, that they keep in touch with Phi Kappa Psi, that they keep in touch with District Councils and Grand Arch Councils, with Alumni Associations and with their Chapters, and help to make themselves young and live long by being better Phi Psis.

"Brothers, I need not say anything to you about the foundation of Phi Kappa Psi; I need not say anything to you about its progress since the adoption of the Constitution of 1886. I think that all those who have attended this Convention, and who will shortly return to their homes and report to their Chapters, can throw their hats in the air and say, 'Of all the Frats in the world Phi Kappa Psi stands at the head.' (Applause.)

"We did not lack a few years ago some trimming up. In 1886, at Indianapolis, Bros. Wilson and Van Cleve and others revolutionized Phi Kappa Psi, initiating the separation into districts and organizing a grand government with a central head, and with its parts so linked with that central head that it is in its nature very much like the form of our national government. In the great hurry and intense work necessary to accomplish that in the three days of the Convention at Indianapolis there was not the time, there was not the opportunity, given for proper deliberation. As we took hold of it, therefore, we found some things in which we were lost. We found Chapters construing the Constitution in one way and we construing it in another. We found that they had plenty of reason to warrant them in construing it their way. So, in Cleveland, in 1886, it was determined that a Committee on the Revision of the Constitution consisting of five members should be appointed, and should report at this Convention. The work of this Convention will speak for itself. With a good Song Book, paid for; with a good Catalogue, paid for; with a history to come in the very near future; with thirty-nine splendid Chapters and fifteen or more Alumni Associations, and with a Constitution the equal of which no Fraternity can boast, I assure you there is nothing left to wish to make Phi Kappa Psi one of the grandest Greek-letter organizations the world ever saw, if it is just continued on the line on which those brothers started it ten or twelve years ago. (Prolonged applause.)

"It has been most pleasant, indeed, to be associated with the undergraduate members of the Chapters; most pleasant, indeed, to be associated with the graduates and with the officers.

Peace and harmony have ever prevailed with us, and there are no spots upon the horizon of Phi Kappa Psi to-day. All of our Chapters are good, loyal, earnest Chapters, standing well in their institutions; and the delegates here at this Convention present, I am sure, as their Chapters do—and I speak as the presiding officer—as handsome and intelligent a set of faces as I ever saw in my life. Without saying any good-bye, I desire to take my place among the 'have-beens.' But you will find me ever ready and ever willing to do just as hard work for Phi Kappa Psi as I have ever done as your executive. And I can only say that I hope that no act of mine shall ever bring discredit upon the high honor which you have conferred upon me as the Chief Executive of the grand old Fraternity of Phi Kappa Psi."

Upon motion, Bros. Henry Pegram, New York Delta; Frank C. Bray, Pennsylvania Beta; Frederick C. Hicks, Pennsylvania Kappa; Halbert E. Payne, Ohio Delta, and William M. Thatcher, Kansas Alpha, were appointed a Standing Committee to revise the rules of this Fraternity, and to report at the G. A. C. in 1900.

After a vote of thanks was given to the officers of the Grand Arch Council for the able and efficient manner in which they have discharged their duties as officers, the Convention then adjourned for the banquet.

During the Convention the following telegrams from absent Phi Psis were read:

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 14th.

WALTER S. HOLDEN:

Hearty greetings to all Phi Psis. May your deliberations redound to the glory of our beloved Fraternity.

FRANK S. MONNETTE.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, April 14th.

WALTER S. HOLDEN:

Ohio has one United States Senator who did not buy his seat, and who is not willing to buy peace at the price of a nation's honor. He is a Phi Psi, and I hope the Grand Arch Council will send him greetings.

GEORGE SMART.

The following telegram was sent from the G. A. C.

TO HON. JOSEPH B. FORAKER, U. S. SENATE,

Dear Brother: The Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, at its biennial G. A. C., sends you brotherly greeting, and expresses its concurrence with you in your noble struggle for Cuba and the cause of Christianized humanity.

SION B. SMITH.

THE BANQUET.

The G. A. C. closed with a banquet at the Stratford Hotel on Friday evening. The Stratford is located on South Broad Street, and is one of the most centrally located hotels in Philadelphia. Its accessibility, coupled with the fact that the hotel is under the care of Geo. C. Boldt & Co., a firm noted for the excellence of the cuisine at the various hostelrys under its control, including the Waldorf-Astoria, brought out a great host of Phi Psis.

Bro. Walter Clothier and his co-workers on the Banquet Committee are entitled to a thousand praises for the success of the banquet. Just 250 Phi Psis were present, the largest attendance, so it is said, that ever gathered at a similar Phi Psi Convention. Every seat at the banquet table was taken, and it was necessary to place the orchestra in the outer hall for lack of room.

WHAT WE ATE.

Blue Points
Potage Windsor
Planked Shad, Parisienne Potatoes
Vol-au-Vent of Chicken
Filet of Beef, with Mushrooms
Asparagus Tips
Peas
Punch, Phi Kappa Psi
Roast Plover, with Cress
Lettuce and Tomato Salad
Fancy Individual Ices
Cakes Coffee Cigars

Before calling for the regular list of toasts the following telegrams and letters were read:

FROM HON. J. B. FORAKER.

"I regret exceedingly that I cannot be with you at the banquet, for it would give me great pleasure to meet the young men who will be present."

FROM W. C. WILSON.

"I deeply regret my inability to attend the session of the G. A. C. and respond to the toast according to arrangements. I had my matters duly arranged so that I could leave for the G. A. C. to-day, but a matter concerning one of my regular clients de-

mands my attention, and cannot be side-tracked. I know you will believe me when I say that this is a great disappointment to me, as I had been looking forward to this session of the Council with great interest, and anticipated having a glorious time."

FROM HON. WM. C. SPROUL.

"Must go to Washington, D. C., this evening. Very sorry."

FROM CLAYTON BENNETT.

"The San Francisco Association, in banquet assembled, presents hearty greetings to Grand Arch Council."

FROM FRANCIS B. LEE.

"Sudden and serious illness in my family precludes me from attending banquet. I regret this deeply. I send the brothers my best wishes, and hope that success will attend their efforts to upbuild the Fraternity."

Bro. Morris Clothier opened the round of speeches by delivering the following address of welcome:

"While I recognize that upon an occasion like the present I should maintain a discreet silence, yet I feel that it is an honor and a privilege to deliver to you a few words of welcome on behalf of the Philadelphia Alumni Association. I am glad to see that after a three days' visit to this quaint, quiet, and sober city that there are so many of you who are able to be present to-night. I trust that you have enjoyed yourselves, and that the memories of this Grand Arch Council which you will carry away with you will be altogether pleasant ones. I congratulate the members of the Banquet Committee upon the spontaneous response that has crowned so signally and with such splendid success this celebration of to-night. I am proud to greet this brilliant assemblage of college men, brought here by a single purpose, that of honoring the name of our Fraternity. We have met to-night to honor the name of Phi Kappa Psi, and the large crowd here to-night in old Philadelphia, this truly American city of American cities, the very centre of patriotic feeling and devotion, shows that nothing could be more appropriate than for us to gather here amid such surroundings and demonstrate our love and patriotism for old Phi Psi. Before I take my seat, my brothers, let me say, that in my opinion there are yet many worthy institutions, here and in the West, and as far West as the Pacific slope, from Canada to the Gulf of Mexico, whose doors would gladly open to the knocks of Phi Kappa Psi, and, my brothers, let me add, let the raps be given. But as I am not one of the speakers of the evening, on behalf of the Philadelphia Alumni

Association, I bid you one and all a hearty welcome to old Philadelphia, and it gives me great pleasure to name Bro. A. Mitchell Palmer, who will act as toastmaster to-night."

Bro. Palmer, in assuming his duties as toastmaster, said:

"I am told that Pennsylvania Gamma and Pennsylvania Kappa and Pennsylvania Iota are making the most noise, and a prominent Alumnus asks that they be requested to keep quiet for a minute or two. If you expect a man to make a speech, my brothers, you have got to listen to him, because if you don't there won't be any speech.

"I might say that it has been on a number of occasions my misfortune, and perhaps the misfortune of a large number of diners as well, when seated around a table at the time, to act as toastmaster at one sort of banquet or another, and I never rise to speak at a table but that I am reminded of that eminent and distinguished New Englander, Mr. Daniel Butler.

"Mr. Butler was called upon at one time to make an after-dinner speech, and on arising at once stated that he had often had occasion, in comparing himself with his Biblical namesake, to congratulate himself upon the start of his fortune, but on this occasion he had to admit that in at least one characteristic Daniel of Old Testament fame had rather the advantage of him, because the events and circumstances surrounding the feast at which he was the principal party made it very reasonable to expect that he would not be called upon to respond to an after-dinner speech.

"I am told by recognized authority that the duties of a toastmaster are two; first, to announce the speechmakers, and second, to lead the cheering. Now I am perfectly willing to undertake the performance of the first part of my duties, believing, as always, that brevity is wit, but as the second part of the duties of a toastmaster, that of leading the cheering, I shall have to confide the work to the noisy lot of youngsters right down the centre table, and I know that as a substitute for me in that particular they will be a howling success. I really ought not to be reasonably expected, as toastmaster at least, to lead the cheering. I have been invited by the Banquet Committee to take charge of the feast at this point, and it is presumed that the toastmaster is somewhat on his good behavior. He might enjoy it in his college days, and help make a noise in opposition to the college yell of some other fellows, but he ought not to do that sort of thing on an occasion like this, as it would be a good deal like the man who was given a free ticket to witness the first performance of a play. A friend had sent him a free ticket and he went to the play. At the end of the first act the audience got up and jeered, but this man sat perfectly still. At the end of the second they yelled and howled, but this man still sat perfectly quiet in

his seat, until a stranger went up to him and asked him if he approved of the play. He said: 'No, I don't approve of it, but you see the trouble with me is that I am here on a free pass. But I have made up my mind to sit out this third act, and if it does not get any better I am going out to the box and buy an admission ticket, and then I will come back and raise h——.'

"We will expect you fellows down there to raise the proper amount of that article, which in Chicago is called by its proper name, and in Boston is, no doubt, called enthusiasm, and I will feel that I have done my duty, which will give you plenty of occasion for raising considerable enthusiasm.

"I might say a word in reply to Bro. Clothier. It has no doubt occurred to many of you that it is particularly appropriate for Philadelphia to be the host for an occasion such as our Convention.

"This city is the City of Brotherly Love; ours is an association of brotherly love; in fact, so strong has been these two ties that Philadelphia has in truth become the very hotbed of our association.

"With two of the very strongest—strongest in every way of the Chapters, and an Alumni Association second to none in the Fraternity, unity of its members, their devotion to the good of the order, Phi Psi has taken a very enviable position in the social, business, and professional life of this grand old Quaker City.

"My friends from Chicago, wherever they are, may believe that the sun rises out there now instead of here in the East, as it used to do, and our brothers from New York may be able to boast that theirs is a town of larger proportions, the only town in the world, by the way, which can boast of being comprised of four cities and five counties, but still I think you will agree with me when I say that for cordiality, friendship, and hospitality, the grand old city of Philadelphia is great, and there is no greater. Therefore, I am sure you will all agree with the response which I make to our Bro. Clothier, the President of the Philadelphia Alumni Association, when I say that every one of us, from the bottom of his heart—and I am not a Philadelphian—that this association and the Committee of Arrangements receive our thanks for the treatment which this Grand Arch Council has received while within this city.

"The first question in Phi Psi, the one question, the whole question is, 'What is Phi Psi?' When we look over the history of the world at the present time as it is being enacted before us, and in the embrace of war and armies of war and the turmoil which is surrounding us on every side, it is, indeed, a pleasure to feel that we can come here and leave behind for a time the world.

"I well remember two years ago being seated about a ban-

quet table when one of the beloved brothers of Phi Psi gave it as his experience, in faithful language, that old Phi Psi was love, simply love.

"We are now privileged, my brothers, to hear from one who I know will not make out of Phi Psi anything less than love, for he is one of the most beloved brothers of our Fraternity.

"I have the pleasure of introducing to you Phi Psi's 'Grand Old Man,' Rev. Dr. Lowry."

BROTHER SYMPOSIARCH:

"Brothers, if you will be kind enough to give me your favor, so far as not to oblige me to exert this poor throat of mine unduly, which, as you perceive, is now in a very 'grippy' condition, I shall hope to say a few words to you, more or less of a ministerial character, but nothing that will take on the formality of a preach. I am not sure that there will be anything sermonic in what I shall say, but there may be some Phi Psi sense scattered through it as I go along. You will be kind enough, as we used to declaim it, you know, on the platform, to 'lend me your ears.' You might make a good deal of noise, and yet it would not disturb me, for it would not reach me, but it might disturb some good Phi Psi brother in your neighborhood; and it is barely possible that in the five minutes or so that I shall occupy I may say something that will be pleasant, and perhaps profitable, for a Phi Psi to hear.

"I am happy, in the first place, to be allowed to occupy such a position as this. I am a sort of gate-keeper, one who opens the way through which the first-class coaches shall afterwards be driven; and we have the coaches and drivers here; and I simply lay my hand upon the gate post, and swing the barrier open, and that perhaps is all that I may be expected to do, so far as the formality of this program is concerned.

"I am required to say a few words upon a text. In this respect I desire to be a true minister of the gospel, namely, to stick to my text.

"I am sure not to ramble away from it. I shall not divide my discourse into secondly and thirdly and fourthly, but there are some things inside of my vest that are crowding, and ripping, and screaming, and trying to get each ahead of the other. I am not at all sure that there will be anything like logical sequence in what I shall say, but you will put my words in logical order to suit yourselves.

"I am particularly glad at being allowed to meet with the G. A. C. in this place, old Philadelphia. (Applause.) Here I sent forth my first speech upon the early morning air. Here I made my first yell. Here I wakened, if not the neighborhood, at least

the family, and there was a kind of a 'High! High!' when I came, and it has kept up the echoes ever since.

"I am always glad when, in the order of things, it seems to be duty as well as pleasure for me to leave my suburban residence, take the early morning train, and once more tread my native heath. Yes, I am one of the Philadelphia boys—a Philadelphian born, glad to look into your faces; glad to take your hands, and glad to feel with you that we belong to no mean city. (Applause.) And I am sure that, in after years, all who are at this banquet will look back to the gathering in this City of Brotherly Love and say, every one of us, 'It was good to be there.'

"Now for the text. WHAT IS THIS PHI KAPPA PSI?

"If the question comes to me from a Philistine, I at once close my mouth; there is nothing to say. If the question is put by a barbarian, I can only keep my jaws tight, and gaze in silence on that interesting nondescript. For, who of us can tell what Phi Psi is to a man who has not the Phi Psi spirit? Be still, my mouth, except to those who with their own mouths can say the same words that I say and understand the same things without words.

"These hearts ring, ring, ring all about us, as though touched by one electric chord, when the Phi Psi word is spoken. All receivers take it, and all ears catch it, and all souls feel it, and all men rise under its impulses.

"Now, that looks as if it was a mere sounding of a word, doesn't it? It is not such at all. When you take hold of your brother, when that particular twist accompanies the hold, when you look down into his eye and catch the gleam, and he catches the gleam of yours, there is something the definition of which is not to be found in dictionary or text-book of logic. You know that. There are some things that defy definition. There are some things that are beyond explanation. There are some things that are superior to analysis. You do not discuss them; you simply accept them. If you, my brother, are so happy as to be in the upper class of high humanity, with a sweet woman at home who is all the world to you, did you ever undertake, sitting down by her side, to argue the case as to how you fell in love with her, or she with you? Never; you simply loved her. There was some little point of preference, some trivial circumstances throwing their weight upon the case, some infinitesimal gravities pushing you this way or pushing her that way, with nobody ever able to tell where the pushing came from (applause), and, before you knew where you were, you were in for it.

"I never attempt to explain to any soul living how I came into Phi Psi; I don't know; and I don't know how it ever happened I got married. I don't know anything about it. I know only that I am there.

"What is Phi Psi? What do we mean by it? We can only get at it in a sort of approximate way. Look at these colors. Now, when you take them up as colors they don't amount to much. They approach as near as they can to what is called neutral; there is nothing flashing and garish in them at all. You take our pink; the basis of it is red. What is red, interpreted into our common vocabulary? It is love. Take our lavender; the basis of it is blue. What is blue, interpreted, as before, into the common vocabulary? It is truth, fidelity. Why do we not have the blazing red? Why do we not have the garish blue? Because we do not live in extremes. The vice of extreme love is passion; the vice of extreme fidelity is bigotry. We broaden our love and tone it down into friendship. We love, not one man, but many thousands. We are faithful, not to one man only, but to many thousands. There is no chance for selfishness in our love; no chance for narrowness in our fidelity. The red becomes pink to us, the blue becomes lavender. From two fundamental colors we derive the shades that express the breadth and steadfastness of our friendship. It is in this esoteric way that I expound my text. I see in the colors the charm of Phi Psi. I interpret from the colors the devotion of Phi Psi. It is by this kind of psychological process I would explain to you what comes to my mind as being included in Phi Psi. Each color embodies its idea, and together they tell the story and conceal the mystery of Phi Psi. The trivial is lifted up to the plane of the significant. It is something like this, if you will pardon this much of a personal allusion. Many years ago I fell in love with a woman, an experience not in itself extraordinary. The peculiarity of this case was, I never saw the woman; but I loved her with all the capacity of my soul. She died without my ever seeing her. She captured me, not through my senses, but through my soul. Twenty years ago I found myself for the first time in the city of Florence. Now you know a man who goes to Florence goes to the headquarters of everything that is beautiful, and everything that is poetical, and everything that shines in history, shines in art, shines in literature. There is the Ponte Vecchia, the Pitti Palace, the Uffizzi Gallery, the Baptistery, with its brazen gates, like unto which no workmanship was ever seen on this planet; and there is the most beautiful Campanile in all Europe, lifting its lovely head to the heavens, and begging the stars to come down for fresh Florentine kisses.

"From yonder hill you look down on Florence lying at your feet, and the Arno, shining with its own history, flowing like a streak of silver there before you, down to which Florence goes every day to wash her sweet feet, and up from which she comes with fresh spring in her soul, and sits down to gaze upon the glories of her habitation. Oh, you could live for weeks in Flor-

ence doing nothing but just looking. And before you would pass the Medici and Dante and Savonarola and Michelangelo and the worthies in art and arms whose names will live forever.

"One day I turned aside from all these glories of Florence, and made my way to the old cemetery. Many Americans are buried there, but not for them did I seek the place of the dead.

"With the instinct of a lover, I suppose, I went up the central walk, and stopped at the grave I was seeking. It was the grave of my dead love. Reverently I uncovered, standing speechless as I read the name of her who, in my younger years, had filled and inspired my soul, Elizabeth Barrett Browning. It was a moment of the profoundest solemnity. There I stood as an American might stand; stood as a man with a soul might stand; stood as a lover might stand at the grave of his own sweet dead, waiting only till I could catch my breath, and then exclaiming, 'Ah, you dear woman!' That was my love. I had none of the iconoclastic spirit that is supposed to accompany Americans when they go to sacred places; I didn't chip off a piece of that stone; but I saw spring up among the common grass, and from the very common soil of Italy under that a little bit of a weed with a crowning flower upon it. I got my finger and thumb down into that dirty soil, pulled up the worthless thing by the roots, whipped out my diary, and opened it in a fresh place, put the little sprig in there, and laid it against my heart. I carried it all through Europe with me; I brought it back across the ocean. I took it to my home, spread it out, pressed it, mounted it, and inscribed it; and that is the most precious thing I have in all my treasures. No amount of gold that you could bring to weigh it down in the other side of the scale could purchase it from me to-day. And yet it is nothing but a contemptible weed. But it tells me of my love.

"What are these colors? Nothing. But away down underneath them is the love that fills my heart. That is Phi Psi—Phi Kappa Psi; the feeling of association and tenderness and devotion; the fraternal sentiment that abides, that brings me up alongside of my brother, and my brother alongside of me, so that I feel there is one soul in affinity with me, one soul that beats synchronously with my soul. And I tell you, as I say this, I am no longer a young cub knocking around as I used to do, thinking naught of what there may be to-morrow, and not thinking or caring a great deal of what there may have been. I have come to that point in life when the question presses itself upon me, What is Phi Psi to you? I can't tell what it is to you, but I can tell what it is to me. And I say this to you, my young brother, I say this to you, my old brother, that there is nothing of human construction in all this world that appeals to me more strongly than that same principle and spirit which we call Phi Kappa Psi.

And I would say this, that the longer I live the more Phi Psi is to me; the longer I live the sweeter is old Phi Psi to me. As I expressed myself to the Columbia boys a year or so ago, when I come to die, whatever ministers may be there, and there may be one or two, I want some Phi Psi men there to look upon my face; I want them to sing a Phi Psi song, one not to be found in your church hymnal. I want them to sing a Phi Psi song, tenderly, reverently, religiously; I want them to take little strips of this pink and lavender and drop them down on me; I want them to shut me out of sight and carry me away, what is left of me, with the pink and lavender about me, and sweet Phi Psi memories behind me.

"Shall I have it? That is Phi Psi to me. I say again, I don't know how you would define it; I am not defining it; but I am telling you what it is to me. I would not give it up for anything you could give me in exchange for it; and when I say that I don't forget that I am a Christian man, and a minister of the gospel; and I know what I am about when I make this utterance. Phi Kappa Psi is the only earthly thing I have found in my life which has proved itself to be steady and true through the years when I wanted it or when I didn't want it. Always reliable, always serviceable, always clean and sweet and bright to me. I bless God it ever came into my life, and I bless you that you helped me keep it in my life. And so I say, my young brother, never forget your Phi Psi; my young brother, never grow cold in your Phi Psi life; my young brother, never backslide from the faith of Phi Psi. My young brother, if ever you pray, pray that God may keep you in truth, and sweetness, and fidelity to our beloved Fraternity, and the principles that are involved in that one mystic expression—PHI KAPPA PSI."

At the conclusion of Dr. Lowry's address enthusiasm boiled over, and the Fraternity yell was given with vigor.

Bro. G. Nash Morton, of New York, responded to the toast "The Alpha and the Beta Chapters of a Large Fraternity," in which he spoke of an alliance between the United States and England as the larger fraternity.

Bro. Richard T. Bang, of New York, in response to a call from the toastmaster, recited in a pleasing manner, "Casey's Table d'Hote," one of Eugene Field's catchy pieces.

The toastmaster then announced Bro. Henry Pegram, who responded to the toast, "The Reveries of a Bachelor," in the following graceful language:

"Mine is a genial subject for an occasion such as this. The married man has a good deal to say in the avocations of every-

day life; in fact, a bit too much. The papers teem with the learned disquisitions of *patri familiarum* and *voces populorum* upon the seasonable and unseasonable topics of the day. He is the mainstay and prop of his country and the foundation source of its population, while the bachelor is but a gay and festive parasite, feeding upon the ephemeral bloom of the tree of life. He is not supposed to take life seriously; he is supposed to have no cares. For him life is but one delirious whirl of bliss, unperturbed by an anxiety as to darling bonnets, cunning capes, baby shoes, and other luggage. He is supposed to pass hours at his club windows watching the passing pageant, and with his old-time cronies pass criticisms upon the gait and action of the fillies as they trip by. He is pre-eminently a man's man, and so such an occasion as this is his. No dark care rides on the crupper of his nightmare. The benedicts may think uneasily of the wives and children, and wonder if they are safe at home. The bachelor has no thoughts about such matters. With old friends, why should he take heed of the morrow? His motto is the good old bacchanalian verse, '*Gaudeamus igitur juvenes dum sumus.*' But as the verse surges to his lips from the very lightness of his heart, so rises before his eyes the gaunt spectre that will never down, and the merry hum changes to the solemn strains of the Horatian pæan as he realizes that age, the eternal exterminator, is creeping upon him apace, while the girls remain ever young. The old cronies pass away one by one, and beside his fireside he finds a solitude lonely and indescribably dreary. So much for the physical side of the picture. But did you ever hear of a man who had not at least two sides to his nature. Rudyard Kipling tells of a woman who had at least twenty-three distinct sides to her nature; but, as he says, 'that is another story.' Woman is a good thing, brothers, else she would not have survived through so many centuries. But she is not the *summum bonum* of mankind. Some day, when the last traces of my past constitutional efforts have faded from my remembrance, I propose to write a book, which I shall entitle, 'How to be Happy, Though Unmarried.' Our spiritual directors tell us that the love of God passeth all understanding. I do not know of any one who ever pretended to understand the love of woman.

"The love of man is equally incomprehensible, so I judge they must all be very much alike. But there is one love that I do understand—the love of an ideal. The love of man for his country; the love of man for his religion; the love of man for his Fraternity. Yes, the love of man for his Fraternity. The love that is the very acme of disinterestedness. That is my love; that is my wife. Certain women of the most ancient of all professions in Oriental countries are married to trees and temples. So am I wedded to Phi Kappa Psi. In spite of rebuff, in spite of fail-

ure, loving the brotherhood ever, working in its interests, ever looking for its advancement. What matters it to me if ruthless time is swiftly mowing the scant herbage on my aging pate! What matters it though old friends shall pass away! Like the fabled stones of Deucalion, for each one planted ten shall arise and take his place. Old age holds no terrors of solitude for me. What need have I of family? Are you not all my brothers? And as the years pass by shall not the youngest at such a gathering be even to me as a son?"

At this point frequent calls were made for Bro. Phil. M. Leakin to give one of his favorite darky songs. Although suffering with a cold, he responded by singing, "How I Love My Love," the entire assemblage joining heartily in the chorus.

Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, the historiographer of the Fraternity, was the next speaker. Bro. Van Cleve spoke upon the subject of "Womanhood" in his usual forceful and pleasant style.

"Bro. Symposiarch, I, too, have heard of that well-known mixture of pathetic verse, but my version runs on this wise:

" ' Oh, woman, in thine hours of ease,
Uncertain, coy, and hard to please;
But seen too oft, familiar with her face
We first endure, then pity, then embrace.' "

"It occurs to me that I am taken at an unfair disadvantage. While Bro. Pegram excuses himself for using manuscript in a very clever speech, after several hours' notice, I am forced to speak extempore upon no notice at all. It would have been more becoming in our toastmaster to have called on some of these newly-married brothers to toast the ladies, but to gray-heads a topic more sober and less poetic should have been assigned.

"The genius of Phi Kappa Psi leads every true son of our loved brotherhood to reverence woman, and it ought not to be questioned in any quarter of our social fabric that one who has sworn fealty to high purpose within our circle should be like that other famous group of the table round, who swore:

" ' To lead sweet lives in purest chastity,
To love one maiden only, cleave to her,
And worship her by years of noble deeds,
Until they won her.' "

"The relation of Phi Kappa Psi to woman ought to bear the certain seal of the autocrat who said, 'Every true man loves all women,' and representing, as I believe it does, the highest type of American young manhood, our noble brotherhood reverences true womanhood everywhere of any age.

"I confess to a feeling that the new woman is a monster, to whom the opening lines of the quatrain might well apply—"is a monster of such frightful mien," etc. She disports herself under adventitious titles—bachelor-maid and others—but I profess I cannot endure her. She is no true representative of the sex we love.

"I cherish an abiding affection for the 'Old Woman.' She who regards her husband as the head of the family, who did not and does not aspire to be 'the whole thing.' The blessing of God and man alike here through all the ages rested upon her. 'She looketh well to the ways of her household; her children arise up and call her blessed; her husband also, and he praiseth her.'

"I would toast all true womanhood as Phi Kappa Psi's highest ideal of human purity, and having been reared in a family of somewhat old-fashioned notions of things, I cannot resist the thought that my mother represents the type of woman we reverence. Robert E. Lee, a general whose greatness none now deny, and who at this safe distance from the asperities of the Civil War we may surely call one of our greatest military chieftains, hit off my personal ideal of the worth of womanhood in a famous comment he was wont to make to unruly students at Washington University during his incumbency of its presidency:

"'Young men,' said he, 'I have a way of estimating character which seldom fails me. I can always tell by the conduct of a young man what sort of a mother he has. You all love your mothers. Need I add that you will hold that love in reverent keeping?'

And so, boys, I must offer as my response to this toast, as my highest conception of Phi Kappa Psi's relation to woman: "Here's to our mothers. God bless them!"

Bro. Emil A. Tauchert next gave a recitation from Eugene Field.

Bro. C. W. Merritt was called on and made some interesting remarks. He showed his readiness at repartee when he replied in a good-natured way to the side remarks of Bros. Myers and Gotwalds. Bro. Myers was also called upon, and during his speech he tried to draw out Dr. John Marshall, whom Bro. Myers good-naturedly dubbed the "horse doctor." Bro. Myers's intentions on Bro. Marshall proved futile, however.

"This Country of Ours" was the subject of a magnificent oration by Bro. Fred, L. Bach, of Washington, D. C. Owing to limited space only a portion of it can be published in *THE SHIELD*. Among other things Bro. Bach said:

"'This country of ours,' is a many-sided subject. It is at once

a reality and a sentiment. We can measure its miles, cross its rivers, and scan its mountains, but we can as readily and almost as naturally sing its songs, vaunt its glory, and foretell its greatness. It appeals to our imagination, as well as to our judgment. It startles our fancy no less than our serious second thought. It fills and satisfies every phase and humor of the intellect and of the soul. 'This country of ours,' it may well be said, is all things to all men; and what you or I may conceive it to be is not at all what our neighbor has pictured it. To many men, yes, to most men, 'this country of ours' is the broad expanse of land and water, the lofty mountains, the fertile plains, its 75,000,000 people, its 200,000 miles of railroads, its 500,000 school-houses, and 100,000 churches, its 30,000,000 of square miles, its millions upon millions of homesteads, its smoking mills, the brick walls of its cities, in brief, the tangible evidence of our limitless material wealth. To their minds this is the greatness and the glory of 'this country of ours.'

"I am told that the brave boys of the University of Pennsylvania propose to organize a regiment to fight for Cuban liberty and to avenge the loss of the 'Maine.' This is a noble purpose, and we say 'God-speed' to the boys of Pennsylvania. Nevertheless, if my conception of the needs and hopes and aspirations of 'this country of ours' is the correct one, how much better, how much more useful to mankind and their country, if they would throw their splendid energy, their enthusiasm, and their sincerity into civic affairs of this great city? Suppose these brave young fellows should all enlist to take a hand for clean and decent municipal politics; not in the threadbare and overworked name of reform, but in the name of common decency and cleanliness. Don't you believe that these Augean stables would be swept? And is not one clean, honestly-governed American city of greater benefit to the material and moral world than all the semi-civilized islands in the seas? Are we not enjoined to learn to govern ourselves before we undertake to make laws for others? What would I have you and all these other bright young men do? Go down into the by-ways and hedges of society and learn the lesson of American politics, and then apply it with such infusion of brains and conscience as God and your *Alma Mater* have given you.

"In 1895 the State of Maryland was reeking with wrong, and the city of Baltimore was a pest hole of civic corruption. What did the good men, not merely of one party, but of all parties, do? They united. The Faculty of the Johns Hopkins University took the lead. Doctors of law, of medicine, of theology, professors, fellows, Seniors, Juniors, Sophomores, and even Freshmen abandoned their books and their class-rooms and devoted weeks, not to the education of the voters, for the voters

knew more about the pending political questions than the professors, but to the enquickening of the public conscience. At first they were met with ridicule, next with arguments, and finally with threats; but they turned neither to the right nor to the left. They were aroused. They were doing their full duty as men and citizens. They were swept along by their own awakened consciences. On the day of the election they placed themselves at the disposal of the trained ward workers. The learned President of the University set the example. Guarded by a trio of his own foot-ball players, he stood as challenger at the election window. The students, most of whom had no right to vote there, with lists in their hands, ransacked the city for voters from six in the morning until six in the evening; and the result? I need but tell you that Lloyd Lowndes is Governor, and that the principles of Phi Kappa Psi are applied to the administration of affairs of Maryland.

“‘This country of ours’ is not expecting another Lincoln, but it is looking, and it has a right to expect, not merely for one honest, straightforward political leader, but for thousands of them. It has a right to the best and most effective service of every citizen within its borders. It has a peculiar and particular claim upon those of us who have the advantages of a higher education under the blessings, the riches, and the generosity of the land. Excuse may be found for the ignorant, the poor, and the dependent if they fail to appreciate the great gift of self-government, but there can be no excuse for us. Our duties and responsibilities are fixed and numerous. It is our duty, first, to accept things and conditions as they are. Political manners and methods, however bad, are no justification for holding aloof. They constitute all the stronger reason why we should take our part manfully. Political methods are not as bad, or rather, their vices are not as effective as most men think they are. Here a city and there a State that enjoys so-called free government by virtue of fraud, but the great body of political action is as pure and honest as the great body of every other human effort. Politics are as clean as business, and in the main are as scrupulously conducted as the churches or the universities. There is no trickery in party management that is not known in religious conferences or in business dealings. Its wrongs and its vices are only greater in degree; the quality is the same. Politics do not deal with a mere class, as does religion or education; it deals with all classes, with all nationalities, with all grades of morality and human understanding. It is the vastness of its scope that makes it appear bad to the young or the inexperienced. But whatever it is, or however bad and vicious, it is your duty and mine to take part in it, from the humblest of its duties to its highest, if it please God and our fellow-man to elevate us. As ‘this country of ours’ is all things to all men, so it is that only which the collected wis-

dom and purpose of all men make it. My conception of 'this country of ours' is not its areas and its rivers, its wealth and its warring capacity. My conception is its intellectual and moral achievement. The two must go hand in hand or there is no progress. Therefore, it is peculiarly and particularly your duty and mine to take a hand in government; to put our brains and our hearts into the work; to give it, in short, the best service that lies in us. It calls for the highest capabilities, the loftiest ideals, and often for the utmost self-sacrifice. We acknowledge that 'this country of ours' has a right to our life. Why then hesitate to give it our service? It is noble to die for one's country. Have not the poets and orators of all ages told us so? But to my mind the age and the generation has come when it is nobler to live than to die for your country, for its institutions and for its heroic people. To lay upon the altar of your country, and to bestow upon your fellow-man the best gifts of your mind and body and soul, is your God-given duty, and the honest performance of it will ever be the greatest achievement of the American citizen.

"'And the Lord said unto Moses, Why criest thou unto me? Speak unto the children of Israel that they go forward.'

"This is my toast:

"Here's to our country—our country right or wrong. May she ever be right; but she can never be so wrong that we are not for her, with her and her's alone in mind and heart and soul."

Repeated calls for "Dun," "George Dun," "Well Dun," brought out the new President of the Fraternity, who said:

"Brothers of Phi Kappa Psi, I wish to thank the Psi Psis of the Philadelphia Alumni Association for this splendid entertainment. Having attended each banquet given by the G. A. C. for the past seventeen years, I wish to say to you that this eclipses anything I have ever seen. I wish to thank the members of the Executive Council for the splendid work that they have done during the past two years. I congratulate you upon selecting the city of Columbus, Ohio, for your next meeting of the Grand Arch Council, and may you all be there. We welcome you to one of the grandest cities in the Union; we welcome you to the city of Columbus, where I am told we have the best drinking water east of the Rocky Mountains. It is too late to make a speech. You have elected me as your servant for the next two years. I promise you that I shall be your servant; that I shall do whatever Phi Psi demands of me. I promise you that the work of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity shall go on and upward and be ever progressive, with the earnest help and united spirit of every single brother. Brothers, I thank you."

Bro. McCorkle, the retiring president, was next drafted in, and with his speech closed the twentieth Grand Arch Council, the most successful ever known to the Fraternity.

SECRETARY'S REPORT TO THE G. A. C.

It is very gratifying to me at the end of four years of active service as Secretary of the Fraternity to be able, upon retiring from office, to report that the Fraternity is in such splendid condition.

THE SHIELD.

For the past two years the Executive Council has entered into a written contract with the Editor with reference to the conduct of THE SHIELD, which contract provided, among other things, for the issuance of seven numbers of THE SHIELD annually. The Editor has in all respects lived up to the letter and the spirit of the agreement. The numbers have been issued at the time scheduled for their appearance. The Editor is to be congratulated for publishing what seems to me to be without any question of doubt the best Fraternity magazine in existence. He has maintained the high standard of literary merit and typographical correctness and fresh newsiness that characterized Bro. Rush's editorship, and has combined with those editorial qualifications that made possible such a rare degree of business tact and judgment which has enabled him to cover the expenses of publication.

CATALOGUE.

I have received a brief report from Bro. George Smart, Editor of the Catalogue. Among the achievements of which the present Executive Council feels proud is the entire liquidation of the old Catalogue printing bill. This has been made possible by the strict enforcement of the rule requiring the payment of \$1 membership fee by every initiate before enrollment, and the necessity of enrollment in order to constitute the initiate a full legal member of the Fraternity. This has brought in from \$200 to \$300 a year, the payment of which in the past history of the Fraternity has been more often neglected than enforced. The fund from this source, as you know, has for years been devoted to Catalogue purposes. At the present time there is a respectable balance on hand to the credit of the fund, and I would heartily commend to your careful consideration Bro. Smart's suggestion that he be authorized to proceed at once with the publishing of a pocket edition.

The enrollment blanks were received by the Secretary, and have been forwarded by him to Bro. Smart, and it is conceived that the record of new initiates since the editing of the last Cat-

alogue is quite complete. The perfect keeping of these records will doubtless be of great assistance to the Editor in any future Catalogue work.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

During the past year charters for Alumni Associations have been granted to Los Angeles, San Francisco, and Louisville. The two California associations have been formally organized, and have held successful banquets. It is not known that the Louisville brothers have formally organized or held a banquet. As the number of our Alumni Associations increases, it is suggested that the Secretary should undertake a closer scrutiny of their affairs than has ever been attempted, with a view to inspiring continuous life therein. Alumni Associations very often show great signs of activity at their organization, and thereafter are allowed to slumber in the peace of the innocent, by reason of the total neglect of those who were most active in organizing. Alumni Associations should be required to hold their annual reunion and banquet regularly, and when such is not done, and there is general neglect in performing the functions of Alumni Associations, the charters should be taken away, as the existence of such an association in name rather than in fact does more harm than good.

FINANCES.

The finances of the Fraternity are in good condition. Bro. Baker has given great time and attention to the onerous details of this office, with the result that the Chapters have very generally paid such taxes as have been levied against them promptly and without demur. He is deserving of the greatest praise for the patience displayed by him, and it was a rare good fortune for the Fraternity to secure a man of such business judgment to undertake the duties connected with this office. The payment of the Catalogue debt and the purchasing of the song books, hereinafter to be referred to, are the direct results of Bro. Baker's conscientious work. It pays the Fraternity to conduct its affairs in a businesslike way, and it may be interesting to read a letter from the Catalogue publishers:

"COLUMBUS, OHIO, February 15th, 1897.

"MR GEORGE B. BAKER, Treasurer Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity.

"*Dear Sir:* Your very brief and effective message of the 13th is at hand this morning, for which please accept our thanks. As we were not expecting another remittance at so early a date we are all the more surprised and gratified. As an old Fraternity man I wish to congratulate you upon the excellent business management of Phi Kappa Psi. I belong to an Eastern Chapter of an Eastern Fraternity myself, and I know by experience that the

business of the Eastern Fraternities is not done with the system which characterizes some of their Western sisters."

SONG BOOK.

While the tax above referred to was somewhat larger than for previous years, the Executive Council felt justified in making it. Bro. Lowry, the able Editor of the Song Book in 1893, secured a contract from Bigelow & Main for the publication of 1,000 Song Books at \$1 each, which was substantially the cost of publishing the same. Bro. Lowry figured that the active men would take about one-half of these off the publishers' hands, and that the balance would be quickly purchased by Alumni and by future initiates. In this he was sadly disappointed, and after the expiration of four years it appeared there were still 380 books in the hands of the publishers, which the members of the Fraternity did not seem inclined to buy, and for which Dr. Lowry felt a moral obligation to pay. With this condition of facts before us, mere recommendations of G. A. C.'s and Executive Councils effecting nothing to relieve the situation, we concluded to tax the active membership for the purpose of buying the remaining books and the copyright plates and cuts. This has been done, and these are now the property of the Fraternity; and the Executive Council feels proud of the fact that the matter has been worked out so successfully, and that the Fraternity is now owner of these valuable properties free of debt. It was decided to distribute these books to the Chapters that have paid these taxes at the rate of one Song Book for \$1 of taxes paid in.

STATE OF THE FRATERNITY.

My views bearing on Theta Nu Epsilon, and the advisability of the members of our Fraternity joining it, have been fully expressed in a recent number of *THE SHIELD*. I do not think it wise that any one should ally himself with T. N. E., or any other local professional or class society that will in any way substantially detract from interest in Phi Kappa Psi. Whether or not this is the result of such connection is a question of fact which I think should be determined by each Chapter for itself.

It was rumored a year ago that Alpha Delta Phi was about to absorb the recreant Chapter of Phi Gamma Delta at the Leland Stanford, Jr., University. The matter was brought before our Executive Council, and the same was referred to President McCorkle with the view of ascertaining the truth of the rumor, and in case it was learned that the transaction had any similarity to a certain infamous steal of a Chapter of our Fraternity by a certain other unprincipled organization (the name of which even I do not care to mention in your honored presence), the President of our Fraternity should enter a dignified protest in the name of

the Fraternity with the officials of the Alpha Delta Phi. Upon inquiry it was learned by our worthy President that no such action was contemplated by Alpha Delta Phi.

PLEDGE BUTTON.

You are doubtless aware of the adoption of an official pledge button by the action of the Executive Council. This action, I believe, has met with the general approval of the Chapters, and it is hoped and urged that this button be used to the exclusion of all others.

CHAPTER-HOUSES.

There is very little new to be said on this subject. My last annual report shows that nine of our Chapters own their own homes, while eleven others rent, making twenty out of the thirty-nine Chapters which live in Chapter homes. Our rapid progress in this respect is in itself an indication of the appreciation on the part of the Chapters of the necessity for this step. It is my deliberate judgment that living in a Chapter-house raises a Fraternity from 50 to 100 per cent. in loyalty, geniality, and in all features that tend to success. While there are doubtless local conditions with many of our Chapters that render it difficult, if not impossible, to acquire Chapter-houses, yet I believe that these difficulties are not insurmountable, and in fact that they are fancied rather than real. I can conceive of no reason except the interdict of the Faculty that will prevent a Chapter, say of fifteen men, from living in one house. The fifteen men will pay no more rent in one house, nor as much by 50 per cent., as they will pay to a woman who rents a house for the purpose of subletting rooms to students at a profit; and as I read down the Chapter list and note the active attendance of the various Chapters in December of 1897, I would most heartily recommend that a committee on Chapter-houses be appointed to be composed of nine men, one representative from each of the Chapters owning Chapter-houses, the duties of this committee being to advise with and suggest plans to those Chapters that are interested in the subject. If the delegates do not voluntarily come before this committee, I would recommend that they send out a request for them to appear and explain the difficulties that may have confronted them to defeat this most desired end. I think that a proper spirit of counsel and encouragement would induce many of the Chapters here and now to take active steps to build or move into a home.

HISTORY.

The power of money is nowhere better illustrated than right here in the Fraternity. No very substantial progress was made on the Fraternity history until last year. From the year 1881, when Bro. List and Bro. Niles, of Ohio Gamma, worked up a

history almost to the point of publishing, and then failed for lack of financial support, through the various meetings of the G. A. C. and E. C. down to last year, the subject has been discussed and mere resolutions adopted. At our meeting of the Executive Council, held at Washington last year, we decided to levy a small tax, to be credited as first payment on the selling price of the history. This tax has already yielded a considerable sum of money; enough to warrant the historian, Bro. Van Cleve, to proceed with the work.

EXTENSION.

No charters have been granted during the past year. We take pleasure, however, in greeting the delegates from Wisconsin Alpha after its unfortunate interim of inactivity, and I desire to say that this Chapter is an unqualified success, and is rapidly acquiring the position of prominence and influence which it formerly had. The Executive Council has been watchful for opportunities to enter those institutions representation in which is one of the cherished hopes of Phi Kappa Psi, but no opening has been found. The future extension of the Fraternity must be and should be extremely slow and cautious. Those institutions which we would enter are well filled with Fraternities, and it is difficult, as well as perilous, to plant Chapters therein that can live and be able to compete successfully with the older established Chapters of older Fraternities. Those institutions which offer favorable opportunities, in that they are not overcrowded with other Fraternities, are, as a rule, low grade institutions, entrance into which will do Phi Kappa Psi more harm than good. The accredited list system has proven a success, as is evidenced by the establishment of Massachusetts Alpha and New Hampshire Alpha, which would have been well-nigh impossible to establish by petition. But this system should not be abused nor misinterpreted. It was originally enacted by the Grand Arch Council of 1892 for the express purpose of placing it within the power of the Executive Council to plant Chapters in Colleges in New England and elsewhere of whose standing and fitness for a Chapter were unquestioned by all.

In conclusion, I desire to thank the members of the Fraternity generally, and more especially the officers of the Chapters and Alumni Associations, for the uniform courtesy which they have at all times extended to me in my official capacity. The performance of my duties I appreciate have fallen below what from a strict business application of business rules would be expected, but I would state that this remissness has been only such as has been rendered absolutely necessary by the press of private business, which often has required all my time. I especially desire to thank our good President, Bro. McCorkle, for his kind assistance at all times. Our relations have been most pleasant, and as

a rule perfect agreement as to the policy of the Fraternity has characterized all of our deliberations. The Fraternity should be congratulated for its good fortune in securing the valuable services of Bro. McCorkle for four years.

WALTER S. HOLDEN,
Secretary.

* * *

REPORT OF THE DISTRICT ARCHONS TO THE G. A. C.

THE FIRST DISTRICT.

Under the present Constitution of our Fraternity the First District comprises the several States of New England, where Phi Kappa Psi was a stranger until a few years ago; New York, where six charters have been granted, and where five Chapters are to-day in prosperous condition, and Pennsylvania, in which famous old State there are nine branches of the brotherhood.

It was in Pennsylvania that Phi Kappa Psi was born, and it is in the First District that most of her latest advances have been made, and where within three years have been installed Chapters at two historic New England institutions, Chapters that closer and more intimate acquaintance has made the Fraternity wish to seek further for Fraternity recruits in that fertile Eastern soil.

Thus it is that Phi Kappa Psi's oldest and youngest children are in the First District, and looking at the sixteen charges to-day with eyes open to faults, but beaming with a gleam of Fraternity pride, it can be truthfully said that Phi Kappa Psi in her youth is a wonderful child, and also that "age cannot wither her nor custom stale her infinite variety."

It seems that we demand several things from our Chapters. We seek to have them choose men who will keep their Chapter at the top of the heap, men of enterprise and force and mentality, who will occupy honorable positions in College societies and in scholarship, and who will later in life occupy as honorable positions in the world; but we desire that while undergraduates they possess more than College honors and social rank, high stand in scholarship, manliness, and personal brilliancy; theirs must be a clubable spirit, the spirit of earnest endeavor for mutual benefit, the spirit of helpfulness and loyalty and devotion to cause that mark the ideal of brotherhood.

College, class, and athletic prominence and text-book diligence count for little unless allied with right principles and characters that are strong or moldable toward the right; thus in its sticking-together qualities, in the influence toward good exerted on the character of Chapter mates, in the spirit of congeniality and brotherliness, and in the faith and loyalty of its

members, lie the strength and the surety of success of the Fraternity Chapter.

We desire also that our undergraduates during their college years shall live in homes owned by their Chapters. We harp on this subject; we keep it up at every Council, and talk the same Chapter-house talk constantly; and one by one our branches feel the effect of the movement toward homes of our own, and by dint of hard work and much sacrifice, perhaps, secure their own houses.

In this respect the First District has met with some success. Nine of our sixteen Chapters are living in houses, five of them holding ownership. Massachusetts Alpha, Pennsylvania Epsilon, New York Alpha, Beta and Epsilon own Chapter-houses at their respective colleges that compare very favorably with the dwelling places of other Fraternities. Pennsylvania Alpha, Eta and Iota and New York Gamma rent their houses.

In addition to this, Pennsylvania Theta has at present well matured plans looking toward a Chapter-house of her own, and by another year will very probably be housed. Pennsylvania Alpha is at present making every possible effort toward moving into a Chapter-house next fall. Their town Alumni are in hearty sympathy with the movement, and the active Chapter is soon to solicit the support of the Alumni, organize, and perfect plans which in all probability will land them in a Chapter-house before the first of January, paying a percentage toward eventual ownership.

At Bucknell University, Pennsylvania Gamma has been basing her hopes for some time past on acquiring a house on an excellent site owned by the Chapter in Lewisburg, near the University campus. But the recently passed Fraternity rules at Bucknell have delayed the plans of the Chapter. On April 1st there went into effect at Bucknell an act for the regulation and improvement of Fraternities, which states that no student shall become a member of a Fraternity during the first year of his connection with the College as a student, nor until he has completed the work of the Freshman year; and no pledged or initiated member shall be received into Bucknell as a student; also, that no class secret Fraternity shall be maintained at Bucknell.

Thus only the three upper classes can in future make up the personnel of Pennsylvania Gamma, so the number of active men will of necessity be smaller.

Pennsylvania Epsilon's house is small, being but a Chapter-lodge, although a very handsome and commodious one. The Chapter has been in possession of this lodge now for a number of years, but is to be satisfied with nothing but a dwelling place, and intends in the near future to formulate plans in this direction.

Pennsylvania Iota is at present in a rented Chapter-house at 3617 Locust Street, Philadelphia. The thing most needed in Iota is a house of her own, and decisive steps have recently been taken toward a fund among the active and Alumni brothers. It will be a matter of but a few months before an Iota house will be an assured fact.

Pennsylvania Kappa and New York Zeta are small Chapters in small colleges, have as yet small lists of Alumni, and existing under certain peculiar circumstances will find it decidedly hard work to acquire a house for many years. What these two Chapters lack in the way of Chapter-houses, however, is made up in great Fraternity enthusiasm and a wonderful harmony of action. They present a very even set of men year in and year out.

In Washington and Jefferson and in Lafayette there exists good proof that Phi Kappa Psi stands foremost among the Fraternities. In each college men of other Fraternities state that Phi Psi stands second, and as there is a unanimity of sentiment among the other Fraternities, it shows clearly that Phi Psi is absolutely first.

Our Pennsylvania Chapters, with the exception of Lafayette and the University of Pennsylvania, are small in numbers, averaging thirteen men. These seven colleges, however, average a little less than two hundred students. Alpha has thirteen men, with the congeniality, the sticking-together spirit, well developed.

Beta, at Allegheny, has the same number, and has made a mighty bound since last fall. They returned to college with but six members, and realizing their weakness, strove all the harder to build themselves up. Without exaggeration, they have secured the very pick of the men since the opening of college, and occupy their share of college and society positions.

Gamma, at Bucknell, and Theta, at Lafayette, are two Chapters that have come very closely under the observation of the Archon, and he has been greatly impressed by the spirit in each—harmony is their strong point; the men hang together exceedingly well, caring a great deal for each other's company and taking a great interest in Chapter meetings and in all Phi Psi gatherings.

At Dickinson our Chapter has but fifteen men, while other Fraternity Chapters number eighteen or twenty. The Chapter is conservative, and believes in a small Chapter of men bound closely together rather than a large one with divided interests. If this lack of numbers can be styled a weakness, it is their only weakness. They stand well socially and in scholarship and athletics.

At Gettysburg the Phi Psis do not allow their men to join the class Fraternity, Theta Nu Epsilon, and this debarring of the

society, which has caused so much discussion of late in our Fraternity, has caused the other Fraternities, four in number, to combine in Theta Nu Epsilon against Phi Kappa Psi. This naturally works them some evil, but our men at Gettysburg feel that in the long run they are more benefited than injured by the opposition.

Kappa, at Swarthmore, is at its lowest ebb in the matter of numbers, which state of affairs is caused by the dearth of material of the Phi Kappa Psi stamp. Those who know Swarthmore Alumni of Phi Kappa Psi have found a very steady set of men, and their Fraternity enthusiasm has always been greatly praised. Kappa has decided opinions in the matter of choosing its men, and sticks to them.

New York Alpha has occupied the same place in Cornell University for a number of years, taking a decided bound forward at the beginning of this year by acquiring a house of their own. THE SHIELD has told of the new house, and the house was all that was needed to put Phi Kappa Psi at the top. New York Alpha was never in better shape than it is to-day. Conditions are peculiar at Cornell. The University is so large that no one Fraternity can be said to lead. Phi Kappa Psi is among the topmost. The men hang together well and stand high in scholarship, and hold their share of offices.

New York Beta and Epsilon are, as usual, successfully competing with other Fraternities, and successfully managing large Chapter-houses of their own. Massachusetts Alpha is doing the same.

If I may be allowed to repeat myself, I would like to quote from the report I sent to the Executive Council, convened at the city of Washington, a year ago:

"These faults in the Chapters at some institutions where we are represented can be remedied if the proper steps are taken. It may be said that I am suggesting too high an ideal—that my ideas of Fraternity perfection are too lofty; but I claim that such a society as ours should aim at the very top, and be satisfied with nothing but the best. We should hitch our wagon to a star; we should seek by such methods as these suggested to make Phi Kappa Psi the foremost Fraternity in the land, not in point of riches, not in point of numbers, not in point of men of note among its Alumni, although all these are to be desired, but in the matter of brotherly love and that spirit of mutual benevolence whose praises we chant so often."

And I claim that we can come decidedly near the mark if we go at it in the right way. At present the officers of the Fraternity, the Executive Councilmen from the four districts and the District Archons know very little about the Chapters except what

is written them by Chapter correspondents, and they get no adequate idea of the real standing of a Chapter in any college except their own, or some few they may be able to visit.

This weakness in Phi Psi can be remedied by periodical visits by the Archons. This is a subject I have been harping on a great deal during the last two years, and I urged the Committee on the Revision of our Constitution to embody it in the new draft they were at work on, as well as urging the re-districting of the Fraternity. The latter point has been acted upon, but the visits of the Archons has been considered impracticable on account of the great expense.

Both of these points were brought up and dwelt upon at some length at the District Council at Easton a year ago, and both were recommended to the Grand Arch Council.

Coming back to the Chapters, taken individually, New York Gamma, at Columbia University, has passed through a decidedly trying period of its existence safely and commendably. Two years ago it was without exception the weakest Fraternity in Columbia, but the attention of the Alumni and of other Chapters has been directed toward material aid, and Gamma is getting back to the position occupied in 1894.

Across the river at the Brooklyn Polytechnic, New York Zeta is keeping quietly on her course. This is my own Chapter, and is blessed by the most active interest on the part of all its Alumni, and thus I can very safely predict its future. The Chapter will live as long as the institution lives. Phi Kappa Psi exists there under very peculiar circumstances, in that there are no other Fraternities except a small organization with about five Chapters, which we have never recognized.

New York Zeta presents a very even set of men, and will be able to keep an active Chapter of ten or a dozen at all times, the only hindrance to the possession of a Chapter-house being that the men at the Polytechnic are all Brooklynites, living in their own homes in the borough. With a Chapter list of ten or a dozen, an Alumni list of but thirty, and every man in the Chapter, active or otherwise, living with his own relatives in Brooklyn homes, a Chapter-house is out of the question.

Up at Dartmouth College New Hampshire Alpha has a large Chapter of energetic, hard-working Phi Psi college students, doing their best, which is saying a great deal, to keep Phi Psi in an honored position.

The First District, it can safely be said, was never before in so prosperous a condition as at the present time, and I can step out of my official position not satisfied by any means with what labors it has been in my power to devote to the district, but with the consciousness of Phi Kappa Psi's great prominence in the

East, and her sterling worth in all parts of the country, and with great gratitude to my Fraternity for bringing into my life the brightness and the helpfulness that Phi Kappa Psi has made possible.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GUY HOMER HUBBARD,
Archon.

THE SECOND DISTRICT.

I am glad to report that the Second District is prosperous, and that all of the Chapters therein are working along the established Phi Kappa Psi lines in getting the best men and keeping up the highest standard.

In Fraternity loyalty the Chapters of the Second District are surpassed by none.

A subject that interests us especially at present is that of Chapter-houses. Our district has been undergoing a campaign of education on this subject which will result in housing several of our Chapters under roofs of their own, though at present they occupy rented quarters.

Mississippi Alpha is making arrangements to get all of her members into one house.

Virginia Gamma has a suite of rooms nicely furnished in Fraternity colors and designs, where her men live together.

District of Columbia Alpha is now moving from a hall into a house, where she will be delightfully situated.

Maryland Alpha has occupied a house for more than three years.

West Virginia Alpha is not behind in the consideration of this subject, and may soon be able to formulate plans looking toward owning a house.

The subject of extension is one that concerns the Second District as much as any other in the Fraternity.

We are disposed to extend Phi Kappa Psi wherever there are good men to be had, and favor placing Chapters where such circumstances prevail, always guarding the interests of the Fraternity at large, which are our own, by avoiding any institution that would not be creditable to the Fraternity.

In establishing new Chapters, therefore, we shall certainly take time for full investigation, and *never* allow a charter to be granted at an institution that we are not proud to acknowledge.

W. ASHBY FRANKLAND,
Archon.

THE THIRD DISTRICT.

This year has proven a prosperous one, and the Chapters without exception are in good healthy condition. The internal

workings of each Chapter have been harmonious, and to the united efforts of the members can be attributed the good showing of the Chapters.

There have been initiated into the Fraternity forty-five new members, very evenly divided among the Chapters.

Two Chapters, Ohio Beta and Indiana Alpha, are living in Chapter-houses. The other Chapters are resorting to various schemes to raise the necessary funds for a Chapter home. I believe there is no Chapter in this district but what would find it to its advantage to live in a Chapter-house, whether rented or owned by the Chapter. I believe that there should be some organized effort to stimulate and aid the Chapters in this work. The time is near at hand when every one of our Chapters must have a home of its own, or be out of the race for supremacy.

LEE R. STEWART,
Archon.

THE FOURTH DISTRICT.

I have the honor to submit the following report of the Fourth District for the year ending December 15th, 1897:

MICHIGAN ALPHA.

The number of male students estimated to be in attendance at the University of Michigan during the year ending December 15th, 1897, was 2,400. There are fourteen Fraternities in this institution, excluding the professional and ladies' societies. The old charter of Sigma Chi was revived during this year.

Michigan Alpha occupies a Chapter-house, which is owned by the Alumni Association. The furniture is owned by the Chapter, and is valued at \$2,800. The estimated value of the real estate is \$20,000. During the past year there has been paid out for improvements \$1,400. The Chapter has no debt.

ILLINOIS ALPHA.

The Northwestern University, including the professional schools, had an attendance of 1,587 male students. There are nine Fraternities in this institution that take in male students, aside from the professional societies.

Illinois Alpha rents a hall for its meetings, but owns the furniture used therein. The furniture is valued at \$650. The Chapter has no debt.

ILLINOIS BETA.

The Chicago University at the time of receiving the Chapter report had 800 male students. Besides the nine Fraternities that were there prior to last year, there are three that have been recently established. These three are Psi Upsilon, Phi Delta Theta, and Sigma Chi.

Illinois Beta occupies a rented Chapter-house. The furniture is owned by the Chapter, and is valued at \$1,500. During the past year \$75 was paid out for improvements. The Chapter has no debt.

The six months' rule at this institution prevents a complete summary being given of the men.

WISCONSIN ALPHA.

The number of male students in the University of Wisconsin at the making of the Chapter report was in the neighborhood of 1,200. There are ten Fraternities in the institution, and during the last year a petition has been in circulation for the establishment of Alpha Delta Phi. A local society was started last June, called Phi Rho Beta.

The Chapter rents a Chapter-house, but owns the furniture used therein. The furniture is valued at \$600.

WISCONSIN GAMMA.

Beloit College had an attendance of 150 male students. There are three Fraternities in this College, Beta Theta Pi and Sigma Chi being the other two.

Wisconsin Gamma owns its Chapter-house and all the furniture. The real estate owned by the Chapter is valued at \$8,000. The furniture is valued at \$2,000. During the past year \$150 has been paid out for improvements.

MINNESOTA BETA.

The University of Minnesota had an attendance of 1,800 male students. There are twelve Fraternities and one local organization.

Minnesota Beta owns its Chapter-house and the furniture. The estimated value of the real estate is \$10,000. The value of the furniture is estimated at \$2,000. The Chapter has no debt.

KANSAS ALPHA.

The State University of Kansas had an attendance of 629 male students. There are six Fraternities in the University.

The Chapter owns its Chapter-house and part of its furniture. The value of the real estate is estimated at \$6,000. The furniture at \$250. The Chapter has no debt.

IOWA ALPHA.

The State University of Iowa had an attendance of 1,200 male students. There are five Fraternities in the University.

Iowa Alpha rents its Chapter-house, but owns the furniture. The estimated value of the furniture is \$600. There is no Chapter debt.

CALIFORNIA BETA.

The number of male students attending Stanford University was about 650. There are thirteen Fraternities in the institution.

California Beta occupies a rented Chapter-house; the furniture is also rented. The Chapter has no debt. Negotiations have been under way for a Chapter-house, and the feeling is universal that in the near future California Beta will be comfortably housed in a place of her own.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

The attendance of male students at the University of Nebraska was 900. There are eight Fraternities and two local organizations. Kappa Sigma was established in this University February 13th, 1897, and Alpha Tau Omega May 10th, 1897.

The Chapter occupies a rented Chapter-house. It owns the furniture, which is valued at \$1,000. During the past year \$100 was paid out for improvements. The Chapter has no debt.

Below is a consolidation of the reports sent me by the ten Chapters hereinbefore mentioned, with the following results:

Attendant members, 150; initiated, 57; affiliated, 4; retired, 21; number of male students attending the institutions above referred to, 11,216; Chapter-houses owned, 4; Chapter-houses rented, 4; without Chapter-houses, but with halls, 2; estimated value of real estate, \$44,000; estimated value of furniture, \$11,400; amount spent on improvements for past year, \$1,993; Chapter debts, \$4,900.

Speaking of the Chapters generally, I will state that the reports show a healthy state of affairs. The Chapters have been more than successful in securing the men they were rushing.

I regret exceedingly that I cannot be present at this Convention. I had hoped, when I was appointed Archon of the Fourth District, that I would be able to attend and report personally the condition of affairs on the Pacific Coast. Being called from San Francisco at a time when the work was most urgent, I was forced to give up what I had undertaken. 'Tis true I left what I had begun in the hands of a worthy brother; still I should have been more than pleased could I have done something that would, in a small way, repay the Fraternity for what it has done for me.

Before concluding I wish again to express my deep regret in not being with you, and I trust that much good will come from this Convention; that from this day on the fraternal ties will be strengthened, and that in each and every act there will be inscribed as your watchword, "Unity, Peace, and Concord."

CHARLES B. HENDERSON,
Archon.

REPORT OF THE EDITOR AND PUBLISHER OF "THE SHIELD."

LEWISBURG, PA., April 5th, 1898.

TO THE GRAND ARCH COUNCIL OF PHI KAPPA PSI:

I take very great pleasure in presenting herewith a report of the financial condition of THE SHIELD. In preparing this report I have presented a statement in detail of the first year only because it shows the completion of a volume; only mere mention is made, however, of the condition of the finances of the magazine for the present year. It is impossible to give a complete statement of the finances of this year aside from a general summary of the actual receipts and expenses, since there remain three issues of the magazine yet to be published.

Statement No. 1.—Volume 17.

RECEIPTS.

Chapter Assessments,	\$865 00
Alumni Subscriptions,	623 55
Advertisements,	232 60
Printing Secretary's Annual Report,	125 00
Sale of Catalogues,	9 50

\$1,855 65

EXPENDITURES.

Printing Bill,	\$1,413 88
Clerical Help,	115 00
Postage,	68 40
Half-tone Cuts,	43 53
Expenses D. C. and E. C.,	35 00
Expenses to Philadelphia,	20 72
Expressage and Telegrams,	12 08
George Smart, for Catalogues,	6 95
Case for SHIELDS,	3 00
Sundries,	26 70
Editor, Balance Unexpended,	110 39

\$1,855 65

Statement No. 2.—Volume 18.

Receipts,	\$1,190 60
Expenditures,	1,137 64

Balance Unexpended, \$52 96

It will be seen from the report for the first year, that during that period the publication was a little more than self-sustaining, and that besides paying its own expenses, there was a small balance on the right side. Under the contract existing between the Executive Council and the Editor, it was stipulated that whatever surplus remained, or profits accrued, at the end of each year, the same to go to the Editor for sole compensation in editing and publishing the magazine. This agreement also pro-

vided that should there be a deficit in the publication at the end of a year, and provided that all expenditures had been of a reasonable nature, then the publisher was to be made good out of the funds of the general Fraternity to the amount of two hundred dollars (\$200). I assure you that it is an esteemed privilege to be able to report that at the end of the first year the publisher was not compelled to take advantage of this generous provision. Nor is it at all likely that at the end of the present year will it be necessary to make a draft upon the general funds for THE SHIELD. This statement is made because at the time the report submitted herewith was made, all bills were paid, and there was a balance on hand. There is enough money outstanding to pay for the cost of publishing the remaining numbers of the current volume, provided that subscribers and advertisers will promptly meet their obligations to the magazine.

It is also most gratifying to know that there has been neither a personal loss on the part of the Editor nor a loss to the Fraternity by virtue of the publication of THE SHIELD. Now, this state of affairs was not brought about by the display of any remarkable gift of financial adaptability; it was simply the application of an old-fashioned formula of financiering, viz.: "Pay as you go, and contract for only that which you can pay." This system of financiering, however, was a direct assault upon our ideal to make THE SHIELD a monthly publication. It was the height of our editorial ambition to swing THE SHIELD back into the monthly column. By the application of this system of accounting literary merit and artistic effect were also sacrificed. Certain it was that the number of pages of a forthcoming issue was always determined by the number of dollars in bank. There was no "kiting" of checks; no discounting of notes; no financial "high rolling;" nothing but the plain application of a plain principle.

THE SHIELD wishes to make official acknowledgment of the many courtesies extended to it by the Franklin Printing Company, of Philadelphia—a concern practically controlled and directed by members of this Fraternity. It was through a very liberal arrangement with this house that THE SHIELD was enabled to enter into negotiations by which the expenses of publication were considerably reduced. The excellent mechanical make-up of THE SHIELD testifies more than words can tell of the care and attention given to that department by the Franklin people.

The Editor also wishes to make mention of the services rendered THE SHIELD by Bro. Charles Wolverton Clement, who has served under the present editorship as the clerical helper on the magazine. It is the judgment of the Editor that THE

SHIELD cannot be published and successfully edited without some such assistance. There are many little details in connection with the publication of a magazine like THE SHIELD that seem insignificant in themselves, but yet they are of such great importance that they must be carried out. These details, it is obvious, cannot be given much attention by the Editor, so the problem of lessening the work of the Editor was solved by the appointment of an assistant from the undergraduate membership, upon the approval of the Executive Council.

This brings me to the matter of financial resource of the magazine. For the past decade the Editor has heard it said on every hand, more particularly by those inexperienced in fraternal journalism, that THE SHIELD could be made more than self-sustaining by the application of good advertising methods. From a wide experience in advertising in various forms, the Editor of THE SHIELD knew when he took hold of that publication that fraternal journals do not appeal to advertisers as a profitable medium in which to buy space. Only that class of business men can be induced to advertise in a Fraternity journal who have goods to sell to its members—such as jewelers and the like. Another class of profitable advertisers can be secured for a Fraternity journal among the members of the Fraternity under whose auspices the paper is published. In this way THE SHIELD has built up as good, if not a better advertising department, than any publication of its class in the country. Thus it will be seen that for existence a Fraternity journal cannot depend, to any great degree, upon its advertising department, but that it must look almost wholly upon a large subscription list for revenue.

In the general conduct of THE SHIELD the Editor has kept himself in constant touch with the Executive Council, and especially with the general officers of the Fraternity. This was done so that the magazine might reflect as nearly as possible the policy of that body. President McCorkle and Secretary Holden were consulted and constantly advised with on all matters relating to THE SHIELD. Treasurer Baker was given periodical statements of the financial status of THE SHIELD. In fact, every effort was made to have THE SHIELD published under the auspices and direction of the Executive Council, as provided for by the Constitution.

Finally, THE SHIELD was conducted to reflect the true policy and cardinal principles of Phi Kappa Psi. It was not made a medium to reflect the vain individualism of its Editor. To make it a typical Fraternity journal was the first thought of the Editor; to make it an out-and-out Phi Kappa Psi magazine was the one idea around which the conduct of THE SHIELD

centralized. THE SHIELD should always be conducted for the glory of Phi Kappa Psi. It should never enter into silly panhellenic bickerings. THE SHIELD should always aim to develop internal improvement in the Fraternity; it should stand ready to applaud and aid in the improvement and development of the great system of college Fraternities; it should never permit a single word, line, or sentence to creep into its columns of disparagement of similar organizations. At all times it should stand for the honor of Phi Kappa Psi; it should stand for the fundamental principle of a great brotherhood among college men; it should stand for manliness in man, and demand that character, coupled with scholarship, honesty, and fidelity should be the great essentials required of the Fraternity man.

Very respectfully,

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER,
Editor and Publisher.

THE NEW CONSTITUTION.

The G. A. C. of 1898 is the beginning of a new constitutional era in the Fraternity. It was a proud day in the history of Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity when she changed her form of government from the old Grand Chapter idea to the present system at the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1886. The constitution of 1886, which was the creation of such resourceful men as W. C. Wilson, George W. Dun, and C. L. Van Cleve, stood for twelve years with but few amendments, and these were made from time to time only with the utmost care and deliberation. It is a tribute worthy of note to these men that the constitution they evolved was used as the basis for the constitution of 1898.

For two years a committee of New York Alumni, representing, however, every part of the Fraternity, has been hard at work on the constitution now before the Chapters for ratification. This committee consisted of Henry Pegram, N. Y. Delta, Chairman; Frank Chapin Bray, Pa. Beta; Frederick C. Hicks, Pa. Kappa; Halbert E. Payne, Ohio Delta; Wm. M. Thacher, Kansas Alpha. The advisory members were President Walter L. McCorkle, Va. Beta, and Richard T. Bang, N. Y. Gamma.

Their names will go down in the annals of the Fraternity as constitution makers of Phi Kappa Psi. No member of the committee worked with more energy, more sacrifice, and more care than did Bro. Pegram, who wrote and rewrote the new constitution at least seven times by his own hand.

The enormity of the work becomes evident only upon examining the constitution. There are over 360 separate clauses, 17 articles in the constitution, and 11 articles in the by-laws. The new constitution provides an index, one of the most important features of the work.

To the preambles of 1865 and 1886 a third brief preamble is added. The unit rule of establishing new Chapters remains undisturbed, and the accredited list of Chapters as now utilized is preserved.

The membership of the Fraternity is divided into two classes, undergraduates and alumni—terms defined so as to fix

the status of every member under all conceivable circumstances; inactive membership is done away with.

Chapters are specifically confined to colleges in the United States, and the term "college" is defined to mean any institution of learning where degrees are granted.

Under the article on Chapters it may also be noted that it is specifically provided that a Chapter shall have full jurisdiction over its members, and procedure for calling special meetings is outlined.

Under Alumni Associations organization is permitted upon the application of eight members resident in any city of the United States.

A new organization is provided for, to be known as a club, formal organization of which may be effected by five members in any city of the world where Chapters and Alumni Associations do not exist. This organization follows the general plan of the Alumni Association, and is designed to meet the Fraternity needs of men who may be studying at foreign universities and institutions, or where the Fraternity has no desire to undertake the more permanent forms of organization. The club is to meet social needs, and will have no vote in the Councils of the Fraternity. A tax of \$5.00 is imposed on a club.

The number of districts has been increased from four to five. The *first* to include Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware; the *second*, New York and New England; the *third*, the Southern States; the *fourth*, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and Michigan; the *fifth*, the remaining States of the West.

The government of the Fraternity, as at present, is vested in a Grand Arch Council (with an Executive Council) and District Councils. The Grand Arch Council is the supreme and sovereign body. The Executive Council is to consist of nine members: Four Alumni, elected by the G. A. C.; a President, Vice-President (new), a Secretary, and a Treasurer, and five undergraduates elected as Archons by the several District Councils. The office of Executive Councilman is abolished, and his nominal duties combined with those of the elected Archons, who have formerly been appointed officers. This change adds importance to the office of Archon and avoids the present assumed division of responsibility for the government of districts. The

Executive Council is given jurisdiction over all members of the Fraternity; and salaries of the Treasurer and Secretary are fixed at \$175 and \$325 per annum, respectively.

THE SHIELD is to be published under the direction of the Executive Council, by an Editor appointed by the Executive Council, instead of elected by the G. A. C., as at present, and he is to have compensation of \$200 per year, and 50 per cent. of the net profits.

It is provided that there shall be published a history, a grand Catalogue, and a Song Book once every decade. The Executive Council will appoint Editors (non-salaried) of each for terms of two years. This plan will provide the machinery for systematic compilation, and a per capita tax of twenty-five cents a year for each project, seventy-five cents in all (to be included in the yearly tax), is levied on each undergraduate. This is the only additional tax on undergraduates contemplated by the Revision Committee, and although so small, it is calculated that the tax will yield about \$1,000 for each project every decade, sufficient to pay for getting out the work, proceeds from the sale of which will be converted into the Fraternity treasury.

The performance of any act or acts commonly termed "horse play" in connection with the initiation of a candidate is prohibited.

It is provided that Chapter books and constitutions shall be regularly inspected by authorized committees at the District Councils and the Grand Arch Councils.

It is also provided that the expenses for transportation of one delegate from each Chapter to the District Councils shall be assumed by the Fraternity, after the manner of the provisions regarding the delegations to Grand Arch Councils.

An elaborate and thorough treatment of the mode of procedure for charges, trials, and appeals of members is provided, so that there may be no confusion and legal methods may be at hand for the conduct of all such cases.

DELEGATES AND VISITORS.

Pennsylvania Alpha.—Robert Carston, '95; R. Perry Cummins, 1901; R. P. Lummis, 1900; J. C. Mevay, '99; Philip H. Mowry, '58; Thomas Nelson, 1900; Wyndall A. Van Hook, 1901; J. J. Voegtly, '97; Ralph S. Wallace, '98.

Pennsylvania Beta.—G. F. Austin, A. L. Baldwin, '90; Frank C. Bray, '90; W. A. Porter, J. W. Silliman, Sion B. Smith, '86; W. S. Twining, '87.

Pennsylvania Gamma.—G. Livingston Bayard, '99; Samuel Bolton, Jr., '85; J. B. Cressinger, '93; W. H. Conard, '62; C. W. Clement, '98; D. H. Elliott, '98; I. B. Greene, '96; Wm. C. Gretzinger, '89; H. L. Hallowell, '94; A. A. Leiser, Jr., '98; Robert Lowry, '54; W. N. Morris, '91; S. W. Morton, '86; Geo. Morris Philips, '71; W. C. Scotney, '91; Harvey F. Smith, '94; E. L. Tustin, '84; J. K. Weaver, '61; C. A. Weymouth, 1901; W. A. Wilkinson, '96; J. R. Wood, '94.

Pennsylvania Epsilon.—B. H. Brooke, 1901; A. C. Carty, '96; H. M. Clabaugh, '77; Robert M. Culler, '98; John M. Gates, 1901; Wm. T. Lutz, '94; Charles T. Lark, '98; F. T. E. Lehman, 1901; G. P. Tustin; C. G. Treichler; George D. Weaver, 1900.

Pennsylvania Zeta.—L. D. Bulette, '80; William H. Bosley, Jr., '98; John D. Bacon, '98; C. E. Ewing, '98; Jacob V. Gotwalts, '60; Thomas F. Gross, '78; William E. Gross, '74; Adair Herman, '96; Louis B. Howell, '97; G. T. Keedy, 1901; John W. Kellum, '98; R. C. Keedy, 1901; H. C. Longnecker, '65; P. M. Leakim, '85; H. C. Lowther, '98; David J. Myers, '72; A. D. Meloy, '88; G. E. Mills, '91; John W. Norris, '97; H. R. Robinson, '81; W. P. String, '91; Clarence E. Strite, Arthur L. Storm, '93; Walter Taylor, '97; William Wharton, '89; Lewis P. Wingert, '98.

Pennsylvania Eta.—Henry H. Apple, '89; Joseph H. Apple, '92; Thomas R. Appel, 1901; Fred. E. Bach; S. R. Bridenbaugh, '68; John J. Bower, '98; Howard W. Diller, '95; Howard L. Eshleman, 1900; Arthur W. Gillan, '96; J. O. Knipe, '60; Howard Obold, '98; Richard C. Rengier, S. Ralph Zimmerman, 1901.

Pennsylvania Theta.—W. C. Alexander, '73; Charles H. Brown, 1901; Montgomery Evans, '75; M. J. Eckels, '77; Bayard J. Eckard, 1901; Muscoe M. Gibson, '80; Wharton Huber, 1901; H. R. Hoard, '98; James S. Heberling, 1900; G. D. McIlvaine, '89; John J. Voorhees, Jr., '98; Harvey M. Watts, '86; Gus. A. Weidenmayer, '98; E. P. Walter, '95; W. N. Wilbur, '80.

Pennsylvania Iota.—Howard B. Bremer, '97; Harry Bright, B. R. Boyer, '97; Newton E. Bitzer, '98; T. C. Colket, '97; F. L. De Armond, '95; Ross De Armond, '96; J. A. Donaldston, 1901; Paul H. Denniston, 1900; Morris Dallett, '84; William P. Elwell, '78; Edward H. Goodman, Jr., 1900; Carlton M. Goodman, 1900; Wm. M. Hanna, '95; Wm. E. Helme, '78; David Halstead, Jr., '95; S. Hagerty, '95; William K. Halstead, 1901; W. G. Lewis, '96; James F. McCoy, '98; E. W. Manderson, '98; J. E. Norton, '96; H. K. Pancoast, '98; John W. Parsons, '96; Wistar E. Patterson, '99; Wm. C. Posey, '86; Frank A. Rommell, '97; R. C. Smith, '98; E. D. Tompkins, '99; C. A. Walraven, '92; Carl S. Williams, '97; Spencer F. Weaver, 1901.

Pennsylvania Kappa.—Charles Andrews, '95; Clement M. Biddle, Jr., '96; Walter D. Blabon, '96; Benj. F. Battin, '92; R. L. Brownfield, Jr., 1900; J. D. Coale, '91; Thomas Cahall, '97; Howard N. Cassel, Walter Clothier, '95; Isaac H. Clothier, Jr., '96; Morris L. Clothier, '90; Joseph E. Emley; E. Lawrence Fell, '88; Fred C. Hicks, H. I. Hines, '94; E. Marshall Harvey, '89; O. G. L. Lewis, '98; Edgar Lippincott, '95; Walter H. Lippincott, '99; Robert E. Manley, '97; Robert C. Manning, '93; Robert S. McConnell, '90; H. W. McFetridge, '99; A. Mitchell Palmer, '93; Richard Peters, Jr., 1901; John Roach, 1900; William C. Sproul, '91; G. Arthur Seaman, 1901; T. A. Smith, 1901; Albert T. Verlenden, '98; J. S. Verlenden, '99; Channing Way, '97; William E. Walter, 92.

New York Alpha.—Herbert C. Bradley, 1901; Burch Foraker, '95; S. A. Mendenhall, '94; John H. Servis, '97; B. N. Sperry, '92; E. P. Seegar, '98; J. C. Sperry, '95.

New York Beta.—Charles A. Dann, '98; P. Ross Jewell, '97; Ray W. Niver, F. E. Paddock, '95.

New York Delta.—F. E. Hamlin, '90; Henry Pegram, '89.

New York Gamma.—Richard T. Bang, '76; Wm. S. Covell, '93; Ralph E. Lum; Charles L. Otto, '98; Henry T. Scudder, '74.

New York Epsilon.—S. Holden, Jr., '99; H. H. Hayes, '98; B. L. Newkirk, '97.

New York Zeta.—Jacob I. Bergen, George Harry Bennett, '96; Townsend Cocks, '97; Arthur A. Crosby, '96; Daniel F. Downs, 1901; Horace W. Dresser, '96; Ira B. Downs, 1901; Walter H. Dougherty, 1900; Edgar Glatze, 1900; Guy H. Hubbard, '95; Walter P. Henshaw, '98; Alfred Muller, '96; Paul O. Moore, '98; Charles C. Putnam, '96; O. H. Tangeman, '99; E. H. Webb, '99; L. S. Webb, '95.

Massachusetts Alpha.—S. G. Eliason, 1900; T. C. Elwins, '96; G. C. Elwin, '99; Edward P. Gaylord, '99; Herbert C. Ide, '98; Charles B. Martindale, 1901.

New Hampshire Alpha.—E. A. Hyatt, '99.

Virginia Beta.—Walter L. McCorkle, '80; Edw. A. O'Neal, '98.

Virginia Gamma.—R. E. Boykin, '95; H. T. Holladay, Jr., '94; T. Allen Kirk, '98; George N. Morton, '60; E. Y. Watson.

West Virginia Alpha.—Geo. E. Anderson, Friend E. Clark, '98.

Maryland Alpha.—John S. Fischer, '98; Arthur W. Machen, Jr., '96; P. J. Wooldridge, '98.

District of Columbia Alpha.—W. Ashby Frankland, '96; E. Hayward Fairbanks, '92; Wm. Mitchell, '99; Preston B. Ray, '98.

Ohio Alpha.—Edward Kibler, '80; Charles E. Merritt, '68; O. E. Monnette, '95; John W. Tarbill, 1900; C. L. Van Cleve, '79; Leon S. Wiler, 1900.

Ohio Beta.—Frederick Ehrenfeld, Charles H. Ehrenfeld, '86; J. Elwood Myers, '98.

Ohio Delta.—W. M. Baldwin, '98; G. W. Dun, '84; H. W. Nutt, '96; H. E. Payne.

Indiana Alpha.—Ferd. E. Fischer, 1900; George D. Baker, '87.

Indiana Beta.—William A. Beane, '98.

Indiana Gamma.—I. C. Elston, Jr., '94; E. H. Knight, '97; C. H. Sidener, '98.

Michigan Alpha.—J. W. Bennett; Walter S. Holden, '97; Charles B. Hole, '99; E. R. Lewis, '99; Edgar M. Morsman, Jr.

Illinois Alpha.—Ernest Francis Burchard, Frank H. Bayne.

Illinois Beta.—J. A. Howard, '98; H. C. Parker, '98; Eugene Ryan.

Wisconsin Alpha.—Allard J. Smith.

Wisconsin Gamma.—Frank H. Blodgett, '89; Lester C. Childs, '98.

Minnesota Beta.—Charles J. Borncamp, '96; A. O. Eliason, '96; W. Hamilton Lawrence, '97; Frank H. Lush.

Iowa Alpha.—George H. Carter, '98; Frederick Larrabee, '98.

California Beta.—Benj. T. Gillette, '98.

Nebraska Alpha.—George C. Shedd, '98.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, No. 5.

PHILADELPHIA.

APRIL 30, 1898.

All matter intended for publication in THE SHIELD should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "THE SHIELD."

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

THIS number of THE SHIELD, owing to the character of its contents, is sent only to Phi Psis. Members of the Fraternity will exercise care and see that copies of this issue do not reach the general public.

THE Editor of THE SHIELD wishes to make grateful acknowledgment to Bros. S. B. Smith, H. L. Hallowell, C. W. Clement, John D. Bacon, Guy H. Hubbard, J. W. Bennett, and C. B. Hole for brotherly assistance in getting out the present number of THE SHIELD.

THE New York Alumni Association, which had a strong delegation at the G. A. C., with its characteristic enterprise, had a number of popular Phi Psi songs struck off by a printer and had them distributed at the various meetings of the Council. It is needless to say that the thoughtfulness of the New York brothers was appreciated, and that the songs were sung with great zest and vim.

IN order that the Fraternity may get as speedily as possible the report of the G. A. C., this issue of THE SHIELD is converted into a Convention number, and only matter concerning the Philadelphia G. A. C. is given space herein. By the employ-

ment of expert stenographers, and with the assistance of a corps of trained writers, the Editor was enabled to put out the present issue "hot" upon the heels of the adjournment of the G. A. C.

THE Convention photograph was taken in the Aldine Gardens by Herbert Hoffman, 914 Arch Street, Philadelphia. It is one of the finest Convention groups ever made. The photograph was taken at noon on Friday, and by four o'clock the same afternoon the photographer had an excellent advance proof, mounted, at the hotel taking orders. Every Chapter should have a copy of the photograph framed and hung in its house or hall.

IT is more than regrettable that four certain colleges which were discussed as available fields for extension were not accorded places on the accredited list at the G. A. C. It is needless to mention the names of these institutions, nor to discuss their availability for Phi Kappa Psi here. In the words of a prominent Alumnus: "So long as an institution is of good financial and educational standing, and offers us a set of good, clean-cut, God-fearing fellows, we ought to take the chances. We must not wait for the plum to drop in our mouths; we must go plum hunting."

These words come from a man distinguished in Fraternity affairs. They are worth being carefully weighed.

THE constitution adopted by the last G. A. C. is now before the Chapters for ratification. In considering the matter the attention of Chapters is drawn to the fact that a special committee worked on the new constitution for a period of two years. This committee, composed of some of the brainiest and ablest men in the Fraternity, gave to the work their best thought, and subjected their investigation of the needs of the Fraternity to the most severe tests; and, furthermore, it must be borne in mind that the constitution passed through that most crucial of tests—a G. A. C. debate. So it is well to recall that the new constitution, having passed through the severest tests, if any portion of it is negated the work of the committee and the G. A. C. will go for naught. Therefore, vote carefully, but be in a large measure liberal in what is done by your Chapter.

THE forty-fifth annual report of the Secretary, showing the condition of the Fraternity, for the year ending December 15th, 1897, printed in the last SHIELD, is worthy of the most careful consideration. It shows a grand total membership of 7,593, an increase of 359 over that of last year. The number of transfers from one Chapter to another is 14, or 13 less than in 1896, showing that the membership in this respect was more stable this year in its character. It is interesting to note also that the membership of the Fraternity in the 39 institutions where Phi Kappa Psi has Chapters has a field of about 25,000 students to draw from, the male attendance in Phi Kappa Psi colleges being in round numbers as follows: First District, 10,000; Second District, 3,300; Third District, 2,500; Fourth District, 10,000.

Another feature worthy of note is the small number of special students. The report for 1897 shows but 17 such students, whilst that of 1896 records 23 specials. It is always desirable to take men for Phi Kappa Psi from one of the regular courses.

THE SHIELD cannot refrain from congratulating Bro. Walter L. McCorkle upon his retirement from the Presidency of the Fraternity. In the four years that he administered over the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi he was known as a most indefatigable Fraternity executive. He gave his time and attention to Fraternity matters unsparingly. Always courteous, ever willing to lend a listening ear to the brother in trouble; at once the acme of politeness and the friend of the boys; always a gentleman; popular with his associates; earnest and sincere in purpose, Bro. McCorkle represents at one and the same time the new school of politeness and the old school of chivalry. A Virginian by birth, proud of his nativity, he always had a warm spot in his heart for the North, now his home. A son of the soil that begat Washington, he possesses the inherent traits of honesty and accuracy in all things.

Here's to Walter Lyon McCorkle, Phi Kappa Psi's ideal of courtesy, Phi Kappa Psi's ideal of fidelity, Phi Kappa Psi's ideal of an executive! May he, in the words of Rip Van Winkle, "Live long and prosper!"

And here's to Walter S. Holden, the retiring Secretary.

May he become as successful in all things as he was in the affairs of the Fraternity, and may he some day sit in the chief executive's chair of Phi Kappa Psi.

THE SHIELD takes off its hat and herewith makes its most dignified bow to the new officers of the Fraternity. They who received the highest offices within the gift of the Fraternity are known throughout all Phi Psi-dom as enthusiastic, loyal, and hard-working brothers. Each one goes into office rich in Fraternity experience and thoroughly conversant with the affairs of Phi Kappa Psi.

Bro. George W. Dun, who was elevated to the Presidency, is not unknown by any means to those members of the Fraternity who are conversant with the history of Phi Kappa Psi. In fact, the name of Bro. Dun will go upon record as one of the history makers of the Fraternity. At the Columbus G. A. C. in 1885 Bro. Dun was made a member of the committee to draft a new constitution. It was this committee that formulated and created the present very excellent form of government under which Phi Kappa Psi has successfully reigned since the system was adopted by the Indianapolis G. A. C. in 1886. To the work of this committee he brought a wide range of experience, and it was his business to enlarge upon the practicability or impracticability of the suggestion advanced for the promulgation of a new constitution. In fact, as Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, in writing of the "Old Guard," says in THE SHIELD of October, 1894, "His (Dun's) duty it was in drafting the constitution to determine whether the idea proposed would work." When the constitution of 1886 was finally adopted, after going through the heat and fire of a constitutional G. A. C., and the delegates were casting about for a suitable person to fill the newly-created office of Treasurer, the suggestive name of Dun seemed to stand out in all its conspicuity, and the man whose sound business integrity and practical sense dovetailed into the name as though made by a joiner other than a human agency. It is scarcely needless to say that Bro. Dun was elected. He conducted the financial affairs of the Fraternity so successfully that he was thrice re-elected, and therefore held the office of Treasurer of Phi Kappa Psi for eight years. Those who had the good fortune to meet

Bro. Dun at the Philadelphia G. A. C., just closed, went away from the City of Brotherly Love with the impression that in George W. Dun Phi Kappa Psi has a worthy successor to the chivalrous McCorkle.

Bro. Walter S. Holden, the Vice-President of Phi Kappa Psi, scarcely needs any introduction to the Fraternity through THE SHIELD. He is so well known to the Fraternity by reason of four years' faithful and earnest service as Secretary that the very mention of the name of Holden is symbolical of preciseness, clear-headedness, measured—but not ultra—conservatism. Bro. Holden's election as Vice-President is provisional, however, until the new constitution is ratified by the Chapters. As Secretary Bro. Holden made a glorious record. His sound judgment, versatility of ideas, and the careful consideration of all things brought to his attention, made him an ideal Secretary.

The name of Bro. O. E. Monnette, the new Secretary, stands for accuracy and thoroughness in all matters relating to the Fraternity. The selection of Bro. Monnette as Secretary is a most happy one. Since his initiation into the Fraternity in 1892, he has spared no pains to familiarize himself with the history, government, and general affairs of Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Monnette has had a rich and varied experience in Fraternity matters. He has served as Executive Councilman and as Archon; he organized the Bucyrus, Ohio, Alumni Association, and has been a delegate to four successive G. A. C.'s. That he will bring success to the office of Secretary THE SHIELD makes no hesitation in forecasting.

Nothing gratified us more than the re-election of Bro. George B. Baker as Treasurer. Bro. Baker has conducted the financial affairs of the Fraternity with the most characteristic energy and fidelity, and to-day the Fraternity is being congratulated upon the businesslike way in which its finances are managed. Bro. Baker is not only a methodical and businesslike Phi Psi, but he possesses a genial, happy, yet modest, disposition that makes him the friend of all men who have the good fortune to make his acquaintance.

There is one thing that characterized the selection of the new officers, and that is, there was no premeditated "slate;" no scheming; no combining. Spontaneity marked the election.

When the presiding officer of the G. A. C. announced the election of Fraternity officers, Bro. McCorkle arose, and in graceful language placed in nomination Bro. Dun, to whom he paid splendid tribute as a good Phi Psi, and one qualified in every way to fill the office of President. In like manner the other officers were nominated and unanimously elected, thus showing that harmony reigns supreme within the walls of Phi Kappa Psi.

Another characteristic feature of the election was the true Americanism of Bros. McCorkle and Holden in declining to accept a third term, although both would have been re-elected without any opposition. Thus it will be seen that the precedent established by the immortal Washington in declining a third term as President of the United States has been carried into the affairs of a college Fraternity. Bros. McCorkle and Holden are at once Phi Psis and true Americans.

HAPPENINGS BY THE WAYSIDE.

No man could walk about the halls and offices of the Al-dine Hotel, wear a Phi Kappa Psi pin on his vest and not feel the greatest pride and pleasure in belonging to the Fraternity then in council assembled, for it was a notable gathering in many ways, a thoroughly representative lot of college men, a typical collection of Phi Psis. What a fine lot of fellows that Council did call out—all sizes and kinds of men, but a truly American, truly brotherly, truly praiseworthy lot, from Robert Lowry down to the latest Freshman initiate; from tall Bennett, of Ann Arbor, down to little stumpy Henshaw, of Brooklyn. The few days spent in the land of William Penn proved a glorious vacation for us poor chaps who earn our daily bread by the sweat of our brow, and the mingling with the brotherly fellows from all parts of the land of the free and home of the brave was beneficial to all in many ways.

* * * * *

I am endeavoring to write my impressions of the City of Brotherly Love and of the Grand Arch Council of Phi Kappa Psi, as my good Lewisburg brother, Gretzinger, has requested, but there was such a continuous performance of Fraternity events and good times that details are not easily recalled and glittering generalities must be resorted to.

* * * * *

One of the first eye-catchers on entering Philadelphia was the big statue of William Penn up in the air on a monument near the centre of the city somewhere; and my first thought at sight of it was as to what a first-class advertisement it would make of that Quaker oatmeal stuff. The Philadelphia brothers' poetic souls and feelings of loyalty to their founder may rebel at this practical thought, but I am in the business, and can't help it.

* * * * *

The trip down the river to Chester, the visit to the ship-yards, one hundred and two of us, and the trolley ride home, were full of interest; and my admiration of Senator Sproul's journalistic enterprise was great, for while partaking of that Delaware River planked shad, and strewing countless shad bones about

the floor of the Arcade Hotel, we read a glowing half-column account in the Senator's *Chester Times* of all the party's movements some time before they were made. Bro. Sproul ought to be here in New York publishing war extras.

* * * * *

Upon the third floor of the Aldine I picked up a small slip of paper containing the following, written in pencil:

"Lives there a man with soul so dead,
Who never to himself has said,
'This is my own beloved frat—Phi Kappa Psi!"

This is very touching, but its author is a mystery. It was found, however, half-way between where Bro. McCorkle and Dr. Bang roomed, and where Hal Payne and George Dun made their temporary abiding place, so I have my suspicions.

* * * * *

George W—— Dun, by the way (he doesn't like his middle name, so I have omitted it), has my sincere congratulations and my warmest and best wishes as he takes the helm of Phi Kappa Psi. He has stepped into the shoes of a remarkably able man; a Phi Psi in whom we have taken the greatest pride and placed the utmost confidence; but I feel assured that Bro. George's feet will prove equal to the occasion. We have had him here in New York City since the Council at our Alumni dinner, at our noon-time lunch gatherings, and his visit has done us good. Bros. Dun, Holden, Monnette, and Baker start out on their two years' of leadership having the well-wishing and the promised support of the Fraternity with them.

* * * * *

The Fraternity ought to take pride in the new constitution. It is a marvel in conciseness, comprehensiveness, and clever wording. I venture to say that no other man in any Fraternity could have excelled Henry Pegram in the task at which he has labored so faithfully. Bro. Pegram has had Halbert Payne, Frank Bray, and others working with him, aiding, suggesting, encouraging, but the lion's share of the framing of this important document of ours is Henry's, and here in New York City "still the wonder grows that one small head can carry all he knows."

It is a hobby of mine to make friends. I think a man's friends are his greatest treasures, and I always harp on the subject of the close and intimate friendships formed between Phi Psis at District and Grand Arch Councils, claiming that the greatest benefit derived from the Conclave lies in these warm intimacies.

Phi Kappa Psi is hereby thanked for the friends it helped me to make at Philadelphia. In the merry groupings about the city, in the midnight confabs, in the quiet smoking and chatting parties did my greatest enjoyment lie.

* * * * *

It has always interested me greatly to read the reminiscences of old Phi Psis in *THE SHIELD*, when they look back twenty, thirty, forty years and speak fondly of their old associates in the Chapter ranks or at some particularly memorable G. A. C., calling them by their first names, their abbreviations, or their nicknames.

* * * * *

I wish I were an old Phi Psi—that it were my privilege to recall and tell of old associations. Mayhap forty years from now I shall have a chance to write in *THE SHIELD* of the good fellows I met and the good times we had at the 1898 Grand Arch Council. Aging rapidly at present, however, possibly the Editor will print it all if I seek to shake hands in a hearty grip through the medium of the type with the fellows who wore the shield at Philadelphia two weeks ago, our good hosts of the Quaker City, the men who are my companions almost daily in Gotham, the men from the South and West, the Phi Psis in general, who have made our Fraternity what it is to-day, and who are making it bigger and better with each succeeding year.

GUY H. HUBBARD.

38 Times Building, New York City, April 27th, 1898.

* * *

EAST VIA THE B. & O.

It was largely due to the efforts of Bro. Walter S. Holden that the trip of a lot of Western Phi Psis to the G. A. C. was a most delightful one, and a thing ever to be remembered among the pleasures of the Philadelphia Council. It is said to have

been the first time that such a trip has been planned and successfully carried out.

On the afternoon of April 11th the representatives of six Western Chapters boarded the east-bound train on the Baltimore & Ohio at Chicago and took full possession of the Pullman palace car "Lubeck," which had been reserved for their special use.

The only event worthy of mention the first afternoon out was the miserable dinner served in the parlor car. On this subject many of the party waxed eloquent.

Before long, however, the rolling and tossing caused by the many crooks and turns of the Baltimore & Ohio changed the topic from eating to sleeping. And the same treatment, continued throughout the following day, resulted in the problem of maintaining one's equilibrium, and caused no small amusement when some one of us would be thrown into the arms of some fair unsuspecting victim in the chair car.

A painful accident befell Bro. Borncamp Monday night. While he was making strenuous efforts to get some fresh air by opening the outer window the inner one fell down on his thumb, and bruised it quite badly.

At Pittsburg Tuesday morning Bro. Baldwin and Bro. Meyer, both from Ohio, joined our party. They reported a night's ride even rougher than we had ventured to describe to them.

We amused ourselves that day in playing whist, in discussing college and Fraternity matters, and, those of us who live on the plains, in viewing the mountainous scenery. At such places of interest as Cumberland, Harper's Ferry, Washington, and Baltimore we crowded to the platforms. About eight o'clock that same evening we reached our destination. The pleasure of the trip was not in the trip itself, but in the association and fellowship of Phi Psi with Phi Psi.

The following made up the party: *Minnesota Beta*, Wm. H. Lawrence, F. H. Lusk, and Charles J. Borncamp; *Iowa Alpha*, Fred. Larrabee and G. H. Carter; *Wisconsin Alpha*, Allard J. Smith; *Michigan Alpha*, J. W. Bennett, C. B. Hole, R. M. Simons, G. L. Gray; *Ohio Beta*, J. E. Myers; *Ohio Delta*, H. A. Baldwin; *Illinois Beta*, J. A. Howard; *Illinois Alpha*, E. F. Burchard and F. H. Bayne, and Bro. and Mrs. W. S. Holden.

THE CHESTER TRIP.

It takes a crowd of Phi Psis a very short time in which to get acquainted, but that "short time" was lessened by the Chester trip. It is hard to conceive how the Convention could have been started in a more agreeable way than by the trip down the Delaware river. Before the trip was half over the entire delegation of about a hundred Phi Psis was "chumming" together as if all had been acquainted throughout their life, instead of having met for the first time on that memorable Wednesday morning.

It is hardly necessary to recall the trip to those who were present, for surely the scenes will long be vivid in their minds; but for the benefit of those who were so unfortunate as not to have been with us at that most glorious of Conventions it will, perhaps, not be amiss to give a brief account of the trip.

It was about ten o'clock on the first day of the G. A. C. when a jolly crowd of Phi Psis left the Aldine Hotel for the Chestnut street wharf. As the boat was due to leave shortly after ten, the first fun started for those who had reached the boat early in watching the belated excursionists "race it" for the wharf. Old men threw aside their dignity and the younger ones showed the advantage of college sprinting. No one who had secured an inside tip of the coming pleasure intended being left, and they did not let their body inertia prevent them from getting there. At last all were aboard, and the start was made. It is safe to say that we owned that boat. Everywhere on it one would run across a merry crowd of Phi Psis getting acquainted and enjoying the "sights" along the way.

About 11.25 the boat reached the Chester wharf, where the delegation was met by Bro. Senator Sproul and Bro. John Roach. Special cars were in waiting, and in a little while, with some good-natured crowding, we were seated in the cars and bound for the famous Roach ship-yards. When we struck the yards, in plain English we went right through them, and I suppose we deeply impressed the workingmen, one of whom was heard to remark, "Say, Bill, they would make a powerful lot of fighters, wouldn't they?" As we were on pleasure bent, however, none of us were inclined to enlist, and after going through

all the buildings and inspecting the ships in the process of construction we again boarded the cars and were taken to the Arcade Hotel, to enjoy the crowning pleasure of the trip in the form of a planked shad dinner. Then the fun commenced anew, and during that dinner no solemn countenances were seen around the tables.

"What is a Phi Psi planked shad dinner like?" some of you may ask. Well, it is beyond description; but just imagine over a hundred individuals, bound together by strong fraternal ties, actuated by mirth and jollity, clustered around tables, and having their hunger appeased by the most savory of delicacies—a planked shad, hot and juicy, and then every minute the air being rent with Fraternity yells and songs, and one may have a faint idea of that long-to-be-remembered dinner. However, the best of things have an end, and so our party, after having been surfeited with fun and food, again boarded the cars and started on the return trip to Philadelphia via the electric cars, passing Darby and Crum Creek.

It was the intention of the Committee of Arrangements to have us stop off on the way back and inspect the University of Pennsylvania grounds and buildings, but we had spent too much time at Chester and Convention work was urgently calling us, so we went directly to the Aldine, and the trip was ended. Three cheers for the trip, and may there soon be another like unto it!

* * *

CUBAN RESOLUTIONS.

Phi Kappa Psi showed her loyalty to the flag and patriotism in trying times by passing the following resolutions:

TO THE G. A. C. OF THE PHI KAPPA PSI FRATERNITY:

Your committee to whom was referred the resolutions proposing an expression of the feelings of this body respecting the questions now engaging the attention of the Congress of the United States, and the patriotic people of our beloved country, beg leave to report for the adoption of this body the following:

"WHEREAS, the nation is now confronted with a serious crisis in its history, one which may soon involve it in war with another nation; and

"WHEREAS, in case of such a war it behooves all true pa-

triotis to uphold the honor of the nation and to stand by the flag, therefore be it

"Resolved, by the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, now in Grand Arch Council assembled:

"First. That we express our high appreciation of President McKinley's efforts to assist the Cuban people, and to adjust the differences existing between the United States and Spain without recourse to the arbitrament of arms;

"Second. That, recognizing the horrors and devastations of war, and desirous that the same may be averted, we pray that all things may be so ordered and settled by the endeavors of our Senators and Representatives in Congress assembled that peace may be fully established with our sister nation, Spain;

"Third. That, while thus praying and wishing for peace, we sympathize heartily with the people of Cuba in their efforts to throw off the thralldom of Spain and their desire to establish for themselves a government of the people, for the people, and by the people of their island;

"Fourth. That we consider that our nation should not stand idly by and behold the inhuman treatment of the Cuban people without taking steps to ameliorate such treatment, and that intervention in such behalf should be made in such a way as will relieve them from their unhappy condition;

"Fifth. That, if in order to accomplish this object the nation should become involved in war, the Phi Kappa Psis of the United States pledge themselves in readiness to show their patriotism by upholding the cause of our country in the struggle at arms, and to prove themselves worthy sons of worthy sires.

"CHARLES EWAN MERRITT,

"W. C. ALEXANDER,

"FRANK CHAPIN BRAY."

G. A. C. LOCALS.

THE G. A. C. is over, and now for the next one!

How we wish we could live those days over again!

THOSE fellows who did not attend the G. A. C. are having deep cases of remorse.

ON the night of the G. A. C. banquet the Phi Psi Alumni in San Francisco sat down to dinner at the California Hotel, that city.

AND, by the way, how we did go for that planked shad at Chester! Well, it is not to be wondered at, for a Phi Psi generally knows a good thing when he sees it.

WITH his characteristic energy, Bro. Van Cleve raised \$300 at the banquet toward the publication of the history. This money is to be refunded after the history is published and sold.

THOSE who did not get in until late Wednesday missed it by not getting there in time for the Chester trip. It was one of the most enjoyable affairs of the Convention, and the brothers who planned it should certainly be given a vote of thanks.

A STORY was current at the G. A. C. that one of the officers of the ill-fated United States warship "Maine," that was blown up last February in the Havana harbor, had on a Phi Psi pin. No authentic information concerning the rumor could be obtained.

THE Fraternity jewelers, Auld, and Simons Bro. & Co., had quite a fine lot of Fraternity goods on hand for the delegates to inspect. The display was certainly creditable to both firms, and quite a number of the boys, unable to resist the opportunities, made purchases.

ALTHOUGH a Convention number, it might not be out of place to mention that the military attache to General Woodford, United States Minister to Spain, who was recently given his passports, is Captain Tasker H. Bliss, a Phi Psi, and a member of the Pennsylvania Gamma Chapter.

WHAT a glorious time we had at the banquet! It is not often one gets an opportunity to meet such an array of Phi Psis

from all over the country. And right here we might say a word about those menu cards. We have seen many handsome ones, but we cannot recall more pretty or tasteful ones.

It seems a pity we did not get time to go through the buildings of Pennsylvania University. Many of the delegates were in the city for the first time, and were quite anxious to see the buildings. Houston Hall is a treat for anybody, and it would have been most appropriate to have gone through it at this time, since it was built in honor of a Phi Psi.

DID you notice in what a fraternal way the meetings of the Convention proceeded? It speaks well for the Fraternity when a body numbering nearly two hundred can get together and discuss vital questions for three days without becoming divided into "clashing clans," or losing for a moment that fraternal spirit which should characterize all sound Fraternities.

AMONG the pleasant features of the G. A. C. were the tasteful Convention souvenirs of the jewelers. Auld's souvenir was a bronze button in the shape of the regulation pin, and made a pretty and serviceable memento. Simons Bro. & Co. presented the delegates with a scarf pin composed of the Greek letters Phi Kappa Psi twisted together so as to form a most neat and attractive conceit.

THE Ritual Committee reported at the G. A. C., through Bro. Scudder, the Chairman, and presented a beautiful burial service. The beautiful song and impressive prayer were the loving contributions of Phi Kappa Psi's "Grand Old Man," Dr. Robert Lowry.

The Fraternity is to be congratulated that at last it has a burial service worthy of Phi Kappa Psi.

THE informal reception to the delegates and visitors on Wednesday evening at the Aldine was a triumphant success, and Bro. John B. Cressinger and his co-workers on the Entertainment Committee deserve a rousing vote of thanks for the able manner in which the affair was conducted. The informality of the affair, interspersed with songs and music, with light refreshments, made the reception an exceedingly enjoyable one.

THE room of the Aldine in which the G. A. C. was held was a model of tastefulness. It seemed like Phi Psi fairyland.

Around the walls were hung the Fraternity colors draped in tasteful folds, and in the forepart of the room to the rear of the presiding officer's chair there was a group of tropical plants, while from their midst peeped a large Phi Psi shield—a fitting place for our sacred emblem. Altogether the room made a Phi Psi feel at home.

DURING the G. A. C. a merry party of Phi Psi ladies and gentlemen dined at the Union League as the guests of Senator Sproul and Bro. E. Lawrence Fell. Those who comprised the party were Mesdames Fell, Holden, and Gretzinger, ex-President McCorkle, ex-Secretary Holden, the hosts and the Editor. To say that the party thoroughly enjoyed themselves is a mere expression of words, and does not in any measure represent the pleasure they had.

ON Thursday night a theatre party, planned by Bro. John M. Gates, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, was given at the old Walnut Street Theatre. The Phi Kappa Psis, with ladies, occupied seven boxes, whilst groups of men wearing the shield were scattered all through the parquet. The play on the boards that night was the "Telephone Girl," a mirth-provoking piece of light opera. Clara Lipman, the leading lady, was presented by the boys with two handsome bouquets, from which hung heavy streamers of pink and lavender ribbon. Every member of the company wore the Fraternity colors, and it can be truthfully said they were everywhere on the stage.

G. A. C. PERSONALS.

Bro. Frank C. Bray, of the Constitution Committee, is Department Editor of the *Literary Digest*.

Bro. McCorkle and United States Consul General Lee are natives of the same county in Virginia.

Bro. Phil. M. Leakin, of New York, was on hand, and his "Coon" songs were in constant favor with the boys.

Bro. H. M. Clabaugh, Attorney-General of the State of Maryland, honored the G. A. C. with his presence, and renewed old acquaintances.

Senator William Cameron Sproul, the presiding officer of the G. A. C., is prominent in Pennsylvania politics, and is a member of the State Senate.

Bro. R. E. Boykin, of the Episcopal High School, Virginia, familiarly dubbed at the G. A. C. as the "Bishop," was one of the most popular Alumni on the floor.

Bro. Henry Pegram, who has a voice that could penetrate the deepest and broadest valley, championed the cause of the Constitution Committee with vigor, tact, and discretion.

Bro. Sion B. Smith, the Secretary of the G. A. C., is an expert stenographer, and has done considerable court work in his time. He was also Secretary of the Cincinnati G. A. C.

Bro. G. Morris Philips, Bucknell, '71, one of the most successful educators in Pennsylvania, took in the G. A. C. on Friday afternoon. The closing scenes of the Council brought to him many vivid recollections.

Bro. J. W. Bennett, of Michigan, and Bro. George C. Shedd, of Nebraska, Captains of their respective college foot-ball teams, are perfect "whales" in size. Their magnificent physical proportions were the source of much comment at the G. A. C.

Bro. G. A. Weidenmayer, one of Lafayette's big foot-ball players, was one of the most admired men at the G. A. C. Likewise Bros. Cressinger and Tangemann. They are large and handsome, but unlike Bro. Senator Sproul, who not only possesses both the above attributes, but looks influential as well.

The G. A. C. was graced by the presence of Mrs. Robert Lowry, Mrs. Walter S. Holden, Mrs. Sion B. Smith, and the

wife of the Editor. The ladies thoroughly enjoyed themselves, and declare they had such a good time that they wish the Constitution would be so amended as to have a G. A. C. every month.

Another Phi Psi who was in evidence at Philadelphia was Bro. W. C. Alexander, of Washington, D. C., the Alumni delegate of Pennsylvania Theta. Bro. Alexander is a Presbyterian divine of note. He wears the title of doctor of divinity with dignity and credit. He is always ready to listen to a good story, and generally tells a better one in return.

Bro. Robert Lowry, Phi Kappa Psi's "Grand Old Man," is a veteran Convention-goer. He was on hand when the first tocsin of the Convention sounded, and was one of the last to leave the banquet hall. He is known throughout the Fraternity for making red-hot Phi Psi speeches, and the Philadelphia G. A. C. was unusually fortunate in hearing him twice.

Bro. Charles Ewan Merritt, of Mt. Holly, N. J., whom we had the honor of first meeting at the Cleveland G. A. C., was on hand at Philadelphia. He was not only on hand, but on feet, when at the banquet he stood on the table so that he might both be better seen and heard. It is gratifying to see the Alumni prominent in life leave the cares of their professions for a time and attend the G. A. C. and lend the boys the benefit of their wisdom and judgment, as Bro. Merritt did at Philadelphia.

Bro. C. L. Van Cleve, one of the "Old Guard," which consisted of Bro. W. C. Wilson, Bro. George W. Dun, and Bro. George Smart, was one of the prominent figures on the floor of the G. A. C. Although he came in a day late, he made up for lost time by the active part he took in all discussion pertaining to the welfare of the Fraternity. And, what is better yet, he was always found on the right side, just as he was right when at the Cleveland G. A. C. he threatened to have the rights of a jeweler removed for making a piece of feminine wear with the Fraternity badge conspicuously placed thereon, unless the practice was discontinued. Bro. Van Cleve for seven years presided over the destinies of *THE SHIELD*. He made it one of the most prominent Fraternity journals published at that time, and ran it as a monthly for a long time after other Fraternity journals had abandoned the monthly field.

NOTICE.

The Business Office of THE SHIELD will hereafter be located at 30 Lafayette Place, New York. Exchanges and communications of all kinds intended for THE SHIELD, should be sent to Frank C. Bray, editor, at the above address, and not to the place indicated at the top of the editorial page of this issue.

THE SHIELD

OF

PHI KAPPA PSI.

Published Under the Authority and Direction of the Executive Council.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, Editor.

FRANK C. BRAY, Editor-Elect.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
FRANK CHAPIN BRAY,	489
THE BUCYRUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION,	491
THE CONSTITUTION RATIFIED,	493
THE HISTORY,	494
INTER-FRATERNITY COURTESY,	495
A G. A. C. ECHO,	496
THE CUBAN RESOLUTION,	497
PHI PSI IN THE ARMY,	498
THE MOTHER,	501
MICHIGAN ALPHA'S DENIAL,	501
A WORD FROM THE FRONT,	502
THE NEW YORK ALUMNI,	503
EDITORIALS,	504
CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE,	515
AMONG THE ALUMNI,	544
PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES,	548
AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES,	550
MARRIED,	552

PRESS OF
FRANKLIN PRINTING CO.,
514-18 MINOR STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Phi Kappa Psi Directory.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

- President*, GEO. W. DUN, Columbus, Ohio.
Vice-President, WALTER S. HOLDEN, 1415 Marquette Bldg., Chicago.
Treasurer, GEORGE B. BAKER, 7 Exchange Place, Boston, Mass.
Secretary, O. E. MONNETTE, Bucyrus, Ohio,
- Dist. I. A. CONRAD SNELL, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia.
Dist. II. W. R. VANCE, Lexington, Va.
Dist. III. E. H. KNIGHT, 311 Welch Hall, New Haven, Conn.
Dist. IV. W. H. LAWRENCE, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
-

THE SHIELD.

WILLIAM C. GRETZINGER, EDITOR.
FRANK C. BRAY, EDITOR-ELECT.

COMMITTEES.

- | <i>Grand Catalogue.</i> | <i>History.</i> |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| GEORGE SMART, Editor, Cleveland, Ohio. | C. L. VAN CLEVE, Editor, Troy, Ohio. |
| <i>Song Book.</i> | |
| ROBERT LOWRY, D. D., Editor, Plainfield, N. J. | |
-

Alumni Attendance at G. A. C.—Edward Kibler, Chairman, Newark, Ohio;
C. E. Merritt, Mt. Holly, N. J.; F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall Street, New York; W. R.
Vance, Lexington, Va., and B. A. Timberlake, Minneapolis, Minn.

GRAND ARCH COUNCIL.

The next meeting of the GRAND ARCH COUNCIL will be held at Columbus,
Ohio, in 1900.

DISTRICT COUNCILS.

The District Councils, which meet biennially, alternating with the Grand Arch
Council, will be held the first Wednesday and Thursday after Easter Sunday, in
1899.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES.

DISTRICT I.

Archon, GUY H. HUBBARD, 38 Times Building, New York City.

- Pa. Alpha, . Washington and Jefferson College, J. C. Mevay, Washington, Pa.
Pa. Beta, . . Allegheny College, Albert May, Meadville, Pa.
Pa. Gamma, Bucknell University, C. A. Weymouth, Lewisburg, Pa.
Pa. Epsilon, Gettysburg College, Louis S. Weaver, Gettysburg, Pa.
Pa. Zeta, . . Dickinson College, H. W. Mulhollan, Carlisle, Pa.
Pa. Eta, . . Franklin and Marshall College, Edwin R. Keedy, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lancaster, Pa.
Pa. Theta, . Lafayette College, Robert G. Leech, 127 McKeen Hall, Easton, Pa.
Pa. Iota, . . University of Pa., James A. Harrar, 3617 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Pa. Kappa, . Swarthmore College, G. Arthur Seaman, Swarthmore, Pa.
N. Y. Alpha, Cornell University, Herbert C. Bradley, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ithaca, N. Y.
N. Y. Beta, . Syracuse University, Gilbert G. Benjamin, Phi Kappa Psi House, 111 College Place, Syracuse, N. Y.
N. Y. Gamma, Columbia University, B. S. Cairns, 40 Grove St., New York City.
N. Y. Epsilon, Colgate University, Francis U. Kohler, Phi Kappa Psi House, Hamilton, N. Y.
N. Y. Zeta, Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, Walter Percival Henshaw, 79 State St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Mass. Alpha, Amherst College, Everett E. Thompson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Amherst, Mass.
N. H. Alpha, Dartmouth College, Roger A. Dunlap, Hanover, N. H.

DISTRICT II.

- Archon, W. ASHBY FRANKLAND, 916 Eighth St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Va. Alpha, . University of Virginia, Thomas L. Dunn, Charlottesville, Va.
Va. Beta, . Washington and Lee University, S. W. Frierson, Lexington, Va.
Va. Gamma, Hampden-Sidney College, J. Richard Johnson, Jr., Prince Edward Co., Va.
W. Va. Alpha, University of West Virginia, Geo. E. Anderson, Morgantown, W. Va.
Md. Alpha, Johns Hopkins University, James L. A. Burrell, Box 84, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Md.
D. C. Alpha, Columbian University, John B. Ecker, 1219 16th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
Miss. Alpha, University of Mississippi, H. Clay Dear, Oxford, Miss.

DISTRICT III.

Archon, LEE R. STEWART, Youngstown, Ohio.

- Ohio Alpha, Ohio Wesleyan University, Mills Hutsinpillar, Delaware, Ohio.
Ohio Beta, . Wittenberg College, Clark Axline, Phi Kappa Psi House, Springfield, Ohio.
Ohio Delta, . University of Ohio, H. A. Baldwin, 112 N. 4th St, Columbus, O.
Ind. Alpha, . De Pauw University, William V. Herrick, Phi Kappa Psi House, Greencastle, Ind.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARIES—Continued.

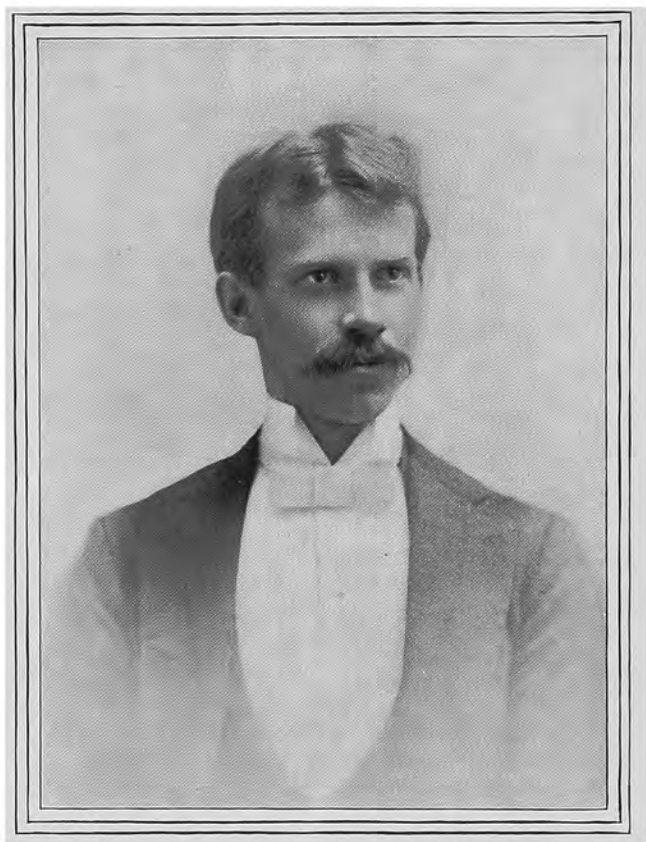
- Ind. Beta, . University of Indiana, Ira Clouser, 213 South College Ave., Bloomington, Ind.
 Ind. Gamma, Wabash College, Edwin Robinson, 503 W. Wabash Ave., Crawfordsville, Ind.

DISTRICT IV.

- Archon, CHAS. B. HENDERSON, Elko, Nevada.
- Mich. Alpha, University of Michigan, H. L. Goodhed, Phi Kappa Psi House, Ann Arbor, Mich.
 Ill. Alpha, . Northwestern University, H. C. Bangs, 732 Emerson Ave., Evanston, Ill.
 Ill. Beta, . . University of Chicago, Fred B. Thomas, 5735 Monroe Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Wis. Alpha, . University of Wisconsin, Frank L. McNamera, Phi Kappa Psi Lodge, 625 Francis St., Madison, Wis.
 Wis. Gamma, Beloit College, Lester C. Childs, Phi Kappa Psi House, Beloit, Wis.
 Minn. Beta, . University of Minnesota, Raymond A. Jackson, Phi Kappa Psi House, Minneapolis, Minn.
 Ia. Alpha, . . University of Iowa, L. Rush White, Box 1852, Iowa City, Ia.
 Kan. Alpha, University of Kansas, John Francis, Jr., Phi Kappa Psi House, Lawrence, Kan.
 Neb. Alpha, University of Nebraska, Vergil C. Barber, Phi Kappa Psi House, Lincoln, Neb.
 Cal. Beta, . . Leland Stanford, Jr., University, Albert P. Hunt, Stanford University, Cal.

ALUMNI ASSOCIATIONS.

- Philadelphia Alumni Association, David Halstead, Jr., 2119 Hunting Park Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
- | | | | |
|---------------|---|---|---|
| Pittsburg | " | " | C. W. Ashley, 402 Grant St., Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Meadville | " | " | S. B. Smith, Meadville, Pa. |
| New York | " | " | F. C. Hicks, 15 Wall St., New York. |
| Washington | " | " | W. Ashby Frankland, 916 8th St., N. W., Washington, D. C. |
| Cleveland | " | " | W. C. Wilson, 236 Superior St., Cleveland, Ohio. |
| Newark | " | " | Edward Kibler, Newark, Ohio |
| Springfield | " | " | A. D. Hosterman, Springfield, Ohio. |
| Chicago | " | " | Louis Sass, 847 W. Monroe St., Chicago, Ill. |
| Kansas City | " | " | Denton Dunn, 27 N. Eng. Bldg., Kansas City, Mo. |
| Twin City | " | " | B. H. Timberlake, State Capitol, St. Paul, Minn. |
| Denver City | " | " | W. E. Sweet, Denver, Col. |
| Multnomah | " | " | E. C. Bronaugh, Box 168, Portland, Oregon. |
| Bucyrus | " | " | Orra E. Monnette, Bucyrus, Ohio. |
| Indiana | " | " | O. B. Iles, Lombard Building, Indianapolis, Ind. |
| Buffalo | " | " | A. J. Purdy, 515 Mooney Building, Buffalo, N. Y. |
| San Francisco | " | " | F. G. Canney, M. D., 606 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal. |



FRANK C. BRAY.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL 18, Nos. 6 & 7. PHILADELPHIA. JULY 15, 1898.

THE SHIELD is the official organ of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity, and is published under the authority and direction of the Executive Council, as follows: October 15th; December 1st; January 31st; March 25th; April 30th (Council number), and July 15th.

The subscription price of THE SHIELD is \$1.50 per annum, payable in advance; single copies, 30 cents.

Advertising rates can be had upon application.

William C. Gretzinger, Editor and Publisher,
518 Minor Street, Philadelphia.

FRANK CHAPIN BRAY.

The new editor of THE SHIELD is Bro. Frank Chapin Bray. He was chosen by the Executive Council to succeed the present editor, who retires from the field of Fraternity journalism on account of a larger field of activity that has recently opened up to him.

Bro. Bray, the new editor, brings to the SHIELD editorship a mind trained in the field of general journalism. He is eminently fitted and qualified in every way to assume the headship of Phi Kappa Psi's official magazine. He was born in Salineville, Ohio, May 7th, 1866. He acquired the practical part of the "printer's art" by serving an apprenticeship in the *Phoenix* office, Parker's Landing, Pa. During his college course he was an editor of the *Campus*, Allegheny College, in 1888. In 1890 he was proof-reader, and telegraph and state news editor of *The Courant*, Hartford, Conn.; in 1891, city editor of the *Daily Herald*, Middletown, Conn.; and in 1892-3-4 managing editor *Morning Dispatch*, Erie, Pa. At present he is editor of "Topics of the Day," of *The Liter-*

ary Digest, New York, and department editor of the *Chautauquan*, Meadville, Pa., and *Werner's Magazine*, New York; New York Correspondent to the *Denver Book-Leaf*, besides a large contributor to other magazines and newspapers.

The new editor is the son of the Reverend J. M. Bray, of the Erie, (Pa.) Conference, M. E. Church. His father is well known throughout Pennsylvania Methodism, and is a graduate of Allegheny College, Class of '63, a member of the Board of Trustees of that institution, and also a trustee of Mt. Union College. Bro. Bray prepared for college at the Chamberlain Institute, Randolph, N. Y. He attended Allegheny College from 1886 to 1889, and joined Phi Kappa Psi of that Institution during his first year. He was graduated from Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn., in 1890.

As a Phi Psi he has been energetic, loyal, enthusiastic. He has filled all the Chapter offices from the lowest to the highest, and was instrumental in securing a house for Pa. Beta, which was the first rented Chapter-house that Phi Kappa Psi had ever occupied.

Bro. Bray has been a delegate to various District Councils, and three times delegate to the Grand Arch Council. He has also served as one of the Committee on Song Book, and was a member of the Committee on the Revision of the Constitution. He assisted the officers of the Fraternity in organization of Chapters at Amherst and Dartmouth, and was present at both those places when the Chapters were organized. He has also served as Recording Secretary and President of the New York Alumni Association.

There is in Bro. Bray's composition all the essential elements that go to make up an ideal Fraternity editor. Well versed in Fraternity affairs, experienced in the vagaries of journalism, practical in matters financial, he is competent to send out a magazine that will more than sustain the reputation that *THE SHIELD* has borne in the Greek field of letters, as a journal that stands first, last, and all the time, for Phi Kappa Psi.

THE BUCYRUS ALUMNI ASSOCIATION.

If you will accept a short communication from a battle-scarred veteran in Phi Kappa Psi I will take the liberty to enlighten the fellow-members of our Fraternity as to the personnel of The Bucyrus Alumni Association of Phi Kappa Psi.

Taking up the subject in the order of the words in the title, or, as a lapidary would say, to give the stone a setting, I must describe briefly the location of Bucyrus for fear the reader might confuse it with its namesake on the northern coast of Africa or some way associate it with Cyrus, the King of the Persians. But in our section of the country Bucyrus is known and has a position in the commercial and social world so unique and distinct that it is never confused with its ancestors or namesake. It is a beautiful little city situated in the heart of the Sandusky plains, midway between Columbus, the capital of Ohio, and Sandusky City, the mistress of Lake Erie, and through our boundaries pass the great highways of commerce of the Pennsylvania system, East and West, and the leading North and South railroads of the State. It is the capital of a county that has terminals of the Pennsylvania Company, of the Big Four, of the T. & O. C. Railway, and proudly rules over a population in the county of over thirty thousand odd people. It furnished prominent military officers in the late war of 1861, and Majors and Captains galore in the war of 1898. It has sent forth railroad Presidents and business magnates to many of the leading cities of the country, and above all, it has been a charming little centre of literary culture, being known as a club city. Its bankers, lawyers, and merchants, doctors and ministers represent college graduates from Princeton, Harvard, Yale, and Bowdoin, Oberlin, Ohio Wesleyan, Ohio State, and Wittenberg, and not a few have traveled abroad and taken special courses in foreign universities, and have gone out to higher fields of usefulness in other States. It was but a fitting tribute to this centre of Phi Kappa Psism that the present Secretary of the Executive Council of the Fraternity, Bro. Orra E. Monnette, was selected. It was through his special efforts in 1895, on his return from college, that our present association was organized and chartered. If I recall the date cor-

rectly it was August 22d, 1895, that the Fraternity authorities granted us a charter under proper dispensation to organize as an Alumni Association. Others had agitated it, but it was left to the present Secretary to consummate it. The charter members consisted of George C. Gormly, Jefferson, '64, Pennsylvania Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; F. S. Monnett, O. W. U., '80, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; O. E. Monnette, O. W. U., '99, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; Chas. D. Lafferty, O. W. U., '93, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; F. T. Beer, Wittenberg, '96, Ohio Beta, Bucyrus, O.; Newell S. Allbright, O. W. U., '71, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; Reuben Stahley, O. W. U., '72, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; T. F. Dornblazer, Wittenberg, '71, Ohio Beta, Bucyrus, O.; Jay C. Fisher, O. W. U., '95, Ohio Alpha, Bucyrus, O.; D. L. Beall, O. W. U., '96, Ohio Alpha, Toledo, O.; J. W. Byers, Pennsylvania College, '81, Pennsylvania Epsilon, Nevada, O.; H. L. Goodbread, Wittenberg, '95, Ohio Beta, Nevada, O.; Edward D. Smith, Wittenberg, '95, Ohio Beta, Nevada, O. Those taken into membership since '95 are: Bro. Wallace Stahley, O. W. U., Crestline, O.; J. H. Culler, Wittenberg, '71, Bucyrus, O.; William E. Hull, Wittenberg, '84, Bucyrus, O.; N. O. Winter, O. S. U., '97, Toledo, O., and George A. Harrop, O. W. U., '89, Bucyrus, O.

It is hardly possible to single out any of the foregoing names to write a complimentary notice, for all of them, save and except your humble servant, have made records deserving honorable mention. Bro. Gormly has not only gained distinction in the business world and bank circles, but has held high positions in the State Association of Bankers as well as being a prominent Mason. Bro. Reuben Stahley has held various offices in his native city, Crestline, and made an honorable career of six years in the County Auditor's office of this county. Bro. Allbright enjoyed the distinction of being the best classical scholar that perhaps ever graced the pulpit of the M. E. Church at Bucyrus. He received a call to the University of Denver, where he entered upon his work as a professor, but a little over a year ago his health failed, and he died after a short sickness. Bro. T. F. Dornblazer ranked among the leading pastors of the Lutheran Church, and has since been called to a better field of work in the pastorate. Bro. D. L. Beall has removed to Toledo, where he is enjoying the

distinction of being an active leader in politics and at the Bar. Bro. F. T. Beer, who is yet a law student and who was about to be admitted, was called away in the late service as a non-commissioned officer in Company K, Eighth Regiment, and is now in camp at Washington with the boys in blue. Bro. N. O. Winter has recently removed to Toledo, where he is a member of the Toledo Bar, and is making a record as a gentleman and a scholar. Bro. Hull, a former Editor of *THE SHIELD*, has recently come among us as pastor of the Episcopal Church. His lucid pen has endeared him to all lovers of the Phi Kappa Psi journalism, and he has become familiar to us all as a writer of pure diction. The honors conferred upon O. E. Monnette at the recent Convention at Philadelphia in making him Secretary of the National Fraternity, are so recent as to not need a review here, but independent of this meritorious recognition, the earnestness with which he has taken hold of his chosen profession, the law, presages a bright future for him in his profession. He has been recognized among the young Republicans as a leader on political committees, and as presiding officer in their various meetings.

F. S. MONNETT.

* * *

THE CONSTITUTION RATIFIED.

The following is a detailed account of the vote upon the Constitution and By-Laws. I have thought best not to give the individual name of the Chapter or Alumni Association voting, but simply to give results:

Chapters.—Number of Chapters of the Fraternity, 39. Necessary two-thirds to carry, 26. For repeal of the present Constitution and By-Laws, 30; against, 0. For ratification of the new Constitution and By-Laws, clause by clause, excepting the following:

Constitution.—(A) Article III, Section 6, Clause 2; (B) Article XVII, Section 2, Clause 2; (C) Article III, Section 1, Clause 1; (D) Article XVII, Section 2, Clause 1; (E) Article VI, Section 1; (F) Article II, Section 1, Clause 3; (G) Article II, Section 3, Clause 2.

By-Laws.—(H) Article I, Section 1, Clause 1; (I) Article IX,

Section 5, Clause 1; (J) Article V, Section 1; (K) Article IV, Section 5; (L) Article VI, Section 7, Clause 2.

30 for, 0 against.

The following is the final vote:

(A) 29 for, 1 against; (B) 29 for, 1 against; (C) 29 for, 1 against; (D) 29 for, 1 against; (E) 28 for, 2 against; (F) 29 for, 1 against; (G) 29 for, 1 against; (H) 29 for, 1 against; (I) 29 for, 1 against; (J) 28 for, 2 against; (K) 29 for, 1 against; (L) 29 for, 1 against.

P. S.—Twenty-three Chapters vote for ratification of entire Constitution and By-Laws.

Alumni Associations.—Number of Alumni Associations, 20. Necessary two-thirds to carry, 14. For repeal of the present Constitution and By-Laws, 15; against, 0. For ratification of the new Constitution and By-Laws, 15; against, 0.

Chapters not voting, 9; Alumni Associations not voting, 5.

Recapitulation.—Number of Chapters, 39; number of Alumni Associations, 20. Total, 59. Necessary two-thirds, 40.

For repeal, Chapters and Alumni Associations, 45; against, 0. For ratification, Chapters and Alumni Associations, greater part, 45 against. For ratification, Chapters and Alumni Associations, clauses objected to, 43; against, 2.

Burial Ritual.—Chapters alone. Necessary to carry, 26. For Ritual, 27; against, 1; not voting, 11. Carried.

"Promise."—Chapters alone. Necessary to carry, 26. For Promise, 26; against, 10. Carried.

O. E. MONNETTE, *Secretary*.

* * *

THE HISTORY.

There is now about \$500 in the treasury to the credit of the history fund, and pledged as advance subscriptions to insure prompt publication. As soon as I can secure pledges to the extent of \$500 more, I shall venture to put the work in the hands of the printer. In three months thereafter the Fraternity may have the book.

I am anxious to secure pledges of sums ranging from \$5.00 to \$100.00 from individual brothers to hasten this work along

If the well-to-do Phi Psis can be interested the \$500 additional can be soon secured.

I am hoping to secure co-operation in the work of soliciting this guarantee fund. If I cannot by this general appeal secure the money, I wish the brothers would send me the names and addresses of well-to-do Phi Psis to whom I can personally appeal.

I desire the money subscribed to this fund to be sent to me. So soon as it reaches \$500 in amount I will put it into the Fraternity treasury, and added to the history money now there, it will afford the needful means to push right along. I shall send receipts for all money sent me directly to the brothers contributing.

He speaks with double force who speaks promptly.

C. L. VAN CLEVE, *Historian*.

* * *

INTER-FRATERNITY COURTESY.

MY DEAR MR. GRETZINGER:—Permit me to thank you, and through you, Mr. Van Cleve and the Phi Kappa Psi Convention, for the vote of thanks tendered me by your recent National Convention, as noted in *THE SHIELD*, for a copy of which I am also indebted to you. I appreciate the action of your Fraternity the more because it was so wholly unexpected by me, and because in my experience I do not recall another instance of the same sort. I am pleased also because such incidents as these mark the progress of inter-Fraternity relations and a breaking away from the old spirit of malice that prevailed so largely when I was initiated into Phi Delta Theta Fraternity seventeen years ago. I recall that at that time there was an absurd report in circulation that our Fraternity had a negro Chapter in the South. The report was, of course, without foundation, and, although promptly denied, continued for years to circulate in the Greek press, making its annual appearance during the active recruiting period. The circulation of this report was malicious, as you can see if you should have the opportunity to refer to the files of the Fraternity publications of the early '80s, and note the abuse, insults, and epithets which the editors customarily hurled at each other.

Any incident of inter-fraternal spirit tending to better the feeling between Fraternity rivals, and to reduce the possibility of the recurrence of such unpleasant experiences as your Fraternity and mine has had with Chapters in the Northwest, ought to be welcomed by all who have the best interests of the college Fraternity at heart. The best Fraternities all have a field of usefulness that is enhanced, in my opinion, by an honorable and dignified rivalry with which the spirit of courtesy should not only be consistent but highly desirable.

Please remember me to Mr. Van Cleve, of whose long and valuable services in behalf of your Fraternity I am cognizant.

FRANK D. SWOPE.

LOUISVILLE, KY., June 1st, 1898.

[Mr. Swope is a member of Phi Delta Theta, and on two occasions has performed little acts of inter-Fraternity courtesy of marked interest to Phi Kappa Psi. In recognition of these services, the last G. A. C. passed a resolution thanking Mr. Swope for his interest and pains.—ED.]

* * *

A G. A. C. ECHO.

MR. W. C. GRETZINGER.

MY DEAR BROTHER:—The temptation to interrupt my morning's study when the "Grand Arch Council Number" of THE SHIELD was handed to me was too strong to be overcome, so I surrendered all to its attractive wiles and read it through from Alpha to Omega before ceasing. All sermonizing for the nonce was forgotten. No longer was I in this study, but moving with the boys of Phi Psi in the City of Brotherly Love. I found myself going down the Delaware with them, sitting in conversation with them, shouting again and again High! High! High! with them, reveling in all the banquet hall scenes, and, with them, boiling over with enthusiasm as dear Dr. Lowry closes his thrilling toast. I came away from a reading of this number prouder than ever of my Fraternity and of the wise and good men who are my brothers through her mystic tie. If the cares and duties of a New York pastorate prevented my attendance at the G. A. C., I must tell you, before resuming my more prosaic work of

the forenoon, that you have succeeded admirably in bringing the G. A. C. to me by your well-digested accounts and clean-cut descriptions of this G. A. C. number. I congratulate you upon the quickness of its publication as well as upon its general character and Phi Psi spirit. I desire to thank you personally for the refreshment which you have given me in the perusal of such a hopeful and stirring number.

Please find herewith my check for annual subscription, and accept the warmest greetings of a New York Epsilon man.

Very fraternally yours,

D. A. MACMURRAY.

NEW YORK CITY.

P. S.—You will be glad to know that I have received \$16,000 for my new church building and lots upon condition that I raise \$5,000 within a limited time.

* * *

THE CUBAN RESOLUTION.

During the session of the G. A. C., when the Cuban question was the subject of debate in the United States Senate, the delegates passed a set of patriotic resolutions regarding the freedom of Cuba. A copy, by special vote, was sent to Bro. J. B. Foraker, at Washington. The following correspondence, therefore, is self-explanatory:

MAY 19th, 1898.

DEAR BROTHER:—I inclose herewith a copy of letter just received from Senator Foraker. I know of no way of getting it before the Fraternity except through THE SHIELD, and hence give it to you for any purpose you see fit.

Yours truly,

CHARLES EWAN MERRITT.

UNITED STATES SENATE,

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 17th, 1898.

HON. CHARLES E. MERRITT, Mt. Holly, N. J.

MY DEAR SIR AND BROTHER:—In the great rush to which I have been subjected the Cuban resolutions recently adopted

by the Grand Arch Council of the Phi Kappa Psi Fraternity were misplaced on their arrival, and in that way escaped my attention until this morning. I trust you will, in view of this, excuse my delay in acknowledging the receipt of them, and allow me now to thank you and through you the representatives of the Fraternity for their patriotic expressions and their thoughtful kindness in favoring me with a copy of the same.

Fraternally yours,

J. B. FORAKER.

* * *

PHI PSI IN THE ARMY.

Phi Kappa Psi is well represented in the war pending with Spain. When the call to arms came the boys of Phi Kappa Psi laid aside their text-books and took up the gun and the sword in great numbers. The Alumni also are not wanting in patriotism and valor, and heeded the country's call with great eagerness.

THE SHIELD gives below a list of Phi Psis in the service as far as obtainable. There is no doubt of the incompleteness of the list. However, we give the names and location of the boys so far as the information has reached us, and we hope they will look one another up.

Pennsylvania Alpha (Washington and Jefferson College).—F. W. Nesbit, '98, Commissary Sergeant, Fourteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; H. J. Nesbit, Captain, Co. C, Fourteenth Regiment; Blaine Aiken, Lieutenant, Co. H, Tenth Regiment (en route to Manila); Harry Rowan, Lieutenant, and J. S. Hill, Surgeon, Eighteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers.

Pennsylvania Gamma (Bucknell University).—Major J. K. Weaver, Brigade Surgeon, Pennsylvania Volunteers; P. F. Williams, Co. F, Thirteenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; George Shorkley, First Lieutenant; T. M. Shorkley, Sergeant; Morris C. Van Gundy, Martin B. Christy, and Percy Gilchrist, all of Co. A, Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers. [This company has thirty Bucknell men on its roll, including the Captain. It was known at Mt. Gretna, Pa., and Falls Church, Va., as the "Bucknell Company."] G. Livingstone Bayard, Battery A, Pennsylvania Volunteer Artillery, at Newport News.

Pennsylvania Epsilon (Gettysburg College).—Captain F. M. Ott, '70, Governor's Troop, Pennsylvania Volunteers; F. M. Keffer, Co. I, Tenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers.

Pennsylvania Iota (University of Pennsylvania).—W. Meredith Hanna, Battery A, Pennsylvania Volunteer Artillery.

Pennsylvania Theta (Lafayette College).—F. A. Godcharles and W. Godcharles, '95, Co. C, Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; J. R. Criswell, '96, Co. C, Eighth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; Bro. W. K. Runyon, '96, Co. K, Second Regiment, New Jersey Volunteers. William B. Ward is detailed with the former New Jersey Naval Reserves, and is aboard the U. S. Steamship "Badger."

Pennsylvania Eta (Franklin and Marshall College).—John Baker, Battery A, Pennsylvania Volunteers.

New York Beta (Syracuse University).—Guy L. Noble, Corporal Co. C, Third Regiment, New York Volunteers.

District of Columbia Alpha (Columbian University).—William Mitchell, Lieutenant, "Immune" Regiment; W. Jolly, Captain, Second Regiment Virginia Volunteers; Preston B. Ray, Corporal, Fourth Regiment, Maryland Volunteers.

Ohio Alpha (Ohio Wesleyan University).—Major E. M. Semans, M. D., '88; C. T. Cratty, '99; E. J. Nelson, 1900, Fourth Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry.

Corporal Dan Van Voorhis, of Company H, Tenth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers, has been promoted to the rank of Captain and Commissary of Subsistence on the staff of General Otis.

Ohio Beta (Wittenberg College).—F. T. Beer, '96, Co. K, Eighth Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry; Oliver MacWilliams, Co. C, Twelfth Regiment Pennsylvania Volunteers; E. H. Weber, Co. D, Ohio Volunteer Infantry.

Indiana Alpha (De Pauw University).—J. Paul Tucker, Co. I, 159th Indiana Volunteers; Eugene Hawkins, M. D., '76, First Indiana Volunteers; Ed. Thayer, '86, Lieutenant-Colonel 158th Indiana Volunteers.

Indiana Beta (University of Indiana).—Guthrie and Sultphon, First Sergeant, Co. H, Indiana Volunteers.

Iowa Alpha (University of Iowa).—Lieutenant-Colonel John A. Hull; Judge Advocate Wm. Larrabee, L. '96, Sergeant Co.

F, Fifty-second Regiment; Bro. Cook, '93, Instructor in English in this University, Private Co. B, Fiftieth Regiment; Bros. Vollmer, L. '96, and Chambers, ex-'97, Privates Co. B, Fiftieth Regiment; Froiley, '98, Second Lieutenant Co. F, Fiftieth Regiment; Roach, '99, Corporal Co. A, Fifty-first Regiment; Mason, 1900, Private Co. A, Fifty-first Regiment, and Hutchinson, '99, Private Co. A, Fifty-first Regiment. All Iowa Volunteers.

Michigan Alpha (University of Michigan).—John D. Kilpatrick, Wyoming Volunteers, en route to Manila; Thos. A. Neal, Chicago Naval Reserves.

Illinois Beta (University of Chicago).—Cecil Page, '98, on board "Oregon," U. S. N.; Walter Sharpe, Sergeant, with Colonel Roosevelt's "Rough Riders."

Wisconsin Gamma (Beloit College).—E. F. Meyer, Wisconsin Volunteers.

Minnesota Beta (University of Minnesota).—Leigh Bruckart, First Lieutenant, W. H. Lawrence, Co. A; R. P. Smith, Musician, Watson's Band, all of Thirteenth Regiment Minnesota Volunteers; Geo. Smith Johnston, '97; Chas. J. Borncamp, Geo. Evans, 1901; Privates in Co. A, Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Volunteers, and Bro. Francis D. Putnam, 1900, Private Co. G, Thirteenth Regiment, and Wyman Lawrence, pledged, Private Co. M, Thirteenth Regiment.

Nebraska Alpha (University of Nebraska).—S. A. White, '98, Quartermaster Sergeant, Co. H, First Regiment, Nebraska Volunteers; J. C. Hitchman, '98, Sergeant; C. L. Spencer, '98, Sergeant; B. W. Christie, '99, E. T. Chapin, '99; A. S. Pearce, 1900, all Nebraska Volunteers.

Ohio Delta (University of Ohio).—F. H. Burr, Hospital Steward, Fourteenth Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Infantry; Fred. Bargar, Co. D, First Regiment, Ohio Volunteer Cavalry.

Others in the service from Ohio Delta are Major Weirick, Lieutenant Kellenberger, and C. G. Cunningham.

West Virginia Alpha (University of West Virginia).—H. D. Thompson, Co. D, First Regiment, West Virginia Volunteers.

Virginia Gamma (Hampden-Sidney College).—W. R. Berkely, '96, Third Regiment, Virginia Volunteers; J. S. McIlwain, '92, Fourth Regiment, Virginia Volunteers; Lieutenant Lewis, Third Regiment, Virginia Volunteers.

Virginia Alpha (University of Virginia).—John Hall, Third Regiment, Virginia Volunteers.

Indiana Gamma (Wabash College).—I. C. Elston, Lieutenant, and Charles Harding, Sergeant, Co. M, 158th Indiana Volunteers.

* * *

THE MOTHER.

(From the Brooklyn, (N. Y.) *Eagle*.)

Braver than he, who, at the bugle call,
 Took leave of peaceful plow, of half tilled field,
 Of home, of children, and of wife—of all,
 In willingness a martyr's blood to yield;
 Braver, I hold, was she whose tearless eyes
 Marked the receding form, until at last
 The cruel distance screened her sacrifice;
 For in that bugle call she heard's death blast.

H. W. DRESSER, N. Y. Zeta.

* * *

MICHIGAN ALPHA'S DENIAL.

TO THE EDITOR:—The New York *Voice* in June printed an article on drunkenness and immorality at the University of Michigan, and makes a malicious attack directly on Michigan Alpha Chapter of Phi Kappa Psi. It is needless to say that the charges contained therein are absolutely groundless and without a semblance of foundation in fact. From the tenor of the article and the fact that we are singled out from a list of over twenty Fraternities, it can be inferred that the so-called special agent of the *Voice*, who, it is alleged, visited Ann Arbor, fell into the hands of our enemies.

It is most gratifying to us to be able to announce that the local anti-saloon organization disclaims all connection with the attack, and unites with the Faculty in characterizing it as malignant, spiteful, and a disgrace to the temperance movement. This

disclaimer was made in the U. of M. *Daily* and the students' *Register*.

Those who are acquainted with us know that the charges contained in the *Voice's* attack were manufactured out of whole cloth. To those who do not, we would say that no Fraternity at Michigan has stood higher in morality and scholarship than Phi Kappa Psi for the past twenty years. This is the opinion of Faculty, students, and citizens. The *Voice's* special agent certainly did not get his information from the Faculty. And if rival Fraternities have descended to such methods to keep in the race one consolation is evident, that they will lose more in self-respect than we will in reputation.

Yours truly,

G. R. SIMS,
For Michigan Alpha.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., June 11th, 1898.

* * *

A WORD FROM THE FRONT.

Third Regiment, Co. D, O. V. I., in camp at Tampa, Fla.
(Care Captain Geo. W. Leonard.)

DEAR BRO. GRETZINGER:—I wish you would send the last one or two numbers of the *THE SHIELD* to me at the above address. I wish to "keep up" in Fraternity matters as much as possible, and secure the enjoyment of our Fraternity magazine.

We are now in camp at Tampa, and have a very pleasant location at De Soto Park, on Palmetto Beach. At present indications we will be out of the United States by the time this reaches you, but our mail follows the regiment. There are six Phi Psis in the regiment, Lieutenant-Colonel White, Captain Weaver, M. D., Captain Gotwald, M. D., Captain White, Sergeant Shaffer, and Private Weber. As you see, I disgrace the whole crowd by my position (high private in the rear rank), but they treat me like a brother—in fact, we enjoy each other's friendship very much. Somehow or other that brotherly spirit which is instilled in members of our Fraternity has never failed to show itself so far as I have been able to see.

I can report that the Phi Psis of the Third Ohio are well and enjoying this kind of life as well as can be expected.

With best wishes I remain,

Yours fraternally,

EDWARD H. WEBER.

JUNE 7th, 1898.

* * *

THE NEW YORK ALUMNI.

The regular May meeting of the New York Alumni Association was held at the Hotel Arena with the usual number in attendance.

The evening's entertainment was furnished by numerous brothers, who sang, played, and told stories in a manner most enjoyable to their listeners. There were a number of familiar faces missing from the table, Bros. McCorkle, Bang, Payne, and Bennett, and several other habitués being among the absentees.

Since the April meeting the "Poly." boys have had another of their theatre parties, and the large attendance is ample proof of the success of these annual gayeties, and Bro. Hubbard and the other members of the "Poly. Play" Committee are to be congratulated on their efforts.

Ever since the G. A. C. banquet, when Bro. Pegram read from carefully prepared notes his extemporaneous toast on "Bachelors," he has taken every opportunity of advocating the value of female society, and so subjected the meeting to a brief three-hour argument on the advantages of selecting a place frequented by the fair sex.

With the best of wishes to all the members of the Fraternity for a pleasant summer, and with the season's compliments to the Editor of THE SHIELD whose energetic work has been so appreciated, the members of New York Alumni Association await the coming of June 25th as the crowning event of the year.

FREDERICK C. HICKS, *Secretary*.

THE SHIELD

OF PHI KAPPA PSI.

VOL. 18, Nos. 6 & 7.

PHILADELPHIA.

JULY 15, 1898.

All matter intended for publication in **THE SHIELD** should be addressed to William C. Gretzinger, Lock Box 510, Lewisburg, Pa., and should be marked in the lower left-hand corner of the envelope, "**THE SHIELD.**"

Chapter letters and other matter, to insure publication, must be in the hands of the editor at least twenty days before date of publication.

EDITORIALS.

Exchanges and Correspondents will please note that the new Editor of **THE SHIELD** is Frank C. Bray, 126 W. 19th Street, New York City. The next issue of the **SHIELD** will be published under his direction.

VALEDICTORY.

BUCYRUS, OHIO, JUNE 25TH, 1898.

MR. W. C. GRETZINGER,

Editor of **THE SHIELD** OF PHI KAPPA PSI:

DEAR BROTHER GRETZINGER:—The Executive Council has authorized me to inform you that the members thereof have been considering the matter of electing a successor to yourself as editor of **THE SHIELD**; that they have been eminently satisfied with the excellent manner in which the publication has been conducted during the past two years; that the magazine has been a true exponent of Phi Kappa Psi principles, a true record of the progress of our organization, and has possessed literary merit worthy of commendation; that they believe that the conscientious labor, the time so zealously spent, and talent devoted by you to make the Fraternity organ so much of a success, and to maintain

it in its high position of excellence among Fraternity publications is deserving of its reward; that therefore it has been their pleasure, acting under the resolution of the recent G. A. C., authorizing them to elect the Editor of THE SHIELD for the next ensuing two years, to re-elect yourself for a second term, and to extend to you the best wishes of the Executive Council for your own personal success, and for the greatest success for THE SHIELD during the coming two years. They further desire to say that they will be pleased to aid you in your work as it comes within their power.

I am, with very best regards, fraternally yours,

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Secretary.

O. E. MONNETTE, Secretary Executive Council, Phi Kappa Psi.

MY DEAR BROTHER:—Increased duties and an enlargement of my field of labor, bringing new responsibilities, make it necessary for me to send you herewith my resignation as Editor of THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI. I want to thank the Fraternity for the patience with which it received the various issues put out under my editorship, and I sincerely trust that my successor will be as gratefully received into the field of Fraternity journalism as was my lot, and that he will enjoy the work with the same keen sense of satisfaction that was my pleasure.

I desire to say that I stand ready to turn all matter belonging to THE SHIELD over to the new Editor as soon as named.

With very kind regards, I beg leave to remain,

Very fraternally,

WM. C. GRETZINGER.

JUNE 27TH, 1898.

BUCYRUS, OHIO, JUNE 30TH, 1898.

TO W. C. GRETZINGER,

Editor of THE SHIELD OF PHI KAPPA PSI:

DEAR BROTHER GRETZINGER:—I am in receipt of your communication of recent date in answer to my communication informing you of your election for a second term as Editor of THE SHIELD of Phi Kappa Psi. I sincerely regretted to find enclosed therein your resignation from the office to which you had but just

been elected. As you requested, I immediately placed the matter before the Executive Council by way of telegrams. In reply to these, the Executive Council has authorized me to inform you that they very much regret that you have thought it best to resign; that they appreciate the close attention to your life work, and strict attention to the interests of Bucknell University, which now, as you say, claim all of your time, that prompts you to lay down the editorial pen of *THE SHIELD*; that as you have given in your letter of resignation, no other alternative to the Executive Council than to accept the same, they are forced in the premises to comply with your wishes. They wish, however, to reaffirm the sentiments conveyed to you in the letter notifying you of your re-election, and while regretting that your official connection with the Fraternity is severed, to remind you of the pleasant fraternal relations that have existed between the Executive Council and yourself, and to wish you the highest success in your future work. They feel that you will be ever ready to lend your influence and aid to our organization, and express the hope that your experience as editor of our publication has been of such advantage to you as to be a benefit to you in your university work.

With very best regards, I am,

Faternally yours,

ORRA E. MONNETTE, Secretary.

The above communications are largely self-explanatory. They mean simply this and nothing more: That our position as Registrar of Bucknell University has been enlarged, and that the new work, which is in addition to the regular duties of the office, will take all of our spare time, and as there is a limit to one's power of endurance, after the most mature and deliberate reflection and consideration, we concluded to hand to the Executive Council our resignation as Editor of *THE SHIELD*. This step is taken most reluctantly. It was our ambition to remain at the helm of the magazine until it could be guided into the channels of a monthly periodical.

During the two years that we have "wielded the shears" and slashed the "blue pencil" on *THE SHIELD* we have enjoyed the work most thoroughly. In our administration over the affairs

of THE SHIELD we had to assert sometimes, it seemed, with ruthless vigor, the right and the prerogative of the "blue pencil." Whilst in many cases our judgment may have seemed harsh, and it may be oftentimes, was misguided, nevertheless we have no apology to make for the path that the pencil marked as it cut its way over "copy" hastily prepared and in many cases merely skeletonized, with the idea that the Editor and his so-called facile pen would do the rest. But, throwing aside this unpleasant phase of the work of a Fraternity editor, we can only say that we do not regret the time spent upon the work of editing THE SHIELD. The pleasure has been unalloyed. In more ways than we can express we received the hearty co-operation of the Fraternity, from the Executive Council down to the last Freshman initiate.

Without assuming to be the leastwise boastful, we desire to say that THE SHIELD has not been without its influence during the past two years. Those who have watched the affairs of the Fraternity know the large share THE SHIELD had in the Fraternity's development. It has proclaimed from time to time, in the most measured and conservative language, the needs of the Fraternity; it has served to bring the Chapters closer together; it has aimed to be, not a literary publication, but the *newspaper* of Phi Kappa Psi, not a mere gossip journal, but a publication that at one and the same time served to inform the Chapters and the Alumni of the progress of the Fraternity, and recorded history as well.

The Editor has aimed to make THE SHIELD a magazine of which no Phi Psi need be ashamed, and for this reason we allowed no reflection or aspersion of other Fraternities to be printed in THE SHIELD. Time and time again during the first months of our editorship did we "kill" in the most heartless and cold-blooded manner puerile matter in which rival organizations were spoken of in not the most dignified and pleasant manner, until at last the Chapter correspondents came to realize that it was simply a waste of time to write such truck and make the attempt to run THE SHIELD blockade with it. Now all this gave us a new experience. It gave us a keen insight into the undergraduates' make-up. It showed us that if properly handled the average Fraternity students can be made to realize

that there are other Fraternities in the world besides their own, and that each one fills a special field and occupies its own ground. And so we could go on, but the head grows heavy and the eyes dim, tears crowd themselves to flow when we begin to realize to the fullest extent that we are about to lay down for the last time the editorial quill that we have wielded so earnestly in behalf of dear old Phi Psi. As Editor of THE SHIELD we have been brought closer to Phi Kappa Psi, we have laid upon her altar our humble services; we ask no return, for there is not enough gold in the world to buy the sacrifices we have made, not that we measure the value of these services so high, but because nothing could buy for us the many warm friendships we made through THE SHIELD, we would not sell the heart-throbs of brotherly affection for the most princely palace, nor would we trade the practical experience gained and the new insight and knowledge of the American Greek-letter Society we have secured through our editorship for a kingly crown.

We can only say, as Editor of THE SHIELD, good-bye. And as a Phi Psi, we want to say we shall be as loyal, as true, and as devoted as we have been in the past. May THE SHIELD always live to be the guiding star in the destiny of Phi Kappa Psi.

THE NEW EDITOR.

The retiring editor of THE SHIELD desires hereby to extend to his successor, Bro. Frank C. Bray, of New York, a most hearty and fraternal welcome to the field of Greek journalism. Our acquaintance with Bro. Bray took the initiative in 1891, when it was our pleasure to attend a meeting of the District Council, then held with his old Chapter, at Meadville, Pa. Since that time our friendship has extended and developed until to-day there is a bond so strong existing between us, that it would take, metaphorically speaking, the sharpest Cuban machete to sever it.

We have known Frank Bray as a friend, as a brother, as a companion, and as a jolly good fellow. We know him not only as a good Phi Psi, but also as the wielder of a most facile pen in the field of literature. We have watched his various successes

with pride and admiration, and when Bro. Monnette's telegram reached us, saying that Frank Bray had been chosen our successor, we said "Amen" twice over in the most reverent Phi Psi way. Up to the hour of his election we did not have the slightest conception of who our successor would be, and so it can plainly imagined when we learned that we were to be succeeded by one who is not only a good friend, but who is in every way fitted and qualified by long experience in the journalistic field, to edit THE SHIELD, our joy simply knew no bounds. To be succeeded by so talented a man as Bro. Bray, is, indeed, an honor that we had no idea would be our lot.

We commend him to all Phi Psis, and trust that his relations with the E. C., the Alumni, and the Chapters will be as pleasant as those accorded the retiring editor.

We congratulate the E. C. upon the felicity of its choice, we congratulate the Fraternity upon finding a newer and brighter star in the firmament of Phi Psi journalism, and above all things, we congratulate Bro. Bray upon his elevation to the editorship of THE SHIELD. All hail, Bro. Bray and THE SHIELD! May he make it the greatest, the grandest, and the best Fraternity magazine published.

It is suggested that Chapter Secretaries learn of the location of the members of their respective Chapters in the United States Volunteer service, and see to it that copies of THE SHIELD are sent to the Phi Psis at the front. Whilst the fires of patriotism are burning the fraternal spirit must also be kept alive.

FROM the detailed statement of Bro. Secretary Monnette, printed elsewhere in this SHIELD, we learn that the new Constitution and By-Laws were adopted. A telegram from Bro. Monnette also advises us that the Burial Ritual is ratified by the Chapters. The Fraternity is to be congratulated upon the adoption of the new Constitution. It will not go into effect until September 1st, 1898, but when it becomes operative Phi Kappa Psi will be governed by one of the best Constitutions ever adopted by any Fraternity.

THE SHIELD is in receipt of annual circular letters from Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Theta, New York Epsilon, Massachusetts Alpha, West Virginia Alpha, and Ohio Beta. These letters all show that they have been prepared with care and exquisite taste. That of New York Epsilon shows a picture of their Chapter-house. Pennsylvania Gamma, Pennsylvania Theta, and West Virginia Alpha present excellent half-tone groups of the personnel of their respective Chapters, and Pennsylvania Theta encloses a sheet of "Alumni Personals," taken from THE SHIELD. This latter idea is a very good one, and is commended to all the Chapters.

ELSEWHERE in THE SHIELD is printed a very emphatic denial from Michigan Alpha of the charge made by a New York paper that the above Chapter has been guilty of drunkenness. At the time of going to press we do not have the facts fully before us. We do not know whether the charge is made against individuals or against the Chapter as a whole, or whether the alleged drunkenness took place inside or outside of Michigan Alpha's Chapter; but we do know this, that our acquaintance with the personnel of this Chapter covers the period of a decade and a half, and that the young men who have comprised that Chapter during that time have been men of character, scholarship, and morality.

We also know that, generally speaking, all Fraternities prohibit drinking in their Chapter-houses, and we further know, from an official standpoint, that cases of drunkenness are harshly dealt with by the Fraternities themselves.

We do not believe the charge made against Michigan Alpha, and we will not believe it until the charge is substantiated by the most unimpeachable evidence.

THE March *Shield* of Theta Delta Chi has a complete account of the semi-centennial convention of that Fraternity, which took place at the Windsor Hotel, February 8-10. The Convention was the most impressive and successful meeting ever held by Theta Delta Chi. The Committee of Arrangements collected

\$2,111.25 to make the celebration an affair commensurable with the dignity and position of the Fraternity. Of this amount there remained, when the Committee balanced its accounts, \$81.42 cash on hand. This is surely a commendable showing. It is only necessary to add that Mr. Clay W. Holmes, Editor of the *Shield* of Theta Delta Chi, and the Nestor of Fraternity journalism, had charge of the matter, to account for the prudential handling of the above funds. The banquet which closed the semi-centennial was an elaborate affair. Two hundred and forty-three loyal and royal Theta Delts were seated around the festive board. The menu was one of the most complete banquet conceits it has ever been our privilege to see. Through the courtesy of Mr. Holmes we received a copy. It is plain, yet there is an honest and beautiful dignity about it that gives it richness and tone. The lack of "gingerbread" is its most striking feature. A unique feature consisted of the autographic signatures of the participants, covering eighteen pages. The signatures were printed from plates, and certainly entailed a vast amount of work on the part of Mr. Holmes.

Theta Delta Chi is to be congratulated upon the glory of her honored past, extending over half a century. May her centennial witness greater and grander achievements.

THE fifth edition of *American College Fraternities*, "A descriptive analysis of the Fraternity system in the colleges of the United States, with a detailed account of each Fraternity, by William Raimond Baird," as the title page reads, came from the press the latter part of May. It will be welcomed by every Fraternity man in the country, as it is the only recognized authority on Fraternities published. In fact, many Fraternities swear by "Baird." In fact, his book is the "Hoyle" of the College Fraternity system, and we all go pretty much according to what it contains. This last addition is most complete in every way. With our usual weakness of looking for something on which to indite a critique, we took the book, searched it from cover to cover, and found that it met our requirements in every way.

Without any notion whatever of wishing to bestow flattering praise, we want to say right here that whatever comes from

"Baird," whether in the *Beta Theta Pi*, in his hand-book on college Fraternities, or elsewhere, is read by us with interest, pleasure, and profit.

Naturally on receiving the book we first turned our attention to that portion of the book devoted to Phi Kappa Psi. It is a complete and correct history of the Fraternity so far as we are able to observe. The book is commended to every Chapter in the Fraternity, and no Chapter-house or hall should be without it. The price is \$2.00 per copy. Subscriptions should be sent to Wm. Raimond Baird, 63 W. 83d Street, New York.

The Sophomore Society, Theta Nu Epsilon, which has been given much thought by the modern Fraternity editor, is not given much space in "Baird." After speaking briefly of the establishment of the Fraternity, he concludes as follows:

"The society has a very active part in college politics in some of the colleges where it is established, and has been severely commented upon in consequence. Quite a number of the fraternities forbid their members to join this organization. There is a place for this organization in the student life, if the actions of its members are not too clearly an exponent of traditional sophomorical recklessness."

DURING the mobilization of the National Guard of Pennsylvania in response to President McKinley's call to arms, it fell to the lot of three Phi Psis to tent together. The troops were taken to Mt. Gretna, the State camping ground, in the midst of a combined hail and snow-storm. It was the kind of weather that made big chills run up and down one's back, and whatever romance there is in soldier life took a sudden drop at Mt. Gretna on that cold, damp day. When night came our three Phi Psis spread their rubber blankets on the cold, wet ground, wrapped their heavy army blankets about their weary bodies, and sought rest, which it seemed would not come. One of these brave soldier boys, a Southerner, who had come from the sunny land of Florida to enlist with the local company in his College town, seemed to suffer intolerably from the severity of the weather, and could not get warm or become even fairly comfortable. Another of the boys, more used to the hardships of outdoor life, fell asleep and slept soundly. The third one, a tall, slim fellow, with a heart as big as a bushel and a nature as gentle as a dove,

perceived the misery of his suffering companion. He quietly got up, took his own blanket and gently laid it over the troubled one and tucked it well around him. With warmth came sleep and peace. The boy with the mother's soul stood by the opening of the tent until rest came. He then turned on his heel, saluted the guard, and passed over to the camp-fire, and sat down and waited until morning came and the cannon in the ravine below announced the break of day. No comment is needed. The boy who sat by the fire nearly all night was a Phi Psi, and the little act of laying his blanket over a troubled sleeper was but a brotherly turn.

[NOTE.—This story was related to the Editor of THE SHIELD by the second young man in the tent, who suddenly awoke and found the third occupant missing. Peeping out of the tent he saw him sitting silently by the fire, and the extra blanket on the soldier sleeping soundly at his feet, told the tale and cleared up the mystery.]

BRO. GEO. SMART favors THE SHIELD with a newspaper clipping concerning a recent initiation of Theta Nu Epsilon, in which "horse play" and general foolishness figure as the most conspicuous features. The victims were dressed in ridiculous costumes, and were compelled to parade the city, sweep the streets, and, in fact, do anything that would show the asininity of the participants. The initiations are to be condemned for their lack of dignity, for the height of absurdity that prevails, and for the general demoralization that marks all such demonstrations.

We print below a part of the clipping:

Theta Nu Epsilon, of the Ohio State University, wound up one of their recent initiations, which, in the eyes of college men, was a grand and overwhelming success. As far as originality in design, absurdity and foolishness is concerned, all who saw it, or part of it, will readily agree that it was a success.

The initiation which was administered to ten young men, was commenced on a Wednesday noon, and from that time up to an early hour in the morning the candidates were made the victims of all kinds of humiliation and foolishness. The ceremonies were at first of a mild nature, the candidates having nothing worse to do than to run errands for the old members and keep them supplied with good smoking and copious "Dutch" lunches. Later in the week, or, to be more definite,

Saturday, the more interesting features of the initiation developed. Saturday morning some of the candidates were put to work cleaning the mud off of High Street at various places north of Fifth Avenue, and therein was displayed one of the redeeming features of the Order.

Passers-by in this part of the city were surprised to see these young men, attired in costumes usually made up of linen dusters, straw hats, and other equally ridiculous garments, at work with brooms and shovels, cleaning the mud off the streets and pavements, and it is needless to say their appearance caused a great deal of laughter. One of the candidates, dressed as a fisherman, carried a fishing pole in his arms, a basket of ice in one hand and a black cat in the other hand. In this array he paraded the college campus Saturday morning. Another man caused an unlimited amount of wonder among pedestrians by vigorously giving the college yell along the street. Another man was turned loose to graze in the University woods, while another was ordered to catch a certain cat, place it in a valise and take it to the room of another friend. Every one of them had something of this nature to do, and as it was policy for them to do as they were told, they all took their medicine like men.

Early Saturday evening the ten men, clad in their ridiculous costumes, were placed on board a High Street car and taken into the heart of the town. Every one of them had something to carry—in fact, almost everything in creation from a cat to a ham was to be seen in the crowd. The belated crew left the car at Long Street and proceeded south on High Street, much to the wonder of the usual large number of people on the streets at that time.

CHAPTER CORRESPONDENCE.

PENNSYLVANIA ALPHA—WASHINGTON AND JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

J. C. F. MEVAY, CORRESPONDENT.

The present war has affected us seriously, both in collegiate matters and fraternally. Bro. F. W. Nesbit, '98, is Commissary Sergeant in the Fourteenth Pennsylvania Volunteers, and Bro. Van Voorhis, 1901, is by Senate appointment a captain on the staff of General Otis, and Bro. Robinson, 1900, is a private in Co. H, Tenth Pennsylvania Volunteers. Five men of our ball team have left, among whom is Bro. Nesbit, who is captain and second baseman. Bro. Nesbit is in camp at Mt. Gretna, Pa.

The four of us who went to the G. A. C. are still thinking of the good times we had in Philadelphia, and of the kindnesses we received there. Bros. Mevay and Orr have just made us a visit. Not very long ago Bro. Holmes, of Allegheny College, paid us a little visit, coming here with their ball team. Bros. Tarbell and Holmes, of Ohio Alpha, were here with the Ohio Wesleyan team, and paid us a visit.

If Bro. Tangeman, of Cornell, will lead Co. A, all of Pennsylvania Alpha will enlist.

In closing, we wish to thank the brothers of Pennsylvania Iota and the Philadelphia Alumni for their attentive kindness to us while at the G. A. C.

Let no brother who finds himself in Western Pennsylvania forget he will be assured a hearty welcome at 39 North Main Street, Washington, Pa.

WASHINGTON, PA., June 13th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA—BUCKNELL UNIVERSITY.

CLARENCE A. WEYMOUTH, CORRESPONDENT.

Before the present letter reaches the hands of the readers of THE SHIELD, nine members of the Chapter will have been

graduated from the College but not from the bond that makes them one in Phi Kappa Psi. Those who will graduate this year are Bros. C. W. Clement, Sc. B., who was Assistant Manager of THE SHIELD under Bro. Gretzinger; Bro. R. T. Wiltbank, Jr., A. B., who was chosen one of the eleven speakers on Commencement Day out of a class of forty-three; Bro. Morris C. Van Gundy, Sc. B., Co. A, Twelfth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; Bro. Andrew A. Leiser, Jr., A. B., who will enter Yale next year; Ray B. Mulkie, Ph. B., captain of the 'Varsity base-ball team, and A. W. Geary, Ph. B., first base on 'Varsity team; D. H. Elliott, A. B., manager of the basket-ball team.

Quite an innovation around Lewisburg was the recent appearance of a "Phi Psi" boat, the use of the goat being proscribed by a late ruling of the Faculty. The "Phi Psi" is a handsome little sailboat, and is just as swift as her Captain, Bro. Purdy.

Bro. Engle was Assistant Manager of the base-ball team this spring, and during the absence of Manager Ritter filled the place very acceptably.

LEWISBURG, PA., June 14th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON—GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.

LOUIS S. WEAVER, CORRESPONDENT.

The past collegiate year has been one of the most successful and most pleasant in the history of the Chapter. Most successful in that Epsilon has not only held her high position in the college world, but has also strengthened it, and most pleasant since harmony and genuine fraternal feeling have prevailed.

Commencement week at Gettysburg began on June 12th, on which day the Baccalaureate Sermon was delivered, and ended on Thursday, June 16th, with the regular Commencement exercises. Bros. Culler and Lark received diplomas. Bro. Lark was one of the speakers, and was among the highest honor men in the graduating class.

At the regular class meeting, held for the purpose of electing officers for the Class-day exercises, Bro. Culler was elected Conferer of Degrees. It is with a feeling of regret that the Chapter

loses two loyal Phi Psis in Bros. Culler and Lark, whose counsel and assistance have been of such great value to Epsilon.

The base-ball season has not been a very successful one, owing to several unfortunate circumstances. Burns, the crack pitcher, left college, and also the second baseman, Dale, an excellent player, who enlisted in the army at the beginning of the season. Several games were lost on account of "hard luck," the scores being very close. The season closed with Gettysburg's brilliant victory over the Indians, Saturday, June 5th, defeating them by the score of 6 to 2. One of Epsilon's pledged men, Mr. Gladfelter, has been playing a sensational game at short. He is the star player of the team, leading in both batting and fielding.

Bro. Lark's trip to Bucknell as Manager of the base-ball team was indeed pleasant, as the brothers of Gamma did all they could to entertain him, and succeeded admirably.

Epsilon was glad to greet Bros. Mulkie, Geary, and Bayard, of Bucknell, on the recent ball trip. Gamma may well be proud of her representatives on the 'Varsity team, Bros. Mulkie and Geary, who are undoubtedly Bucknell's best players. The Chapter enjoyed the visit of the Bucknell brothers very much.

Bro. Posey, Pennsylvania Iota, '86, in company with a number of the Union League of Philadelphia, visited Gettysburg and took in the historic field. The Chapter had the great pleasure of meeting Bro. Posey, who is certainly one of the most enthusiastic of Phi Psis.

Bro. Penrod, 1901, holds the position of Assistant Business Manager of the *Weekly Gettysburgian*, while your humble scribe is the Managing Editor of the same paper.

The biennial Symposium was held on Wednesday evening, June 15th. It was a pleasant reunion of Phi Psis.

GETTYSBURG, PA., June 25th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA ETA—FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

HOWARD L. ESHLEMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

It now becomes the pleasure of Pennsylvania Eta to formally introduce to the brothers of Phi Kappa Psi Bro. Roberts T.

Appel, the ninth son of Pennsylvania Eta from this family. Bro. Appel had the good fortune to attend the G. A. C., having met our "Billy" but a week before.

The fourteen brothers of Eta who were attendant upon the recent Convention will long remember the G. A. C. of 1898, the hospitality of the local Alumni Association, the trip to Chester, the thoroughly enjoyable time, and yet with all, the mighty work of the Convention and the glorious Phi Psi banquet at the Stratford.

The name of Bro. Frank Mercur Eshleman deserves a place among the list of Alumni who attended the G. A. C.

College Heights presented a very pretty appearance upon the evening of May 18th, when campus and buildings were lighted and decked in gala attire for the reception of the State Medical Society, of which Bro. William Murray Weidman, of Pennsylvania Epsilon, is President.

One the same evening an informal card party and dance was given in the Chapter-house to some of our loyal Phi Psi girls, and all expressed themselves as being very much pleased. Mrs. Baker, mother of Bros. Baker, and her sister, Mrs. Brushaby, very kindly chaperoned the party.

A few honors continue to fall to Phi Psis from time to time. At present Bro. J. Bridenbaugh is Chairman of the Diagnothian Literary Society. Bro. Bower, since the recall of Lieutenant Howe from this post, has been chief commandant of the military company. Bro. Hay has been elected to a position on the *Franklin and Marshall Weekly* staff. Bro. Obold is Editor-in-chief of the Senior publication, *The Nevonian*. Bro. Bower presided as speaker at the anniversary of the Goethean Literary Society, and had the pleasure of presenting Bro. Obold, who delivered one of the orations. Bro. Bower is also Chairman of the Committee on Senior Promenade. Bro. Heller was among the honor men of the graduating class, which numbered fifty-six men, having received second honor, the "Franklin Oration." The Glee Club season has been the most successful in the history of the College. Bro. Guthrie received a unanimous re-election to the leadership. Bro. Bickel has been graduated from the Seminary, and will take charge of the Reformed Church at Bellefonte.

It is with sadness that we announce the death of Bro. Irenius

Shalter, one of the founders of this Chapter. Bro. Shalter, when in the Chapter, was the most popular boy in College.

We held our annual Symposium at 6 P. M. on Wednesday, June 8th.

Bro. William M. Black, who was graduated from West Point with the honors of his class, has been promoted by President McKinley to Chief Engineer, with the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

Besides a number of our resident Alumni we have enjoyed entertaining Bro. Rev. C. R. Ferner, and also Bro. Rev. Rufus Miller, of Pennsylvania Theta.

Bro. Paul Bridenbaugh won first place in the Sophomore Oratorical Contest.

Thursday evening, May 12th, Bro. Harry Hartman entertained the brothers at his home on Duke Street. We had a nice time, as is usually the case at Phi Psi gatherings. We compliment the hospitality of Bro. Harry very much.

The ideal Chapter letter of Pennsylvania Theta has just been received, and we extend thanks for the same and congratulations to Pennsylvania Theta.

The Alumni and active brothers of Pennsylvania Eta are much pleased at the prospect of having the D. C. of the First District meet here next April, and until then extend their best wishes for a noble success to every Phi Psi.

LANCASTER, PA., June 19th, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA—LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

ROBERT G. LEETCH, CORRESPONDENT.

We regret very much the loss from the active Chapter, through graduation, of the following brothers: Doremus, C. C. More, Wiedenmayer, Voorhees, Hoard, and Reese. Out of this number Bros. More, Voorhees, Hoard, and Reese were honor men. Bro. More was one of the first four in the class, thereby becoming a member of the Phi Beta Kappa Society. In addition to these honors Bro. More has been awarded a scholarship in civil engineering at Cornell University, which entitles

him to a year's graduate work there. This is the second successive year that this honor has been awarded to a Lafayette man.

Bro. Reese was elected Alumni President of his class for the ensuing three years.

Bro. Wiedenmayer was Chairman of the Senior Assembly Committee, and Bro. Hoard of the Decoration Committee.

In the annual play, which was given Commencement week, Phi Psi had a large share. Bros. Hoard, Alexander, and Chidsey were in the cast, and Bros. Alexander, Church, Heberling, and Leetch in the chorus.

We are justly proud of the College's record in base-ball during the past season. Lafayette has met and defeated the big four, Princeton, Yale, Harvard, and Pennsylvania. Great credit is due Bro. Nevins, our crack twirler, and to Bro. Reese for his admirable work in the field. Bro. Howard is also on the team, and promises to develop into a successful pitcher.

At the recent track meet between Lafayette and Lehigh Bros. Reese, Wiedenmayer, Chidsey, and Wilson entered and took places. In the half-mile run Bro. Reese broke the College record.

Bro. Heberling has been elected to the editorship of *Melange*, also to the *Lafayette* Board.

At the meeting of the G. A. C. Theta was represented by eight Alumni and seven undergraduates.

We desire to introduce to the Fraternity our latest initiates, Bros. Wilson, 1900, and Howard, 1901.

EASTON, PA., June 22d, 1898.

PENNSYLVANIA KAPPA—SWARTHMORE COLLEGE.

G. ARTHUR SEAMAN, CORRESPONDENT.

Pennsylvania Kappa loses two brothers this year, Bro. Albert T. Verlenden, who graduated, and Bro. Horace W. McFetridge, '99, who goes into business with his father in Philadelphia.

Bros. McFetridge, '99, and Seaman, 1901, have served, as Leader and Manager respectively, of the College Glee Club.

Bro. Lippincott, '99, has been elected Business Manager of the *Phoenix* for the ensuing year.

We are pleased to introduce Bro. Richard Peters, Jr., 1901, of Philadelphia, just in time to thoroughly enjoy the manifold pleasures and benefits of the G. A. C.

Bro. Brownfield, 1900, went to the State Intercollegiate Meet at Pittsburg as a member of the College track team.

Bro. W. H. Lawrence, of Minnesota Beta, paid the brothers a pleasant call before leaving for home after the G. A. C.

While having no pledges Kappa has several good men practically "spiked," and the prospects for next year are bright.

SWARTHMORE, PA., June 5th, 1898.

NEW YORK ALPHA—CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

HERBERT C. BRADLEY, CORRESPONDENT.

We lose by graduation this year Bros. Brewster, Seeger, Servis, Joyce, and Adams. The absence of these brothers, together with Bro. Tangeman, who has left College to enter business, will make a big break in our ranks. Though our numbers will be thus depleted, we shall still have eighteen fellows back next year, and should be able to do some very effective rushing.

Since our last letter we have initiated the following men: Reginald William Trautschold, 1901, Montclair, N. J.; John Park Gilbert, 1901, Willard, N. Y.; William Duncan Kelley, 1900, Jersey City, N. J., and Augustine Ridenour Ayers, 1900, Toledo, Ohio. Bro. Ayers was a member of last year's Freshmen crew.

In the annual class society elections, which took place recently, we were most fortunate. Bro. Youmans received an election to "Chancery," Bros. Eurich and Farrell elections to "Sphinx Head," and Bro. Ayers an election to "Aleph Samach." An endeavor has lately been made to place T. N. E. upon its old footing in the University. As the society seems to have been thoroughly overhauled, only the best men in the Freshman class receiving elections, our men were again allowed to go in.

The '99 *Cornellian* was placed on sale the latter part of May. From an artistic standpoint it is far superior to any previous

volume. This was due to the untiring efforts of Bro. Farrell, the editorial artist.

Bro. Seeger left College this spring to accept a position with the Carborundum Co., of Niagara Falls. This position was especially welcome, as it was secured through the influence of Phi Psis. Bro. Seeger returned for Commencement to receive his degree.

The following newspaper clipping is of great interest to Cornellians, particularly Phi Psis: "At the last Beaux Arts competition in architecture in New York City, Cornell carried off the honors with flying colors. Of four first mentions given the first two were awarded to Cornellians." These two fortunate men were Bros. Eurich and Farrell.

ITHACA, N. Y., June 30th, 1898.

NEW YORK BETA—SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY.

GILBERT G. BENJAMIN, CORRESPONDENT.

Syracuse University has closed a successful year in athletics. The ball team has had its most successful year. The defeat of Wesleyan aroused great enthusiasm. In track athletics Syracuse has shown up remarkably well, ranking fifth place at Mott Haven, gaining nine points. Prinstein, of Syracuse, broke the inter-collegiate record in the broad jump, jumping 23 feet 7 3-8 inches.

New York Beta has her share of the College athletes. Bro. Waite, 1901, won second place in the 100 and 220-yard dashes in the Syracuse-Cornell meet. Bros. Harvie, 1900; Stacey, 1900, Green, 1900, and Smallwood, 1900, also showed up well in this meet.

New York Beta loses four men in '98, Bros. J. C. Atwater, C. A. Dann, H. M. Dann, and Niver. We have two men pledged for next year, Mr. Jennison and Mr. Gable, and have several good men in view.

Bros. Niver, '98, and C. A. Dann, '98, were our delegates from the active Chapter, and Bros. Paddock, '95, and Jewell, '97, from the Alumni to the G. A. C.

The boys all report a good time, and have their plans made to attend the next G. A. C.

Bro. Harvie, 1900, has been chosen as an Associate Editor on the *University Forum*, of which Bro. Latham, '99, is Editor-in-chief.

The musical clubs had a very successful Easter trip under the management of Bro. Templeton, '99. Bro. Templeton will manage the clubs next year. Bro. K. D. Wood, 1900, will in all probability continue as leader of the Glee Club.

Bro. Martin was our representative on '99's *Onondagan*.

Bro. Bishop Ninde visited the Chapter-house recently. The Bishop is a good Phi Psi, and New York Beta was pleased to have the opportunity of entertaining him.

The annual farewell banquet to the Senior Class was held Friday evening, May 20th. Bro. Whittic, '95, acted as toast-master, and quite a few of the Alumni were present.

The Central New York Alumni Association held its first meeting since its reorganization in our parlors. We were pleased to have the Alumni brothers with us, and hope that many more banquets will be held with New York Beta.

Bro. Harvey M. Dann, '98, led his Class in scholarship, and has had the honor of a Phi Beta Kappa election conferred upon him.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., June 16th, 1898.

NEW YORK GAMMA—COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

RALPH E. LUM, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. Probasco has just received a two years' appointment at the Bellevue Hospital. As this is the most desirable and closely contested position obtainable, we feel duly proud of our brother's success.

The '99 *Annual*, which has just appeared, expressed its indebtedness to Bros. Otto and Loudon for their clever illustrations, the originals of which help adorn our house.

Bro. Covell, who won the traveling fellowship in '95, has returned from Paris.

New York Gamma will not be quartered at the old address next winter. We are looking for a more convenient home nearer the University. We would request that all those brothers who will attend Columbia next year from other colleges, let us know whether they intend to affiliate, and if they will join us in the Chapter-house. This will make it far easier than waiting for an accidental meeting on the campus, maybe months after the college term has begun. Columbia's courses are so wonderfully divided now by our liberal elective system that students in the same year and class may not meet each other for weeks.

A communication addressed to Ralph E. Lum, Chatham, N. J., during the summer would be esteemed a favor.

NEW YORK, June 10th, 1898.

NEW YORK EPSILON—COLGATE UNIVERSITY.

F. W. KOHLER, CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter has listened with interest to the reports that Bros. Hays and Holden brought with them from the G. A. C. of that enthusiastic gathering. The true Phi Psi spirit which they received there has been imparted to all of us, and makes us prouder than ever of the Pink and Lavender.

The fellows have been pleased to welcome back to our halls Bros. L. B. Curtis and A. G. Fennell, '85, who told us many interesting things concerning the good old days when they were at Colgate. We were also pleased to receive a visit from Bro. Boomhower, '97.

Of the six contestants on the Junior Grout Oratorical Prize Contest Phi Psi had two, Bros. Post and Frame. Bro. Post took second prize.

We were represented on the Commencement programme by Bro. J. M. Thompson and Bro. F. B. Jones. Bro. Thompson represented us on the Senior Prize Debate. Bro. Jones was also elected to Phi Beta Kappa..

In base-ball we have Bro. Sheldon, Captain; Bro. Hays, Manager, and Bros. Frame and Buck in the field. We defeated Hobart recently by the score of 6 to 5. Bro. Sheldon pitched

an excellent game of ten innings. We were glad to meet Bro. Atkinson, of Wisconsin Alpha, who is playing with Hobart.

April 13th the Chapter informally received their friends in the parlors of our house. During Commencement week, on the evening of June 14th, we gave a formal reception. Our Alumni banquet was held the following evening.

HAMILTON, N. Y., June 16th, 1898.

NEW YORK ZETA—BROOKLYN POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE.

W. P. HENSHAW, CORRESPONDENT.

Recently we had the pleasure of taking in three new men, and we can guarantee that they will be a credit to the Fraternity. They are Bros. H. Ginnel Leberthon, Gustav E. Behr, Jr., and James R. Howe, Jr. We now have an ample number of men to begin the new year with, regardless of our losses by graduation. Those who complete their college course this year are Bros. Paul Olcott Moore, Townsend Cocks, P. G., and your humble correspondent. Though very humble I cannot but dilate upon how much this last loss will be felt. It will be the blow that won't kill "farther" than two hundred yards. But I know that in spite of the "Maine" they will remember me, and, anyway, I shall manage to get around quite often to turn the hose on my memory and keep it green. I hate to talk so much about myself, and only say this because I know that good, honest men are needed nowadays, and I am looking for a job. Besides this is my last hack as Zeta's correspondent.

But to be serious, nothing seems to be on just now except clothes and the war, which is mostly on the Spaniard. Hot weather is upon us, and by the time this appears the city will wear a deserted look, most of our men will be away breathing sea breezes or mountain air, while for some the gold on the gilt halo of Commencement will be about worn off.

All things considered, we feel happy, and we think that Phi Kappa Psi has closed one of the most successful years of its existence. All honor to the Fraternity and its brave leaders.

New York Zeta bids good-by to her sisters, and wishes them a happy, healthful summer.

NEW YORK CITY, June 14th, 1898.

MASSACHUSETTS ALPHA—AMHERST COLLEGE.

EVERETT E. THOMPSON, CORRESPONDENT.

In the three months that have passed since our last letter Phi Psi at Amherst has gained much, especially from the reports of our delegates to the G. A. C. From them was imparted to those of us who could not be in Philadelphia a deeper feeling of what our Fraternity means to us. Such an influence works quietly, perhaps, yet surely. Then again, we have greatly enjoyed a short visit from Bro. E. F. Hartman, of West Virginia Alpha. His enthusiasm and wide knowledge of our many sister Chapters was a help to us all.

President Gates has been granted a year of absence on account of ill health, and is now in Europe. We have, moreover, severely felt the death of two members of the Faculty, Professor Henry A. Frink, of the Chair of Logic and Public Speaking, a man highly esteemed and influential, and Mr. Edward Dickinson, the Assistant Librarian of the College.

Phi Psi has had a good share of the honors this spring. At a chess tournament, the first of a series played annually with Williams, three of the four men chosen to represent the College were Phi Psis, Bro. E. S. J. Ward, 1900; Bro. R. S. Hubbard, 1900, and Bro. H. C. Ide, '98. They proved themselves worthy of their trust, as every game was won for Amherst.

Bro. Dyer, 1900, has been appointed one of the Editors of the Amherst *Literary Monthly*, and Bro. Rockwell, 1901, has made the Walker honor division in Mathematics. Bro. Thompson, '99, has been appointed Assistant Librarian of the College Library in the place of the late Edward Dickinson, and will take up his duties next fall. He was also recently elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

In athletics Bro. Foster represented us on the ball team, and several of the brothers were members of the athletic team.

The only social event of importance recently was a reception and dance on the afternoon of the Heavy Gymnastic Exhibition. Several Mt. Holyoke young ladies were present, and all voted the occasion a pleasant one.

But besides these honors and pleasant occasions we have to report one of different character—the loss of Bro. Tracy, '99, who was suddenly called home by the death of his father, and was unable to return. He is an excellent scholar and an earnest Phi Psi, and it is sincerely hoped that he will return next fall.

AMHERST, MASS., June 14th, 1898.

NEW HAMPSHIRE ALPHA—DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

ROGER A. DUNLAP, CORRESPONDENT.

New Hampshire Alpha is prospering still, as, of course, her friends have all expected. We find that we have some literary and musical talent among us. Recently Bro. Pierce trained a quartette to sing a Phi Psi song of his own composition to a familiar march tune. The same brother occasionally renders a piano solo.

Bro. Dudley sustained an injury to his eyes during the April vacation, and was prevented from being with us this term. It came about by his glasses being broken in playing base-ball. We hope to see him back in September.

Calls from Bro. Tracy, '97, and Bro. Foss, '97, gave pleasure to all of us who were so fortunate as to see them. They are now both teaching.

I received a delightful letter from a Phi Psi, whose name I have forgotten, and I take this opportunity of letting him know that I answered his letter, but the address was not sufficient, and my answer was returned to me. I addressed it just as directed, and if the brother will send me his complete address I should be very glad to correspond with him and answer his questions about Dartmouth. He spoke of watching the Dartmouth notes in *THE SHIELD*.

Not any of New Hampshire Alpha's men have enlisted. We

have felt that we are not needed yet, but when the call of duty comes Phi Psis will here, as elsewhere, be ready to serve their country. About twenty Dartmouth men enlisted at the first call.

A large proportion of the present Dartmouth Band, which does good work at base-ball games and other college occasions, are Phi Psis. Bros. Pearl, Hartley, Williams, Wardle, and Winchester are those I think of now as representing us there.

We recently secured a Phi Psi tennis court. The land belongs to the College, and the work of grading and rolling was all done by loyal Phi Psis, who have been glad thus to face the fact that our treasury must not be drawn upon at present.

Our active membership is now thirty-five, made so by the addition of Bros. Paddock, 1900, and Pierce, 1901.

All correspondence this summer may be addressed to me at East Concord, N. H.

HANOVER, N. H., June 15th, 1898.

VIRGINIA GAMMA—HAMPDEN—SIDNEY COLLEGE.

T. ALLEN KIRK, CORRESPONDENT.

Two of our boys, Bros. Foster and Kirk, graduated this year, Bro. Foster taking third honor.

It is with much sorrow that we have to announce the death of Bro. Colonel J. P. Fitzgerald, '56, at Farmville. Bro. Fitzgerald was a trustee and also treasurer of Hampden-Sidney College.

We have several representatives in the army. Among them are: Bro. W. R. Berkely, '96, in Third Regiment of Virginia Volunteers; Bro. J. S. McIlwaine, '92, of Fourth Regiment Virginia Volunteers; Bro. Lewis, of Lynchburg, Second Lieutenant in Third Regiment Virginia Volunteers; Bro. John Hall, of Virginia Alpha, in Third Regiment of Virginia Volunteers.

The Third Regiment has gone to Jacksonville, Fla., and the Fourth Regiment has gone to Falls Church, Va.

Virginia Gamma sends best wishes to all Phi Psis.

HAMPDEN-SIDNEY, VA., June 15th, 1898.

WEST VIRGINIA ALPHA—WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY.

GEORGE E. ANDERSON, CORRESPONDENT.

West Virginia Alpha has just closed a year of unusual prosperity, not marked by any sudden spurts, but by a steady, healthy, Fraternity growth. We started the year with fourteen tried veterans, but seeing some good men we drafted them, and as all passed the physical examination in good style, we enlisted them into the service. Our fighting strength is now twenty-one.

Bro. H. D. Thompson was the only one of our men to leave school to enlist. When last heard from he was at Chickamauga with Co. D of the First West Virginia Volunteers.

This year we lose eight men by graduation. They are Bros. Laughead, McCoy, Moore, Kilmer, Deffenbaugh, Goodwin, Reger, and Clark. Bro. Bowman took the A. B. degree, but will return to take Law.

Commencement was very quiet, resembling a series of funerals, due, no doubt, to the lack of providing means of entertainment for Alumni and visitors. During the "wake" we had the pleasure of having with us Bros. Vickers, Meyer, Trotter, Clark, Gibson, and Standiford.

MORGANTOWN, W. VA., June 14th, 1898.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA ALPHA—COLUMBIAN UNIVERSITY.

JOHN B. ECKER, CORRESPONDENT.

Bro. B. C. Perkins has gone to Iowa, where he has gone into business.

Bro. John Sherman expects to go out camping in the Adirondacks with a party of college friends this summer.

When the Princeton base-ball team was in the city we had a very pleasant visit with Bro. Suter, who plays left field on the team.

Bro. Gallinger expects to leave here very soon. He has been appointed as physician in charge of a hospital in the West.

The seventy-seventh annual Commencement of Columbian University was held in Convention Hall, June 12th. For the first time in the history of the University the individual graduation exercises of the various College departments were merged into one. Several of the brothers received degrees. Bros. C. G. Harris and Dixon H. Bynum received diplomas as Bachelor of Laws; Bros. Clemons, Dowling, Grier, Huntington, and Keyser graduated from the Medical School. Bro. Dr. Dowling received the Faculty prize in Clinical medicine. Bro. Dr. Philip Huntington received the Walter Reed prize in Bacteriology.

We have a number of very promising candidates in view for next year.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 22d, 1898.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI.

H. CLAY DEAR, CORRESPONDENT.

The session this year, on account of the yellow fever in the fall, has been only seven months long, but all went to work with this fact in view, and we expect to look back on the year's work with satisfaction.

It is a pleasure to say that out of the graduates six were Phi Kappa Psi. Bros. Durley and Guynes had conferred upon them A. B. degrees, and Bros. Cook, Austin, Lanire, and Dear LL. B. degrees.

We all sincerely regret the loss of two men during the term, namely, Bros. Durley and Sumrall. Bro. Durley, as Captain of the Oxford Rifles, left a few days ago for Jackson, Miss., where he will remain until he gets orders to fling hot lead at Spaniards in behalf of his country. Bro. Sumrall left for his home in Hazlehurst, where he intends to secure a school for the summer.

Field Day work on May 21st came off with much earnestness. Every Phi Kappa Psi that took part came out a winner. Bro. Foster won first place in both the 100-yard and 220-yard dash, and second place in the half-mile race. Bro. Hubbard won first place in the hurdle race and second in throwing the shot. Bro. Cook won first place in the pole vault.

The last issue of *THE SHIELD* was read by our boys with much interest on account of the G. A. C., and we can only say that we are very, very sorry because we were unable to be represented at the grand affair.

OXFORD, MISS., June 21st, 1898.

OHIO ALPHA—OHIO WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.

MILLS HUTSINPILLAR, CORRESPONDENT.

We gladly avail ourselves of this opportunity to again greet all Phi Psis through this, the last *SHIELD* of the year.

Bros. Wiles and Tarbill returned from Philadelphia brimful of enthusiasm, and we have heard nothing but G. A. C. ever since. The Fraternity is to be congratulated upon the general success of the meeting. Bro. O. E. Monnette, the new Secretary of the Fraternity, is one of Ohio Alpha's sons, and we are proud of our representative.

Bro. Monnette recently paid us a visit, and we know that he has plenty of the right Phi Psi spirit.

We are pleased to introduce to the Fraternity Bro. Frank E. Timmons, of Delaware, Ohio. He is the kind of man the Fraternity wants.

During the term we have been glad to meet Bro. Hoadley, of Pennsylvania Kappa, and Bro. Carson, of Pennsylvania Alpha. We could not do much for Bro. Hoadley in his "line," but we tried to give him a good time. Bro. Carson was with the Washington and Jefferson College ball team.

In a social way we have been having a good time. Deserving of special mention is our annual picnic given this year at Magnetic Springs, O., and Bro. F. S. Monnette's reception given to Ohio Delta and Ohio Alpha at the Monnette home in Columbus, O.

On June 9th Bro. Selby, ex-'98, of Portsmouth, O., was married to one of Virginia's fairest daughters, and the Pink and Lavender were greatly in evidence at this function.

Bros. Tarbill and Holmes represented us in athletics this term, filling the position of catcher and left field respectively on

the ball team. Bro. Hamilton was elected to the presidency of the Athletic Association, to succeed Bro. Webster, '98.

We lose by graduation Bros. Hamilton and Porter.

We wish all Phi Psis a pleasant vacation.

DELAWARE, O., June 29th, 1898.

OHIO DELTA—UNIVERSITY OF OHIO.

H. A. BALDWIN, CORRESPONDENT.

As Bro. Burr, our regular SHIELD correspondent, has gone to the war, I have taken upon myself to send in the Chapter letter from Ohio Delta.

Bro. Burr, who mustered in as hospital steward of the hospital corps of Fourteenth O. V. I. Regiment, has been promoted to Division Steward and assigned to General Wilson's staff. Bro. Bargar enlisted in Troop D, First Regiment, O. V. C., and has already attained the rank of ranking corporal. Both of these boys are stationed at Camp Thomas. If a third call comes the biggest part of Ohio Delta will be reported "at the front" when school opens next year.

The Chapter, next fall, will move into new quarters at the Great Southern Hotel, and there we shall be glad to see any Phi Psis who may be in the city on any Saturday night during the school year. Our last meeting in the old hall was held June 4th, at which the affairs of the Chapter were all arranged, and we are now ready for next fall's campaign. While we never pledge men until they are in college, still we look out for them during the preceding year, and we already have several in view for a "goat" ride next year.

Our new Biological building was opened late this spring, and is certainly a model of its kind; indeed, it is said to be one of the finest in the country. There is an effort being made to have it named after our beloved Professor Kellicott, whose recent death was such a sad blow to the institution.

We have already commenced to plan for the G. A. C. of 1900, and intend, if possible, to outdo the splendid meeting of this year at Philadelphia.

COLUMBUS, O., June 22d, 1898.

INDIANA ALPHA—DE PAUW UNIVERSITY.

WILLIAM V. HERRICK, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter we have initiated three men, Bros. Salem Town and George Poucher, sons of charter members of the Chapter, and Milton Neely, who has a brother in the Class of 1900. Dr. John Poucher was present at the initiation, and related us many interesting stories of Phi Psi life in earlier times. Bro. Ruddle, of California Beta; Bro. Hanawalt, Class of '84, and Bro. Blake, ex-'99, were also present.

We have one brother in the army, Bro. J. Paul Tucker. He was quite anxious to go to the front, and although only seventeen, he joined the National Guards the day before they were ordered to Indianapolis. He was there for some time, his regiment being the last one ordered from Indianapolis. He has been in both the infantry and artillery departments of the De Pauw Cadet Corps. He is now located at Camp Alger, Fairfax Co., Va. He belongs to Company I, 159th Indiana.

On May 19th the Fraternity informally entertained its Phi Psi girls. Bro. James Riley Weaver and wife represented the Faculty. Songs were sung, and during the evening every one, blindfolded, tried to pin the American flag upon the flag-staff of Morro Castle.

Bros. John W. Webster and Claude S. Watts have made the College paper a success this year. Bro. Webster has managed the finances, while Bro. Watts has almost entirely edited the paper. Bro. Thompson has been elected Athletic Editor on the Board for the coming year.

Each year it is customary for the Juniors to publish a College annual. This year we had one representative on the *Mirage* Board, and on the Board for next year Phi Psis will hold two important positions.

Bro. Cause re-entered school the spring term. Although he had only five weeks in which to prepare an oration, he entered the College Primary Contest, and was given second place.

Bro. Fred. Neely was Manager of Field Day athletics. Seven contestants entered the State meet. We were represented on the team by Robert H. Rose in the running broad jump. De

Pauw won third place. One of De Pauw's men broke the State record in putting the shot.

We have a large class of Seniors this year. They have remained together in class during the four years of their college course, and all have been prominent in college life. From their number Geo. W. Stewart and Will W. Lockwood, Jr., were elected to Phi Beta Kappa.

GREENCASTLE, IND., June 13th, 1898.

INDIANA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF INDIANA.

IRA CLOUSER, CORRESPONDENT.

Since the last SHIELD made its appearance we have initiated Bro. Warner A. Ross into the mysteries of Phi Kappa Psi. Bro. Ross is a son of C. G. Ross, of Lafayette, Ind., and an Alumnus of Peekskill Military Academy.

The University base-ball team has had good success this season. Captain Bro. Pitcher and Bro. Moore are the Phi Psi representatives.

Bros. Moore, Wadsworth, and Stoute returned to College this term. Thus our number was swelled to seventeen men.

The chief topic of our conversation now is "Chapter-house," and I am almost safe in saying that we will, before next Christmas, be living in a \$12,000 Chapter-house.

Greetings to all Phi Psis.

BLOOMINGTON, IND., June 16th, 1898.

INDIANA GAMMA—WABASH COLLEGE.

EDWIN ROBINSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Since our last letter to THE SHIELD we have initiated Cecil J. Davis, of Thorntown, Ind., whom we take great pleasure in introducing to the brothers. Bro. Davis is catcher on the ball team, and his exceptionally fine work has made him very popular in the College.

Bro. I. C. Elston is First Lieutenant in Co. M, 158th Indiana Volunteers. Bro. Chase Harding is First Sergeant in the same company.

Bros. Sidener and Spittler graduate this year, Bro. Sidener being Class Historian.

Bro. Peck was elected Manager of the Glee Club.

Bro. Ashman, '95, who teaches in the Frankfort High School, will attend Chicago University this summer.

The Senior hop, given June 6th, was a most delightful affair in spite of the great heat. Montani's orchestra furnished music for about twenty-five couples. Phi Psi was well represented. Bro. Frank Wilson, of Neoga, Ill., attended. Bro. F. C. Weimer, '95, was in town May 23d.

We have had a number of very enjoyable dances this term, our final social affair being well attended by active and visiting brothers.

Bro. Charles Weimer, ex-'98, is with the army at Chickamauga.

At the election of the Wabash Board for 1898-99 Bro. Combs was elected Editor-in-chief and Bro. Robinson Literary Editor. Phi Psi is always at the top here as elsewhere.

Indian Gamma extends greetings to sister Chapters.

CRAWFORDSVILLE, IND., June 24th, 1898.

MICHIGAN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

G. R. SIMS, CORRESPONDENT.

The close of the college year finds our Chapter in its usual good condition. The war has left us with eighteen men, two of the brothers and two of our pledged men having gone to the front. Bro. Kilpatrick is on his way to the Philippines with the Wyoming State troops, and Bro. Weal has gone South with the Chicago Naval Reserves. Ralph Wowland is with the Colorado division, and Happy Brown with the Thirty-third Michigan Volunteers. Both the latter are pledged men, and will return to college when the war is over.

Owing to our usual spring rushing plan we have pledged several fine men within the past two months. This gives us the nucleus of next fall's class. Those who will be initiated are: Stowe Weal, Ann Arbor, Mich.; Frank Walsh, West Bay City,

Mich.; Ralph Wowland, Leadville, Col.; Happy Brown, Ann Arbor; C. L. Patton, Springfield, Ill.; Wilkie Collins, Chicago, Ill.; C. G. Parnall, Calumet, Mich. The last three men graduated this spring from Orchard Lake Military Academy.

Our second annual lawn fête, on June 3d, was the social event of the year in Ann Arbor, barring the Junior hop. We also gave a house party May 13th for our May Festival visitors. At both these functions there were guests from Chicago, Aurora, Ill.; Bay City, Pontiac, St. Johns, and Niles, Mich., and Mansfield, O.

Bros. Flournoy and Bennet were on the track team this spring, the former in the high jump, and the latter in the hammer and the discus throw. Bro. Bennet was also elected Vice-President and Bro. Weal Director of the Athletic Board at its annual meeting in May. This makes us the only Fraternity at Michigan to have two Directors on the Board. Bros. Woble and Mack are on the '99 base-ball team. Bro. Crafts is first baseman for the Freshman team, and substitute for the 'Varsity, and Bros. Campbell and Crafts represented us in the tennis tournament. Our Fraternity tournament is now in progress on our own court.

During the past semester we gave two Faculty dinners. The first was in honor of Bro. White, Professor of Greek at Harvard. Some of our out-of-town guests were: Professor Seymore, of Yale; Professor Hale, of Chicago, and Professor Aitken, of Minnesota. The second dinner was in honor of Bro. Ort, President of Wittenberg College, and Bro. Haskins, Professor of History at Wisconsin University.

ANN ARBOR, MICH., June 1st, 1898.

ILLINOIS ALPHA—NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

HAL. CRUMPTON BANGS, CORRESPONDENT.

Our outlook for next year is very bright. By vigorous, energetic rushing we have secured six men who have been sought after by all the leading Fraternities here. We have now pledged in all fifteen of the best men in the Academy and in the Evanston

High School. We have by far the largest and strongest representation of pledged men of any of the Fraternities here, and that fact is of great advantage to us in "rushing" new men.

Bro. Longpré has been elected to the Senior Society, Deru, which is made up of the most prominent and able men, chosen from the Junior Class.

April 30th we gave an informal dancing party for the men whom we have been rushing, and who have now become pledged. Social life is very much circumscribed, and has been so all this year under the restrictions of the Faculty. The social rules as adopted have not operated very successfully, and have not been explicitly enforced. A rumor is current that regulations of social affairs will be made soon which will be of a much less stringent character than the existing ones.

The College annual, *The Syllabus*, is replete with illustrations, many of them from the pen of Bro. Holmes, and reflects much credit upon the Board of Editors, wherein we were represented by Bro. Longpré.

We were greatly interested in the report of our G. A. C. delegates, and our only regret has been that we could not all be there and really experience the pleasure of greeting and associating with our brothers from all over the country.

EVANSTON, ILL., June 16th, 1898.

ILLINOIS BETA—UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

FRED. B. THOMAS, CORRESPONDENT.

Illinois Beta takes pleasure in announcing that since her last letter six new members have been added to her Chapter roll. The new brothers whom she introduces are: Daniel B. Southard, Walter S. Sharpe, James McClintock Snitzler, Francis Baldwin, and Fred. Sass, of Chicago, and Clarence W. Richards, of Dubuque, Iowa, all of 1901. Bro. Sass is a brother of Louis Sass, '96.

The Chapter will lose this year by graduation Bros. J. W. Campbell, J. A. Howard, Cecil Page, and Harry Coy. All of these men have been leaders in college functions, and were very active in Fraternity matters, and will be missed, not only by the

Chapter, but by the University. Bros. Campbell, Page, and Coy will study law, and Bro. Howard will go into business.

Chicago Phi Psis will be represented in the unpleasantness with Spain by two of her best men. Bro. Cecil Page, a Senior, enlisted in the Navy, and left Chicago two weeks ago with Illinois' first 200 recruits, among whom were two other University men. Bro. Page passed his examinations with a high mark, and was made a seaman. He is now aboard the "Oregon."

In accordance with a rule passed by the University Faculty Bro. Page will receive his degree in July.

Bro. Walter Sharpe, 1901, received an appointment as Sergeant in Roosevelt's "Rough Riders," and left for Tampa, Fla., June 3d. Bro. Sharpe is one of our most promising Freshmen, and all hope that he will be with us again in the fall.

Phi Kappa Psi is represented on the ball team this year by Bro. Southard, 1901, who plays left field. On the track team we have Bro. Parke Ross, 1900.

Fraternity circles here have been somewhat shaken up by the surrendering of their charter by the members of Sigma Nu, and by the installation of a Chapter of Delta Tau Delta. Sigma Nu has had a Chapter here since 1895, and the action of the members came as a surprise. No reason is given for the move, but as the members have organized a new society, it is surmised they are petitioning for a charter from some other Fraternity.

We are glad to have with us Bro. Joseph R. Downey, of New York Alpha, who is on the reportorial staff of the *Inter-Ocean*.

Illinois Beta sends her kindest regards to all sister Chapters.

CHICAGO, ILL., June 25th, 1898.

WISCONSIN ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

F. L. M'NAMARA, CORRESPONDENT.

The close of this school year finds Wisconsin Alpha in very good condition. We expect to lose but one this year, Bro. McIver, who for the past two years has been in the graduate department. We deeply regret to bid Bro. McIver good-bye, for it

was due to his hard work and persistent efforts that this Chapter was reorganized, and in him we will lose a wise and careful leader. Whatever success we may attain in the future will be due to the excellent precepts and examples of the "old man," as we endearingly though somewhat inelegantly termed him. We wish God-speed and the best of everything to Bro. McIver in whatever may be his lot in the future.

The annual Inter-Fraternity Field Day took place May 25th, and although we did not win the meet, we took the next best place, with a score of twenty-three points. Delta Upsilon won with twenty-five points.

The annual Inter-Scholastic Field Day for the High Schools of the State was successfully carried off here May 28th. At that time we entertained half a dozen of our High School friends and prospective University men. We gave a coaching party in the afternoon, and in the evening we entertained with an informal party.

Although none were pledged, we feel assured that our visitors left with the best of feelings and aspirations for Phi Psi.

The 'Varsity ball team, contrary to its general condition, has proven exceptionally strong. Out of twelve games played we have been defeated but twice, and in return have defeated those two teams, so it is a "stand-off" with them. We were ably represented upon the team by Bro. Fugitt, whose work at centre field called forth applause from the grand stand.

We are sorry to chronicle the departure of Bro. Echlin from our number. Bro. Echlin was forced to leave school to assist his father in the management of his extensive business. In losing Bro. Echlin the Chapter has lost a willing worker, and one who never left a chance go by where he could advance the interests of his Chapter and Fraternity.

On April 1st many rumors were verified by the establishment of the Mu Chapter of Delta Delta Delta Sorority. Wisconsin Alpha has already extended to the new Chapter its welcome to Greekdom, and wishes that the Chapter may have the best of success in the future.

Bro. Hazard has been elected by the Board of Control Secretary of the Athletic Association. Bro. Lyle has again been honored by his classmates by an election to the 1900 *Badger* Board.

Since our last letter we have had the pleasure of meeting Bro. Gibbs, Ohio Delta, '84; Bro. Smith, Pennsylvania Zeta, '64; Bro. Lindsay, Iowa Alpha, '94; Bro. Bunge, Wisconsin Gamma, '92; Bro. Hosick, Michigan Alpha, '98, and Bro. Sheldon, Wisconsin Alpha, '90. It is very gratifying to meet such loyal brothers, and especially to meet one who, although severely tempted by the traitors, still remained true and loyal to his first love.

We have all read the last SHIELD with great interest, and considered it an excellent number. The general state of the Fraternity should be a cause for gratification and an inducement for still greater work on the part of all right-minded Phi Psis. We are pleased to see that the Fraternity has placed itself on record by indorsing the patriotic stand taken by our political leaders in this great strife, waged for humanity's sake, and although Wisconsin Alpha has not yet sent any men to the front, a deep feeling of patriotism prevails, and were it necessary we would enlist to a man.

To all those Phi Psis who have answered the call of their country Wisconsin Alpha sends the best of wishes for a safe and speedy return, and that next fall they may be found in the rank and file striving as hard as ever to maintain the honor and dignity of our beloved Fraternity.

MADISON, WIS., June 16th, 1898.

WISCONSIN GAMMA—BELOIT COLLEGE.

LESTER C. CHILDS, CORRESPONDENT.

The Chapter loses two men by graduation this year, Bros. F. J. Jeffris and L. C. Childs. Prospects for next year are better than ever. At present there are twelve men pledged, five of whom will enter the Freshman Class in the fall.

Beloit College has kept up a very good record in base-ball this spring, winning from such teams as Michigan, Chicago, etc. Out of fifteen games played the team has won ten. We have been represented on the team by Bros. Jeffris and Meyer.

During Commencement week the Fraternities gave informal dances. Six or seven have taken place at the Phi Psi house

during the past term, at which the Alumni and members of the other Fraternities have been entertained.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the brothers Bro. Clifton Johnson, of Beloit, a member of the Class of 1900.

Wisconsin Gamma Chapter sends best wishes to all sister Chapters for a most pleasant vacation and successful year.

BELOIT, WIS., June 24th, 1898.

MINNESOTA BETA—UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

RAYMOND A. JACKSON, CORRESPONDENT.

Minnesota Beta takes pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity Bro. Wm. Frost, of Willmar, Minn. The initiation took place on May 30th. The goat was principally in charge of the Freshmen, who, remembering well what he is capable of when well cared for, staked him out in a remarkably fertile field, overflowing with chopped glass and bent nails. Bro. "Sam" Brooks, 1901, noticed that "Billy" was grazing pretty close, and several times changed the location of the stake, and so "Billy" was pretty well fattened. His victory was unqualified; he evidently having mistaken Bro. Frost for the Spanish fleet.

After the initiation Bros. Davis and Lusk, the Seniors, gave an informal reception for the benefit of the Chapter. All present pronounced it a hilarious success.

Minnesota Beta has sent three loyal sons to assist in the settlement of our little affair with Spain.

Bro. W. E. Hunt, 1900, is with a surveying party in Dakota.

Bro. Johnston, '97, has the sympathy of the Chapter in the loss which he sustains through the death of his mother.

Bro. Page, in the bicycle races, and Bro. Boyer, in the sprints, represent us on the track team.

On May 24th Bro. Orme entertained the Chapter at his home in St. Paul. Bro. Orme's house was our house that night. We took it by storm. But he had given it to us long before we took it.

The Alumni letters received speak well the prosperity of the different Chapters from which they come.

The usual Phi Psi camp is assured at Minnetonka this year.

We will hold Chapter meetings every two weeks through the summer.

We have four good men pledged, and most of the brothers will return next September. Let us know of any good men coming to Minnesota.

Here's to a pleasant vacation,
To a thorough recuperation,
To the Spaniard's downfall,
Long life to us all,
And to the profs.—rejuvenation.

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., July 1st, 1898.

IOWA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF IOWA.

L. RUSH WHITE, CORRESPONDENT.

College closed June 9th, and on looking back we are justified in saying that it has been a very successful year with our Chapter. We have had a Chapter not only strong in numbers but in individuals, and we close the year in good condition. We will lose seven men by graduation this spring, which will decrease our roll, but from the Class of 1902 we hope to get our share.

Bro. Rehkopf, ex-1900, left recently for West Point, where he will take his examinations for entrance.

We were all interested in the reports which Bros. Larrabee and Carter gave us of the G. A. C. They had a royal time, and came back full of enthusiasm, a part of which we have absorbed from them.

In the inter-society contests held recently Bro. Drake represented the winning society in declamation.

Iowa Alpha sends greeting to her sister Chapters, and wishes them a pleasant summer.

IOWA CITY, IA., June 6th, 1898.

**NEBRASKA ALPHA—UNIVERSITY OF
NEBRASKA.**

F. A. KORSMEYER, CORRESPONDENT.

On the evening of April 22d Nebraska Alpha gave a cotillion at the Lincoln Hotel. Besides about thirty Phi Psis, active members and Alumni, there were present two or three representatives of each of the other male Fraternities. Bro. Ladd led, and introduced a number of original and amusing figures. This was the first cotillion to be given here by any men's Fraternity, and the first on a large scale ever given in the University. It was pronounced the party of the year by members of the four women's Fraternities, which have each given large parties of their own, but, of course, the young women may have been trying to flatter us.

When Bro. Clay Clement played in Lincoln for the second time this year about ten members, with ladies, were present at the performance.

The third anniversary of the founding of Nebraska Alpha was celebrated March 23d, with a banquet at the Chapter-house. Every Alumnus in the State was present.

Professors Ansley and Nicholson continued series of Sunday afternoon talks at the Chapter-house during the term with addresses on European travel and study.

The first game of the Pan-Hellenic Base-Ball League was played the morning of April 22d, resulting in a victory for Phi Psi over Sigma Chi by a score of 14 to 10. The Sigma Chi team is generally considered the strongest of the other teams of the league.

Bro. Manss, an Alumnus of Ohio Beta, has taken up his residence in Lincoln in the same square in which the Chapter-house is located. He is a frequent participant in our meetings, and is one of the most enthusiastic Phi Psis our Chapter ever met. His spirit and energy on behalf of everything relating to Phi Psi have already been an inspiration to our men.

Nebraska Alpha has recently pledged Messrs. Manchester and Crandall, of Omaha, and Campbell, of Lincoln. There are also two other good men almost "finished."

LINCOLN, NEB., June 6th, 1898.

AMONG THE ALUMNI.

PENNSYLVANIA EPSILON.

Bro. H. M. Witman, '95, graduated this month from the Yale Divinity School.

Bros. R. E. Miller, '94, and Keefer, '95, have both enlisted in the army, and are now in the South.

Bro. Paul A. Earnest, '86, visited the College recently. The Chapter was pleased to welcome back one who worked so industriously to erect our elegant Chapter hall. Bro. Earnest's zeal for Phi Psi while in college was only a forerunner of his success in later life. He is one of the leading young lawyers in Washington, D. C.

PENNSYLVANIA GAMMA.

Bro. A. W. Hand is the popular pastor of the Putnam, Conn., Baptist Church.

PENNSYLVANIA THETA.

'76. Bro. E. H. Lamberton, Franklin, Pa., sailed on June 18th for Europe.

'77. Bro. A. G. Plumer is a banker and broker at 23 Budge Row, Cannon Street, London, England. He was engaged in the same business in Paris from 1890 to 1894.

'83. Bro. E. M. Green, M. D., Easton, Pa., was married on June 15th to Miss Mary B. Brodhead, at Delaware Water Gap. They will sail on June 28th for Europe to spend the summer. Bro. Green was recently elected a Trustee of Lafayette College.

'86. Bro. C. M. Niesley, M. D., has removed from Hazleton, Pa., to Manhasset, Queens Co., N. Y., and is taking a post-graduate course in medicine in New York City.

'90. Bro. J. W. Hoke, of Chambersburg, Pa., has taken high rank in the legal life of Franklin County, and is now a candidate for District Attorney on the Republican ticket.

'91. Bro. W. M. Boyer, Chemist of the Reading Iron Co., married Miss Emily Eavenson of that city on April 5th.

'95. Bro. E. P. Walter recently returned East from California, where he had been with a government engineering corps since graduation, and is now at his home near West Chester, Pa.

'96. Bro. J. W. Pomeroy is Teller of the Scottdale (Pa.) National Bank.

'98. Bro. G. A. Wiedenmayer will sail for Europe this summer, where he will travel extensively, returning some time in the fall.

Bro. J. J. Voorhees will enter business with his father in Jersey City.

'98. Bro. H. R. Hoard also expects to enter business with his father in Mansfield, Pa.

NEW YORK ALPHA.

Bro. Edward M. Hagar is a member of the firm of Edward M. Hagar & Co., Contracting Engineers, and Agents for the Southwark Foundry & Machine Co., of Philadelphia, builders of engines and pumps, with offices in "The Rookery," Chicago.

NEW YORK BETA.

Bro. Fred. Fleet is traveling in Europe for his health.

Bro. W. Orville Allen is pastor of the M. E. Church at Parish, N. Y.

Bro. G. K. Statham is assistant pastor of the State St. M. E. Church, Schenectady, N. Y.

Bro. Peck is pastor of the M. E. Church at Sandy Creek, N. Y.

Born to Bro. B. W. Brown and wife a boy. Bro. Brown says he has already pledged him to Phi Psi.

Bro. H. H. Farmer, '96, is a member of the 141st Separate Company of Syracuse, N. Y.

MISSISSIPPI ALPHA.

'84. Bro. W. B. Tacket has been recently appointed by Governor McLaurin as Trustee of the Industrial Institute and College at Columbus, Miss.

'86. Bro. M. J. Manning is very likely to be made President of the next Senate of Arkansas.

Bros. R. E. Halsell, '97, and John L. Bulkley, '85, are practicing law in partnership at Enterprise, Miss.

INDIANA ALPHA.

'86. Bro. E. T. Gregg has just closed a successful pastorate of five years at Decatur, Ind. His success at that place was such that he was sought by all the best appointments of the conference this year. He was sent to Kokomo, where he was heartily received.

Bro. Edward Insley is meeting with great success in the newspaper field in Chicago. The Chapter recently received a letter from him from the editorial rooms of the Chicago *Tribune*.

N. F. Walker, a charter member, has been a missionary to China since 1873, being stationed at Peking as Presiding Elder of the Peking District. He has returned to this country for rest, and in a short time will be located at Greencastle, Ind.

The Commencement season of 1898 was a very pleasant one for Indiana Alpha. A number of the Alumni, old and young, gathered at the Chapter-house at Greencastle, and enjoyed the pleasure of a reunion and banquet. During the week the Phi Psi house was the headquarters of all the brothers, and the informal meetings were very enjoyable. On the evening of June 7th the Alumni address was delivered by Bro. Edgar E. Hendee, '83, of Anderson. Bro. Hendee is one of the prominent young men of Indiana, and is gaining quite a reputation as an orator and politician. After the address the Phi Psis adjourned to the house prepared for the first annual symposium. About forty were gathered around the banquet board and partook of an eight-course banquet. Bro. Hendee did himself proud as symposiarch for the occasion. As there were no prepared toasts, everything was free for an open expression of whatever came closest to the Phi Psi's heart. The Phi Psi songs were sung one after another, and throughout all there was a spirit of warm, hearty brotherhood that pervaded all and made the occasion one of inexpressible pleasure. Among the number were three charter members, who seemed to have left their watches at home, and to have come prepared to spend a large part of the night. They were not disappointed.

Those present were: E. E. Hendee, '93; E. T. Gregg, '86; S. B. Town, '66; Jackson Boyd, '87; R. S. Tennant, '67; M. S.

Marble, '67; John Poucher, '65; V. W. Helm, '96; R. C. Norton, '96; P. J. Gilbert, '96; G. W. Stewart, '98; H. T. Upson, '95; C. C. McCown, G. W. Stewart, R. H. Rose, H. B. Tolley, Will Poucher, J. W. Webster, W. W. Lockwood, '98; C. S. Watts, J. R. Heeb, J. M. Cause, N. W. Helm, '99; G. W. MacNeill, F. M. Neely, Ferd. E. Fisher, W. W. Williams, W. V. Herrick, C. W. Crooke, W. H. Thompson, E. C. Elliott, W. B. Stoner, 1900; Burnet Nixon, J. E. Matthews, 1901; Milton Neely, George Poucher, 1902.

ILLINOIS BETA.

Rev. F. L. Anderson, an Alumnus of the *old* University of Chicago, and a good Phi Psi, is the pastor of a flourishing Baptist Church in Rochester, N. Y.

NEBRASKA ALPHA.

Bro. V. C. Barber has been appointed by the Regents to be first assistant to Dr. Peters, Director of the Experiment Station, for the ensuing year.

PHI KAPPA PSI NOTES.

Ex-Solicitor General George A. Jenks, who was nominated for the Governorship of Pennsylvania at the recent Democratic State Convention, is a staunch Phi Psi.

IN order that the Editor may close THE SHIELD books and settle all outstanding bills, those who are under obligation to the magazine are kindly requested to make prompt remittance.

BRO. H. G. SHEDD, of Nebraska Alpha, has our thanks for a copy of *The Kiote*, a clever little booklet called "A New Venture by a New Folk in a New Field! Being a Literary Monthly Dedicated to the Prairie Yelper." The work is published by the English Club of the University of Nebraska.

UPON authority of the E. C., and for economical and prudential reasons, it has been deemed best to combine the May and June issues into one number, thereby completing the current volume. This arrangement will still give the subscribers one more issue than the constitutional requirement of five numbers to the volume.

IN some unaccountable way several glaring typographical errors crept into the G. A. C. issue of THE SHIELD. We can ascribe no other reason than to lay the blame at the door of haste. There was probably too much eagerness on our part to get the issue before our readers hot upon the heels of the adjournment of the G. A. C.

FROM the *Miner* and the *Record*, both published at Rossland, British Columbia, we learn that Bro. Charles E. Fearl has found a "good thing." He is a large stockholder in the Lady Green Mining & Smelting Company, which owns eleven properties just south of Rossland. Samples of the ore show chalco-pyrites, which assay, it is said, as high as 33 per cent. in copper and \$2 to \$4 in gold.

BRO. W. H. MAYHEW, of San Francisco, writes *THE SHIELD* as follows:

"We have had quite a number of Phi Kappa Psis encamped here with the volunteers. Our Association gave them a dinner recently. Among those here were Lieutenant-Colonel Little (E. C.) and Captain F. E. Buchan, of the Twentieth Regiment, Kansas Volunteers; Captain Van Vorhies, Lieutenant Aiken, C. S. Robinson, and F. M. Keffer, of the Tenth Regiment, Pennsylvania Volunteers; Lieutenant L. D. Bruckart and Sergeant W. H. Lawrence, of Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Volunteers; Regimental Quartermaster Sergeant White, of First Regiment, Nebraska Volunteers; Sergeant Kilpatrick, of the First Regiment, Wyoming Volunteers, and Bro. Smith, Thirteenth Regiment, Minnesota Volunteers.

"Bro. Clay Clement played here for two weeks recently, and he has received very flattering notices in the papers, and he well deserves them. It was our intention to have him present at the dinner to the 'soldier boys,' but he had just arrived in town that day and another engagement prevented."

AMONG EXCHANGES AND OTHER FRATERNITIES.

S. A. E. PLACED a Chapter in Cornell this spring.

KAPPA SIGMA established a Chapter at Brown University during the winter, securing as a nucleus thirteen of the most desirable men in the institution.

Desmos, the official organ of the Delta Sigma Delta, a Fraternity composed of dental students, reached us lately. It is a modest appearing and ably conducted magazine. Mr. Allison William Haidle, of Ann Arbor, Mich., is its present Editor.

CONSERVATIVE old Kappa Alpha (Northern), with her historic past and honorable traditions, has joined the ranks of Fraternity pirates. A member of Theta Delta Chi at Williams College has been duly and impressively "lifted" by the Kappa Alpha Chapter at that place. Still this is but another instance of how the "mighty have fallen."—*The Caduceus of Kappa Sigma*.

FIFTY years ago a man usually wore his Fraternity pin in his cravat. As time wore on the pin advanced to the lapel of the coat, then Fraternity conservatism dictated that it was ill-mannered to display it upon any place but the waistcoat. The best authorities upon the subject recognize that it is only proper to wear the pin as near the heart as possible.—*Phi Gamma Delta Quarterly*.

Just as we are going to press the startling announcement is made of the death of Mrs. Margaret Walls, of Lewisburg, Pa., who is known to the younger generation of Pa. Gamma, as the "Mother" of the Phi Psi boys at Bucknell. Mrs. Walls has in recent years been a part of Phi Psi life in Lewisburg. Her hospitality to "her boys," as she called them, knew no bounds, and her purse was always open to lend them substantial aid. The Chapter attended the funeral in a body, and sent a handsome funeral tribute to deck her coffin.

THE Faculty of Bucknell University passed an act at their meeting on March 11th, requiring one year's residence as a college student before a man can be received into a Fraternity. The Fraternities are not permitted to receive students of a preparatory school. Nor will any one be allowed to join a Fraternity until he has completed and passed in one year's work. Its terms apply to the women's societies as well as to the men's, and is extended in principle to the sororities in the Institute. The act also prohibits class and social Fraternities.

ALWAYS bubbling over with good things the Delta Upsilon *Quarterly* reaches our table on time. We read it with pleasure every time. And just here we want to say that the *Quarterly* does not belong to that class of Fraternity magazines that almost causes us to blaspheme and break one of the Ten Commandments, for the reason that it is not sent out without first having its pages cut. Fraternity journals might be able to increase their circulation if they would come out in cut form ready for reading. Of course, we understand that the reason some magazines go out in uncut form is to have sufficient margin for binding purposes later. This can very readily be obviated by increasing the margin of the page, as we did when we assumed the editorship of THE SHIELD, and we are glad to note that Editor Penfield has done likewise with his *Quarterly*.

Among other things the *Quarterly* discusses, editorially, a plan for the taxation of Alumni members. On this point it speaks as follows:

"The question has arisen whether it would not be well to establish an annual Alumni Association membership. The plan that has been suggested is that when a man graduates from college, he shall pledge himself to sustain active Alumni relations to the Fraternity, paying \$1 a year for a period of ten years. The payment of this \$1 will represent his membership in the universal Alumni Association, and will entitle him to receive a copy of the *Quarterly* regularly for the year, together with the *Annual* and any other official literature published by the Fraternity."

This is a very commendable scheme and is worthy of consideration. The general Alumni Association of Bucknell University has a similar scheme, although it is not so sweeping—that is to say, it does not include subscription to any one of the College publications. Each year the Board of Managers of the

Association meets and lays an annual tax on each graduate. This sum is usually \$1.00 per caput. The money is used to defray the expenses of a reunion at Commencement. The surplus at the end of each year is usually divided between athletics and the College library.

MARRIED.

CANNEY—WOLFE.—At San Francisco, Cal., March 10th, 1898, Miss Gertrude Elaine Wolfe, and Dr. Frederick G. Canney, California Alpha, '87. Bro. E. A. Wilcox, California Alpha, '87, was best man. May peace and happiness always abide with Bro. Canney and his amiable wife.

DENTON—PHILLIPS.—Bro. M. E. Denton, Mississippi Alpha, '95; and Miss Blanche Phillips, of Belen, Mississippi, were married February 27th. Bro. Denton is a prominent young lawyer, and both of them are loyal Phi Psis.

MOUAT—PALMER.—At Janesville, Wis., April 20th, 1898, Malcolm O. Mouat, Wisconsin Gamma, and Miss Eloise Palmer. Bro. Mouat was quite recently the Archon of the Fourth District. He has the Fraternity's well wishes.

PASSMORE—PUSEY.—On June 5th, at Avondale, Miss Emily Pusey to Mr. Ellis P. Passmore, Pennsylvania Kappa. They will be at home at Avondale after August 1st.

